



Canada

2016

BON VOYAGE
TAILOR-MADE TRAVEL ★ USA & CANADA



Spectacular scenery rubs shoulders with amazing wildlife and cosmopolitan cities to make Canada a dream destination.

Canada with Bon Voyage

From pulsating city breaks to indulgent lodges, incredible touring through the spectacular Rockies to relaxing by an Ontario lakeside; amazing bear and whale watching experiences to heart stopping train journeys, Canada offers something for everyone.

This brochure has been produced in conjunction with 1st Class Holidays, Canada experts who have 13 times been voted Best Tour Operator to Canada. Their dedicated team have many years of experience in creating tailored holidays to the exact requirements of their discerning clients.

THE COMPLETE GUIDE

Tailor Made Holidays (transport, hotels & sightseeing)	
Flights	12-14
Motorhomes	15-17
Car Hire	18-19
Rail Travel	
Rocky Mountaineer	20-21
VIA Rail	22-23
Western Canada	
Vancouver	25-30
Victoria & Vancouver Island	31-36
BC Bear Watching Lodges	37-40
Great Bear Rainforest cruise	41
BC Resorts & Lodges	42-44, 48-49
Whistler	45-47
Sun Peaks	50
Chase	50
Revelstoke	50
Okanagan Valley	50
Jasper	51-53
Lake Louise	54-55
Rockies Lodges	56
Banff	57-61

Calgary	62-63
Edmonton	64
Yukon & Alaska	
Whitehorse	65
Dawson City	65
Yukon Aurora Borealis	66
Yukon Canoe Adventure	66
Anchorage	67
Denali	67
Seward	67
Fairbanks	67
Talkeetna	67
Alaska Sightseeing	68
Alaska Packages	69
Manitoba	
Polar Bear viewing	70-71
Eastern Canada	
Toronto	73-75
Niagara Falls	76-77
Niagara-on-the-Lake	76-77
Ottawa	78-79
Ontario Resorts	80-81



TAILOR MADE SERVICE



SPECIALISTS IN SERVICE



FULL ABTA & ATOL PROTECTION



AWARD WINNING TOUR OPERATOR



Montréal	83-84
Québec City	85-86
Québec Province	87-88
Atlantic Canada	89-90

Countrywide

Hotels Across Canada	91-93
Transfers	94-95

Alaska & Eastern Canada Cruises

Holland America Line	98-103
Crystal Cruises	104-105
Celebrity Cruises	106-107
Princess Cruises	108-109
Regent Seven Seas	110-111
Silversea	112-113
Norwegian Cruise Line	114-115
Un-Cruise Adventures	116-118

Self Drive Touring

Western Canada	120-136
Yukon	137
Alaska	138
Eastern Canada	139-142
Atlantic Canada	143-145

Independent Touring

Western Canada	147-157
Cross Canada	158-159
Eastern Canada	160-162

Escorted Touring

Western Canada	164-178
Alaska	179
Eastern Canada	180-183
Atlantic Canada	184

Winter

Winter Tours	185-187
--------------	---------

Ski & Snowboarding

Whistler	188
Banff & Lake Louise	189
Mont Tremblant	190

Important Information &

Booking Conditions	191-194
Booking Form	195



Your Holiday...Your Choice...Your Way



Canada is an enormous country and offers a vast range of holiday options from escorted touring to motorhomes, self-drives to wildlife viewing, lodges to city breaks, rail holidays to cruises; in fact, you name it and you can probably do it in Canada. Whether you're looking for a pre-packaged holiday or one tailored to your specific itinerary our expert staff will be pleased to arrange your perfect holiday to your exact requirements and offer advice on that all important holiday choice. Throughout this brochure you will find a wide selection of hotels, sightseeing tours, rail journeys, adventure packages, cruises and lots more independent travel arrangements. No brochure could ever include all the products and services that Canada has to offer, so if your plans include something that is not featured in this brochure, please contact us; we have access to thousands more hotels, tours and packages and if you should ask us for something that we don't know about, we will find it for you.



20 Years of Award Winning Service

It's 20 years since 1st Class Holidays began and our personal, friendly service and attention to detail has made us an industry leader in tailor made holidays and our service has been recognised with a number prestigious awards:

- **13 Times Best Operator to Canada**
- **Best Canada Website**
- **Travel Agents Favourite Tour Operator**
- **Long Haul Operator of the Year**
- **Investor in Customers: Exceptional**

FINANCIAL PROTECTION



You can book your holiday with the peace of mind that your money is safe. Holidays with flights in this brochure are ATOL protected by the Civil Aviation Authority (5421) and land-only holidays are ABTA (W3550) protected. We are a tour operating member of the Association of British Travel Agents (ABTA), and are also licensed by the International Air Transport Association (IATA).

We are a member of the Association of Independent Tour Operators (AITO). This represents Britain's leading independent tour operators and encourages high standards of quality and service. We abide by their Code of Conduct and adhere to the AITO Quality Charter which can be viewed on www.aito.com. Visit the website to find out more about the Association or call 020 8744 9280.

We strongly recommend that you use the professional services of a fully trained and qualified independent travel agent when making your reservation.

Flights to Canada

Choosing your airline is important and we offer all the airlines flying to Canada, from the National carriers, Air Canada and British Airways, to lower cost options like Air Transat, Icelandair and WestJet. Within Canada there's a choice of great regional airlines too. To give you total freedom all our tour options are exclusive of flights, leaving you free to choose the airline that suits you best. You don't have to book your flight with us. Even if you've already made your own flight arrangements, perhaps to use frequent flyer points or because you prefer to travel with a different airline, you can still book your car, hotels and other services with us. Whatever you need, from a few nights accommodation to your complete itinerary... we'd be delighted to assist.



Railway Journeys

Canada was built around the railroad and the country is very proud of its rail heritage. You can travel across the entire country from Toronto to Vancouver on board VIA Rail's premier train, The Canadian; a fascinating four night journey sleeping on-board the train. Crossing the Rockies on-board the Rocky Mountaineer, one of the iconic rail journeys in the world, is an experience not to be missed and we offer a whole range of options to suit all budgets.



Adventure & Wildlife

Canada can offer adventures and wildlife like nowhere else on earth. Where else can you observe whales, grizzly bears & polar bears in their natural environment; where else can you combine a morning horseback ride with an adventure exploring the shops; where else can you experience the exhilaration of a helicopter taking you over glistening glaciers to unpopulated areas for a wonderful walk in alpine meadows.



Escorted Tours

These are ideal if you prefer to travel as part of a group, and have the reassurance of a Tour Escort with you along the way. Travel by modern coach and have the opportunity to make new friends with fellow travellers who may be from anywhere in the world. Sightseeing and photography stops are provided at regular intervals along with full commentary on the places you see along the way. Explore the Rockies taking in Banff, Lake Louise, the Rocky Mountaineer and Vancouver, or tour the delights of Eastern Canada's cities and countryside. You'll find a great selection of itineraries on pages 163 to 184 or ask for our Canada Escorted Touring Brochure.





Self Drive Tours

If you're happy to drive, but prefer a pre-planned route, our self-drive tours are just for you; including all hotels and a hire car with GPS. Some tours may also include attraction admission tickets or sightseeing and adventure excursions (city tour, whale watching etc.). Some even include a journey on the iconic Rocky Mountaineer for an ultimate experience.

Each route has been planned to include all the main attractions of the area, distances have been well thought out so that daily mileage is achievable without early starts and late finishes, and they all allow ample time for stopping and sightseeing en-route. So whether it's the delights of the Québec countryside and its fabulous cities, the Atlantic Coast with its superb seafood and quaint villages or the majestic Rockies and Vancouver Island you'll find a great selection on pages 119 to 145. Each of these tours includes a comprehensive information pack that gives essential information on the areas you are visiting, offers local sightseeing suggestions, route maps and detailed driving instructions.



Independent Rail & Coach Holidays

For those who prefer a more independent holiday, we have a wide selection of arrangements to choose from. From pre-packaged tours to a complete "do-it-yourself" itinerary, we have all the components you need.

If you don't want to travel in a group on an escorted tour and you'd rather not drive our "independent tours" are just for you. Giving you the assurance of having a pre-planned itinerary with all your sightseeing tours, hotels and transportation pre-arranged, they generally use scheduled sightseeing services. All hotels are included in the price along with coach, rail or ferry transfers between your overnight stops. You can combine any number of these tours together, or add on other arrangements such as a cruise or a whale or bear watching trip, or combine them with anything else in this brochure to make your visit to Canada the holiday of a lifetime!



Resorts & Lodges

Canada is home to some wonderful resorts & lodges. Many are located in areas of outstanding beauty, either in the heart of lake or mountain country and are perfect for relaxing before, during or after your touring holiday. You're on holiday after all, so take the time to relax and enjoy some of the amazing scenery and solitude that these resorts provide.

Cruising

What better way is there of visiting numerous towns and villages without having to change hotels every night; watching the world float by as you cruise the oceans, then exploring each port of call during one of the many shore excursions offered by your cruise line.

We offer a wide selection of cruises with some of the leading cruise lines of the world cruising the Inside Passage to Alaska and the eastern seaboard from Québec to New England. From a small ship cruise with less than 100 passengers to the large cruise ships, which are a floating city, the choice is endless as you'll see on pages 96 to 118. Why not combine your cruise with a tour of the Rockies or a trip on the Rocky Mountaineer. Alternatively, take one of our one way cruises from Vancouver north to Alaska; disembark in Alaska to explore the Great Land in more detail. Alaska is home to some fascinating wildlife and scenery, not all of which can be seen from a cruise ship.



Your Tailormade Holiday

If you've looked through our pre-planned tours and find that none include everything you want to do, then our tailor made service is just for you. We have been involved in the planning and preparation of detailed holidays for many years and would be delighted to share our knowledge to help you plan your perfect holiday. Pages 10 to 95 of this brochure feature an extensive range of services that can be pieced together to make your perfect holiday. On these pages you will find all the information you need to make your own holiday itinerary.

- Flights • Car hire • Motorhomes • Rail travel • Coach journeys
- Ferry journeys • Hotels across Canada • Sightseeing
- Resort and ranch stays • Wildlife viewing • Adventure tours

**Call us for a personal quotation on 0161 877 0432
or e-mail us at: tailormade@1stclassholidays.com**

Take a look at our website for lots more hotels, tours, cruises and services as well as even more detailed information about Canada in general. Visit us at www.1stclassholidays.com



Quality Documentation

Two to three weeks before your departure date, you will be sent a quality comprehensive documentation pack which will include a day-by-day itinerary, airline e-tickets, all the necessary hotel and travel vouchers, luggage allowance information, luggage labels and lots of general information on your destination. All this is presented in a quality A5 zipped wallet, the perfect size to slip into your carry-on bag.





Alaska & The Yukon

Step back in time to the era of the Gold rush in the Yukon's Dawson City and visit Whitehorse for some of the best viewings of the famous Northern Lights. Alaska is about wildlife and pristine wilderness, from the stunning Denali National Park and Mount McKinley to the marine wildlife and glaciers of the Kenai Fjords National Park.

Time zones: Alaska GMT -9 hours
Pacific (Yukon) GMT -8 hours



British Columbia

From long sandy beaches and temperate rainforests of Vancouver Island to the hot interior of the Okanagan wine region; the alpine "village" delights of Whistler to the vibrancy of Vancouver and elegance of Victoria; the delights of cruising the Pacific looking for whales, sea lions and dolphins to the thrill of looking for black, brown and the rare Spirit bear in the inlets of the west coast. British Columbia has it all and well deserves its slogan... Super Natural.

Time zones: Pacific (most of BC) GMT -8 hours
Mountain (part of Eastern BC) GMT -7 hours



Alberta

Spectacular scenery with pristine lakes, snow-capped mountains, cascading waterfalls and ages old glaciers abound in the Rockies with pretty towns like Jasper and Banff a magnet for travellers the world over. The prairies stretch for hundreds of miles; Calgary is home to the Greatest Show on Earth, the annual Stampede; in Edmonton you'll find Canada's largest shopping mall and if you're looking for a ranch stay Alberta is the place to be.

Time zones: Mountain (Alberta, part of Eastern BC) GMT -7 hours

Manitoba

In the heart of the country, midway between the east and west coasts and bordering on the Hudson Bay, Manitoba is famous for its Polar Bears. See them in summer with their cubs or in the autumn as they wait for the sea to freeze over. And there's some pretty spectacular viewings of the Aurora Borealis too.

Time zones: Central GMT -6 hours



Ontario

The seat of power is in the country's capital Ottawa, a pretty city on the Rideau River and bordering neighbouring Québec. Toronto is the country's largest city, a multi-cultural melting pot with a diverse dining, entertainment and arts scene on the shores of Lake Ontario. Niagara Falls is an hour from Toronto and needs no introduction; the Muskoka lakes region and Algonquin National Park are a haven for nature lovers and those looking for the great outdoors.

Time zones: Eastern (most of Ontario) GMT -5 hours
Central (Western Ontario) GMT -6 hours



Québec

North America's only walled city, Québec City, full of charm and history and Montréal is a diverse and fun filled city and gourmet's delight. Contrast the cities with the sprawling forests and wilderness of the Gaspé and the snow-capped mountains and winter ski slopes of Tremblant. Search for whales on a cruise from Tadoussac, visit Montmorency Falls or stay the night in an ice hotel. Winter or summer there's something to do in Québec.

Time zones: Eastern GMT -5 hours



Atlantic Canada

The highest tides in world, incredible rock formations, National Parks with incredible wildlife and stunning coastal scenery; Atlantic Canada has them all. The closest part of Canada to the UK there's a rich tradition and connection with the "homeland" and the bars resound to music that you'd not find out of place in Scotland or Ireland. And the seafood is fabulous too.

Time zones: Atlantic GMT -4 hours
Newfoundland GMT -3½ hours



Paying for things in Canada

The Canada Dollar exchange rate is approximately \$1.90 to £1. Credit cards are widely accepted.

Remember that prices shown in shops and restaurants will not include local taxes (often referred to as GST, PST or HST) so expect to pay more than it says on the ticket or menu. Taxes vary by province.

Halifax

775	Montreal							
892	118	Ottawa						
1109	335	248	Toronto					
2267	1493	1375	1301	Winnipeg				
3108	2334	2216	2143	841	Edmonton			
3083	2320	2203	2129	828	186	Calgary		
3751	2977	2859	2785	1384	771	665	Vancouver	
3815	3041	2923	2849	1449	836	720	65	Victoria

DRIVING DISTANCES IN CANADA (MILES)

Your Tailor Made Holiday to Canada...



Scenic Emerald Lake Lodge

Canada is a vast and diverse land, a country rich in scenery from snow-capped mountains and glaciers to wide open prairies; in wildlife, in culture and experiences. Over the next 85 pages or so we've assembled our favourite hotels and lodges, resorts and experiences, so that you can get a glimpse of why we think Canada is so special. From modern city hotels to friendly family run resorts in the heartland of rural Canada; deluxe resorts to luxury glamping; rustic lodges and wildlife retreats to chic boutique; we have them all and they've been carefully hand-picked to ensure you enjoy your Canadian dream to the full.

Accommodation

From city centre hotels to country inns, deluxe resorts to rustic lodges, motels to B&Bs, accommodation in Canada comes in all shapes, sizes and qualities, from the top international chains to boutique family run hotels that have that something special. Often a location can far outweigh the facilities too, especially in those places in the wilderness, or in stunning scenery. You'll find some of the most amazing lodges in the most stunning locations right across Canada and we have a selection of these too. They are all different and offer something unique, be it service, location or experiences.

Ratings

There's no standard grading system across Canada that covers every eventuality, so we have graded all the properties we use with our own rating:

 Think of them as stars, but with a bit more meaning because we've also taken into account the location, the service and if it's a wildlife experience, the quality of the experience. They are our opinion, but we think you'll agree they are a pretty good guide.

Special offers

Are available at many hotels and we show these in each price panel where they are available. Sometimes there will be blackout dates or restrictions; we apologise if your stay falls over one of these but they are set by the hotels. Sometimes there may be more than one offer available and they may not be combinable; our staff will help and advise you on the best value offer.

Room types

The room type on which we have based our prices is clearly shown in the price panel; it may not always be the cheapest room type available if we believe that a higher one will give you a better experience. Often hotels have several room types (some have more than 20!) so if your preferred type isn't showing just ask - we have access to rates for almost all room types.

Bed configurations vary but our prices for a twin or double are based on the room having one or two beds and we cannot guarantee which it will be. If you have a preference please tell us and we will pass it to the hotel. A triple room is based on three people sharing a room with two beds. If you want a third bed a rollaway bed can be requested and is charged extra and paid locally. Not all rooms can take a rollaway bed due to fire regulations.

Children staying free in their parent's room are expected to use the existing bed configuration. Adjacent and interconnecting rooms can be requested but not guaranteed.

All hotels take a credit card imprint on arrival as a guarantee for incidentals, we strongly advise against giving a debit card for this purpose. Some hotels will charge a fee if you settle extras using your card.

Smoking

Canadian law on smoking reflects that in the UK. As a general rule smoking is not allowed on public transport, taxis, public places, restaurants, bars or accommodation. Some properties may still have smoking rooms but this is now VERY rare. Some places will allow smoking in designated areas. If you need hotels with smoking rooms, please ask for guidance.

Parking

Most hotels in Canada have car parking and make a charge for it. Some don't charge and we highlight them in this way - FREE parking. If we don't say it's free then the hotel will charge on checkout.

Wi-Fi and Internet access

Except in the remotest of places you'll be able to surf to your heart's content and in many places there's free access either in public areas or rooms. We show this in our descriptions like this: FREE Wi-Fi. If we show this in our **Room** descriptions then Wi-Fi is **free in your room**, but may not be free in the rest of the hotel. If we show this in the **Facilities** description, Wi-Fi is free in public areas but may not be free in your room. If we show Wi-Fi or internet access is available but don't say it's free then you will be charged on checkout. Sometimes you can get a short period free to check email - so it's worth asking at reception.

Sightseeing

In all of our major centres we are delighted to be able to offer a variety of sightseeing opportunities that will enhance and enrich your holiday in Canada. We have shown the more popular excursions and attractions but have access to hundreds more, so please ask if there's something you particularly want to see or do.

Transfers

At the end of our accommodation section you will find a full listing of the more popular and usual transfers by car, coach, rail, sea and even air. If what you want to do isn't there just ask, we can get that private helicopter, float plane or chauffeur driven stretch limo for you.



Relaxing by Lake Louise



West Coast Wilderness Lodge



Go in search of grizzlies at Great Bear Lodge

Many of these properties feature in our tours and itineraries later in this brochure, and give a glimpse of what's available in Canada if you want to tailor your dream holiday to your specific needs. There are over 6500 hotels, motels, inns, lodges, resorts and B&Bs in Canada and we have access to most of them; so if that favourite hotel, lodge or resort isn't shown here, just ask us. We start our selection in the Pacific coast city of Vancouver and work our way 6000 km east to the Atlantic coast city of Halifax. You'll find sightseeing tours and transfers too; so read on, enjoy the experience, and make your Canadian dream come true.

Resort & Lodges

Canada has some of the best resorts and lodges in the world, in some of the most stunning locations too. That is quite simply, a fact; and every one of them is unique in its character and location be it the scenery or the wildlife, but they all offer a high level of customer service. You will almost always need a car, but that's no hardship; driving in Canada is a pleasure with wide open roads and stunning scenery every inch of the way. Sometimes they are in really remote locations on unpaved roads and forest tracks, so when we say it needs a SUV to get there, we really do mean that the sports convertible you fancied just won't do. But sometimes the only way in or out is in a floatplane – excited yet?

We have selected a variety of properties across the most popular regions and in a variety of standards from ultra-deluxe to three stars. They all offer excellent quality and value for money but at some it's the wildlife viewing that is the key attraction, not the quality of the rooms and lodge facilities; they will always be clean and comfortable with superb food, but some "creature" comforts may be lacking – like cell phone coverage and in-room TV, but the creatures outside will more than make up for it...

Bring the kids along, they'll be welcome at many of our resorts and lodges and will have a whale of a time too, but please take note that some really aren't suitable for children for a variety of reasons, so where we show a minimum age it will be strictly adhered to by the hosts.

If our featured properties don't quite match what you want, or you have a favourite, just tell us what you are looking for and leave the rest to us; we'll find something suitable with pleasure.

Wildlife Resorts

One of the reasons people visit Canada is to see the wildlife; it is truly amazing and in some cases the only place in the world that you will find some of the creatures you hope to see. The best wildlife experiences take place when you stay in the wildlife habitat and these lodges are purely for wildlife viewing, like Knight Inlet Lodge or Spirit Bear Lodge. Outside the habitats there are resorts that have wildlife viewing as an included or optional activity. Our wildlife experiences and resorts are a perfect addition to one of our independent tours or self-drive tours, or as a part of any tailor made itinerary.

Bear Watching

Canada is home to a variety of bears from the black bears to grizzlies, polar bears to the rare spirit bear. We have a selection of bear viewing packages where you can see the animals in their own habitat and are immersed in searching for and viewing them throughout your stay. We also offer day trips where you will see them on an excursion, from Tofino for example; or we have resorts and lodges, like Sonora Resort or Sacacomie, where you can see them as an included or optional activity.

We can only include a selection here, please ask if your preferred location isn't featured and we'll get it for you.

Whale Watching

This can be done on either the west or east coast of Canada. Try Québec province and Atlantic Canada on the eastern side of the country for some great whale watch cruises. In the west you'll find them all over the place – from Vancouver and Victoria, Tofino and Ucluelet, to Sonora, Knight Inlet and Great Bear, the list is extensive and you can choose between a wildlife lodge stay or a day trip cruise.

Wildlife Viewing

Whilst we have selected our lodges and experiences based on the best opportunity for wildlife viewing, please remember that these are wild animals in their natural environment and as a consequence we can not guarantee absolutely that they will turn up on your visit.

Meals

Some of our lodges and resorts, especially those in very remote locations, include all meals because, quite simply, there's nowhere else to go. The food is universally of a very good standard but may well be served family style, with everyone sitting together. This often happens with wildlife viewing lodges and you may well be accompanied by your guides and discuss what you have seen during the day and hope to see tomorrow. Others offer a restaurant service but meals are not included, it's all down to the character and location of the property.



Air Canada Boeing 777



Executive First



Economy Class

Air Canada



Canada's largest airline and its flagship carrier, Air Canada's route network provides services to over 120 destinations worldwide and a wide choice of direct and non-stop flights to many cities within Canada. Now passengers can experience their latest premium economy cabin on selected flights.

Economy Class

The economy class service offers excellent value for money, some of the features you will receive are:

- Complimentary headsets and new release movies
- 31" - 34" seat pitch
- Choice of main meal on International flights. (Meals not provided on domestic flights)

Executive First

Air Canada's Executive First offers the international traveller all the comforts of First Class for the price of Business Class. The added benefits include:

- Guaranteed Aisle Access
- Priority check-in, baggage handling and boarding
- 2 bags luggage allowance
- Maple Leaf Lounge access
- Seat converts to a flat bed*
- Personal entertainment system with stereo headsets
- AVOD video screen featuring new release movies.
- 4 course meal service with premium beverages

*Lie Flat seat is available on most routes. On routes that don't have suites, you will have a standard seat with a 38" seat pitch.

Premium Economy

Available on selected flights from London Heathrow to Montréal and Vancouver only

- 20" seat width and extra 8" recline & 38" seat pitch
- 10.4" screen
- 2 pieces of checked luggage
- Priority check in, boarding and luggage handling
- Choice of main meal

Air Canada Rouge

Available between Edinburgh and Manchester to Toronto several times per week during summer season. Please contact us for schedules.

Rouge Economy:

- Complimentary meal and non-alcoholic beverages
- 29" seat pitch with new slimline seats

Premium Rouge:

- A wider seat and over 7 inches more legroom
- Priority check in and boarding
- Amenity Kit
- Premium meal service with complimentary wine and spirits

Useful Information

Stopovers

See more of Canada by taking advantage of our special "stopover" arrangement. One stopover is permitted at the following cities:

Toronto, Ottawa, Halifax, Montréal, Winnipeg, Edmonton, Calgary or Vancouver

The stopover fee depends on your routing and is calculated on your furthest destination point.

Local Departures

We have special add on fares to allow you to travel from your local airport to London Heathrow to connect with your transatlantic flight. Available from Belfast, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Aberdeen & Manchester. Please call for details.

Children's Discounts

Children aged 2-11 years pay 75% of the adult fare. Infants under 2 and not occupying a seat pay 10% of the adult fare if the return date is prior to their 2nd birthday.

Premium Economy & Executive First Cabins

These are available on direct Transatlantic flights from London Heathrow on selected routings. On indirect flights, you will be seated in Economy Class on internal Canada flights.

Economy Sample Return Airfares from

London Heathrow to:	Low	Shoulder	High
Toronto & Montréal	£743	£917	£1284
Ottawa	£913	£1030	£1363
Halifax	£743	£860	£1193
Edmonton	£1025	£1240	£1517
Calgary	£950	£1120	£1432
Vancouver	£888	£1091	£1403

Air Canada Rouge - Manchester or Edinburgh to:

Toronto	-	£635	£910
---------	---	------	------

Premium Economy & Executive First Sample Fares

London Heathrow to:	Premium Economy	Exec. First
Toronto	-	£2360
Montréal	£1205	£2360
Ottawa	-	£2306
Halifax	-	£2426
Calgary	-	£2882
Vancouver	£1349	£2888

Sample low season fares including taxes & surcharges. Available on direct services only.

Fares are for guidance purposes only & are subject to change without prior notice - Please call for accurate up-to-date prices

Low season:	01 Jan - 24 Mar; 20 Oct - 12 Dec; 25 Dec - 31 Dec
Shoulder season:	26 Mar - 21 Jun; 17 Aug - 29 Oct 13 Dec - 24 Dec; 25 Mar 16 - 31 Mar
High season:	22 Jun - 16 Aug

All fares shown include taxes and fuel surcharges and were correct at time of printing are for guidance purposes only. They are subject to change without prior notice. Fares are valid only when taken in conjunction with other arrangements from this brochure. Full conditions of your fare will be quoted at the time of booking. Please see page 191 for general information concerning meal requests, seat reservations, luggage & more.



Air Transat



Air Transat is Canada's leading holiday airline. It carries some 3 million passengers annually to nearly 60 destinations in 25 countries using a fleet of Airbus A330s and A310s. All of their fleet have two cabin options; Economy and Club Class, their Premium Economy product, with luxury leather seats throughout the cabin making for a comfortable journey.

Routes

London Gatwick to:

Toronto • Montréal • Halifax • Edmonton
• Calgary • Vancouver

Manchester to:

Toronto • Calgary • Vancouver

Birmingham to:

Toronto

Glasgow to:

Toronto • Calgary • Vancouver

Some routes are seasonal and most do not operate daily. Please call us for latest schedules on your preferred route.

Economy Service

Inflight service onboard includes:

- Flights to Canada: hot meal and afternoon tea
- Flights from Canada: hot dinner & breakfast
- In flight shopping
- In flight bar and snack service (cost applies)
- 23kg per person checked baggage
- 10kg per person hand baggage
- 32" seat pitch

Premium Cabin

For just a little extra you can enjoy more luxury and comfort:

- Separate check in desks & cabin
- 40kg per person checked baggage (2 bags total)
- 15kg per person hand luggage allowance
- Extra legroom 36" seat pitch and wider seat
- FREE alcoholic and soft drinks
- FREE headphones

Sample Low Season Fares from*

from Gatwick to:	Economy	Premium Cabin
Toronto & Montréal	£445	£1131
Halifax	£445	-
Calgary	£466	£1260
Vancouver	£461	£1254



British Airways



British Airways, the UK's national flag carrier, prides itself on exceptional quality and unrivalled service levels both in the air and on the ground. British Airways offer daily flights from London Heathrow to Toronto, Montréal, Calgary and Vancouver.

World Traveller

Offers include an ergonomically designed seat, in-flight meals, drinks and seatback entertainment.

World Traveller Plus

A separate quieter cabin with a maximum of 6 rows:

- Wider, more comfortable seats with 7 inches more leg room than World Traveller
- Complimentary drinks from the bar (excluding champagne)
- Priority meal service offering contemporary meals
- In-seat power for laptops and individual in-seat telephones

Club World

Offers a new seat that is 25% wider, has a privacy screen and converts into a fully flat bed

- New Club Kitchen open between meal times with complimentary hot or cold snacks
- À la carte menu inspired by the world's top chefs with expertly sourced wine list
- Access to Departure and Arrivals lounges. Unwind with a complimentary drink and paper
- Complimentary treatments at the Elemis Travel Spa at London Heathrow

Advance Seat Reservations

To reserve your seats prior to check in, you can do so directly with British Airways for a fee. Seat requests can be made from the time we issue your ticket until online check in opens (24 hours before travel), subject to availability. Fees range from £20-£60 per person per flight depending on travel class. Free seat selections are available once online check-in is open.

Sample low season fares from*

from Heathrow	World Traveller	World Traveller Plus	Club World
Toronto	£480	£1409	£3387
Montréal	£560	£1409	£3413
Calgary	£770	£1611	£3888
Vancouver	£742	£1583	£3883

*All fares are based on low season including taxes and fuel surcharges in effect at the time of printing and should be used for guidance purposes only. Please call for fares to other destinations. All fares and supplements are subject to confirmation at the time of booking and are valid only when taking other arrangements from this brochure. See page 191 for additional information.



Icelandair Boeing 757



Economy Class

Icelandair



Operating a modern fleet of Boeing aircraft, Icelandair takes pride in the friendliness of their staff and the efficiency of their service.

Iceland's national carrier offers a low cost service from Heathrow, Gatwick, Manchester, Birmingham, Glasgow and Aberdeen via Reykjavik to several Canadian cities and there's the opportunity to stop over in Iceland too. Offering flights to Toronto, Halifax, Edmonton, Vancouver, Anchorage and Seattle Icelandair is well placed to serve the most popular gateways for holidays to Canada and Alaska. And unlike their competitors, they allow two pieces of hold luggage free of charge.

Economy class offers a 32" seat pitch with seat back entertainment and free non-alcoholic drinks and 2 pieces of checked hold luggage each no more than 23 kg and 10kg carry on luggage allowance. Meals are available to purchase.

Economy Plus also offers 33" seat pitch, free alcoholic drinks and inflight meals and 2 carry on bags, each no more than 10 kg.

Saga Class offers wider seats, 44" seat pitch, priority check-in, lounge access, enhanced luggage allowance of 32kg per piece, free meals, headsets and alcoholic drinks.

Sample Low Season Fares*	Economy	Plus	Saga Class
from London Heathrow			
Halifax	£505	£1104	£1549
Toronto	£505	£1103	£1549
Montréal	£505	£1103	£1549
Edmonton	£632	£1574	£2465
Vancouver	£672	£1797	£2620
Anchorage	£689	£1813	£2636
Seattle	£689	£1814	£2637

Iceland Stopover Packages

Why not break your journey to or from Canada with a stopover in Iceland. Our prices include 2 night's accommodation, breakfasts and a guided city tour of Reykjavik or Northern Lights tour (winter only).

Many more stopover options and tours are also available, please ask us for details.

Prices Per person from*	Double	Single
3 Day Package		
Centerhotel Plaza	£130	£199
Centerhotel Skjaldbreið	£130	£199
Icelandair Reykjavik Natura	£169	£222
Price Includes: 2 nights B&B accommodation, choice of city tour or Northern Lights tour (winter only)		
Not Included: Flights • Airport transfers • Meals		
*Prices based on travel 01 Jan - 31 Mar 16		



WestJet



For twenty years now WestJet has been offering flights across Canada and has become the airline of choice for many Canadians; for 2016 will offer flights from London.

Using a fleet of 62 modern Boeing 737 aircraft they will offer onward connections across their route network of 38 Canadian cities from gateways in Toronto, Calgary and Vancouver.

Their new 767 aircraft will operate daily during the summer from London Gatwick to Toronto and Vancouver and five times a week to Calgary. There will be a weekly service to Edmonton and Winnipeg. Using a smaller 737 aircraft they will offer a daily service from Gatwick to St John's in Newfoundland and from Glasgow to Toronto via Halifax.

On the 767 on-board entertainment of three live TV channels and over 400 hours of movies and TV programmes is via a free downloadable app for most tablets and smartphones, or you can rent a tablet on-board for a fee. Meals on-board are not included unless travelling in the premium cabin, but snacks can be bought on-board in economy. Wi-Fi is also available on-board at an extra cost.

The premium cabin offers wider, two abreast seating, so you have a window or aisle seat and more leg room. Economy offers a 2-3-2 configuration.

Baggage Allowance: One piece of checked baggage is permitted weighing no more than 23kgs plus one piece of cabin baggage. Fees apply if baggage weight exceeds 23kgs and for additional bags.

Sample Low Season Fares*	Economy
From Gatwick to	
Toronto	£531
Calgary	£583
Vancouver	£596
Edmonton	£574
Winnipeg	£574
St John's	£453
From Glasgow to	
Halifax	£538
Toronto*	£583
Premium Cabin Fares: Please call for prices	
*Flight touches down in Halifax and continues to Toronto	

*All fares shown include taxes and fuel surcharges and were correct at time of printing. They are for guidance purposes only and are subject to change without prior notice. All fares shown are valid only when taken in conjunction with other arrangements from this brochure. Full conditions of your fare will be quoted at the time of booking. Please see page 191 for general information concerning meal requests, seat reservations, luggage & more.



Relaxing in the sun



Evening Campfire



Drive the Icefields Parkway

Motorhome Holidays

What could be better than driving the open roads, stopping whenever and wherever the fancy takes you amongst some of the best scenery in the world? On a motorhome holiday you can do just that, relaxing in the comfort of your home from home. Campgrounds are plentiful and of a very high standard, so what's holding you back – enjoy the freedom. Here's a few ideas.

Treasures of the West

Days 1 & 2: Okanagan Valley

Head from Vancouver to the lush countryside of the Okanagan Valley, with its rivers and lakes.

Day 3: Okanagan - Revelstoke

Visit Salmon Arm, the gateway from the Okanagan in the heart of the Shuswap Lake recreation area.

Day 4-6: Revelstoke - Lake Louise

Enjoy the best the Rockies have to offer in the Banff National Park. The area became Canada's first national park in 1885 to protect its natural hot springs. Lake Louise is the Jewel in the Rockies' crown; you'll understand why. Banff is its alpine playground.

Day 7-9: Lake Louise - Jasper

Travel north along the famed Icefields Parkway through a rugged wilderness flanked by dramatic mountain ranges, stop at the Athabasca Glacier where you can ride out onto the glacier aboard an Ice Explorer, then enjoy the beauty of Jasper National Park.

Day 10 & 11: Jasper - Clearwater

Experience the scenic beauty of the Wells Gray Provincial Park as you head back through the mountains.

Day 12 & 13: Clearwater - Vancouver

Return to the coast and the cosmopolitan city of Vancouver. There's so much to do in Vancouver; perhaps visit Stanley Park, Granville Island, or the Capilano Suspension Bridge.

Day 14: Vancouver - Departure

Return your motorhome this morning.

Classic Québec

Days 1 & 2: Mont Tremblant N.P.

Leave Montréal for an easy drive to Mont-Tremblant National Park, an ideal place to start your holiday.

Day 3: Mont Tremblant - Mandeville

A short and scenic drive through unspoiled countryside brings you to the Lanaudière region.

Days 4 & 5: Mandeville - La Maurice N.P.

La Mauricie National Park is an exceptional spot; try the excursion to Waber Falls and swim at one of the park's beautiful waterfalls.

Day 6: La Maurice - Lac St. Jean

Take a backcountry route to Lac Saint-Jean; explore its warm waters, sandy beaches and stunning coastline.

Day 7: Lac St. Jean - Saguenay Fjord

This Fjord is characterised by dramatic rock walks.

Day 8: Saguenay - Haute Gorges N.P.

Into the Charlevoix region for dramatic views in the Hautes-Gorges-de-la-Rivière-Malbaie National Park.

Day 9: Haute Gorges - Jacques Cartier N.P.

Discover the heart of the Charlevoix on the Route des Saveurs, a flavour trail highlighting the region's many gastronomic delights.

Day 10: Jacques Cartier N.P. - Québec City

No visit would be complete without a stop in Québec City; charming cobbled lanes brimming with cosy bistros, boutiques and historic sites.

Days 11 & 12: Québec City - Montréal

Drive along the St Lawrence to cosmopolitan Montréal, full of French flavour and charm.

Day 13: Montréal departure

Return your motorhome this morning.

Vancouver Island Discovery

Days 1 & 2: Vancouver - Victoria

Take the ferry across the Georgia Strait and on to Saanich on the outskirts of Victoria. The waterfront, architecture, seafood and atmosphere add to Victoria's charm.

Days 3 & 4: Victoria - Tofino

North along the coast then west across the island brings you to the pacific coast and Tofino, an ideal location for whale and bear watch cruises.

Days 5 & 6: Tofino - Campbell River

Drive over the rugged Malahat highlands to Campbell River and visit the wide sandy beaches at Rath Trevor Beach Provincial Park.

Day 7 & 8: Campbell River - Telegraph Cove

You might see killer whale pods and schools of dolphins and porpoises jumping over the cresting waves today; visit Cormorant Channel Provincial Park on the way to your campsite.

Day 9 & 10: Telegraph Cove - Qualicum Bay

For much of the way the highway runs beside Qualicum Bay and at several places you can buy fresh seafood. Visit Little Qualicum Falls.

Day 11: Qualicum Falls - Nanaimo

It's only a very short drive today to enjoy Vancouver Island's second city. Visit The Bastion, the Hudson Bay Company's old fortress and stop for a drink at the historic Palace Hotel.

Day 12 & 13: Nanaimo - Vancouver

The Horseshoe Bay Ferry is the best way back to the mainland for a final stop in Vancouver.

Day 14: Vancouver - Departure

Return your motorhome this morning.



Vancouver Island



Enjoying the view



Inside the MH22

Fraserway RV Rentals



Fraserway RV Rentals is Canada's largest independently owned RV rental company. With a coast to coast network, they are perfectly positioned to provide unsurpassed RV rentals and service and offer a wide range of well equipped vehicles to suit most party sizes.

Rental Locations

Calgary • Vancouver • Halifax • Toronto • Whitehorse

Vehicles can be collected from 9am to 3pm and must be returned between 9am and noon. Rental stations are open Monday to Saturday (Vancouver opens Sundays from 9am to 3pm between 01 May and 30 Sep) and are closed on Sundays & Public Holidays, including for drop-offs.

Our Prices Include

- Daily rental
- Liability insurance
- Collision insurance with a deductible/excess fee of \$7500 per occurrence*
- Transfers between airport or downtown hotels and rental location (not Toronto downtown) up to 1pm
- Additional drivers

Not included: Taxes: See page 191 • Fuel • Vehicle preparation fee - £65 per vehicle • Convenience kits - £65 per person • Mileage - \$0.41 per km paid locally or £105 per 500 km pack (no refunds for unused km) • *CDR (reduces insurance excess to \$750 per occurrence) - £18 per day • CDR-Plus (reduces excess to nil per occurrence) - £27 per day

Upgrade Options

Silver All Inclusive Package:

£28 per day plus taxes includes:

- Vehicle preparation fee
- Convenience kits
- CDR insurance (CDR plus add £9 per day)

Gold All Inclusive Package:

£74 per day plus taxes includes:

- Unlimited kilometres
- Vehicle preparation fee
- Convenience kits
- CDR Insurance (CDR-Plus add £9 per day)

One Way Rentals

One way rentals are permitted as shown below; minimum rental 7 days. One way fees must be prepaid and are subject to local taxes.

- Calgary to Vancouver £289
- Vancouver to Calgary £415
- Toronto to Halifax (either direction) £488

Additional Important Rental Information: page 191, section 3

Price Per Day for Rentals from Vancouver & Calgary

Vehicle Type	01 Jan- 31 May	01 Jun- 07 Jul	08 Jul- 24 Aug	25 Aug- 14 Sep	15 Sep- 31 Dec
TC	£38	£60	£92	£73	£33
TCS or TCB	£43	£68	£100	£79	£38
MH19	£35	£60	£92	£73	£30
MH22	£40	£68	£116	£79	£38
MH23	£46	£73	£127	£84	£40
MH29/31S	£46	£73	£147	£90	£40

Please call for rates from other locations, not all vehicle types are available at all locations. Price excludes local taxes.

Rental costs are calculated on a daily basis and are charged pro rata for each price band:

Eg: 7 days TC vehicle hire from 30 May would cost 2 days @ £38 and 5 days @ £60, plus taxes.

Minimum rental period is 7 days. Daily rental costs are subject to provincial taxes at the prevailing rate.

Day of collection and day of drop off are charged as full days.

MOTORHOME RENTAL

TC-S

Length: 20'
Sleeps: up to 3



MH-19

Length: 19-20'
Sleeps: up to 4



MH-22

Length: 22-24'
Sleeps: up to 5



MH23-S

Length: 24'
Sleeps: up to 6



MH29/31-S

Length: 29-31'
Sleeps: up to 7





C30 Motorhome



Dining outdoors



Near Moraine Lake

Cruise Canada



Cruise Canada offers one of the best fleets of motorhomes in Canada with a range of sizes to suit most needs. Your home from home will convert easily from daytime to night-time use and offers a host of features including automatic transmission, cruise control, power steering, air conditioning, heating, hob, microwave, refrigerator, basin & shower, flush toilet and AM/FM stereo.

Rental Locations

Montréal • Toronto • Calgary • Vancouver • Halifax* Anchorage* (*open May - Mid Oct). Rental stations are closed on Sundays & Public Holidays.

Rental Costs

Cruise Canada operates a flexible pricing system based upon demand so it does pay to book early. The minimum rental period is 7 nights. Rental costs vary from £17 per day to £257 per day. Please call us for an accurate quotation.

Our prices include: Daily rental • Local taxes • Liability insurance • Collision insurance with a deductible/excess fee of \$1000 per occurrence

Not included: Fuel • Vehicle preparation fee - \$100 per vehicle • Housekeeping kits - \$55 per person • Mileage (see opposite) • Generator \$7 per day

Taxes are included in our daily rate. Any items that have not been pre-paid (one-way fees etc.) are subject to applicable taxes which must be paid locally

Additional Important Rental Information: page 191 section 2.

Mileage Costs: There are 4 ways in which you can pay for your mileage.

Option 1 - 100 km packs: £20 each. Simply work out your approximate mileage and purchase the required number of packs*

Option 2 - Unlimited Mileage: £714 for rentals of 7-21 days (each additional day is £29 per day).

Option 3 - Unlimited Plus: £918 for rental 7-21 days, includes all mileage, vehicle prep fee, personal kit for each passenger and use of generator if applicable.

Option 4 - Pay per mile locally: The cost for each kilometre is \$0.36

*Excess mileage fee is \$0.36 per km. There are no refunds for unused miles/km.

Please note: Options 1, 2 & 3 must be pre-booked.

One way rentals: There are on request and a fee applies which is paid locally at the time of rental.

Calgary to Vancouver CA\$600
 Vancouver to Calgary CA\$400
 Toronto to Vancouver CA\$600
 Vancouver to Toronto CA\$600

Please call for other routes. One way rentals between Canada & U.S.A. are not permitted.

Special Offers

Valid for rentals between 01 Apr to 31 Oct 2016

Early Booking Discounts

- 15% off all bookings made by 31 December 2015
- 10% off all bookings made by 31 January 2016
- 5% off all bookings made by 29 February 2016

The following special offers are also available; choose one for your month of travel. They can be combined with the early booking discount:

April, May, June, August, September & October

- 50% off one way fee
- 25% off unlimited mileage or unlimited plus (C30 vehicle only)
- Free Vehicle Kit

July

- 25% off unlimited mileage or unlimited plus (C19 vehicle only)
- Free Vehicle Kit

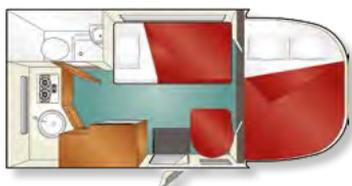
Exclusive Offer:

Book between 15 Sep - 31 Dec 15 and get a FREE 12 month Parks Canada pass worth over £90. Pass allows access for vehicle and up to 7 people to National Parks and historic sites. Offer valid for rentals 01 Apr - 20 Jun 2016, not combinable with any offers other than above.

Compact C-19

Length: 19-20 feet

Sleeps: upto 3 people (2 adults & 1 child)



Standard C-25

Length: 23-25 feet

Sleeps: upto 5 people (4 adults & 1 child)



Standard C-30

Length: 28-30 feet

Sleeps: upto 7 people (6 adults & 1 child)





Avis Car Rental



There's nothing better than freedom; being able to explore at your own pace, in your own time. Nothing better than going where the fancy takes you, pausing now and then to gaze at the scenery or stopping off in a quaint village or beauty spot, a roadside diner or country inn. Nothing better than cruising along country lanes without a care in the world; and Canada is just made for exploring. From the stunning scenery of the majestic Rockies to the wildlife of Vancouver Island; the lakes of Ontario to the wildness of Atlantic Canada; the beauty of Québec to the brilliant cities like Vancouver, Toronto and Montréal, there really is something for everyone. You can choose from one of our pre planned self-drives or just hire a car, book some hotels and take off on your own; the choice is yours. But whatever you choose you can do so in the knowledge that our partner, Avis, is one of the most respected names in the car rental business offering the widest range of locations and the best fleet of high quality, reliable cars available.

Subcompact



Group: A
Model: Chevrolet Spark or similar
Number of seats: 4



Compact



Group: B
Model: Accent Sedan or similar
Number of seats: 5



Intermediate



Group: C
Model: Dodge Avenger or similar
Number of seats: 5



Fullsize



Group: E
Model: Ford Fusion or similar
Number of seats: 5



Intermediate SUV



Group: F
Model: Ford Escape or similar
Number of seats: 5



Premium



Group: G
Model: Ford Taurus or similar
Number of seats: 5



Standard SUV



Group: W
Model: Grand Cherokee or similar
Number of seats: 5



Premium SUV



Group: Z
Model: Ford Expedition or similar
Number of seats: 7



Minivan



Group: V
Model: Town & Country or similar
Number of seats: 7



Luxury



Group: H
Model: Lincoln MKX or similar
Number of seats: 5



STANDARD RATES INCLUDE:

- Unlimited mileage
(Group H 200km per day 01Jan-31Mar16, Unlimited kms from 01Apr16 onwards)
- One additional driver
- Loss Damage Waiver (LDW)
- \$1million third party liability insurance
- Pre-payable local taxes and airport fees

GPS INCLUSIVE RATES ALSO INCLUDE

- All above pls GPS Sat Nav rental

PRICES EXCLUDE

- PAI and PEI • fuel • child seat • one way fees
- ski racks • snow tyres • extra drivers (above the 1 included) • GPS (unless pre-purchased)

Rental Period

Rates are based on a 24 hour time period commencing at the time the car is taken; e.g. a car collected at 9am must be returned by 9am to avoid incurring late fees. Minimum rental period is 2 days.

Rental Age

The main driver on the contract MUST be 25 years of age or over. Minimum age for any driver is 21 years. Drivers aged 21-24 years are subject to an additional charge of \$25 per day (payable locally). Some car groups may not be available to drivers under 25

Licences

All drivers must hold a valid passport & driver's licence (which must have been held for at least 1 year). If the licence is not translated into English an International Drivers Licence is required.

Child Seats

Child seats are required by law for all children under the age of 12 years. These can be rented at a charge of approx. \$13 per day (payable locally). A deposit may be required; seats are subject to availability and should be requested at the time of booking.

Additional Drivers

All additional drivers must be at least 25 years old, have a valid credit card and be registered on the rental agreement. Third driver is charged at approx. \$10 per day (payable locally).

Deposit (Credit Card Only)

A credit card imprint will be taken on collecting your car to cover extras which have not been pre-paid e.g. fuel, child seats, one way charges. The credit card MUST be in the name of the main driver. Visa, MasterCard & American Express cards are accepted. (Bank 'Debit' cards are not accepted). All drivers must present a valid credit card. You will not be able to take the car without a credit card.

Rental Locations

Cars are available at most major towns and cities in Canada. Cars collected at an airport and returned downtown (or vice versa) may incur a small drop off charge. In locations where Avis do not have rental offices, we may provide car rental with an alternative rental company. Please note that the rental conditions may differ to those shown here. Full information will be provided at the time of your booking.

One Way Rentals

You may collect your car in one city and return it to another but a one way rental fee may apply. One way rentals are subject to availability. The fee is payable locally and is subject to applicable taxes and surcharges. Our most popular one way rental routings and their applicable fees are shown below.

Rental between

Banff & Vancouver	Free
Calgary & Banff	Free
Banff & Jasper	\$40 (\$50*)
Calgary & Vancouver	\$75 (\$100*)
Edmonton & Vancouver	\$200 (\$250*)
Jasper & Vancouver	\$200 (\$250*)
Toronto & Montreal or Ottawa	Free
Vancouver & Banff	Free
Vancouver & Jasper	Free
Vancouver & Calgary	Free

One way fees

Banff & Vancouver	\$200 (\$250*)
Calgary & Banff	Free
Banff & Jasper	\$40 (\$50*)
Calgary & Vancouver	\$75 (\$100*)
Edmonton & Vancouver	\$200 (\$250*)
Jasper & Vancouver	\$200 (\$250*)
Toronto & Montreal or Ottawa	Free
Vancouver & Banff	Free
Vancouver & Jasper	Free
Vancouver & Calgary	Free

*The one way rental fees shown in brackets apply to car groups F & above.

Compact & Subcompact vehicles are not allowed on one way rentals; one-way rentals into the USA are not allowed.

Taxes, Surcharges & Fees

Our pre-paid rates include most taxes & charges in effect at the time of printing. Not included are Personal Accident Insurance, Personal Effects Insurance and premium location surcharge. Taxes are payable locally for all items charged for at the time of rental, e.g. child seats, one way fees, fuel fee etc. Tax amounts vary between provinces, details available on request.

Car Types

Car models are shown for guidance and may differ from that supplied. Specific models cannot be guaranteed.

Choose the right car size

Canadian cars are large, but the boot space tends to be limited for the size of the car. Please ensure that you choose a car that will accommodate all your luggage and not just one with enough seats for the passengers.

Avis Where2 GPS - SatNav System

Avis Where2 is a Garmin GPS Navigation system. Choose your destination and the Where2 device does the rest. Please request at the time of booking. Prices including GPS are shown below.

Your Car Rental Agreement

Whilst we will confirm the reservation of your request, you will be required to sign a rental agreement before driving the vehicle in Canada. At this point your contract will be between you and the car rental company. Please check all charges listed on your rental agreement prior to authorising your credit card payment. Any queries should be brought to the attention of the car hire representative before leaving the rental depot. We cannot be held responsible for any charges added to your rental agreement that were not disputed/checked at the time of the rental.

Additional Car Rental Information See page 191 section 1.

AVIS Standard Rental Rates	Low Season 01 Jan - 31 Mar			Mid Season 01 Apr - 30 Jun; 01 Sep - 30 Mar 17			High Season 01 Jul - 31 Aug		
	Daily	Weekly	Extra Day	Daily	Weekly	Extra Day	Daily	Weekly	Extra Day
	2-4 Days	5-7 Days	Per Day	2-4 Days	5-7 Days	Per Day	2-4 Days	5-7 Days	Per Day
Subcompact (A)	£41	£208	£34	£42	£211	£35	£60	£299	£50
Compact (B)	£41	£208	£34	£42	£211	£35	£60	£299	£50
Intermediate (C)	£44	£219	£36	£45	£223	£37	£62	£311	£52
Fullsize 2 Door (D)	£48	£240	£40	£48	£243	£41	£67	£331	£55
Fullsize 4 Door (E)	£48	£240	£40	£48	£243	£41	£67	£331	£55
Intermediate SUV (F)	£65	£327	£55	£67	£331	£55	£84	£420	£70
Premium (G)	£64	£319	£53	£64	£324	£54	£83	£413	£69
Standard SUV (W)	£75	£374	£62	£76	£380	£63	£94	£468	£78
Premium SUV (Z)	£91	£455	£76	£92	£461	£77	£105	£525	£88
Minivan (V)	£75	£374	£62	£76	£380	£63	£94	£468	£78
Luxury (H)*	£69	£343	£57	£69	£348	£58	£79	£397	£66

*H class car in low season (01/01-31/03) includes 200kms per day and not unlimited kms | Rental terms, conditions, deductibles and pricing are subject to change and may vary by location. Pick up date determines the rate for rental | Avis reserves the right to upgrade your car at no extra cost for operational reasons.

AVIS GPS Inclusive Rental Rates	Low Season 01 Jan - 31 Mar			Mid Season 01 Apr - 30 Jun; 01 Sep - 30 Mar 17			High Season 01 Jul - 31 Aug		
	Daily	Weekly	Extra Day	Daily	Weekly	Extra Day	Daily	Weekly	Extra Day
	2-4 Days	5-7 Days	Per Day	2-4 Days	5-7 Days	Per Day	2-4 Days	5-7 Days	Per Day
Subcompact (A)	£52	£259	£43	£50	£254	£42	£69	£342	£57
Compact (B)	£52	£259	£43	£50	£254	£42	£69	£342	£57
Intermediate (C)	£53	£266	£44	£53	£266	£44	£71	£354	£59
Fullsize 2 Door (D)	£60	£297	£50	£57	£286	£48	£75	£374	£62
Fullsize 4 Door (E)	£60	£297	£50	£57	£286	£48	£75	£374	£62
Intermediate SUV (F)	£73	£363	£60	£75	£374	£62	£92	£463	£77
Premium (G)	£73	£363	£60	£74	£366	£61	£91	£392	£76
Standard SUV (W)	£80	£399	£67	£85	£422	£71	£102	£511	£85
Premium SUV (Z)	£103	£514	£85	£101	£504	£84	£113	£568	£95
Minivan (V)	£80	£399	£67	£85	£422	£74	£102	£511	£85
Luxury (H)*	£84	£419	£70	£78	£391	£65	£88	£439	£73

*H class car in low season (01/01-31/03) includes 200kms per day and not unlimited kms | Rental terms, conditions, deductibles and pricing are subject to change and may vary by location. Pick up date determines the rate for rental | Avis reserves the right to upgrade your car at no extra cost for operational reasons.



First Passage to the West Route



GoldLeaf Observation Platform



Silverleaf Service

Rocky Mountaineer

One of the six iconic rail journeys in the world, a trip aboard the Rocky Mountaineer is without doubt an unforgettable experience of a lifetime. As you cross the stunning scenery of the Canadian Rockies during daylight, passing glistening snow-capped peaks and deep blue glacier fed lakes that reflect the sky above and their mountain surrounding; cascading waterfalls and soaring forests, keep an eye out for the abundant wildlife – bears, moose and mountain sheep. And enjoy the on-board food and service as you swap stories with your fellow travellers. A journey on the Rocky Mountaineer is a perfect addition to an Alaskan cruise or tour of western Canada to make the ultimate holiday experience.



SilverLeaf's single-level dome service is a unique way to experience the legendary Rocky Mountaineer. Witness the seemingly infinite Canadian wilderness aboard the newest service class offered by Rocky Mountaineer. Perks of SilverLeaf Service include:

- Panoramic window views
- Refreshing welcome aboard toast
- Delicious hot breakfasts and lunches served at your seat
- A glass of beer or wine served with lunch
- Complimentary non-alcoholic beverages and snacks
- Lively storytelling from Rocky Mountaineer Hosts
- Overnight hotel accommodation in Kamloops or Quesnel
- Complimentary baggage delivery to your hotel in Quesnel or Kamloops



Why should you choose award-winning GoldLeaf Service? Besides absorbing Canada's soul-stirring landscape from a bi-level glass-domed coach, you'll enjoy gourmet meals created by Michelin trained chefs. GoldLeaf offers even the most discerning traveller an incomparable list of services and benefits, including:

- Panoramic views from your seat in the upper-level of a custom-designed bi-level dome coach
- Refreshing welcome aboard toast
- Gourmet breakfasts and lunches from an à la carte menu, served in the lower level of the dome coach
- Complimentary snacks and beverages (alcoholic and non-alcoholic)
- Captivating stories and historical trivia told by Rocky Mountaineer Hosts
- Complimentary baggage delivery to your overnight hotel accommodation in Kamloops, Quesnel or Whistler
- Access to the invigorating outdoor vestibule, for close-up encounters with flora and fauna



Coastal Passage

VANCOUVER | SEATTLE

The Coastal Passage route from Vancouver to Seattle is the perfect add-on to a 2 or 3 day Rocky Mountaineer journey. Check in at Pacific Central Station, where you will clear US customs, and board your dome coach at 7.30am for the southbound rail journey to Seattle arriving at 1.30pm. Alternatively travel Northbound from Seattle to Vancouver departing at 4pm, arriving at 9.30pm.

Highlights include views of Bellingham Bay and the San Juan Islands beyond, the Cascade Mountains near Mount Vernon, the fishing fleet of Everett, and a unique view of the Chittenden Locks linking Puget Sound to Lakes Union and Washington.

Departure Dates: May 21 | Jun 4, 18 | Jul 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 | Aug 27 | Sep 3, 10, 17

2-Day Rail Journeys:

Service	Double	Single	Triple	Child*
SilverLeaf	£947	£992	£936	£881
GoldLeaf	£1282	£1326	£1271	£1215

3-Day Rail Journey:

Service	Double	Single	Triple	Child*
SilverLeaf	£1311	£1411	£1284	£1200
GoldLeaf	£1785	£1885	£1757	£1674

Coastal Passage Supplement*

Service	Adult/Child
SilverLeaf	£321
GoldLeaf	£466

*Child age: 2-11 years | Coastal Passage journey must be booked in conjunction with 2 or 3 day rail package

BOARDING TIMES: Times shown are actual boarding times, check in time is 30 minutes prior to ensure luggage is checked in to your final destination. Rail travel can sometimes be subject to unforeseen delays; it is advised that you do not arrange any connecting transportation on the day of arrival in any city. Special deposit and cancellation terms apply, please see page 191 section 5.



Goldleaf Dome Coach



Goldleaf Dining



Passing the Thompson River

First Passage to the West

VANCOUVER | KAMLOOPS | LAKE LOUISE / BANFF

Day 1: Vancouver to Kamloops

Depart at 07.30am this morning and travel from Vancouver to Kamloops in British Columbia's interior. Pass through the fertile Fraser Valley and the scenic Fraser Canyon. At Hell's Gate, view water pass through the walls of the narrowest point of the canyon. Follow the Thompson River to the city of Kamloops. Overnight in Kamloops hotel. (Arrive 5.40pm) (Meals included: breakfast, lunch)

Day 2: Kamloops to Banff or Lake Louise

Depart at 06.25am and continue your journey east to the Canadian Rockies. Travel through ranchlands to Shuswap Lake. Pass Craigellachie, where the "last spike" was driven completing the Canadian Pacific Railway in 1885, on to Rogers Pass with its tunnels, glaciers and snow-capped mountains. Cross the Continental Divide into Banff National Park, through the unique Spiral Tunnels. End your tour this evening (arrive Lake Louise at 5.45pm or Banff at 7pm). (Meals included: breakfast, lunch)

Please note: Also operates in the reverse direction

Departure Dates

From Vancouver to Banff or Lake Louise

Apr 19, 26, 29

May 2, 3, 6, 9, 10, 13, 16, 17, 20, 23, 24, 27, 30, 31

Jun 3, 6, 10, 13, 17, 20, 24, 27

Jul 1, 4, 8, 11, 15, 18, 22, 25, 29

Aug 1, 5, 8, 12, 15, 19, 22, 26, 29

Sep 2, 5, 6, 9, 12, 13, 16, 19, 20, 23, 26, 27, 30

Oct 3, 7, 10, 11, 14

From Banff or Lake Louise to Vancouver

Apr 21, 28

May 1, 4, 5, 8, 11, 12, 15, 18, 19, 22, 25, 26, 29

Jun 1, 2, 5, 8, 12, 15, 19, 22, 26, 29

Jul 3, 6, 10, 13, 17, 20, 24, 27, 31

Aug 3, 7, 10, 14, 17, 21, 24, 28, 31

Sep 4, 7, 8, 11, 14, 15, 18, 21, 22, 25, 28, 29

Oct 2, 5, 9, 12, 13, 16

Dates shown in black operate to or from Banff & Lake Louise; green operate to or from Banff only.

Journey Through the Clouds

VANCOUVER | KAMLOOPS | JASPER

Day 1: Jasper to Kamloops (Yellowhead Route)

Leaving Jasper at 8.10am onboard the Rocky Mountaineer you will pass by Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies. Beyond Mount Robson Provincial Park, the train will follow the Thompson River through the snowy peaks of the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains and along rolling plateaus until it reaches the Kamloops in British Columbia's interior. Overnight in Kamloops. (Arrive Kamloops at 5pm) (Meals included: breakfast, lunch)

Day 2: Kamloops to Vancouver

Leave this morning at 07.35am and continue your journey west from Kamloops and travel along the Thompson River to the Fraser Canyon. At Hell's Gate you will pass through the walls of the canyon at its narrowest point. This is one of the canyon's true natural treasures. When leaving the Fraser Canyon, the train will journey through the fertile Fraser Valley to the city of Vancouver. End your journey in Vancouver at 5.30pm. (Meals included: breakfast, lunch)

Please note: Also operates in reverse direction.

Departure Dates:

From Jasper to Vancouver

Apr 21, 28

May 1, 5, 8, 12, 15, 19, 22, 26, 29

Jun 2, 5, 9, 12, 16, 19, 23, 26, 30

Jul 3, 7, 10, 14, 17, 21, 24, 28, 31

Aug 4, 7, 11, 14, 18, 21, 25, 28

Sep 1, 4, 8, 11, 15, 18, 22, 25, 29

Oct 2, 6, 9, 13, 16

From Vancouver to Jasper

Apr 19, 26, 29

May 3, 6, 10, 13, 17, 20, 24, 27, 31

Jun 3, 7, 10, 14, 17, 21, 24, 28

Jul 1, 5, 8, 12, 15, 19, 22, 26, 29

Aug 2, 5, 9, 12, 16, 19, 23, 26, 30

Sep 2, 6, 9, 13, 16, 20, 23, 27, 30

Oct 4, 7, 11, 14

Rainforest to Goldrush

VANCOUVER | WHISTLER | QUESNEL | JASPER

Day 1: Vancouver to Whistler

Transfer from downtown Vancouver to the train station for a breathtaking rail journey along the Sea to Sky Corridor. Enjoy spectacular views of Howe Sound and the Coast Mountains, Brandywine Falls, Mount Garibaldi and the impressive Cheakamus Canyon. On arrival in Whistler, transfer to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure. Overnight in Whistler. (Meals included: breakfast)

Day 2: Whistler to Quesnel

Board the Rocky Mountaineer this morning. Enjoy breathtaking and varied scenery, from the river canyons and lush farmland of the Pemberton Valley to the desert-like conditions of the Fraser Canyon to rolling hills and vast ranchlands of the Cariboo Plateau. Highlights include the shorelines of Anderson Lake and glacial-fed Seton Lake, sweeping views of the Fraser Canyon and the crossing of Deep Creek Bridge, one of the highest railway bridges in the world. Follow the banks of the Fraser River to Quesnel for your overnight stay. (Meals included: breakfast, lunch)

Day 3: Quesnel to Jasper

Continue eastwards following the Fraser River north to Prince George. Travel through the forests of northern British Columbia, home to plentiful wildlife, including a large population of moose. Enter the Rocky Mountain Trench where you will be surrounded by the steeply rising Rocky and Cariboo Mountains. Continue climbing past Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, and through the Yellowhead Pass into the province of Alberta and the town of Jasper where your rail journey ends. (Meals included: breakfast, lunch)

Please note: Also operates in reverse from Jasper to Vancouver.

Departure Dates

From Vancouver to Jasper:

Every Sunday 08 May - 09 Oct

From Jasper to Vancouver:

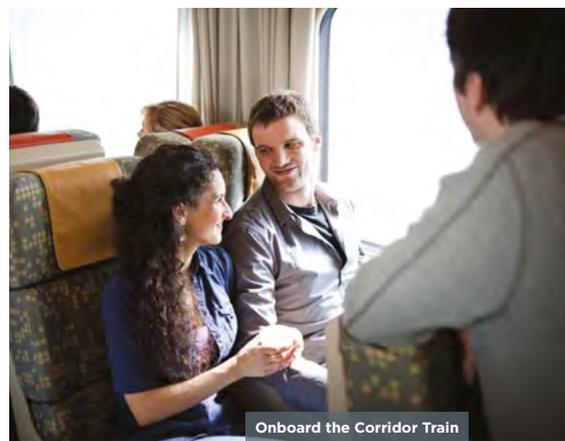
Every Wednesday 04 May - 12 Oct



The Canadian



Mount Robson from the Skeena dome



Onboard the Corridor Train

VIA Rail



With a country as vast as Canada you need to be able to get around. VIA Rail provides comfortable rail travel to passengers across the nation. From the Atlantic to the Pacific they have it covered, and on some iconic journeys too.

The Ocean Train

The Ocean service links Montréal and Halifax travelling overnight 3 times a week in each direction.

The Ocean leaves Montréal in the evening at 6.55pm, travels along the south shore of the St. Lawrence River, across New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, reaching Moncton before noon and Halifax at 6.38pm. In the other direction, the Ocean leaves Halifax at 11am, arriving in Montréal the next morning at 9.15am.

The Ocean is the ideal choice for visiting Québec and the Atlantic region. It is also very handy for short journeys in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

Prices per person	Economy	Sleeper	Sleeper
Halifax to Montréal	Seat Only	Cabin	Plus
01 Jan - 31 May	£111	£176	£205
01 Jun - 15 Oct	£111	£309	£341
16 Oct - 31 Dec	£111	£176	£205

The Corridor

The relaxed way to travel along the central Canadian corridor linking the vibrant cities of Canada's most populated region along the Toronto to Québec City Corridor.

Economy Class: Relax with reclining seats and trolley services offering beverages and light meals or snacks.

Business Class: A superior service with pre-boarding privileges, a selection of daily newspapers, pre-dinner drinks, a choice of main entrees, wine with meal and later, a liqueur (meal service offered on evening trains)

Sample peak season fares	Economy	Business
Toronto - Montreal	£92	£165
Toronto - Québec City	£125	£239
Toronto - Ottawa	£86	£150
Toronto - Niagara Falls	£26	-
Toronto - Kingston	£59	£122
Montréal - Québec City	£50	£105
Montréal - Ottawa	£37	£87

Please call for latest fares and schedules

Jasper to Prince Rupert

Often referred to as "The Skeena" this two day, daylight journey takes you from Jasper in the Rockies to Prince Rupert on the Pacific coast. Travelling past Mt Robson, it crosses the interior plateau of British Columbia with an overnight stop in Prince George (not included), then along the Skeena River valley, covering a distance of 725 miles. It operates three times a week each way.

Economy Class: A comfortable seat with headrest. Meals are not included

Touring Class: Available in peak season on selected dates, enjoy sweeping views through large windows. Meals appropriate to time of day are included.

Schedule

Depart Jasper (Sun, Wed, Fr): 12.45pm
 Arrive Prince George 7.10pm
 Depart Prince George (Mon, Thu, Sat): 8am
 Arrive Prince Rupert 8.25pm
 Depart Prince Rupert (Sun, Wed, Fri) 8am
 Arrive Prince George 8.30pm
 Depart Prince George (Mon, Thu, Sat): 9.45am
 Arrive Jasper 6.30pm

Dates: Economy Class 01 Jan - 31 Dec

Touring Class

From Jasper:
 Jun 15, 19, 24, 29 | Jul 3, 8, 13, 17, 22, 27, 31
 Aug 5, 10, 14, 19, 24, 28 | Sep 2, 7, 11, 16, 21, 25
From Prince Rupert:
 Jun 17, 22, 26 | Jul 1, 6, 10, 15, 20, 24, 29
 Aug 3, 7, 12, 17, 21, 26, 31 | Sep 4, 9, 14, 18, 23, 28

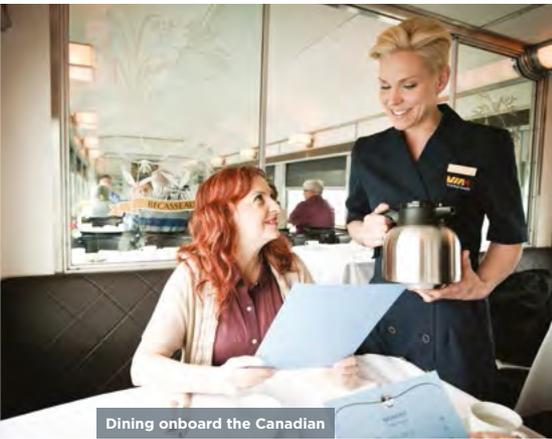
Price per person	Economy Class	Touring Class*
Jasper - Prince Rupert	£43	£204
Jasper - Prince George	£90	£370

Overnight hotel in Prince George is not included
 *Selected trains only





Prestige Sleeper Cabin



Dining onboard the Canadian



The Canadian

VIA Rail: The Canadian



VIA Rail's flagship service links Canada's largest city Toronto and cosmopolitan Vancouver. Crossing the Northern Ontario Lakelands, the wide open prairies and the Rockies, it is one of the longest rail journeys in the world, taking four days to complete.

You don't have to do the full journey or complete it in one go. Break the trip in Winnipeg and see the Polar bears in Churchill, in Jasper or Edmonton and explore the Rockies. You can also use it as a one way trip between Vancouver and Jasper, the journey from Kamloops is during the day and the scenery is stunning.

Prestige Sleeper:

Prestige Sleeper provides an unforgettable rail experience. The car features six high-end Prestige Sleeper cabins offering elegant contemporary décor

- 50% larger cabin than in Sleeper Plus Cabin for 2
- 60% larger window than Sleeper Plus Cabin for 2
- Modular leather L-shaped couch by day and a bed for two by night facing the window
- Private washroom with shower
- Flat-screen TV with video selection
- Minibar stocked with a selection of beverages
- Electric radiant heated cabin floors and walls

The Prestige Park Car offers unique features that ensure an extraordinarily enjoyable journey. Spectacular views, complimentary bar service, snacks and specialty coffees, varied activities such as wine tastings, and interactive talks on local history, geography and culture are all part of the experience. The car includes a Prestige Sleeper cabin and a wheelchair accessible cabin.

Class and comfort: Prestige Sleeper class offers the following exclusive benefits:

- Personalised dedicated service provided by the Prestige Concierge
- Spacious, comfortable and luxurious cabins
- Priority access to the following services: checked baggage; reservations in the dining car, offering delicious meals prepared by on board Chefs
- All-inclusive bar service
- Access to the Prestige Park, Skyline and Panorama* Cars where you can meet fellow travellers, participate in numerous engaging activities, and enjoy the superb views of Canada's stunning landscapes.

Sleeper Plus

Offering cosy accommodation, cuisine prepared by the on-board chef and impeccable service. Let yourself be gently rocked by the peaceful rhythm of the train in a berth, a cabin for one or two or a suite.

Sleeper Plus Accommodation Types

Upper and Lower Berths: Berth accommodation is the most economical of VIA Rail's sleeping cars. By day, the two berths transform into two double seats that face each other. By night, the double seats give way to two cosy, comfortable beds, each equipped with a reinforced privacy curtain. Washroom and shower facilities are located in the same car.

Cabin for 1: The smallest sleeping car accommodation is the private cabin for 1. By day, you will enjoy a comfortable seat, by night a cosy bed. Each cabin includes a fan, electrical outlet, private toilet & sink. The door locks from the inside and the shower is only a few metres down the hall.

Cabin for 2: Each cabin features two armchairs, a small closet, fan, electrical outlet, private toilet & sink. The door locks from the inside and the shower is only a few metres down the hall. By night, the armchairs collapse to make way for comfortable upper and lower bunks.

Park car - panoramas and elegance: The Park car at the rear of the train has three separate salons, exclusively for the use of Sleeper Plus passengers; an upper observation deck, a curved 1950s-style bar and the Bullet Lounge, with its wrap-around windows and stylish armchairs.

The Dining car: Sleeper Plus fares include all meals as appropriate to your journey. The dining car is elegant yet casual serving breakfast, lunch & dinner.

Economy Class

Offering spacious seats with electrical outlets. Meals are not included but light meals and drinks are available to purchase. You also have access to the Skyline car, which offers snacks and beverages. Economy fares are available on request.

Season	Upper Berth			Lower Berth			Cabin for 1 or 2		
	Low	Shoulder	Peak	Low	Shoulder	Peak	Low	Shoulder	Peak
Toronto-Winnipeg	£383	£441	£612	£450	£519	£719	£578	£667	£924
Toronto-Edmonton	£466	£538	£747	£549	£634	£879	£703	£810	£1124
Toronto-Jasper	£517	£597	£827	£608	£701	£972	£780	£900	£1246
Toronto-Vancouver	£690	£797	£1104	£813	£938	£1300	£1041	£1201	£1666
Jasper-Vancouver	£309	£356	£495	£360	£415	£582	£466	£538	£746

Seasons - Low: 01 Jan - 30 Apr; 16 Nov - 31 Dec | Shoulder: 01 May - 30 Jun; 16 Oct - 15 Nov | Peak: 01 Jul - 15 Oct

Prestige Sleeper available on the following routes only, prices are per person based on 2 sharing*: Between:

Toronto & Vancouver - £2222 | Toronto & Winnipeg - £1233 | Toronto & Jasper - £1663

Days shown in RED in the schedule panel opposite only operate 01 May - 15 October. Schedules subject to change.

Canadian Schedule	Arrive	Depart	Day
Toronto	-	22.00	Tue, Thu , Sat
Winnipeg	08.01	11.45	Thu, Sat , Mon
Edmonton	06.22	07.37	Fri, Sun , Tue
Jasper	13.00	14.30	Fri, Sun , Tue
Vancouver	09.42	-	Sat, Mon , Thu
Vancouver	-	20.30	Tue, Fri , Sun
Jasper	16.00	17.30	Wed, Sat , Mon
Edmonton	23.00	23.59	Wed, Sat , Mon
Winnipeg	20.45	22.30	Thu, Sun , Tue
Toronto	09.30	-	Sat, Tue , Thu

Rail travel can sometimes be subject to unforeseen delays; it is advised that you do not arrange any connecting transportation on the day of arrival in any city.

All prices shown are sample fares and subject to change. The most up to date prices will be quoted at time of booking.

*Prestige sleeper rates are not eligible for senior or child discounts; single travellers pay 2x twin rate. Please read the additional information on page 191.

Welcome to Western Canada



Spirit Island, Maligne Lake - Jasper National Park

Explore the Rockies with their national parks and world famous resorts like Banff and Jasper. Drive the Icefields Parkway and see glistening snow-capped peaks, sparkling mountain lakes, rushing rivers and crashing waterfalls, alpine ski slopes and craggy glaciers. See the “Jewel of the Rockies”, Lake Louise and take one of the world’s most iconic trains, the Rocky Mountaineer. Head to the coast of British Columbia for unbelievable beaches and temperate rainforests, see Black bears and the rare Spirit bear; take to a boat in search of whales, sea lions, dolphins and other marine life. Stroll long sandy beaches washed by crashing Pacific rollers and explore verdant gardens on Vancouver Island. Explore vibrant Vancouver and ever so English Victoria; relax in Alpine Whistler or taste wine in the Okanagan valley.

Fact File:

Winter in the Rockies and interior are cold, summers can be hot; on the coast the seasons are much like ours in the UK. Calgary (approx. 9 hrs. flying) and Vancouver (approx. 10 hrs. flying) are the main airports. Alberta and the Rockies are 7 hours behind GMT; British Columbia and the coastal regions 8 hours behind.

Don't Miss...

- Searching for bears at Knight Inlet Lodge or Spirit Bear Lodge
- The iconic lakes of the Rockies like Lake Louise and Peyto Lake
- Vancouver Island’s sandy beaches & temperate rainforests
- Chic shopping and funky hotspots of vibrant Vancouver
- Stunning scenery along the Icefields Parkway
- The Rocky Mountaineer, one of the world’s great rail journeys

Western Canada Temperatures				Average Temperatures in °Celsius (low/high)								
Location	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
British Columbia												
Vancouver	0 / 8	0 / 8	2 / 13	8 / 19	8 / 19	8 / 19	13 / 22	13 / 22	6 / 14	6 / 14	1 / 9	1 / 9
Alberta												
Banff	-1 / -15	-1 / -15	-8 / 9	-8 / 9	-1 / 18	-1 / 18	7 / 22	7 / 22	-1 / 16	-1 / 16	-13 / 1	-13 / 1
Manitoba												
Winnipeg	-24 / -10	-24 / -10	-14 / 9	-14 / 9	5 / 23	5 / 23	12 / 26	12 / 26	1 / 18	1 / 18	-19 / 0	-19 / 0



Downtown Vancouver Skyline

Vancouver

Boasting a glorious waterfront setting Vancouver is consistently voted best place to live in Canada, and once you've visited you'll understand why. Maybe it's the youth and friendliness of the place, or the vast array of shopping, from chic on Robson Street to the latest brands in designer malls. Perhaps it's the artist's scene, from the funky hotspot of Granville Island to the vast array of museums. Maybe it's the natural charm of 1000-acre Stanley Park or the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or the whale watching in the Pacific Ocean. Visit...and decide for yourself.



Blue Horizon Hotel

Located on Vancouver's internationally renowned Robson Street and offering pretty views of English Bay, Burrard Inlet and the city from its rooms, the Blue Horizon is surrounded by charming boutiques, bistros and restaurants, and is ideally placed for visiting Vancouver's famous attractions. Abode Restaurant serves West Coast cuisine and Abode Bar is an ideal spot to unwind.

Rooms: 214 air-conditioned spacious corner rooms offer balcony, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-fridge, coffee maker, safe, iron & board, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, bar, fitness centre, indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, business centre, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 19 May	£101	£101	£120
20 May - 30 Sep	£133	£134	£151
01 Oct - 30 Apr 17	£77	£76	£95

Child age: 16 years



BW Sands by the Sea

The Best Western Plus Sands by the Sea is ideally located across the street from the beach at English Bay and a few minutes leisurely stroll from Vancouver's famous Stanley Park. International shopping and the world renowned cuisine of Denman Street are moments away. The hotel's Bayside Lounge boasts one of the finest views of Vancouver.

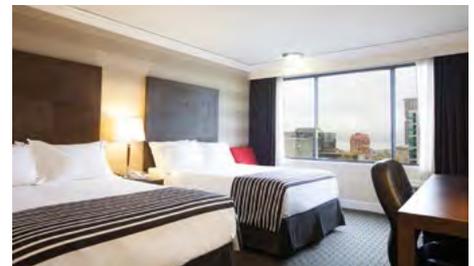
Rooms: 121 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, iPod/iPad dock, coffee maker, mini-fridge, iron & board, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, 2 bars, fitness room, sauna, laundry, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 30 Jun	£91	£91	£105
01 Jul - 30 Sep	£118	£118	£130
01 Oct - 30 Apr 17	£67	£68	£82

Added Value: Book by 31Jan and SAVE 15%; book by 31Mar and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 01May-30Apr17*
Child age: 12 years



Sandman Hotel Vancouver City Centre

Enjoying a downtown location the Sandman is convenient for the city's theatres and the BC Place and Rogers Arena. You'll find plenty of dining and shopping in the surrounding area and it's an easy walk to Robson Street, trendy Yaletown and Gastown with its landmark steam clock. When you're not out and about you can make the most of the large indoor pool and popular sports bar and restaurant.

Rooms: 302 air-conditioned rooms offer flat-screen TV, coffee maker, hair dryer

Facilities: 2 restaurants, 2 bars, indoor pool, whirlpool, gym, FREE Internet access, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 31 May	£94	£93	£103
01 Jun - 30 Jun	£109	£109	£118
01 Jul - 30 Sep	£122	£123	£132
01 Oct - 15 Oct	£94	£93	£103
16 Oct - 30 Apr 17	£74	£74	£84

Added Value: Book by 31Jan and SAVE 15%; book by 31Mar and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 01May-30Sep*
Child age: 14 years



Century Plaza

Conveniently located four blocks off Robson Street with a good range of facilities, including a restaurant, bar, and indoor pool, this pleasant hotel has a welcoming atmosphere with friendly service and offers studios and one bedroom suites.

Rooms: 236 renovated studios and suites with kitchenette, TV, coffee maker, TV, iron & board, hairdryer

One bedroom suites have a separate bedroom and sitting room, full kitchen and balcony

Facilities: bar, restaurant, coffee shop, spa, indoor pool, steam room, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Studio Room			1 Bedroom Suite		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 May - 31 May [^]	£113	£114	£143	£133	£132	£160
01 Jun - 30 Sep [^]	£135	£135	£162	£153	£153	£181
01 Oct - 30 Apr 17 [^]	£70	£70	£99	£88	£89	£118

[^]Supplements apply: 20-22 May; 01-03 & 29-31 Jul; 31 Dec

Added Value: Book by 31Mar and SAVE 10%;

valid for stays 01May-30Sep*

Child age: 17 years

Rosedale on Robson

A friendly and popular all-suite hotel located in the heart of Vancouver's sports and entertainment district and close to Yaletown, the Rosedale on Robson is handy for shopping and sightseeing as well as the performing arts and sports events at the Rogers Arena and BC Place.

Rooms: 275 one and two bedrooled air-conditioned suites offer separate living area and galley kitchen, TV, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, whirlpool, fitness room, sauna, laundry facilities, parking

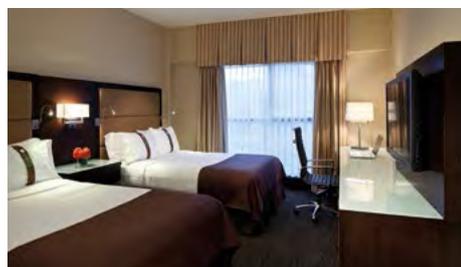
Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	1 Bedroom Deluxe			2 Bedroom Deluxe		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Triple	Quad
Dates						
01 May - 30 Sep	£137	£137	£160	£209	£209	£209
01 Oct - 30 Apr 17	£88	£88	£111	£190	£190	£190

Added Value: Book by 30Nov15 and SAVE 10%;

valid for 1 Bedroom Deluxe Suites for stays 01May-30Sep*

Child age: 16 years



Holiday Inn Hotel & Suites Downtown Vancouver

Recently refurbished, the Holiday Inn enjoys a great location in downtown Vancouver, three blocks from the shopping of Robson Street and a pleasant stroll to the delights of Granville Island. Offering comfortable value for money accommodation it is well placed for seeing all the sights and some wonderful dining opportunities.

Rooms: 245 rooms feature air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, gym, indoor pool, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating:  PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 31 May	£130	£131	£141
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£142	£141	£149
01 Oct - 30 Apr 17	£69	£69	£78

Child age: 18 years

Coast Coal Harbour Hotel

A contemporary, urban-style property two blocks from the waterfront and close to the cruise ship and float plane terminals the Coast Coal Harbour overlooks the harbour and the North Shore Mountains. A walk along the waterfront promenade will bring you close to Stanley Park; Robson Street and the Gastown District are easily on foot and there's a host of eateries and nightlife close by.

Rooms: 220 air-conditioned rooms offer flat-screen TV, FREE Wi-Fi, tea & coffee, iron & board, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, outdoor pool, outdoor whirlpool, gym, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Comfort Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 30 Sep	£188	£188	£210
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£120	£120	£143
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17	£102	£102	£126

Added Value: Book by 31Jan and SAVE 20%;

valid for stays 01May-30Sep*

Child age: 17 years

Vancouver Marriott Pinnacle Downtown

Offering a high standard of comfort and service the Marriott Pinnacle enjoys a superb location within walking distance of the waterfront, Coal Harbour, the cruise terminal and Gastown. There's superb dining and entertainment close by and this is an ideal place to base yourself for exploring Vancouver's attractions or as a pre or post cruise stay.

Rooms: 444 superbly appointed air-conditioned rooms offer TV, Internet, coffee maker, mini-fridge, iron & board, hairdryer, safe, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, spa, parking, business centre

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 31 Oct	£174	£174	£202
01 Nov - 31 Dec	£83	£83	£109
01 Jan 17 - 30 Apr	£85	£86	£113

Child age: 17 years



Sheraton Vancouver Wall Centre Hotel

A popular hotel just a stone's throw from the green of Stanley Park and close to the boutique shopping of iconic Robson Street and Yaletown, the Sheraton is within easy reach of all the city's attractions. There are superb leisure facilities to enhance your stay and the views from the rooms over the city, ocean or mountains are unparalleled.

Rooms: 733 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, mini-bar, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, safe

Facilities: restaurant, bistro, bar, coffee shop, indoor pool, sauna, Jacuzzi, spa, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room			Junior Suite		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 May - 30 Sep	£172	£172	£200	£217	£218	£246
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£151	£151	£179	£196	£197	£252
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17	£105	£105	£132	£151	£151	£179

Added Value: Book by 29Feb and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 01May-30Apr17*
Child age: 17 years

The Fairmont Waterfront

Superbly located on the waterfront overlooking Burrard Inlet and the North Shore Mountains with Vancouver's cruise ship terminal a few steps away. Within easy walking distance you'll find restaurants, bars, entertainment and shopping; fabulous Gastown is only moments away and the airport rail link is around the corner. The Fairmont Waterfront offers the very highest standards of guest accommodation, some rooms with floor-to-ceiling windows, and many offer spectacular views over the harbour. The restaurant and bar are a popular feature with guests and locals.

Room: 489 air-conditioned rooms offer flat screen TV, mini-bar, Wi-Fi, tea & coffee, iron & board, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, lounge, gym, heated outdoor swimming pool, hot tub, health club, steam room, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room			Signature Harbour View		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 May - 31 Oct	£291	£291	£317	£353	£354	£380
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17	£156	£156	£183	£200	£200	£227

Exclusive FREE Room Upgrade: Book a Fairmont Room or Signature Harbour View room and receive a FREE upgrade to the next room category*
Summer Added Value: Book by 31Jan and SAVE 15%, book by 31Mar and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 01May-30Jun & 01Sep-31Oct*
Winter Added Value: Book by 15Nov and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 01Dec-31Mar17*
Child Age: 18 years



The Westin Bayshore Vancouver

Set in a waterfront location in Coal Harbour with panoramic views of the coastline and mountains, the Westin Bayshore is Vancouver's only resort style hotel and is minutes away from the natural beauty of Stanley Park. With a range of facilities and superb service it's a great place to stay.

Rooms: 511 well-appointed rooms feature climate control, TV, Wi-Fi, fridge, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, safe

Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar, Starbucks® coffee shop, indoor and outdoor pools, sauna, gym, spa, business centre, Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room			Main Building Harbour View		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 May - 31 Oct	£193	£194	£221	£231	£230	£259
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17	£99	£99	£126	£136	£135	£162

Added Value: Book by 31Mar and SAVE 15%; valid for stays 01May-30Apr17*
Child age: 17 years

The Fairmont Hotel Vancouver

The majestic Fairmont Hotel Vancouver is a landmark hotel and a dominating presence in the centre of downtown Vancouver, just steps away from speciality shops and boutiques and close to some of the best bars and restaurants in the city. Pamper yourself at the spa, exercise in the health club, or enjoy the award-winning restaurant. The hotel's bustling lounge bar is where live jazz can be heard most nights.

Rooms: 556 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, mini-bar, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, lounge, gym, indoor pool, sauna, whirlpool, spa, parking

Our Rating:  PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room			Deluxe Room		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 May - 31 Oct	£255	£255	£282	£282	£282	£309
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17	£136	£137	£164	£164	£164	£191

Summer Added Value: Book by 31Jan and SAVE 30%, book by 31Mar and SAVE 20% valid for stays 01May-31Oct*
Winter Added Value: Book by 15Nov and SAVE 20%; valid for stays 01Nov-30Apr17*
Child Age: 18 years



Sutton Place Hotel

An elegant and distinctive European-styled hotel located in the heart of downtown Vancouver, the Sutton Place is a five minute walk from the main shopping district. The spectacular setting allows guests to experience exceptional service within the cosmopolitan ambiance of the city set against a majestic backdrop of mountains and sea.

Rooms: 397 air-conditioned rooms feature flat screen TV, DVD/CD player, mini bar, coffee maker, Internet, hair-dryer, safe, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, coffee shop, lounge, fitness centre, sauna, steam room, indoor heated pool, Jacuzzi, spa, business centre, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room			Deluxe Room		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 May - 31 May	£146	£146	£174	£163	£163	£191
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£172	£172	£200	£188	£188	£216
01 Oct - 30 Apr 17	£112	£111	£139	£128	£128	£156

Added Value: Book by 31Jan and SAVE 15%, book by 31Mar and SAVE 10%; valid for stays in Standard Room 01May-30Sep*
Child age: 14 years

Fairmont Pacific Rim

This is a stunning hotel; sophisticated and cosmopolitan but casual and contemporary, in a great waterfront location on the edge of Coal Harbour and handy for the Cruise terminal and convention centre. Offering the very highest levels of service and facilities, you'll find a Willow Stream Spa, rooftop pool, popular lobby bar and restaurant. Rooms are furnished to the highest standards with every modern amenity.

Rooms: 377 well-appointed air-conditioned rooms offer TV, DVD player, mini bar, Wi-Fi, iPod dock, coffee maker, iron & board, safe, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

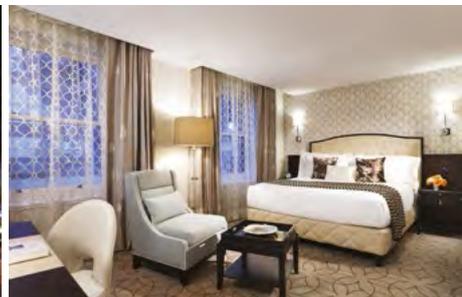
Facilities: restaurant, bar, coffee shop, rooftop pool, gym, sauna, whirlpool, spa, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room			Deluxe City View		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 May - 31 Oct	£328	£329	£355	£356	£356	£383
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17	£196	£197	£225	£224	£224	£252

Price Per Room Per Night	Deluxe Partial Harbour View			Deluxe Pool View		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 May - 31 Oct	£374	£374	£401	£402	£401	£429
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17	£242	£242	£269	£270	£270	£296

Child age: 18 years



Rosewood Hotel Georgia

Stylish elegance, olde world charm and impeccable service are the hallmarks of the Rosewood Hotel Georgia; where attention to detail, from the vibe of the 1927 lounge to the decadently spacious bathrooms is key. A superb spa, swimming pool, gym and Hawksworth, one of Vancouver's most highly-acclaimed restaurants, combine to create a real oasis of luxury. Just minutes away from the shops of Robson Street and with the waterfront just a short stroll away the hotel is well located for fine dining, museums and boutique shopping.

Rooms: 156 superbly appointed air-conditioned rooms & suites offer mini-bar, flat-screen TV, DVD player, iPod dock, FREE Wi-Fi, Nespresso™ coffee maker, iron & board, safe, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, cocktail lounge, lobby lounge, indoor pool, gym, health spa, business centre, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Superior King Room			Deluxe King Room		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 May - 31 May	£268	£268	-	£294	£294	-
01 Jun - 31 Aug	£280	£280	-	£307	£307	-
01 Sep - 30 Sep	£268	£268	-	£294	£294	-
01 Oct - 30 Apr 17	£160	£160	-	£196	£196	-

Child age: 17 years

Pan Pacific

This unique hotel is located atop Canada Place at the heart of Vancouver's downtown waterfront, with dramatic vistas of the city, harbour and coastal mountains. There are stunning views from its Five Sails Restaurant, Café Pacifica, Cascades Lounge and the pool deck. This is a well-appointed hotel within easy walking distance of all of Vancouver's attractions and the rapid transit line direct from the airport.

Rooms: 503 well-appointed air-conditioned rooms offer TV, mini bar, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, safe, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: 3 restaurants, bar, coffee shop, outdoor saltwater pool, gym, sauna, whirlpool, spa, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Deluxe Room			Deluxe Harbour Mountain View		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 May - 15 Oct	£221	£222	£250	£249	£250	£277
16 Oct - 30 Apr 17	£119	£118	£137	£146	£146	£164

Added Value: Book by 29Feb and SAVE 10%
Long Stay offer: Book by 31Mar and SAVE 15% on stays of 4 or more nights; both offers valid for stays 01May-15Oct*
Child age: 18 years



Discover Vancouver, Victoria & Whistler | 7 Days

VANCOUVER | VICTORIA | WHISTLER

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

On arrival in Vancouver make your own way to your hotel the rest of the day is free.

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Rosedale; Superior - Pinnacle Harbour Front; Deluxe - Fairmont Waterfront Deluxe Partial Harbour View.

Day 2: Vancouver

Explore at your own pace with on a full day Hop-on, Hop-off city tour.

Day 3: Vancouver to Victoria

Take the coach and ferry transfer this morning and cruise across the Strait of Georgia through verdant islands to Vancouver Island have a visit to Butchart Gardens before continuing on to Victoria, BC's charming capital. The rest of the day is free to explore on your own.

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Chateau Victoria; Superior - Inn at Laurel Point; Deluxe - Fairmont Empress

Day 4: Victoria

Discover Victoria's fascinating history on a morning city tour that shows you the Parliament Buildings, Beacon Hill, Mile Zero, beautiful gardens and more. This afternoon is free to explore on your own.

Day 5: Victoria - Whistler

A scenic floatplane flight will take you to the alpine resort of Whistler. The rest of the day is free to explore. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Aava; Superior - Hilton; Deluxe - Fairmont Chateau Whistler.

Day 6: Free day to explore Whistler

Nestled between world-renowned Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains Whistler has an extensive range of summer activities, ride the PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola (included) and learn about the Squamish and Lil' Wat Nations First Nations peoples of BC at the Cultural centre with your included admission.

Day 7: Whistler - Vancouver departure

A free morning, then return by coach to Vancouver either to the airport or downtown.

Departs Daily	Standard		Superior		Deluxe		Child
Price Per Person	Double	Single	Double	Single	Double	Single	Aged 2-10 years
29 Apr - 12 Jun	£698	£1001	£766	£1135	£965	£1511	£198
13 Jun - 28 Jun	£724	£1053	£766	£1135	£965	£1511	£198
29 Jun - 29 Aug	£724	£1053	£786	£1176	£965	£1511	£198
30 Aug - 21 Sep	£698	£1005	£766	£1135	£965	£1511	£198

Price includes: 6 nights accommodation • Sightseeing in Vancouver and Victoria • Squamish Lil' Wat Cultural Centre in Whistler • Transfers and float plane as described

Not included: flights to/from Canada • Sightseeing, meals & other activities not mentioned • Airport transfer



Discover Vancouver | 5 Days

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

On arrival into Vancouver make your way to your hotel. The rest of the day is free to explore this scenic city on your own.

Day 2: Vancouver City Tour

This morning see the sights of Vancouver on an included tour, including Robson Street, Stanley Park, Prospect Point and English Bay Beaches, Granville Island, and historic Gastown and admission to The Lookout Tower.

Days 3 & 4: Vancouver

Canada's third-largest metropolitan centre, Vancouver has a thriving multi-cultural ambiance. The city is located in a spectacular setting with the Coast Mountains across Burrard Inlet to the north, and the waters of the Strait of Georgia to the west. Restaurants, shopping, nightlife, a mild climate and a cosmopolitan atmosphere make Vancouver a favourite tourist destination.

Day 5: Depart Vancouver

Your package ends on check-out from your hotel.

Departs Daily	Rosedale on Robson*		Sheraton Wall Centre^		Fairmont Waterfront*	
Price Per Person	Double	Single	Double	Single	Double	Single
01 Apr - 27 Apr	£216	£389	£252	£462	£317	£591
28 Apr - 29 Apr	£270	£497	£308	£574	£422	£803
30 Apr - 28 Sep	£324	£605	£364	£685	£529	£1015
29 Sep - 30 Sep	£275	£508	£364	£685	£529	£1015
01 Oct - 09 Oct	£227	£411	£345	£649	£529	£1015

Price includes: 4 nights room only accommodation • Half day Vancouver city tour

Not included: Flights • Airport transfers • Meals and other sightseeing

Room Types: *One bedroom deluxe | ^Standard Room | *Fairmont Deluxe Partial Harbour View Room

Vancouver Whale Watching

Every summer some 80 Orca whales visit the waters south of Vancouver, plus other marine wildlife including Dall's Porpoises, seals, sea lions, and bald eagles. On rare occasions Minke whales and sea elephants have been encountered.

On this tour you will travel protected from the elements in covered, comfortable, high speed boats equipped with washroom facilities.

Departs Daily:

01 Apr - 24 Jun; Daily at 9.30am
25 Jun - 04 Sep; Daily at 7.30am, 12.30pm
05 Sep - 31 Oct; Daily at 9.30am

Duration: 4 ½ - 6 ½ Hours

Adult £94
Youth (17-13) £81
Child (12-4) £60
Infant (0-3) £13

Transfers from selected Vancouver hotels are included in the price.



Victoria Day Tour

On this tour, you will travel onboard a comfortable coach & BC Ferries for a cruise through the Gulf Islands. Continue on to the famous Butchart Gardens and then onto downtown Victoria and the Inner Harbour where you will have chance to explore. You can return by air on a floatplane.

Departs Daily: 15 Apr - 15 Oct at 7.30am

Duration: 13 hours

Return by coach: Adult £112; Child (5-11) £56

Return by floatplane: Adult £228; Child (5-11) £121



Victoria Tour & Whale Watch

Enjoy free time to explore Victoria, view the beautiful Inner Harbour, The Empress Hotel and the BC Legislature. In the afternoon enjoy a 3 hour whale watching trip, these waters are home to almost 90 Killer Whales and enjoy one of the highest averages of Whale sightings. Commentary will be provided by marine naturalists to provide you with a better understanding of the various marine life.

Departs Daily: 15 Apr - 15 Oct at 7.30am

Duration: 10 - 12 hours

Adult £143; Youth (12-18) £132; Child (0-11) £84



Foodie Tours

Granville Island Market: A culinary expert guides groups of no more than eight around Vancouver's leading market. Meet the stall holders and taste the produce as you learn from an array of vendors.

Departs Daily: 21 May - 18 Sep at 10.30, otherwise Thu-Sun only (except 23-26Dec, 02Jan 16 & 08May).
Duration: 2 hours

Adult £39 (Minimum age 6)

Guilty Pleasures Tour: Visit 5 restaurants and food shops on this walking tour and sample 5 courses.

Departs Daily: 21 May - 28 Sep at 2pm
with alcoholic drinks: £71 (minimum age 19)
without alcoholic drinks: £55



Grouse Mountain & Capilano

Visit two of Vancouver best tourist attractions. At the Capilano Suspension Bridge, spend time exploring temperate rainforest and learn all about salmon at the fish Hatchery. Then continue to Grouse Mountain where you'll take the Skyride to the Peak of Vancouver with breath-taking views over the Lower Mainland and Coast Mountain Range. After time on the mountain, your guide will drive you back to your downtown hotel.

Departs Daily: 15 Apr - 10 Oct at 10.30am

Duration: 6 hours

Adult £85; Child (3-12) £53



Seaplane Adventures

Panorama Classic: This ideal introduction to seaplane aviation departs from downtown Vancouver's Coal Harbour and includes a complete aerial tour of the city and surrounding mountains.

Departs Daily | Duration: 20 minutes

Adult £74; Child (0-11) £41

Fly 'n' Dine: Escape by seaplane to Horseshoe Bay for a memorable seaside meal. After, explore the city lights in a limousine as you return to downtown Vancouver.

Departs Daily: 02 May - 30 Sep at 6.15pm

Duration: 3 hours; Adult £159; Child (0-11) £84



Whistler Day Tour

Experience breath-taking views and scenic stops along the spectacular Sea-To-Sky Highway. Enjoy Whistler's spectacular beauty and quaint mountainside village appeal.

Departs Daily: at 8.30am

Duration: 10 hours | Adult £78; Child (0-11) £41

FlyOver Canada

Fly over Canada on this thrilling ride as you experience an 8 minute film of Canada while suspended amid a spherical screen^.

Departs Daily: 10am-9pm | Adult £12; Child (4-12) £9



Vancouver City & the Lookout

Enjoy the best of Vancouver on this city tour taking you to Vancouver's downtown, Chinatown and Gastown. Immerse yourself in Stanley Park and see the stories of its many Totem Poles. Pass by English Bay, visit Granville Island Market and take a ride up The Lookout for 360° views of the Vancouver and Coastal Mountains.

Departs Daily: 15 May - 30 Sep at 9am; 10.30am* and 2pm (*not operating 25 Dec)

Duration: 4 hours

Adult £42; Child (3-12) £25



Vancouver to Victoria

Cross the Strait of Georgia and enter into the green forests and rocky shorelines of the Gulf Islands. Enjoy 90 minutes of whale watching and other wildlife, plus witness the beauty of the West Coast scenery on route to Victoria. Coffee, tea, hot chocolate and snacks are available for purchase onboard.

Depart Daily: 01 Apr - 15 Oct at 9am from Vancouver arriving in Victoria at 1pm.

Duration: 4 hours

Adult £44; Child (5-12) £22

This is a one-way tour.



Sea to Sky Tour

Explore the ocean-side town of Horseshoe Bay and visit British Columbia's 3rd highest waterfall at Shannon Falls. Ascend 840m to the top of the new Sea to Sky Gondola in Squamish, cross the 50m suspension bridge, and take a mine train ride through history at the Britannia Mine Museum.

Departs Daily: 07 May - 25 Sep at 10am

Duration: 7 hours

Adult £63; Child (3-12) £39



Fairmont Empress, Victoria Inner Harbour

Victoria & Vancouver Island

Discover an island of contrasts where white sandy beaches backed by temperate rain forests face the vast Pacific Ocean; where cruises go in search of Orca and Minke whales, porpoises and black bear; where tranquillity can be found in luxury lodges hidden in secret coves and inlets; where cycle and hiking trails will lead you to unexpected treasures. Discover quaint towns and villages, dramatic marine drives and the stunning beauty of the Inside Passage. Discover Victoria, the ever so British provincial capital, with its ornate gardens, tea rooms and a history going back to the 1840s. Discover another world... discover Vancouver Island.



Inn at Laurel Point

They say that location is everything - and it certainly is here. Enjoying an enviable waterfront location overlooking Victoria's Inner Harbour area, the Inn at Laurel Point is surrounded on three sides by the ocean and a perfect base from which to explore and enjoy Victoria's many attractions, with shopping, dining and entertainment options as well as a host of sightseeing opportunities a short stroll away along the harbour front.

When you're ready to relax you'll find a superb indoor pool that looks out onto the fabulous Japanese gardens. The outdoor sundeck is perfect for soaking up the summer sun and the hotel's acre of and Japanese gardens are a true delight and offer stunning views.

For a meal with a view there's no better place than AURA, the hotel's waterfront restaurant and patio where you can relax and enjoy fine west coast cuisine and superb harbour views. Works of art from around the world adorn the walls and corridors and the staff offer understated courteous and friendly service with a smile. The hotel has two wings offering a range of room types, all well-furnished to a very high standard. Many rooms and suites offer stunning views of the inner harbour or downtown Victoria.

Rooms: 200 well-appointed rooms and suites feature air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, fridge, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service.

Facilities: restaurant, seasonal patio restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, indoor pool, sauna, sundeck, Japanese garden, business centre, parking

Our Rating:  PLUS

Dates	Laurel Wing Room			Erickson Wing Studio Suite		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 30 Jun	£95	£95	£118	£150	£150	£174
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£122	£121	£145	£167	£167	£191
01 Sep - 30 Sep	£95	£95	£118	£150	£150	£174
01 Oct - 30 Apr 17	£78	£78	£101	£123	£123	£147

Child age: 18 years

Hotel costs are per room per night and are inclusive of all taxes. Children stay free when sharing existing beds with paying adults; child age shown in each price panel. Please see pages 10, 11 and 192 for important information on hotel policies and prices. *Blackout dates may apply.



Chateau Victoria Hotel & Suites

The Château Victoria offers classic comfort in a great location close to Inner Harbour and is just a five minute walk to the Parliament Buildings. There's a rooftop restaurant with views over the city and harbour serving west coast fusion cuisine. Rooms have recently been renovated to a high standard and offer modern comfort at an affordable price with exceptional service levels.

Rooms: 177 air-conditioned rooms and suites offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-fridge, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service. One bedroom suites feature a separate sitting area and walkout balcony

Facilities: restaurant, lounge bar, FREE Wi-Fi, fitness room, whirlpool, FREE parking

Added Value: Book by 31Jan and SAVE 15%; Book by 31Mar and SAVE 10%; Valid for stays 01May-31Oct

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night Dates	Traditional Room			One Bedroom Suite		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 15 Jun	£101	£100	£113	£113	£113	£128
16 Jun - 31 Aug	£120	£120	£135	£137	£137	£151
01 Sep - 30 Sep	£101	£100	£113	£118	£117	£130
01 Oct - 15 Oct	£73	£73	£86	£80	£81	£95
16 Oct - 31 Dec	£69	£69	£82	£76	£76	£90
01 Jan 17 - 30 Apr	£71	£71	£84	£81	£81	£95

Child age: 18



Oswego Hotel

This small and delightful boutique hotel enjoys a peaceful setting in a quiet side street minutes from Victoria's Inner Harbour and a few blocks from the Parliament Buildings. The Oswego's combination of modern design, incredible service and West Coast luxury makes it the perfect place to get a taste of the city's natural surroundings and urban vibe.

Rooms: 80 superbly appointed studios, 1 & 2 bedroom suites all have fully equipped kitchen, flat screen TV, FREE Wi-Fi, balcony, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, fitness room, laundry, business centre, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night Dates	Studio Room			One Bedroom Suite		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Jun	£92	£92	-	£106	£106	£124
01 Jul - 05 Sep	£125	£125	-	£153	£152	£170
06 Sep - 30 Apr 17	£92	£92	-	£106	£106	£124

Child age: 18 years



Hotel Grand Pacific

Enjoying a great location facing the Inner Harbour and next to the Parliament Buildings this grand hotel exudes old fashioned service and is minutes from the shops, cafes museums and galleries. Offering an extensive fitness facility with day spa services, a variety of restaurants and exceptional service it is one of the places to stay in Victoria.

Rooms: 304 rooms offer air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-bar, safe, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service

Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar lounge, café, fitness centre, indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, spa, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night Dates	Standard Room			Harbour View Room		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 30 Jun	£123	£123	£151	£168	£169	£195
01 Jul - 30 Sep	£144	£145	£172	£200	£200	£227
01 Oct - 30 Apr 17	£87	£87	£113	£113	£114	£141

Child age: 17 years



Fairmont Empress

One of Victoria's landmark buildings, The Fairmont Empress is a dominating and regal presence on Victoria's Inner Harbour. Stay here and you will experience the elegance of a bygone era; a hotel that exudes colonial charm from its majestic Bengal Lounge to its graceful tea lobby. A hotel where first class service and attention to detail are second nature. The hotel's prime location means it's just a short walk to the sights, shops and restaurants of this charming city.

Rooms: 477 comfortably furnished traditional-style rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, ceiling fan, coffee maker, mini-bar, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service

Facilities: 4 restaurants, 2 bars, tea lobby, gym, indoor heated pool, kids' wading pool, whirlpool, spa, parking

Our Rating:  PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night Dates	Fairmont Room			Harbourview Deluxe		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 30 Sep	£156	£156	£183	£247	£246	£273
01 Oct - 30 Apr 17	£111	£111	£139	£165	£165	£191

Long Stay Offer: Book a Deluxe Room by 30Apr and Stay 4 nights, pay for 3 or Stay 7 nights pay for 5; valid for stays 01May-30Apr17*

Child age: 18 years



Whale Watching from Victoria

Zodiac Boat

Take an exhilarating boat ride in search of an array of whales such as grey whales, orcas and minke whales plus other marine wildlife in Victoria. Board a custom-built zodiac boat that offers high speed with extraordinary stability giving you an exciting, safe and intimate whale watching experience. A certified marine biologist and naturalist will be on-board so you don't miss out on any of the marine life. (Full-length cruiser suits are provided on the Zodiac)

Departs Daily:

01 Apr - 30 Apr at 10.00am, 2.00pm

01 May - 31 Aug at 9.00am, 10.00am, 11.00am,

1.00pm, 2.00pm, 3.00pm, 5.00pm

01 Sep - 30 Sep at 9.00am, 10.00am, 1.00pm,

2.00pm

01 Oct - 31 Oct at 10.00am, 2.00pm

Duration: 3 hours

Adult £55; Youth (12-17) £45; Child (7-11) £40

Please note: Zodiac rides are not suitable for children under 7 and it is not recommended for anyone who is pregnant or suffering from back problems.

Orca Spirit Boat

This coastal excursion is an exciting round trip in search of orcas, minke whales, grey whales, porpoises, harbour seals and other marine wildlife. You will ride aboard the Orca Spirit, a 50 ft covered vessel which holds up to 45 passengers. You will be joined by a certified marine biologist and naturalist to explain all of the wildlife you will come across. The covered Orca Spirit boat is for those who wish to sit back, relax and watch the beautiful marine life in Victoria.

Departs Daily: 01 Apr - 31 Oct at 10.00am, 2.00pm

Duration: 3 hours

Adult £55; Youth (12-17) £45; Child (3-11) £40;

Infants (0-2) Free

Victoria City Tour

Take part in a 90 minute, fully narrated Victoria City Tour. A sightseeing must for any new visitor! This narrated tour shows you the famous landmarks of the city and explains the fascinating history behind them. Discover Victoria's lovely gardens, the Legislative Buildings, Beacon Hill Park, Mile Zero and other historical points such as China Town. From 02 May - 01 Oct the tour includes admission to Craigdoroch Castle.

Departs Daily: 12 Feb - 20 Nov at 10.00am

Duration: 1½ (2¼ hours 02 May - 01 Oct)

12Feb-01May & 02Oct-20Nov: Ad. £22; Ch. (5-12) £10

02May-01Oct: Ad. £29; Ch. (5-12) £18

Butchart Gardens

Butchart Gardens are visited by more than a million people each year, take your time to stroll through 22 Hectares of breathtaking gardens on the 53 hectare estate. Return to downtown Victoria on a shuttle convenient for you.

Departs Daily: Multiple departures 05 Feb - 30 Nov from Victoria's Inner Harbour

Duration: 3½ hours

Adult £41; Youth (13-17) £26; Child (5-12) £15



Vancouver Island Explorer | 4 Days

Day 1: Arrive Victoria

Arrive in Victoria and make your way to your hotel. Enjoy the rest of the day exploring this elegant city with its ornate gardens, Victorian state buildings and enticing harbour front
Hotel: Chateau Victoria.

Day 2: Victoria - Tofino

Take the scheduled coach service to the Pacific coast this morning, travelling through temperate rainforest to the coastal resort of Tofino. (Please note that this is a direct transfer and does not include any sightseeing stops). After checking in at your hotel the remainder of the day is free to explore Tofino.

Hotel for 2 nights: Best Western Tin Wis Resort

Day 3: Tofino

Today you can choose to join either the Whale Watch cruise in search of gray whales, humpback whales, sea lions, sea birds and resident bald eagles or a Bear Viewing Cruise in search of black bears around the fjord inlets of Clayoquot Sound (details can be found on page 35, please state preference at the time of booking).

Day 4: Tofino - Vancouver

A full day transfer across Vancouver Island and on to the mainland where your tour ends. Your coach departs your hotel at approx 9.45am and will arrive into Vancouver at approx 5.30pm.

Campbell River Whale Watch

With easy access to the world's largest concentration of orcas (killer whales), Campbell River offers a unique whale watching experience. Listen to the symphony of the killer Whales with the onboard hydrophone, then travel along stunning shorelines in search of orcas and other wildlife. A Full picnic lunch is provided.

Departs Daily: 15 Jul - 31 Aug at 8.30am, 1.00pm; 02 Sep - 20 Sep at 1.30pm

Duration: 6 - 7 hours

Adult £115; Child (0-11) £102

Campbell River Grizzly Bears

This safari starts with a 2 hour boat ride to the main land - the Grizzly bear destination. On arrival, you will be welcomed by a guide and transported by minibus to the various viewing platforms. Here you will observe amazing Grizzly bears foraging, and fishing for salmon in the rivers and streams. A Full picnic style lunch and bottled water is included.

Departs Daily: 01 Sep - 15 Oct at 12 noon

Duration: 7 - 8 hours

Adult (12+) £231

Minimum age is 12 years

Departs Daily

Price per person	Double	Single	Triple	Child (2-10) Sharing
29 Apr - 30 Apr	£402	£585	£351	£146
01 May - 29 May	£426	£628	£369	£146
30 May - 28 Jun	£445	£666	£381	£146
29 Jun - 29 Sep	£530	£836	£438	£146
30 Sep - 29 Oct	£405	£586	£355	£146

Price Includes: 3 nights accommodation • Coach transfer Victoria to Tofino • Choice of Whale Watch or Black Bear Cruise • Coach transfer Tofino to Vancouver

Not Included: Air fares • Meals and activities other than specified • Transport other than specified



Wickaninnish Inn

Idyllically set in the temperate rainforest of the National Park, facing the sands of Chesterman Beach and the crashing rollers of the Pacific Ocean, the Relais & Chateaux Wickaninnish Inn is an oasis of calm and relaxation; a place to escape the stress, to explore and be at one with nature.

Exuding an air of unashamed luxury, where attention to detail is everything, the Wickaninnish Inn is a perfect place from which to enjoy the delights of Tofino and the surrounding area. Built in two buildings it offers relaxed and rustic style accommodation with all the touches of modern living and more. The Pointe Restaurant offers amazing cuisine using local produce and 240° views of the Pacific Ocean and coastline, while the On the Rocks bar and lounge offers a relaxing place for a drink before dinner and one of the Island's largest selections of Whiskies. The Ancient Cedars Spa offers a range of treatments to soothe away your cares.

The natural, peaceful beauty of the Inn's location is complemented by the spacious rooms offering every amenity, including gas fires and heated bathroom floors; rooms where guests can soak up the breathtaking views of the beach or ocean from comfy window-side armchairs and fall asleep at night to the sound of the ocean. For a luxury experience in a stunning location there's no better place to stay.

Rooms: 75 rooms and suites have either a beach or ocean view, balcony, TV, minibar, iPod dock, FREE Wi-Fi, fireplace, bathroom with deep-soaking tub & heated floor, coffee maker, book collection, room service

Facilities: restaurant, café lounge, bar, library with DVDs, yoga, spa treatments, nature hikes, fitness room, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night Dates	First & Beach Floor (Su-Th)			First & Beach Floor (Fr-Sa)		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Mar - 31 May*	£261	£261	£296	£291	£291	£328
01 Jun - 16 Jun	£300	£300	£336	£331	£331	£366
17 Jun - 30 Jun	£331	£331	£366	£331	£331	£366
01 Jul - 17 Sep	£423	£423	£458	£423	£423	£458
18 Sep - 30 Sep	£390	£390	£427	£423	£423	£458
01 Oct - 31 Oct*	£284	£284	£322	£315	£315	£351
01 Nov - 28 Feb 17^	£245	£245	£282	£276	£276	£313

*Please note: Supplements apply on some dates.

Minimum Stay: 2 nts | Child Age: 2 years



Best Western Tin Wis

Located near the fishing village of Tofino in stunning Clayoquot Sound and set in landscaped gardens, this pretty resort overlooks the white sand of Mackenzie Beach and is ideal for exploring the wilderness of Pacific Rim National Park. Calm Waters Restaurant serves a wide choice of local cuisine and there's an abundance of activities to enjoy during your stay, ranging from whale watching to hiking, as well as fishing, kayaking and beach combing.

Rooms: 85 oceanfront rooms have TV, mini-fridge, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, gym, sauna, whirlpool, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night Dates	Standard Room			King with Kitchenette		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 31 May	£143	£144	£153	£171	£171	£179
01 Jun - 30 Jun	£154	£154	£164	£181	£181	£189
01 Jul - 30 Sep	£241	£241	£250	£268	£268	£277
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£135	£135	£143	£161	£162	£170
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17	£108	£107	£116	£135	£135	£143

Child Age: 12 years

Pacific Sands Beach Resort

Enjoying a beachfront location on spectacular Cox Bay the Pacific Sands Resort is a short drive from famous Long Beach and four miles or so from charming Tofino with its picturesque quayside, local culture and laid back atmosphere. The resort does not have a restaurant or bar, but all suites are fully equipped for self-catering.

Rooms: 77 suites and villas. One bedroom suites offer queen bedroom, lounge with sofa bed, TV, DVD, gas fireplace, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, microwave, full kitchen, patio or balcony

Facilities: FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, bike rentals, DVD library beach toys and games

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night Dates	1 Bed Lighthouse Suite			1 Bed Beachfront Suite		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£151	£152	£160	£163	£163	£172
01 May - 30 Jun	£175	£175	£185	£186	£187	£195
01 Jul - 04 Sep	£249	£249	£263	£261	£261	£273
05 Sep - 31 Oct	£200	£200	£208	£212	£212	£221
01 Nov - 17 Dec	£151	£152	£160	£163	£163	£172
18 Dec - 31 Dec	£200	£200	£208	£212	£212	£221

Added Value: Stay 4 nights, Pay for 3 - Book by 31 Mar; valid for stays 01May-30Jun and 01Oct-31Oct | Child age: 18 years



Long Beach Lodge

Stunningly situated on Cox Bay in eight acres of beautiful, oceanfront land 4 miles south of Tofino, this welcoming lodge allows you to enjoy the wild natural beauty of Vancouver Island's rugged west coast and the Pacific Rim National Park. Luxurious yet relaxed and informal, Long Beach Lodge offers quality facilities, local gourmet cuisine and a homely feel. Rooms feature handmade Douglas Fir furniture and everything you'll need to keep you cosy.

Rooms: 61 rooms in the lodge & grounds have TV, DVD, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, fridge, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, lounge bar with ocean view & fireplace, fitness centre, sauna, hot tub, FREE parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room			Deluxe Beachfront		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Apr - 31 May [^]	£186	£186	-	£202	£202	-
01 Jun - 23 Jun	£227	£227	-	£242	£243	-
24 Jun - 21 Jul	£259	£259	-	£276	£276	-
22 Jul - 31 Aug	£283	£284	-	£300	£300	-
01 Sep - 01 Oct [^]	£251	£251	-	£268	£268	-
02 Oct - 31 Dec [^]	£161	£162	-	£178	£178	-

[^]Supplements apply to certain dates
Child Age: 12 years

Black Rock Oceanfront Resort

Set on a rocky headland surrounded by the crashing waves of the Pacific Ocean this striking resort is 25 miles south of Tofino and a fifteen minute walk to Ucluelet. The main building and lodges are built to a high standard and the breathtaking design combines stylish contemporary features with an intense attention to detail. Featuring a range of facilities to compliment the ocean and beachfront location Black Rock offers a contemporary oceanfront restaurant, whilst the Wine Cellar bar is the place for a relaxing drink as the sun sets on the horizon.

Rooms: 133 studios, one and two bedroom suites are superbly appointed with kitchenette, TV, DVD, Wi-Fi, geothermal heating, fireplace, balcony, DVD, bathroom with soaker tub and rain shower, coffee maker

Facilities: restaurant, bar, spa, hot tub, indoor pool, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Studio Lodge			One Bedroom Lodge		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 16 Jun	£129	£130	-	£167	£166	£185
17 Jun - 04 Sep	£193	£194	-	£221	£221	£240
05 Sep - 31 Dec	£129	£130	-	£167	£166	£185

Added Value: Book by 31 Mar and SAVE 10%; valid year round.
Child Age: 12 years



Tofino Coastal Bear Watch

This tour features black bears and explores the fjord inlets of Clayoquot Sound. During the winter, local black bears are in semi-hibernation. Come May, they leave their dens and head for the closest food source - the ocean! While the bears forage in the intertidal zone, you can unobtrusively observe and photograph their behaviour. You will experience the tour aboard an open-air, rescue-style, 24' rigid-hulled Zodiac suitable for this calm water program. The vessel's shallow draft is especially good for manoeuvring in the small sheltered bays while you are watching for bears and learning about this unique environment. Floater suits, toque and gloves and complimentary hot drinks are provided. Passengers should dress warmly, bring a camera, binoculars, sun glasses and sun screen.

Departs Daily: 01 Apr - 17 Oct (Departure times are keyed to daily tides, exact departure time will be confirmed at time of booking)

Duration: 2½ hours
Adult £68; Child* (5-12) £53

*Minimum age 5 years

Tofino Whale Watching

This tour takes you through the pristine waters of Clayoquot Sound to view beautiful scenery and wildlife. Depending on the time of year, you could encounter gray whales, humpback whales, sea lions, sea birds and resident bald eagles. View the amazing wildlife from one of 4 custom designed zodiac or covered vessels each carrying 10-12 passengers. Passengers are given a full-length Mustang floater suit (with 'built in' life jacket) for comfort and safety. Hats, gloves, and other gear are also provided if you may need them.

Departs Daily: 01 Mar - 31 Oct, morning departures. (Please note: Departure times are timed to daily tides, exact departure time will be confirmed at time of booking)

Duration: 2½ - 3 hours
Adult £68; Child* (3-12) £53

*Minimum child age of 3 years for the Covered Boat and 5 years in the Zodiac

Tofino Wildlife Safari

The ultimate wildlife experience this full day tour showcases both bear and whale watching in one day.

You'll experience the thrill of seeing whales and other marine life as you take a 2½ hour cruise through the pristine waters and beautiful scenery of Clayoquot Sound aboard a custom designed zodiac or covered boat.

Then after time for lunch on your own you'll take to the calmer waters of the fjord inlets of the sound in search of the black bears that forage in the intertidal zone on the shoreline.

Floater suits and gloves are provided, but don't forget the sunscreen and sunglasses, binoculars and of course the camera! And dress warmly - even for the summer months.

Due to tidal conditions the order of trips may be reversed and on occasions may need to be split over two days.

Departs Daily: April to October

Duration: 2½ hours
Adult £136; Child* (5-12) £106

*Minimum age 5 years



Tigh Na Mara Resort Parksville

An all-season resort 90 km from Victoria, Tigh-Na-Mara features authentic log cabin, studio and apartment accommodation set in 22 acres of forest and bordered by 3 km of beach. There's a choice of restaurants and The Grotto Spa offers signature treatments.

Rooms: 192 handcrafted log rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, jetted bathtubs, kitchenette, fireplace & dining area. Our ocean view suites are in 3 storey condominium style buildings with private patio.

Facilities: 2 restaurants, lounge, coffee bar, gym, indoor pool, whirlpool, spa, sauna, tennis, table tennis, volleyball, bike rentals, gift shop

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Oceanview Suite		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£165	£165	£183
01 May - 30 Jun	£184	£184	£202
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£230	£229	£248
01 Sep - 30 Sep	£184	£184	£202
01 Oct - 31 Dec	£165	£165	£183

Child age: 5 years



The Beach Club Parksville

This excellent hotel enjoys walk-on access to Parksville's superb beach. The indoor pool has views over the nearby islands, and the restaurant's beachfront patio just off the Parksville Beach Boardwalk is a great place for dinner. All rooms have their own balcony; the perfect spot to appreciate the area's natural beauty with a coffee at sunrise or a cocktail at sunset, or just to simply relax.

Rooms: 149 air conditioned rooms all have flat-screen TV, DVD player, internet, coffee maker, room service, fridge, hob & microwave, balcony

Facilities: restaurant, lounge bar, indoor pool, whirlpool, gym, health spa, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night*	Studio		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 30 Jun	£113	£114	-
01 Jul - 15 Jul	£142	£142	-
16 Jul - 04 Sep	£174	£174	-
05 Sep -10 Oct	£113	£114	-
11 Oct - 31 Dec	£87	£87	-
01 Jan 17 - 30 Apr	£91	£91	-

Child age: 16 years



Painter's Lodge Campbell River

Located just north of Campbell River, the 'Salmon Capital of the World', this legendary fishing lodge and resort is in a beautiful, remote location. A shuttle ferry operates throughout the day to link the lodge with its sister hotel, the April Point Resort & Spa, on Quadra Island; ideal for a romantic evening dinner.

Rooms: 94 beautifully appointed rooms have TV, coffee maker, hairdryer, and some have private balcony or terrace, sea or garden views.

Facilities: restaurant, lounge, gym, outdoor pool, tennis, whirlpool, games, kids' play area, guided fishing, wildlife & whale watching (charge applies)

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Garden View Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 14 Jun	£78	£78	£92
15 Jun - 15 Sep	£112	£111	£124
16 Sep - 10 Oct	£78	£78	£92

Added Value: Stay for 2 nights and get \$20 per person activity credit; max. 2 people, book by 31Mar
Child age: 12 years



Clayoquot Wilderness Resort

Clayoquot Wilderness Resort offers a true remote Canadian wilderness experience with five-star cuisine, a spa and the great white tents with their fluffy duvets and antiques. From the moment you step off the floatplane, to that first glass of sparkling wine and hike through old growth forest, the staff will do their utmost to ensure that your time here is the best it could possibly be. Located close to Tofino the resort is accessed by private float plane from Vancouver or boat from Tofino. A romantic wilderness destination, it offers a host of included activities from kayaking to wildlife viewing and offers an "All Inclusive" concept.

Accommodation: 20 white canvas prospector style tents discreetly located on raised wooden platforms are connected by cedar plank boardwalks and hidden under the rainforest canopy. All offer antique furnishings, propane stoves, rugs, oil; lamps and lots of candles. Deluxe tents offer one queen or two single beds, deluxe family tents offer a queen bed and queen sofa bed. All deluxe tents have a separate environmental toilet outside the tent and shower in the shower block. Luxury tents offer a king bed, queen sofa bed, en-suite flush toilet and indoor / outdoor showers. There are no phones or TVs in any tents to keep the wilderness experience authentic.



Facilities & Activities: Games tent, library tent, spa, personalised activity programme which can include kayaking, whale and bear watching, fishing, zip lining, archery, canopy walks, mountain biking, horseback riding, and all manner of other activities.

"All Inclusive" package includes: Gourmet dining using local produce for breakfast, lunch & dinner, snacks, soft drinks, tea & coffee, alcoholic drinks (house wine, beer and spirits), return flight from Vancouver, all activities.

Our Rating:

Price Per Person	Deluxe Outpost Tent		Luxury Ensuite Tent	
	3 Nights	4 Nights	3 Nights	4 Nights
Dates				
22 May - 15 Jun	£3553	£4266	£4521	£5427
16 Jun - 07 Sep	£3730	£4479	£4746	£5698
08 Sep - 26 Sep	£3553	£4266	£4521	£5427

Prices based on 2 adults sharing, please ask for single or child rates; 7 night package also available. | **Special payment & cancellation terms:** 50% deposit; full payment if booking within 90 days; 100% cancellation charges within 90 days of arrival.

*Blackout dates may apply; *100% cancellation charges apply at this hotel 30 days prior to arrival. Hotel costs are per room per night and are inclusive of all taxes. Children stay free when sharing existing beds with paying adults; child age shown in each price panel. Please see pages 10, 11 and 192 for important information on hotel policies and prices.



Mother bear & cub



Great Bear Lodge



Get close to grizzlies on a viewing boat

Great Bear Lodge

A small scale, true “back to nature experience”, where you can observe grizzly and black bears as well as marine life in a pristine environment. Located in the Great Bear Rainforest, home to a significant concentration of coastal grizzly bears, the Lodge is 50 miles from the northern tip of Vancouver Island near the mouth of a major salmon river in a place of spectacular beauty.

Stretching over 8 million acres, twice the size of Africa's Serengeti, this remote, temperate coastal rainforest is home to several threatened species and is one of the last strongholds of the great bear, the grizzly bear, in the world. This coastal ecosystem revolves around the annual return of five species of Pacific salmon each autumn that provide a rich nutritional bounty, which allows for the immense trees and bears for which the coast is famous.

Accommodation: Great Bear Lodge has been upgraded with the unveiling of a new floating lodge. The charming two-storey lodge is covered in red cedar, a signature tree from the forests of coastal British Columbia. In keeping with Great Bear's eco policy the lodge is powered by wind, solar and micro-hydro. Each bedroom is located on the second storey, with views out onto the sublime Great Bear Rainforest. The bedrooms have welcoming touches like snuggly robes, hypoallergenic duvets and quality binoculars, as well as en-suite showers.

You can join your fellow guests in the comfortable lounge and dining area downstairs, which has an extensive library of natural history books and a place to watch presentations by the lodge biologists. With a maximum of 16 guests, the experience is designed to be personal and welcoming.

Natural wood decks surround the lodge, a perfect place to enjoy a glass of wine while enjoying the beautiful scenery. Wilderness-gourmet meals await you at the lodge on your return from your day's adventure. Only the freshest possible local ingredients and all organic food are used when it is available. A typical dinner might feature freshly caught salmon roasted on a cedar plank with a marinade of maple syrup, mustard seeds and balsamic vinegar.

Activities: Two bear viewing sessions are scheduled each day at the lodge, tailored to the activities of the bears, observing them when they are most active in their chosen habitats. Viewing blinds have been constructed in the best locations to photograph from. When the bears move from the river to the estuary, viewing is from boats.

Each season offers a unique view into the world of grizzly bears in the Great Bear Rainforest. Spring takes you to the estuary to observe the grizzlies as they graze on grasses and sedges and engage in mating behaviour. Birdlife is abundant in spring, and long hours of daylight ensure optimal light for photography. At this time you view the bears quietly from small boats. During the summer the grizzlies move between the various habitats to optimise their feeding.

In autumn the grizzly bears congregate at the river to take advantage of the returning Pacific salmon. Watch as each individual bear demonstrates its own fishing style, from methodically checking under riverbanks with their paws to charging up the river after salmon. Between bear viewing sessions you will be able to join a guided activity such as sea-kayaking or an interpretive hike.

Getting to Great Bear Lodge: The lodge is not accessible by road. All tours commence with an included seaplane flight from Port Hardy. On arrival at the lodge in the late afternoon, your grizzly bear experience begins. On your final day you will leave the lodge in the late afternoon to Port Hardy. Flights are weather dependent, so can be subject to delays; we advise that you do not arrange any additional transfers from Port Hardy on the same day.

Arrival Day: Flight departs Port Hardy around 3pm

Final Day: Flight arrives in Port Hardy usually between 4pm & 6pm

Getting to Port Hardy: Port Hardy can be reached by car or regular coach service from Victoria, or by plane from Vancouver. A post night stay in Port Hardy may be needed. We will be pleased to quote for your preferred travel method.

Our Rating:

“All Inclusive” package includes: Return float plane from Port Hardy • 3 or 6 nights accommodation • All meals, including wine with dinner • Interpretive discussion and welcome orientation for wildlife viewing • Morning and afternoon bear viewing sessions* • Slide shows and video presentations of the local natural history • Guided hiking, boat cruises or sea kayaking* • Boots and rain wear • Binocular for wildlife viewing

Not Included: Travel to/from Port Hardy • Gratuities

Departure Dates: 3 or 6 nights: May 7, 10, 13, 16, 19, 22, 25, 28, 31 | Jun 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30 | Jul 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30 | Aug 2, 5, 8, 11, 14, 17, 20, 23, 26, 29 | Sep 1, 4, 7, 10, 13, 16, 19, 22, 25, 28 | Oct 1, 4, 7, 10, 13*, 16*

Dates	3 Night Package		6 Night Package	
	Double	Single	Double	Single
07 May - 30 Jun	£1398	£1838	£2353	£3082
03 Jul - 19 Aug	£1182	£2343	£2061	£2572
20 Aug - 16 Oct	£2137	£3786	£4072	£7364

3 night package only available on these dates | 50% deposit required at time of booking; special cancellation terms apply | Minimum guest age: 15 years | Recommended staff gratuity (payable locally): \$20 per guest per day

-14kg luggage limit applies to sea plane service

^Please note: Daily activities are weather dependent and subject to change

*Special cancellation terms apply: 121 days before arrival loss of deposit; 120-61 days prior - 50% charge; 60 days or less 100% charge



Grizzly Taking A Nap



Bears Cubs Fishing



Knight Inlet Lodge

Grizzly Bears of Knight Inlet

There are few places in the world where so much magnificent wildlife, scenery and native culture can be experienced from one location. Knight Inlet is such a place; in the heart of the Great Bear Rainforest, Knight Inlet Lodge offers guests spectacular scenery and wildlife amidst tree-lined shores and snow-capped mountains. From grizzly bears to killer whales, sea lions to dolphins the seasons bring a constant variety of wildlife opportunities

The floating lodge is tucked into Glendale Cove, home to one of the largest concentrations of Grizzly bears in British Columbia. There are often up to 50 bears within 10 kilometres of the lodge in the autumn, when the salmon are returning to the river. Although they are abundant in the fall, it is not the only season that grizzly bears can be found in Glendale Cove.

Located 80 kilometres by air north of Campbell River, British Columbia, is a wild and remote area of the Pacific Northwest known as Knight Inlet. As the longest fjord on the B.C. coast, Knight Inlet offers visitors spectacular scenery set against a backdrop of dramatic mountain peaks plunging into the Pacific Ocean. Situated 60 kilometres from the mouth of the inlet is Knight Inlet Lodge. The floating lodge, tucked into Glendale Cove, offers one of the few protected anchorages in the inlet, and it is here that you will begin each day's adventure.

View the Bears Safely

How you view the bears differs from season to season. In the spring you set out in boats to get close (50 metres) to the shore to have a good view of the bears feeding, but remaining far enough away as to not disturb them. The early summer program continues on the water, but if the opportunity arises there may be a chance of using purpose-built tree stands. By mid-August viewing moves to platforms at the spawning channel, as well as continuing to use the tree and river stands.

Guest safety is of utmost importance with all bear viewing programmes, as is protecting the bear's natural environment to avoid any negative impact on them.

The Bear Viewing Seasons

Starting in late April the bears return to the estuary from hibernation and start the year off feeding on the sedges, succulents, grasses and barnacles that abound in the estuary. This is the time to see the tiny cubs emerge with their ever-cautious mothers in close proximity.

In the summer the berry crop is very heavy and this helps keep the bears in the general area. You do not get the high numbers of the spring and late summer/fall season viewing, but you can usually see some bears every day. The fall season is the salmon season, so this sees the bears gathering in the spawning channel awaiting the salmon run.

More than just Bears

As well as bear viewing, there are a number of other tours available from the lodge. A marine wildlife tour is offered in all of the seasons but it changes greatly as the seasons change. In the spring, travel throughout the inlet viewing the seals, sea lions, porpoises, dolphins and the occasional Minke whale that may travel through these waters.

From July onwards, tours have the added attraction of the orca (killer) whale and you may journey to the world famous Johnstone Strait, you are almost assured of spending some great viewing time with these magnificent marine mammals. Not only do you view the whales, but also the tour includes all of the spring marine viewing as well, so the program lasts for up to 10 hours.

In September, add the humpback whale to the list of marine mammals as they start to arrive from Alaska on their way to Hawaii. The viewing of these gentle giants is infrequent, but when it does happen, it is spectacular.

In addition, there are estuary tours, Knight Inlet boat tours, Jetboat tours up the Kliniklini River, excursions to the upper reaches of Knight Inlet, and day trips to the Thompson and Bond Sounds. These offer great photographic opportunities whether the viewing is of birds, bears, other wildlife or scenery.

The Lodge

The newly refurbished lodge floats on the ocean, nestled in the only protected cove on the 100 mile long inlet. The only neighbours are the bears, mountain goats, otters, seals and eagles that all make the inlet their home. The lodge is a modern one storey facility consisting of 5 cement floats, like a floating village. The lodge is finished with western cedar board to give it a real west coast British Columbia look and feel. There are 2 outside deck areas, one complete with gas fireplace, for relaxing on those warm summer evenings.

Guest Rooms

The Lodge's 16 guest rooms feature comfortable queen size beds and private washrooms with showers. There are a limited number of rooms with bunk beds for families looking to share a room, as well as rooms large enough for a roll away bed to be added. Local alder hardwood furniture is featured in all rooms. Guest rooms all have views of either Glendale Cove or the shoreline behind the lodge where it is not uncommon to see bears through your window.



Take a sea kayak excursion



Go in search of Orcas



Knight Inlet Lodge

Meals at the Lodge

Meals at the lodge are included in all packages and are a highlight in themselves. The Knight Inlet Lodge dining room is home to bountiful and sumptuous West Coast and Continental cuisine, with delicious daily specials, fine wines and sinful desserts. They often feature crab, salmon and prawn harvested fresh from the pristine glacier fed waters of Knight Inlet. With fresh ingredients flown in daily and with expert chefs, this is a dining experience that receives almost as many compliments as the bear viewing! With advance notice most dietary preferences can be accommodated.

Recommended Length of Stay

The 2 night package (1 night at Knight Inlet Lodge) will give you opportunity to sample just a taste of what the lodge has to offer. You will, of course, join a bear viewing excursion, but you may miss out on the other activities that the lodge can also offer. In order to fully experience all that the lodge has to offer we strongly recommend a stay of at least 2 nights at the lodge (our 3 night package). This will allow you to participate in some of the other activities that are available, which include whale watching, jet boat tours, estuary cruises, canoe trips, rainforest hikes & interpretative hikes. Packages are also available for stays of between 3 & 7 nights - please call for prices.

Prices Per Person	2 Night Package				3 Night Package			
	Double	Single	Triple	Child*	Double	Single	Triple	Child*
30 May - 24 Jun	£722	£1081	£666	£448	£1266	£1895	£1151	£751
25 Jun - 30 Jul	£640	£962	£574	£400	£1125	£1688	£996	£640
31 Jul - 24 Aug	£722	£1081	£666	£448	£1266	£1895	£1151	£751
25 Aug - 16 Oct	£833	£1251	£755	£503	£1436	£2158	£1303	£837

*Child (8-16): based on sharing existing beds with two adults.

Prices Include: Return floatplane airfare from Campbell River • 1 night at Comfort Inn & Suites & 1 or 2 nights (as chosen) at the Knight Inlet Lodge • All meals from lunch on day 1 to breakfast on your last day • Wine with dinner • Welcome orientation for wildlife viewing • Park user fees • Scenic boat ride of Glendale Cove • Bear viewing • Knight Inlet cruise • All transportation to the bear-viewing platforms (in the spring & summer, viewing is done from boats) • Interpretive guides • Evening interpretive programmes • Rain gear if required.

3 night package also includes: Extra bear viewing tours • Interpretive hike of the Kwalate River Valley • Wildlife tracking (make plaster casts of animal prints • Excursions for Bald Eagle viewing & other bird life

Not Included: Transfer to/from Campbell River • Alcoholic beverages unless specified • Gratuities for staff (\$20 per person per day is the recommended)

Getting to the Lodge

The lodge is not accessible by road; the only access is by floatplane from Campbell River (on Vancouver Island). A short 30 minute included floatplane flight takes you from Campbell River to Glendale Cove where the lodge is located. Due to the early departure time of the flight, a pre tour night in Campbell River is essential and this is also included in all our packages.

Accommodation in Campbell River is at Comfort Inn & Suites, a new hotel in downtown Campbell River with 58 air conditioned guest rooms, indoor pool, fitness center and breakfast room. Less than 5 minutes from the floatplane base the hotel is surrounded by shopping, restaurants and has an excellent view of Discovery Passage and Quadra Island. Parking is available at the hotel or at the floatplane dock.

Flight Information:

Depart Campbell River: 9.30am (check in 30 mins prior) | Arrive Glendale Cove: 10am
 Depart Glendale Cove: 10.30am | Arrive Campbell River: 11am

Please Note: Baggage Allowance on floatplane is 14kgs (30lbs) plus a small carry-on bag. (Excess luggage can be stored at the Campbell River floatplane base)

Vancouver Add-on

For Vancouver based clients, we are pleased to offer flights from Vancouver to Campbell River.

Price per person: £269 (return)*

*Vancouver Add-on price subject to confirmation at the time of booking

Self-Drive Tour Option

For those who wish to combine a visit to Knight Inlet Lodge with a self-drive tour around British Columbia, please see our "Grizzlies, Orcas & Black Bears" self-drive tour on page 135. This is a 9 day tour that includes stays in Vancouver, Victoria & Tofino as well as at Knight Inlet. Or we can tailor make a tour to your exact requirements.

Bear Conservation Policy

The Lodge is a founding member of the Commercial Bear Viewing Association of British Columbia. In 2005, in partnership with the University of Central Lancashire in the UK, the Lodge began a long term population study of the grizzly bears of Knight Inlet. They have successfully collared a number of bears, allowing them to track their denning and range behaviour. This data helps policy makers plan land-use and make wildlife management decisions beneficial to the grizzly bears.

Our Rating:

Departure dates

Daily: 30 May - 16 Oct

Special Deposit and cancellation terms apply:

Deposit

£300 per person in addition to our standard deposit.

Cancellations

90 days+ loss of deposit
 89-30 days prior 60% charges
 29 days and less 100% charges

Please Note:

Marine based activities are weather dependent and subject to change



Search for the elusive spirit bear



Spirit Bear Lodge



See grizzly bears too

Spirit Bear Lodge

Explore the natural habitat of the rare and wonderful Spirit Bear and home of the world's only Kitsoo Spirit Bear Conservancy; experience unique tours in the ancestral lands and traditional territory of the Kitsoo/Xai'xais First Nation, a land sculpted by the last ice age, where deep coastal fjords cut into the snow-capped mountains and temperate rainforests lead to remote beaches.

Spirit Bear Lodge takes visitors on an authentic cultural journey in search of the rare and beautiful Spirit Bear and other wildlife including grizzly and black bears, wolves, whales and dolphins. These ancestral lands are also home to ancient village sites and architecture. Local guides will explain the historical highlights and unique ecological and cultural knowledge that has been passed down the generations for thousands of years.

Accommodation

Set on the waterfront in Klemtu, Spirit Bear Lodge is a welcoming and comfortable place. Architecturally, the exterior of the lodge pays homage to the traditional long houses built for thousands of years by West Coast First Nations; inside the atmosphere is modern and relaxing. After a day of Spirit bear viewing, share stories with fellow guests in "The Great Room", an intimate central room with comfy couches, 20-foot high, ocean view windows, local Tsimshian Art and two 12-foot, solid cedar dining tables. Gaze out towards the grey blue waters of the Pacific Ocean and watch for passing Orcas, White-Sided Dolphins and Sea Lions. Listen to the silence as you revel in the natural wonders of the pristine and raw landscapes that surround you in this unique culturally authentic accommodation.

Each room in the Spirit Bear Lodge is afforded with a King Size bed and private bathroom and takes full advantage of the ocean and rainforest views.

Bear viewing seasons

Viewing for grizzly bear is very good from mid-June to mid-October as the bears move from early foraging for roots in the late Spring to savouring wild berries in the Summer before moving on to the great Fall feast during salmon spawning which usually runs from mid-August to late October.

Guests who are intent on viewing the elusive Spirit Bear are strongly advised to consider a minimum 4 night package and to arrive in September & October. While guests who travel earlier in the season and who take the 3 night package may see the Spirit Bear the creatures are shy and those who stay longer are more likely to see the bear known as moskgm'ol. Please remember that bears are wild animals and we can never guarantee Grizzly or Spirit Bear sightings. However, Spirit Bear Lodge guests will benefit from the experience of local First Nations guides who work closely with the Coastal Guardian Network of 'watchmen' in the region who all communicate with each other to maximize viewing opportunities.

Tours at Spirit Bear Lodge

All tours start at Vancouver International Airport with a scheduled flight to Bella Bella followed by a scenic 90 minute water taxi ride to Spirit Bear Lodge in Klemtu.

The bear viewing programme takes you daily to different river valleys and estuaries between 30 - 90 minutes from the lodge. Typically you will travel by boat and disembark to explore the lush river valleys and broad estuaries on foot. In some locations, skiffs with small outboard motors or row-boats may be used to glide into channels and rivers to view bears.

Flight Information: Tours start & end at Vancouver Airport South Terminal. Baggage allowance is 23kgs checked luggage and 11kgs hand luggage.

01 Jun - 07 Jul: Depart Vancouver - 08.30 (Mo-Fr); 10.45 (Sa-Su). Return to Vancouver - 14.25 (Mo-Fr); 15.35 (Sa-Su)

08 Jul - 07 Sep: Depart Vancouver - 11.00 (Mo-Fr); 13.30 (Sa-Su). Return to Vancouver - 15.40 (Mo-Fr); 18.15 (Sa-Su)

07 Sep - 10 Oct: Depart Vancouver - 14.10 (Mo-Fr); 22.45 (Sa-Su). Return to Vancouver - 18.50 (Mo-Fr); 15.35 (Sa-Su)

Flight timings are subject to change without notice.

Our Rating: 

Price Per Person	3 nights	4 nights	5 nights
01 Jun - 31 Jul	£1731	£2102	£2474
01 Aug - 28 Aug	£1879	£2342	£2848
29 Aug - 09 Oct	£2070	£2585	£3100

Prices based on 2 sharing, please call for single, triple and child prices; minimum age: 12 years. Activities weather dependent and subject to change. Special deposit & cancellation terms apply, see below*

Price Includes: Return flight Vancouver-Bella Bella & shuttle to Bella Bella dock • Return water taxi Bella Bella dock to Spirit Bear Lodge • Accommodation at Spirit Bear Lodge • Welcome briefing • All meals & snacks at Spirit Bear Lodge beginning with dinner on day 1 and ending with lunch on final day • Professional guides • Full day excursion to main grizzly viewing area • Evening guide presentation & slide show • Evening Big House tour • Optional half day excursion on final morning - choose from cultural & history sites, grizzly tracking tour or estuary exploration by sea-kayak • Extended natural history walking tour • humpback whale viewing tour (seasonal) • Coastal Watchman Program user fee; **4 & 5 Night Package also includes:** Additional day excursion to main bear viewing area • Choice of full day spirit bear quest OR full day grizzly viewing at Carter Bay or Green River OR day trip to Dis'ju site OR boat excursion to preserved volcano OR half day salmon hatchery tour OR beachcombing at Kitsoo Bay

Not included: Travel to/from Vancouver • Gratuity for staff (recommended \$30.00 per day per guest)

*£400 per person deposit payable when booking in addition to our standard deposit. Cancellation terms: 90-45 days prior - loss of deposit; 44-30 days prior - 60% charge; 29 days or less 100% charge.



Kermode "Spirit" Bear



Island Roamer



Viewing bears from a kayak

Cruise the Great Bear Rainforest

Cruise the Great Bear Rainforest in search of the Kermode Bear aboard a private yacht that will take you to remote areas of the Inside Passage to discover Grizzly and Black bears, humpback whales and with excellent chances to see the Spirit bear!

When you set sail for the Great Bear Rainforest, you will see Islands and intricate waterways beneath towering mountains, lush, coastal temperate forests, wilderness alive with eagles, ravens, salmon, bears and ten thousand year old native cultures. Learn why the Great Bear Rainforest is one of the last gems on the Pacific Coast. This small ship cruise of the central BC coast is comparable to no other.

Day 1: Depart Bella Bella

At 11am meet at the top of the Municipal Dock on the Bella Bella waterfront where you will be met by a crew-member. Upon boarding, cabins will be assigned and following a brief orientation you will set sail for the Great Bear Rainforest, where each night you anchor in a different, secluded anchorage.

Day 2 & 3: On board Island Odyssey / Island Roamer

Head deep into the coastal mountains and focus the next two days on a large marine park called the Fjordland Conservancy. Here you will see spectacular rock faces and impressive waterfalls. You will explore remote estuaries and expect to see grizzly bears attracted by the spawning salmon.

Days 4 to 7: Cruising

Travel along the shore of Princess Royal Island - the best known area for seeing the rare Spirit or Kermode bear.

These bears are black bears expressing a genetic variation that results in about ten percent of the population in this area being all white. You will visit creeks and river estuaries and keep an eye out along the shore as you travel. Khutze Inlet has a beautiful river valley, an abundance of birdlife and you may see bears along the shore. You will spend a day with local Tsimshian Native guides who will take you to their favourite wildlife viewing areas where you will get one of your best chances to spot the elusive Spirit Bear. In Whale Channel expect to see humpback whales and take the time to observe these amazing, 15 metre long creatures, whenever the opportunity arises. During daily shore excursions, the onboard naturalist will help identify different coastal plants, birdlife and talk about the history and conservation of the area. There are sea kayaks aboard for guests who want to try paddling silently along the shore.

Day 8: End of Tour

Arrive mid-morning in Bella Bella in time to catch the Pacific Coastal flight departing early afternoon from Bella Bella. *Itinerary shown is for guidance only, order & inclusions may vary.

You will need a good fitness level, strength and agility to climb in & out of small boats and to walk over uneven terrain.

Island Odyssey & Island Roamer

Originally built as luxurious private yachts, each has 8 private cabins, 3 washrooms with hot showers and a comfortable salon. On deck, the large deckhouse provides a comfortable spot to watch for wildlife. Each vessel is a certified passenger vessel (by the Canadian Ministry of Transport). Cabins are irregular sizes to fit the contours of the ship. Every cabin has accommodation for two people, some cabins with double bunks, most have two single bunks, often upper & lower style. Cabins have limited, but adequate storage for bags & personal items. Smoking is not permitted anywhere on-board and washroom/shower facilities are shared.

Getting to & from Bella Bella

Pacific Coastal Airlines flies daily between Bella Bella and Vancouver International Airport South Terminal. Flight times vary and due to the start time on day 1 we recommend a pre-cruise night in Bella Bella. We can arrange both the flights to Bella Bella & overnight accommodation. Please ask us for further details.

Some departures may start or end in Prince Rupert, flights also available to Vancouver. Please see date information for details

Departure Dates:

Island Roamer: Aug 28 | Sep 05, 13, 21, 29 | Oct 07

Island Odyssey: Aug 29 | Sep 06, 14, 22, 30 | Oct 08

Price per person*

All Dates £3268

**Single travellers do not pay a supplement, however may be required to share a cabin with another guest.*

Price includes: 7 nights accommodation onboard the ship • All meals from lunch on day 1 to breakfast on final day • Full use of all on-board facilities • All National park fees

Not Included: Flight costs to Bella Bella • Gratuities for crew • Accommodation in Bella Bella
Some activities are weather dependent and subject to change.

Special deposit and cancellation terms apply:

Deposit: £400 in addition to our normal deposit, full payment 100 days before departure

Cancellation: 90+ days before departure - loss of deposit; 89-45 days prior - 20% charge; 45 days or less 100% charge.



Bones Bay Lodge

Bones Bay Lodge presents British Columbia's West Coast marine and native wildlife in their natural habitats. Nothing quite compares to the awe and wonder of watching ocean giants such as Humpback, Orcas, Pacific Gray, and Minke whales ply the waves, feeding and frolicking in crystal sea waters. Your visit will also include viewing and photographing Porpoises, White-sided Dolphins, Seals, Sea Lions, Bald Eagles, and Pacific Great Blue Herons as you personally discover this breathtaking and diverse West Coast environment.

The Grizzly population around Knight Inlet crawls from their sleepy hibernation in early spring to feed on tender new plant growth. In late summer and fall, when the salmon are running, the Grizzlies can be found on the spawning streams where they gorge on the salmon, in preparation for winter hibernation. Take pleasure in the safety and comfort of fully guided tours while you observe and photograph

Grizzly Bear and Black Bear feeding and exploring in this pristine territory. The lodge has four rooms and accommodates a maximum of eight guests, offering a personal, tailored wildlife viewing experience. Comfortable rooms are simply furnished with ensuite shower and toilet. Meals are communal in the dining room. Wine is provided with dinner and all meals are included from arrival to departure. Non-alcoholic drinks are also included and you are free to take your own alcoholic drinks with you. There's a communal lounge and deck area with outdoor seating. On arrival you will enjoy a short orientation tour and a three hour sightseeing cruise. There's two days of bear and sea life viewing from the comfort of your boat before a final morning of photo opportunities before heading back from the lodge.

Our Rating:

Departs: May 16, 19, 22, 25, 28, 31 | Jun 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30 | Jul 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30
Aug 2, 5, 8, 11, 14, 17, 20, 23, 26, 29 | Sep 1, 4, 7, 10, 13, 16, 19, 22, 25, 28 | Oct 1, 4, 7

Price Per Person (based on 2 sharing)

3 Night Package	fr. Vancouver	fr. Campbell River
16 May - 30 Jun	£1747	£1587
03 Jul - 07 Oct	£1854	£1695

Price Includes: Return flight from Vancouver or Campbell River • Welcome orientation for wildlife viewing • 3 nights accommodation • Interpretive guide on excursions • Meals, snacks, wine with dinner, non-alcoholic beverages • 7-9 hours of guided wildlife tours daily • All-weather gear, including floatation suit

Not Included: fishing licence • alcohol (take your own) • gratuities (recommended \$25 per guest per day)

Min age: 8 years

Special cancellation terms apply, see below*



Nimmo Bay Wilderness Resort

A slice of Canadian Wilderness Heaven in the middle of the Great Bear Rainforest, this family owned resort is an intimate haven away from the cares of everyday life. There are many activities to help you relax. The main lodge has a full service bar, there's a floating fire dock, games room, two hot tubs, waterfall plunge pool, rainforest rain shower & masseurs. Wireless internet is available and there's a yoga studio and fitness room.

There are a range of activities available at Nimmo Bay; our package prices are based on Nimmo Bay's Wilderness & Wildlife Retreat Package. This includes a range of guided non-helicopter activities including yoga classes, kayaking, boat tours, stand up paddle boarding, hiking, paintball, small rock climbing wall, snorkelling, whale watching, bear watching, waterfall tours, cultural museum visits, fishing, fishing lessons, beach combing, old growth forest walks, lake swimming.

Getting to Nimmo Bay: Nimmo Bay is accessible only by air or water and return seaplane transfers to & from Port Hardy are included in our prices.

Accommodation: There are just nine spacious cosy cabins with one washroom and two bedrooms, each with a queen size bed, living room area, outdoor seating, iPod dock & stereo, FREE mini bar, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, umbrellas.

Dining: All meals are included in your package. Dinner is served in the indoor dining room or outdoor dining tables. Local wines, a selection of beer and drinks from the fully stocked bar are also included.

A helicopter adventure package is also available which includes heli-adventures (heli hiking, heli fishing, bear viewing & more). Please call for details.

Our Rating:



Departs from Port Hardy: Mondays (3 night package) & Thursdays (4 night package)

Dates	3 nights		4 nights	
	Adult	Child*	Adult	Child*
01 May - 15 Jul	£3251	£2444	£4334	£3258
16 Jul - 31 Oct	£3466	£2605	£4622	£3474

Price Includes: 3 or 4 nights accommodation • Return floatplane transfers from Port Hardy • Chalet accommodation • Gourmet cuisine • Waterfall hot tubs & outdoor hot rain shower • Alcoholic & non-alcoholic beverages • Fishing equipment & adventure gear • Wi-Fi & satellite phone service • Sky scout star viewing system • Laundry service • Gratuities • Guided non-helicopter activities | **Not included:** Spa service • Premium Alcohol • Helicopter sightseeing

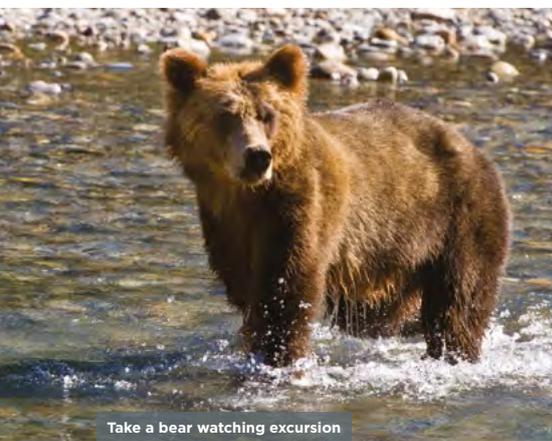
Additional Deposit: 50% deposit required at time of booking | Special cancellation terms* (see below) Activities are weather dependant and subject to change | 14kg luggage limit on seaplane

*Bones Bay cancellation charges: Cancellation prior to 90 - 45 days prior to arrival - 50%; 30-44 days prior to arrival - 75%; 0-29 days prior to arrival 100 %

*Nimmo Bay information: Child price valid for children 12 & under; Cancellation charges: 91 days or more prior to arrival loss of deposit; 60-90 days prior to arrival 50%; 0-60 days prior to arrival 100%



Gold Room



Take a bear watching excursion



Sonora Resort

Sonora Resort

A jewel amidst the wilderness beauty of the Discovery Islands and Desolation Sound, this exclusive resort is everything you would expect of a “Relais & Chateaux” property. Five-star accommodation, extraordinary service and breathtaking outdoor adventures await you.

At Sonora Resort you can be as active or relaxed as you choose, join a fishing, kayaking or bear viewing excursion or just to relax in the outdoor pools or at the full service spa – the choice is yours.

Accommodation: First class comfort & world-class views, luxury and privacy are the hallmarks of the superb accommodations. Each of the uniquely themed lodges offers spacious rooms with incredibly comfortable queen or king sized beds, top quality linens and cosy goose-down duvets. Tasteful furnishings, sumptuous private baths, modern amenities, and spectacular ocean views complete the picture. Each oversized room has ocean views and consist of either 2 queen beds or 1 king bed, private bath with robes, Aveda bath products, hair dryer, complimentary bar fridges, a comfortable common area and most have shared hot tubs. Bute Suite has 2 king bedrooms.

Dining: When you step into the intimate atmosphere of the dining room, you're greeted with ocean views, fresh flowers and the warmest of smiles. It's the kind of welcome that makes you want to stay. The resort chef serves up a new menu with all the rich, gratifying flavours of European cuisine but with a light – and local – twist. For more casual dining, the outdoor grill provides a more informal gathering place with steaks, hamburgers and an array of tantalizing tapas.

Resort Activities

Fishing: World-famous as a top fishing destination, Sonora offers unparalleled sport, fly and ocean salmon fishing opportunities in a gorgeous setting considered by many to be one of the world's wonders. Strike out on your own or with the in-house fly-fishing expert, always available to guide you to the best spots.

Wilderness & Wildlife Viewing: Sonora also offers a range of outdoor adventure opportunities. Join an Eco-tour on the custom boat to enjoy the breathtaking views, and maybe catch a glimpse of grizzlies and eagles in the wild or dolphins and Orca whales across the bow.

Rest & Relaxation: Back at the resort you can take in a game of tennis, or play a round of golf at nearby Storey Creek Golf Course, or just relax and rejuvenate in one of the outdoor mineral pools at the resort's elegant Spa and Wellness Centre - over 5000 feet of luxurious serenity and unadulterated pampering just for you.

Transfer Information & Costs (each way): Located on Desolation Sound on British Columbia's west coast, the resort is not accessible by road; access is by boat from Campbell River or by seaplane or helicopter from Vancouver. Please choose one of the following options:

From Campbell River: Boat Transfer (duration 1hr 15 mins): £132 per person. Operates daily from Campbell River at 3pm, and from Sonora at 1pm
Boats are equipped with washrooms and comfortable on-board accommodation.

From Vancouver: Floatplane or Helicopter – direct from Vancouver to Sonora (duration 50 minutes): £397 per person. Flights operate Sunday, Tuesday & Thursday only depart Vancouver at 3pm - Depart Sonora at 4pm. Or alternatively scheduled flight from Vancouver to Campbell River (duration 45 minutes): £118 per person (then take the boat transfer from Campbell River as quoted above).

Pre-book your activities

Cost per person (unless stated)

Guided Grizzly Bear Viewing Tour
5 hours: 01 Sep – 16 Oct - £331

Guided Zodiac Nature Tour
1 hour: 12 May – 16 Oct - £57

Philips River Ecological & Cultural Tour
12 May - 16 Oct: £268

Guided Salmon Fishing: 4 hours (Cost per boat for 1-3 people) 12 May – 16 Oct: £441

We strongly recommend that you pre-book your activities as space on each tour is limited.

Our Rating: 

Price Includes: Gourmet meals - breakfast, lunch, & dinner • All beverages • Use of all amenities at the resort including outdoor pool, tennis court, games room, movie theatre • Access to the stocked fly-fishing pond with all equipment • Full access to the wellness centre (treatments are additional) • FREE Wi-Fi (on property) • FREE Worldwide phone calls

Not included: Transfers to the resort (see information above) • Spa Treatments • Gratuities • Activities

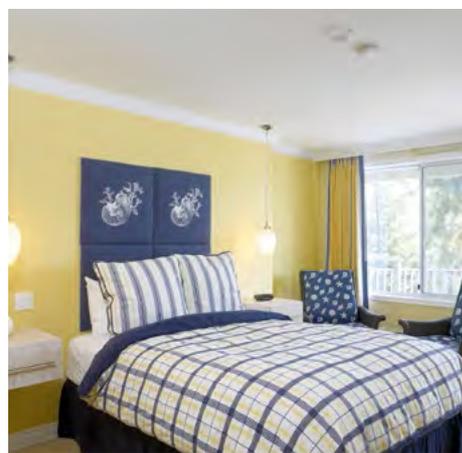
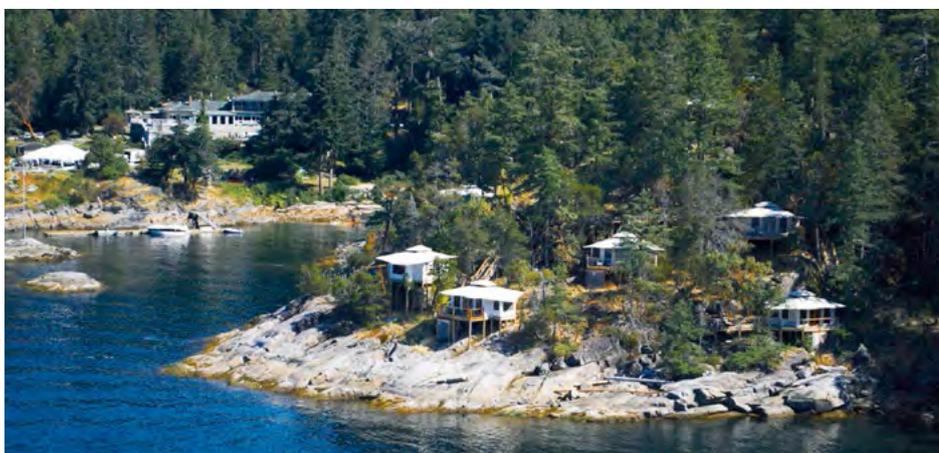
Price Per Room Per Night	Gold Room			Bute Two Bedroom Diamond Suite		
	Double	Single	Child 5-19*	Double	Triple	Quad
12 May - 31 May	£545	£392	£239	£1115	£1158	£1239
01 Jun - 30 Jun	£661	£509	£303	£1391	£1433	£1477
01 Jul - 30 Sep	£800	£631	£377	£1753	£1797	£1838
01 Oct - 16 Oct	£545	£392	£239	£1115	£1158	£1239

Child age: 4 years | *Child 5-19 pays supplement when sharing with 2 adults

Special cancellation terms apply in addition to our normal terms: 30 days or less 100% charge.

Suggested gratuities payable locally: Resort staff \$45 per guest per day; Fishing guides \$45 per guest per trip

Hotel costs are per room per night and are inclusive of all taxes. Children stay free when sharing existing beds with paying adults; child age shown in each price panel. Please see pages 10, 11 and 192 for important information on hotel policies and prices. *Blackout dates may apply.



Rockwater Secret Cove

Rockwater is the best kept secret on British Columbia's Sunshine Coast. Whether you're looking for a romantic getaway or a seaside retreat with family and friends, you'll find it here and it's less than three hours from Vancouver by car and ferry, or a short float plane flight to Sechelt.

Accommodation: **Oceanview Rooms** feature 2 double beds, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, balcony and view of the Malaspina Strait.

Poolside Rooms feature queen size bed, fireplace, TV, Jacuzzi tub with rain forest shower, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iPod dock, mini fridge and terrace.

Studio Cabins are steps away from the water, featuring king or queen beds, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini fridge, coffee maker, terrace with ocean view.

Tented Suites are a canvas tent structure but with an interior of a deluxe hotel room. Facilities include a king-size bed, hydro-therapy tub, rain forest shower, veranda with ocean views, coffee maker, iPod dock, FREE Wi-Fi, mini fridge.

Facilities: Leisure pursuits are fully provided for at Rockwater Secret Cove Resort. Choose from a wide variety of outdoor activities, including a heated swimming pool or soaking up the sun on one of the many outdoor viewing decks.

For those wishing to discover the many wonders of the Sunshine Coast, beachcombing along the shoreline or experiencing a hike or mountain bike ride through old growth cedar forest and along coastal trails will be an ideal daytime excursion. Then there's the spa and fitness centre too. Rockwater's dedicated Activities Concierge will gladly help you plan your adventures on the Sunshine Coast. Dining at the restaurant is a true delight with fresh local produce served overlooking Georgia Straits.

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Studio Cabin			Pool Side Room		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£140	£141	-	£163	£163	-
01 Sep - 30 Sep	£123	£123	-	£156	£156	-
01 Oct - 30 Jun 17	£109	£110	-	£128	£128	-

Call for prices for other room types

Added Value: Free transfer from Sechelt Airport

Child age: 14 years



West Coast Wilderness Lodge

An unspoiled and secluded wilderness resort with excellent service, delightful cuisine and set in some breathtaking scenery, the West Coast Wilderness Lodge is set on the northern tip of the Sunshine Coast just three hours by car and ferry or a short flight from vibrant Vancouver.

The Lodge, at the crossroads of four inlets, is close to the Skookumchuck Rapids, Lone Tree Island, Princess Louisa Inlet and many other pristine natural destinations. Lodge facilities include cliff-side hot tub, guest lounge with billiards room and reading library, fireplace lounge with complimentary internet access, adventure tours, trips & rentals to suit all ages and abilities and Inlets Restaurant.

There are plenty of optional activities available at an additional charge including ocean kayaking (tours and lessons), guided canoe paddle, heli-hiking, mountain biking, guided fly-in fresh & salt water fishing, rock climbing, nature hikes and soap-stone carvings.

Accommodation: 20 tastefully furnished rooms and suites have a king bed and feature balconies with sea or forest view, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker and mini fridge. Some suites also have a sofa bed.

Facilities: restaurant, lounge bar with outdoor patio, games room, spa, hot tub, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, free use of mountain bikes, activities centre.

Getting to the Lodge: Approx 3 hours travelling time from Vancouver; take the BC Ferry from Horseshoe Bay to Langdale (40 minutes), disembark and continue through Sechelt, Pender Harbour to Egmont and follow the signs to the lodge. Flight transfers also available, please ask for details.

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Forest View		Ocean View		Forest View Suite	
	Double	Single	Double	Single	Double	Triple
01 May - 31 May	£91	£92	£123	£123	£133	£133
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£115	£114	£154	£154	£167	£166
01 Oct - 15 Oct	£91	£92	£123	£123	£133	£133

Added Value: Stay 3 nights pay for 2; valid for stays 01May-31May*

Child age: 14 years



Whistler Village

Whistler

An alpine resort nestled in the Coast Mountain Range north of Vancouver this year round destination has something for everyone no matter what time of year. In winter it's a leading ski resort backed by two mountains and miles upon miles of wide open pistes, snow shoe and hiking trails on the Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains; in summer it offers mountain biking, horse riding, golf, hiking, zip-lining and more. Take the Peak to Peak gondola between the two mountains for unbelievable views and enjoy the European ski village style atmosphere in the pubs and restaurants in the centre of town.



Aava Hotel

Aava Whistler is a modern and contemporary mountain escape on the edge of the action in Whistler Village and just a ten minute walk from the ski lifts. There's an outdoor pool with hot tubs and sauna with stunning mountain views, ideal for enjoying an after ski soak. And the nightlife, bars and restaurants are all close by.

Rooms: 192 spacious air-conditioned rooms feature 2 queen beds or one king bed, HD TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-fridge, coffee maker, hair dryer, safe, room service

Facilities: restaurant, fitness centre, outdoor heated pool, outdoor hot tub, sauna, ski lockers, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Deluxe Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
12 Feb - 02 Apr	£161	£162	£189
03 Apr - 30 Apr	£80	£81	£107
01 May - 23 Jun	£73	£73	£101
24 Jun - 10 Sep	£85	£85	£111
11 Sep - 25 Nov	£73	£73	£101

Added Value: Book by 29 Feb and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 01May - 25Nov*
Child age: 17



Listel Whistler

Well located in the centre of Whistler and handy for all the resort's shops, bars, restaurants and nightlife, the Listel offers comfortable contemporary accommodation. The whirlpool and sauna are great for relaxing both after a day's skiing or sightseeing and in winter enjoy the lobby's welcoming open fire.

Rooms: 98 rooms offer 2 queen beds, TV, climate control, coffee maker, fridge, safe, FREE Wi-Fi, hair dryer, iron & board

Facilities: Bearfoot Bistro^, FREE continental breakfast, bar, heated outdoor pool, sauna, Jacuzzi, laundry, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Deluxe Room		
Dates*	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 16 Jun (Su-Th)	£80	£81	£103
01 May - 16 Jun (Fr-Sa)	£90	£90	£111
17 Jun - 10 Sep (Su-Th)	£90	£90	£111
17 Jun - 10 Sep (Fr-Sa)	£101	£101	£124
11 Sep - 30 Nov (Su-Th)	£80	£81	£103
11 Sep - 30 Nov (Fr-Sa)	£90	£90	£111

Added Value: Stay 4 nights or more and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 17Jun-10Sep* | Child age: 18 years



Delta Whistler Village Suites

A full-service, all-suite hotel in the centre of Whistler near to the resort's shopping, dining and nightlife, the Delta has spacious accommodation, stunning views and an alpine-style interior design with an open fireplace in keeping with the surroundings.

Rooms: 205 spacious air-conditioned rooms & suites feature TV, FREE Internet, coffee maker, mini-fridge, microwave, room service. Suites have full kitchen with refrigerator, washer & dryer, gas fire place and balcony; ask for prices.

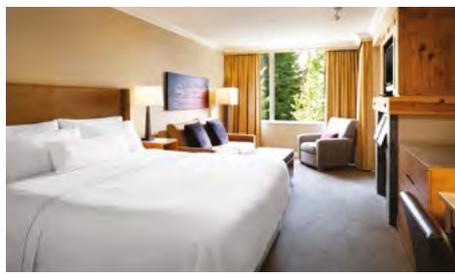
Facilities: restaurant open for dinner^, heated outdoor pool, 3 whirlpools, health club, sauna, spa, ski rental, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Mode Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 04 Jun^	£101	£101	-
05 Jun - 05 Sep^	£105	£105	-
06 Sep - 20 Nov^	£101	£101	-
^17-19 Jun, 15-17 & 21-25 Jul			
12-13 & 19-20 Aug	£186	£186	-

Added Value: Book by 31Jan and SAVE 12%; valid for Sun-Thu night stays between 01May-20Nov
Child age: 17 years

Hotel costs are per room per night and are inclusive of all taxes. Children stay free when sharing existing beds with paying adults; child age shown in each price panel. Please see pages 10, 11 and 192 for important information on hotel policies and prices. *Blackout dates may apply. ^Subject to availability



Hilton Whistler Resort

Well located in the heart of Whistler Village, steps away from the chairlifts, bars, shops and restaurants. The Hilton boasts some of the largest guestrooms in Whistler, as well as a host of facilities including an outdoor pool and hot tub, fitness centre and spa, signature restaurant and grill bar.

Rooms: 289 superbly appointed rooms feature TV, Internet access, mini-bar, in-room temperature control, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, mp3 alarm clock, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, heated outdoor pool, fitness centre, whirlpool, spa, laundry, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: **PLUS**

Price Per Room Per Night	Hilton Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
03 Jan - 31 Mar	£237	£237	£265
01 Apr - 30 Apr	£143	£144	£170
01 May - 09 Oct	£113	£113	£141
10 Oct - 31 Oct	£111	£111	£139

Added Value: Book by 31Mar and get a FREE upgrade to a Whistler Junior Suite; valid for stays 01May-31Oct*
Child age: 18 years

Westin Resort & Spa

Just steps from both mountain gondolas and in the centre of the excitement of pedestrian friendly Whistler Village, the Westin has twice been named by Condé Nast Magazine as the premier ski resort hotel in North America.

Rooms: 419 suites offer a king or 2 queen beds, temperature control, TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, Kitchenette, fireplace, balcony, iron & board, safe

Facilities: Aubergine Grille Restaurant, Firerock Lounge, shopping arcade, laundry, business centre, FREE Wi-Fi (lobby), ski storage, Avello Spa & Health Club, sauna, indoor/outdoor heated pool & whirl pool, parking

Our Rating: **PLUS**

Price Per Room Per Night	Deluxe Studio Suite		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 16 Jun	£143	£144	£174
07 Jun - 03 Sep	£161	£162	£193
04 Sep - 23 Nov	£143	£144	£174

Added Value: Book by 31Mar and SAVE 20% and also Stay 3 nights or more to get a FREE upgrade to a One Bedroom Suite; valid for stays 01May-23Nov*
Child age: 18 years

Pan Pacific Whistler Village

Set between Whistler and Blackcomb, this award winning suite hotel is right in the middle of the action. Built in a contemporary chalet style it features chic suites with fireplaces and light-wood accents, and slate bathrooms with Aveda products.

Rooms: 82 luxury air-conditioned suites offer bedroom with queen bed, bathroom with bath and shower, living room with fireplace, balcony, sofa bed, dining table, full kitchen, balcony, LCD TV, CD / DVD player, FREE Wi-Fi, hair dryer, coffee maker, iron & board, safe, room service

Facilities: outdoor saltwater pool, hot tubs, fitness centre, sauna, ski valet, business centre

Our Rating: **PLUS**

Price Per Room Per Night	One Bedroom Suite		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 16 Jun	£132	£132	£160
17 Jun - 04 Sep	£171	£171	£200
05 Sep - 31 Oct	£132	£132	£160

2 night minimum stay applies to certain dates
Child age: 18 years



Four Seasons Resort

Located just 200 metres from the lifts at Blackcomb Mountain the Four Seasons Resort Whistler blends rustic mountain charm with modern European elegance, inviting you to unwind under peaked roofs, with impeccable attentive service, comfort and intuitive care. Make use of the extensive leisure facilities, enjoy a relaxing meal in Fifty Two 80 Bistro or the Sidecut restaurant, or relax with a drink on the outdoor patio. You'll soon understand why it is rated in the Top 100 Hotels in the World by Condé Nast readers.

Rooms: 273 air-conditioned rooms and suites offer Fireplace, TV, CD/DVD player, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-bar, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, safe, room service

Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar, outdoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, steam room, spa, 3 whirlpools, laundry, business centre, parking

Our Rating: **PLUS**

Price Per Room Per Night	Resort King Room			Deluxe King Room		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
22 Feb - 09 Apr	£300	£300	-	£423	£422	£469
10 Apr - 19 Dec	£158	£159	-	£186	£187	£231

Price Per Room Per Night	Four Season Executive Suite			1 Bedroom Premier Suite		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
22 Feb - 09 Apr	£629	£629	£675	£845	£844	-
10 Apr - 19 Dec	£284	£284	£330	£444	£444	-

Child Age: 17 years

Nita Lake Lodge

The only lake front property in Whistler, this boutique hotel is nestled on the shores of Nita Lake. Away from the hustle and bustle of Whistler Village, and around 500 yards from the nearest high speed chairlift, Nita Lake Lodge is about the rediscovery of Whistler Creekside and all it has to offer - a winding valley trail, two shimmering lakes and small local eateries have become synonymous with the Creekside experience.

Rooms: 77 deluxe studios, one and two bedroom suites have breathtaking views of the lake, mountains, forest or creek, fireplace, LCD TV, CD player, FREE Internet, coffee maker, microwave, mini-fridge, hair dryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar with outdoor summer patio overlooking Nita Lake, spa with plunge pool, hot tubs and private fitness centre, parking

Our Rating: **PLUS**

Price Per Room Per Night	Studio			One Bedroom		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 May - 17 Jun	£119	£118	-	£146	£146	£174
18 Jun - 10 Sep	£151	£151	-	£170	£169	£195
11 Sep - 13 Oct	£137	£137	-	£164	£165	£191
14 Oct - 20 Nov	£109	£109	-	£137	£137	£164

FREE American breakfast included
Added Value: Stay 3 nights or more and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 01May-20Nov*
Child Age: 12 years



Fairmont Chateau Whistler

The luxurious landmark Fairmont Chateau Whistler nestles at the base of Blackcomb Mountain with over 8100 acres of ski terrain on the doorstep and is a seven minute walk from the centre of Whistler with all its attractions. One of the best places to stay in Whistler it offers the standards, service and amenities you would expect of a luxury resort, and stunning mountain views.

An indoor / outdoor pool, cosy bar and superb restaurant enhance your mountain experience. For skiers there's the convenience of ski-in, ski-out and a ski valet; for golfers an 18-hole par 72 golf course, while pure relaxation for all is on offer at the Vida Spa.

Rooms: 550 luxurious air-conditioned rooms feature TV, mini-bar, Internet, coffee maker, safe, iron & board, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar, coffee shop & deli, gym, indoor pool, heated outdoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, whirlpool, steam room, spa, business centre, tennis court, golf course, ski & sports rentals, shops, children's activities, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room			Deluxe Valley View		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 31 Oct	£207	£196	£244	£228	£217	£265
Dates	Deluxe Slopeside			Junior Suite		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 31 Oct	£255	£244	£292	£291	£281	£328

Added Value: Book by 31Mar and SAVE 15%; Stay 3-4 nights and SAVE 20%; Stay 5 or more nights and SAVE 25%; Offers are not combinable, valid for stays 01May-31Oct, Child age: 18 years

Zip Trek Tour

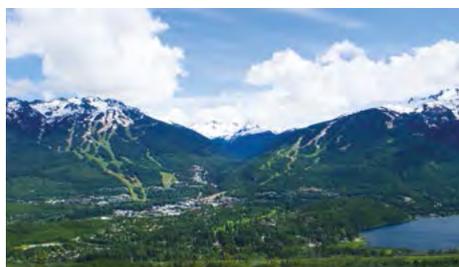
A must-do activity, the Zip Trek Tour has five incredible ziplines joined by a network of suspension bridges, boardwalks and trails. Offering stunning aerial vistas over Fitzsimmons Creek, this tour is perfect for families, groups, and those who have never ziplined before. Tours include light stair climbing and trail walking, guests must be able to walk unassisted.

Departs Daily: times available on request
Duration: 2½ hours | Adult £78; Child (6-14) £64
 Minimum age is 6 years. Minimum weight is 29 kg, maximum weight is 125 kg.

Whistler Bear Viewing

Up to 50 Black bears live amongst ski area habitats along with deer, coyote, ruffed grouse, red-tailed hawks, barred and great horned owls, and western hoary marmots. Riding in a comfortable 4x4 vehicle, explore the area's diverse forests, meadows, and stream environments. Take short walks to bear feeding sites, daybeds, rub trees, and old growth trees where bears have hibernated during the winter.

Departs Daily: 15 May - 31 Oct
Duration: 3 hours | Adult £137; Child (10-18) £130
 Minimum age 10 years



Discover Whistler | 3 Days

Day 1: Vancouver to Whistler

Leave Vancouver on a scheduled motor coach service along the scenic Sea to Sky Highway to Whistler. Highlights along the way include the cascading Shannon Falls and the Stawamus Chief Rock. On arrival in Whistler enjoy a village tour before being transferred to your hotel. This charming alpine resort is nestled between Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains. Enjoy an extensive range of summer activities from hiking, biking and golf and superb dining at the many fine cafés and restaurants. Admission to the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre is included and can be used anytime during your stay in Whistler, it features exhibits showcasing the histories and cultures of the Squamish and Lil'wat.

Price Per Person	Aava Whistler		Hilton Resort		Fairmont	
Departs Daily	Double	Single	Double	Single	Double	Single
01 May - 26 Jun	£203	£284	£241	£362	£317	£490
24 Jun - 09 Sep	£212	£302	£241	£362	£317	£490
10 Sep - 29 Oct	£203	£284	£241	£362	£317	£490

Price includes: 2 nights accommodation • 3 hour one-way tour to Whistler with a stop at Shannon Falls • Whistler General Drive • Admission to Squamish Lil'Wat Cultural Centre • Coach transfer Whistler-Vancouver

Not included: Flights • meals and sightseeing other than shown
 Child (10 and under): £63 when sharing with 2 adults in existing beds.

Day 2: Whistler with Peak to Peak Gondola Ride

Today board the longest and highest lift in the world for an unparalleled perspective of British Columbia's rooftop - from incomparable views of towering volcanic peaks to coastal rainforest. Disembark and the experience is far from over. Scenic walking trails, mountaintop restaurants, wildlife viewing and indoor interpretive displays are ready for discovery.

Day 3: Whistler to Vancouver

Today is free to enjoy the sights of Whistler before departing late afternoon returning to Vancouver.

PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola

Spanning the distance between Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains, this Gondola is a breathtaking, 4.4 kilometre journey. This Whistler experience creates limitless new ways to get up-close-to the mountains. Visit the Peak to Peak Viewing Gallery, a raised walkway that gives you the chance to see the inner workings.

Departs Daily: 23 May - 20 Sep from 10.00am. Operates weekends only during 21 Sep - 12 Oct.
Duration: 11mins plus gondola time from base
 Adult £34; Youth (13-18) £29; Child (7-12) £17

Blackcomb Glacier Safari

Discover Blackcomb Mountain in a 4X4 vehicle that takes you to new heights in comfort and style. Seek the thrill and adrenalin of the best ride in Whistler! Experience the 4 x 4 unique abilities as you climb up the mountainside into the snow of the Blackcomb Glacier.

Departs Daily: 15 Jun - 31 Oct at 10.00am & 1.00pm
Duration: 2 hours
 Adult £78; Youth (13-15) £64; Child*(4-12) £39
 *Minimum age is 4 years



Tyax Wilderness Resort - Gold Bridge

One of Canada's largest log lodges, Tyax Resort is set on the shore of beautiful Tyaughton Lake some 5 hours' drive from Vancouver and 90 minutes from Lillooet. Whilst the roads to the property are well maintained they are unpaved in parts so we recommend guests hire an SUV and are confident drivers. At Tyax, relax in the outdoor hot tub, enjoy a sauna or unwind on the lakeside patio with a refreshing drink. There are many activities including horseback riding, fishing, mountain biking and hiking. A wide lawn leads to a sandy beach for sunbathing, boating and swimming. Some activities are chargeable.

Rooms: spacious rooms offer flat screen TV, iPod dock, coffee maker, hairdryer

Facilities: bar & lounge, laundry, restaurant, outdoor hot tub, sauna, spa, fitness centre, lakeside patio. Use of canoes, rowboats, paddleboats, stand-up paddle boards, kayaks, tennis courts, fishing equipment included

Our Rating: **PLUS**

Price Per Room Per Night	Forest View & Balcony			Lake View & Balcony		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
13 May - 24 Jun	£111	£110	£141	£125	£125	£156
25 Jun - 11 Sep	£132	£132	£164	£147	£147	£179
12 Sep - 10 Oct	£111	£110	£141	£125	£125	£156

Minimum 2 night stay is recommended
Child Age: 15 years

Echo Valley Ranch & Spa - Jesmond

This unique ranch, surrounded by wide open spaces and tranquil wilderness, offers first class accommodation, gourmet food, a spa and a range of outdoor activities. Located in interior BC, 5½ hours from Vancouver, 4 hours from Whistler and 2 hours from Kamloops. From the Rockies a stopover is recommended.

Rooms: 20 elegant rooms and suites are in 2 lodges and private cabins and have 1 or 2 beds, coffee maker, FREE Wi-Fi, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, bar, coffee shop, riding[^], hiking, bird watching, fly fishing, spa[^], outdoor hot tub, indoor pool, sauna, fitness centre ([^]charged locally)

Please note: special cancellation terms: 29 days or less before departure 100% charge. Maximum weight restrictions apply for horse riding; guests must sign a liability waiver.

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Lodge Room Full Board			Premium Room Full Board		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 Apr - 30 Apr	£305	£181	-	£349	£210	£425
01 May - 31 May	£363	£218	-	£420	£254	£511
01 Jun - 30 Jun	£465	£276	-	£544	£326	£660
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£595	£356	-	£689	£413	£830
01 Sep - 30 Sep	£465	£276	-	£544	£326	£660
01 Oct - 02 Nov	£305	£181	-	£349	£210	£425

*The ranch is adult oriented, children aged 13 & under are welcome Jul-Aug only
Minimum stay: 2 nights 01Apr-30Jun & 01Sep-02Nov; 3 night 01Jul-31Aug*



Alpine Meadows Resort - Clearwater

Located just 25 minutes east of Clearwater, British Columbia, and central to six provincial parks, this little piece of paradise is one of the North Thompson's finest getaway destinations. Just a short drive from Alpine Meadows Resort is the entrance to Wells Gray Provincial Park home to wildlife, mineral springs, towering waterfalls, volcanic cones and visible glaciers. The resort comprises of 29 architecturally-designed, contemporary log cabins all with sweeping views of Lake Hallamore, lush forests and snow-capped mountains. Spend your days relaxing around the lake, fishing from boats, lounging around the outdoor Jacuzzi or enjoying a chef-inspired meal on the lakeside patio.

Rooms: 1 bedroom suites feature a bedroom with queen bed, living room, coffee maker, mini-fridge. 1 bedroom chalets have a fully equipped kitchen. Log homes feature 2 bedrooms with queen-size beds, two bathrooms, living room with pull-out sofa and fully equipped kitchen.

Facilities: restaurant, lakeside patio, lounge, Jacuzzi, activity centre, BBQ station, business centre, boat rentals, laundry, FREE continental breakfast

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	One Bedroom Log Suite			One Bedroom Alpine Chalet		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 May - 15 Oct	£125	£124	-	£146	£146	£174
Dates						
01 May - 15 Oct	£137	£166	£196	£247	£247	£247

FREE continental breakfast included | Added Value: Book by 31Dec and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 01May-15Oct

[^]Please note: Two Bedroom Family Log Home has 2 night minimum stay

Child Age: 5 years

Helmcken Falls Lodge

Three hours drive from Jasper at the entrance to the Wells Gray Provincial Park, 25 km from Clearwater the lodge enjoys a perfect wilderness location. Originally built as a hunting lodge it has gradually been expanded to include a variety of log buildings and timber-frame chalet buildings set in 21 acres. There is an extensive range of outdoor activities to explore locally & nearby including water rafting & boat tours. Horseback riding is available onsite.

Rooms: 21 rustic rooms offer private bathroom, tea kettle, patio or balcony. No phones or TVs

Facilities: restaurant, lounge, summer & winter activity programmes, some of them chargeable.

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
15 May - 31 May	£115	£115	£132
01 Jun - 15 Sep	£144	£144	£160
16 Sep - 30 Sep	£115	£115	£132

Child age: 11 years



Horse Riding



Exclusive Canvas Cabins



Siwash Lake Guest Ranch

Siwash Lake Guest Ranch

By Nature, this remote ranch is small, personal and sophisticated; beckoning to the most discerning, active travellers who seek freedom, genuine adventure and life-enriching experiences. If a most memorable & authentic ranch experience in the wilds is your dream, look no further.

Welcome to a private and exclusive Canadian guest ranch and family owned working ranch - an intimate hideaway in the heart of British Columbia's cowboy country surrounded by 80,000 acres of pristine wilderness. This eco-friendly setting provides an oasis of wilderness solitude, filled with enriching moments for adventurous people who seek the finer things in life.

The all-inclusive program gives you the freedom to participate in a wide array of wilderness and ranch activities under the personal care of a private guide, while enjoying all the comforts of home and more. The assortment of daily wilderness activities, including riding, are highly personalised and crafted for each guest's experience level, willingness and desires; you decide what you want to do each day. After dinner each evening your hosts sit with you to design your personal plan for the next day, depending on weather, wildlife sightings and your appetite for adventure.

The award winning horse program is the highlight of this holiday and the ranch has a well-loved and responsive herd available to suit your experience, whether you're trying horseback riding for the first time or are a seasoned horseman or woman. You will be treated to your own horse for the duration of your stay, with extra care taken in giving you a mount that matches your abilities and personality.

Getting to Siwash

Located between the Coastal and Rocky Mountains, in the heart of Cariboo Country, Siwash is a 6 hour drive from Vancouver or 4 hours from Whistler. Or you can fly from Vancouver to Kamloops and use the ranch transfer service. There's also a float plane base at the ranch if you fancy your own private charter.

Accommodation

Distinctive guest ranch accommodation includes the Ranch House Suites, Cariboo Suite, and Ultra-private Canvas Cabins—luxury tent suites on the Ridge that overlook Siwash Lake. They all feature beds dressed with the softest linens, private baths, balconies and exquisite views. These one and two bedroom guest accommodations are in harmony with the best of ranch living and feature luxurious amenities where guests can be royally pampered after a day of horse riding and adventure in the British Columbia wilderness. Relax in front of your own fire or soak up the evening sun on your deck with a glass to hand, what could be better...

Dining and Relaxing

The ranch house features laid back, western-style luxury—old-fashioned country charm and the rustic flavour of frontier living—superbly blended with casual elegance reminiscent of the Victorian era. Honey-hued log walls embrace a great room with magnificent river rock fireplace, a library and a fine dining room where only organic, ranch grown and locally produced food is prepared fresh each day. The cathedral ceiling great room, with its western decor, overstuffed furniture, vintage fabrics and antiques makes for a relaxed and comfortable haven at day's end, when there's always a roaring fire burning.

Seasons

Low Season: 01 Jun - 30 Jun; 01 Sep - 30 Sep
 Mid Season: 01 Jul - 19 Jul; 25 Aug - 31 Aug
 High Season: 20 Jul - 24 Aug

Minimum stays:

Low Season - 3 nights; Mid & High Seasons - 4 nights

Wilderness Explorer Package Includes:

- Luxury accommodation in Exclusive Canvas Cabins, the Caribou Suite or Lodge Suites based on request and availability at time of booking
- All meals (fine dining with set menu): breakfast, lunch and 3-course dinner; morning coffee service to room; snacks; picnics; hors d'oeuvres and beverages (premium wine, beer and spirits)
- One relaxation massage per adult, per booking
- Activities with private guide
- Activities include: Award winning horse program, fly-fishing, hiking, skeet shooting, target shooting, archery, wilderness survival, mountain biking, kayaking, stand-up paddle boarding, black bear viewing (June), bird watching, garden tours & foraging with chef, outdoor yoga, badminton court, Crater Lake waterfalls excursion
- Horse program includes: Daily guided horseback riding with your own horse assigned for duration of stay, for all experience levels with duration and intensity of rides in accordance with guest's wishes; Natural western horsemanship and riding instruction; Freedom to ride unescorted, following guided rides for guests with proven ability
- Airport transfer to/from Kamloops or Williams Lake to connect with selected regional flights
- All weather gear, riding boots, riding hat, sun screen, insect repellent all supplied by the ranch.

Our Rating:

Prices Per Person Per Night:

Wilderness Explorer Package	Double	Single
Low Season	£758	£1515
Mid Season	£896	£1792
High Season	£1104	£2207

Child prices vary depending on date, please call us for rates.

Special Payment and Cancellation Terms: 50% deposit required at time of booking in addition to our standard deposit. Cancellation 61 or more days prior to arrival - Loss of deposit; 0-60 days prior to arrival, 100% charges.



Sun Peaks Grand Hotel

Sun Peaks is a European style ski village and is just 45 minutes from Kamloops and a four to five-hour drive from Banff, making it an ideal place to stop between the Rockies and Vancouver. This elegant resort sits in the heart of the village at the base of one of Sun Peaks' three mountains enjoying fantastic views and close to the village.

Rooms: 220 air-conditioned rooms have TV, FREE Internet, mini-fridge, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, spa, heated outdoor pool & hot tubs, health club, business centre, laundry, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Deluxe Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
03 Jan - 29 Feb	£130	£131	£149
01 Mar - 22 Mar	£92	£93	£111
23 Mar - 15 Jun	£83	£83	£101
16 Jun - 08 Sep	£91	£91	£109
09 Sep - 21 Nov	£81	£81	£99
Added Value: Book by 29Feb and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 16Apr-21Nov* Child age: 18 years			

Quaaout Lodge Shuswap Lake

Idyllically situated on 600 yards of beach front on the shores of Little Shuswap Lake, the Quaaout Lodge offers a peaceful setting between the Rockies and Vancouver. The Le7ke Spa offers a host of treatments and there's the 18 hole Golf course too. Dine in Jack Sam's where you can try native meals. Around the resort you'll find native interpretive areas including a "kekuli", a traditional native sauna.

Rooms: 70 rooms have air-conditioning, TV, DVD, iPod dock, mini fridge, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, patio or balcony

Facilities: restaurant, bar, shop, pool, steam room, golf course, exercise room, spa, FREE parking

Our Rating:  PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
08 Apr - 22 Apr	£92	£92	£109
23 Apr - 19 May	£101	£101	£120
20 May - 23 Jun	£115	£116	£135
24 Jun - 10 Sep	£120	£120	£139
11 Sep - 08 Oct	£115	£116	£135
09 Oct - 13 Apr 17	£92	£92	£109
Child age: 15 years			

Glacier House Resort Revelstoke

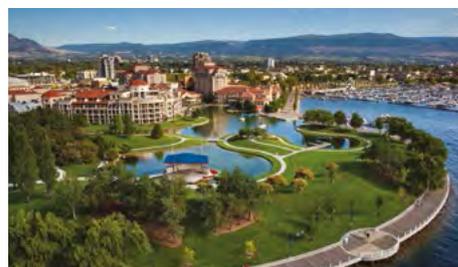
Enjoying a quiet location five minutes north of Revelstoke, Glacier House is surrounded by the Columbia Mountains. There are stunning views of the Mt. Revelstoke National Park and the Begbie Glacier from all the rooms and cabins and it is not unusual to see bear and deer roaming the surrounding countryside. There's a fitness centre and indoor pool as well as a restaurant and cosy pub.

Rooms: 26 rooms feature 2 queen beds, fireplace, TV, Internet, coffee maker, hairdryer and views of the glacier

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, spa, FREE parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	2 Queens Lodge Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
03 Jan - 23 Jan	£92	£92	£109
24 Jan - 31 Mar	£106	£106	£124
01 Apr - 30 Apr	£92	£92	£109
01 May - 15 Jun	£81	£81	£99
16 Jun - 15 Sep	£111	£111	£128
16 Sep - 14 Nov	£81	£81	£99
Added Value: Book by 01Mar and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 01May-14Nov* Child age: 11 years			



The Cove Lakeside Resort - Kelowna

This full-service, luxury resort hotel is tucked away in its own private cove. Adults and children alike can enjoy its beachfront walkway, pools, hot tubs, water slide, and private marina. Tastefully furnished suites offer splendid views of Okanagan Lake and the surrounding mountains. Located in West Kelowna it is just a 20 minute drive from Kelowna and a 10 minute drive from two of Okanagan's finest wineries.

Activities in the area are plentiful; enjoy the shimmering waters of the Okanagan Lake as they stretch onwards for 80 kilometres with all kinds of water-sport activities available, bask under the warm Okanagan sun with your favourite book, improve your golf strokes on one of Kelowna's beautiful courses, or visit the nearest estate winery.

Rooms: Suites feature a gourmet kitchen complete with a wine fridge. The living room has a large dining area and an entertainment centre complimented by a 42" plasma television above the fireplace. Doors open onto an expansive balcony with sweeping views of Okanagan Lake and the surrounding mountainside.

Facilities: Two outdoor swimming pools, tennis court, putting green, large screen theatre and seasonal children's activity centre. Other amenities include a private beach area and marina, BBQ area, Bonfire Restaurant & Grill, fitness centre, yoga classes and a full-service spa.

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	One Bedroom Suite			Two Bedroom Suite		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Triple	Quad
Dates						
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£116	£116	£135	£153	£153	£151
01 May - 25 Jun	£135	£135	£153	£171	£189	£207
26 Jun - 01 Sep	£252	£252	£269	£360	£378	£395
02 Sep - 16 Oct	£135	£135	£135	£171	£189	£207
17 Oct - 31 Dec	£116	£116	£116	£153	£153	£151

Child age: 17 years

Delta Grand Okanagan Kelowna

Located on the shores of Lake Okanagan, the Delta Grand Okanagan was recently ranked among the top waterfront hotels in Canada. Featuring a great range of facilities and nestled in the heart of Canada's wine country, it is a great base to explore the Okanagan Valley and Kelowna. Try the casino after a day sightseeing, or relax in the outdoor pool. Enjoy a meal with a glass of local wine.

Rooms: 390 air-conditioned rooms have TV, FREE Wi-Fi, iHome audio, desk with multimedia points, mini fridge, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, casino, spa, fitness centre, indoor pool, outdoor pool, business centre, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Mode Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 30 Jun	£167	£166	£189
01 Jul - 30 Sep*	£174	£173	£195
01 Oct - 30 Apr 17	£98	£97	£120
*17-19 Aug,			
02-05, 18-20 Sep	£279	£279	£301

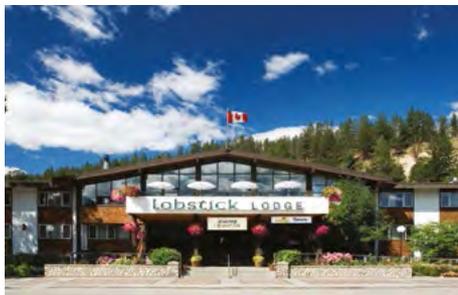
Child age: 17 years



Maligne Lake, Jasper

Jasper

Imagine a land of glaciers feeding deep blue lakes reflecting snow-capped peaks and a clear blue sky; a land of rushing rivers flowing down steep walled canyons as eagles fly overhead; a land teeming with wildlife that grazes at the roadside, where you'll see elk, mountain goats, big horn sheep, moose, deer and maybe, if you're lucky, black bear. Imagine cruising on the emerald waters of Maligne Lake, imagine the view from the top of Whistlers Mountain, imagine a year round alpine village with great skiing in winter and unbelievable sightseeing in summer. Imagine Jasper... Gem of the Canadian Rockies.



Lobstick Lodge

Resembling a European-style alpine chalet, and nestled below the pine forest of Pyramid Bench, the Lobstick Lodge is a welcoming place to stay. It is well located just a ten minute walk from the centre of Jasper, where you will find shops, bars and restaurants. Whilst you're relaxing at the hotel you can admire the views over a fireside drink in the Skyline Lounge, and tuck into some home cooked local specialities at the family-style Country Inn restaurant.

Rooms: 139 comfortable rooms feature 2 queen beds, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, fridge, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, bar, coffee shop, indoor pool, outdoor & indoor hot tubs, sauna, fitness centre, FREE parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room			Deluxe Room		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£48	£48	£57	£71	£71	£80
01 May - 31 May	£92	£92	£101	£102	£102	£111
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£160	£159	£168	£168	£169	£177
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£92	£92	£101	£102	£102	£111
01 Nov - 17 Dec	£48	£48	£57	£59	£59	£67
18 Dec - 01 Jan 17	£48	£48	£57	£88	£88	£97

Child age: 15

Best Western Jasper Inn & Suites

This comfortable hotel offers spacious accommodation at the northern end of Jasper and is just a ten minute walk from the centre with its bars, shops and restaurants. The restaurant offers true Canadian specialities and in the summer months you can dine on the outdoor terrace. The bar is great for a relaxing drink and you will find the indoor pool, steam room and hot tub a welcome retreat after a day on the slopes or sightseeing.

Rooms: 143 comfortable rooms and suites offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, safe, alarm clock, hair dryer, iron & board. One bedroom suites also feature a kitchen and fireplace.

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, indoor hot tub, sauna, business centre, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating:  PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room			1 Bedroom Suite		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
06 Jan - 30 Apr	£74	£74	£92	£92	£92	£111
01 May - 31 May	£88	£89	£107	£102	£102	£122
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£171	£170	£189	£171	£170	£189
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£91	£92	£109	£102	£102	£122

Child age: 17 years

Hotel costs are per room per night and are inclusive of all taxes. Children stay free when sharing existing beds with paying adults; child age shown in each price panel. Please see pages 10, 11 and 192 for important information on hotel policies and prices. *Blackout dates may apply.



Crimson Hotel

Well located close to the centre of Jasper and the railway station, the new Crimson Hotel opened in late 2014. With a backdrop of stunning mountain scenery the resort's facilities are all close to hand. There's an indoor pool and fitness centre for winding down after a day sightseeing and the bar offers a place for quiet relaxation.

Rooms: 99 air-conditioned rooms and studios feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, fridge, safe, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, microwave

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, hot tub, fitness centre, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking FREE railway station shuttle

Our Rating: +

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
02 Jan - 30 Apr	£48	£48	£57
01 May - 31 May	£119	£118	£126
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£182	£181	£191
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£119	£118	£126
01 Nov - 01 Jan 17	£48	£48	£57

Child age: 15 years

Marmot Lodge

A friendly hotel with an alpine atmosphere located at the edge of the town and a 15 minute stroll to the centre with all the shops, bars and restaurants, the Marmot offers good value in a scenic setting. Relax with a drink by the fireplace in the cosy Fireside lounge or enjoy prime Alberta beef in the hotel's steakhouse.

Rooms: 107 comfortable but simple rooms offer TV, coffee maker, fridge, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, sauna, whirlpool, hot tub, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating: +

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£48	£48	£57
01 May - 31 May	£85	£85	£95
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£142	£142	£149
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£85	£85	£95
01 Nov - 01 Jan 17	£48	£48	£57

Child age: 15 years

Chateau Jasper

Set in a quiet location this homely little hotel provides guests with comfortable accommodation and warm, friendly service. The hotel is set on the edge of Jasper town centre but is still convenient for the shops and restaurants a ten-minute walk away. Rooms offer plenty of space, and extra touches such as the pool and relaxing hot tub will prove to be most welcome on your return from the mountains.

Rooms: 119 comfortable air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, fridge, coffee maker, safe

Facilities: restaurant, lounge, indoor pool, whirlpool, fitness centre, day spa, FREE parking

Our Rating: + PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£48	£48	£57
01 May - 31 May	£102	£102	£111
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£168	£169	£177
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£102	£102	£111
01 Nov - 01 Jan 17	£48	£48	£57

Child age: 15 years



Sawridge Inn

Located on the edge of Jasper, a 15 minute walk to the centre or just 5 minutes in the courtesy shuttle, this comfortable hotel has a unique interior overflowing with lots of wooden features. Enjoy a delicious meal in the renowned Walters dining room then relax with a drink in the intimate Hearthstone Lounge or have a refreshing beer and game of pool in Champs Sports Bar.

Rooms: 153 rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, mini-fridge, hairdryer, iron & board. Rooms with balcony available at a supplement.

Facilities: restaurant, lounge bar, sports bar, heated indoor pool, fitness room, sauna, hot tub, business centre, FREE parking

Our Rating: +

Price Per Room Per Night	Atrium View Room			Outside View with Balcony		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
02 Jan - 11 Feb	£87	£87	£105	£105	£105	£124
12 Feb - 30 Apr	£102	£102	£122	£120	£121	£139
01 May - 15 Jun	£142	£142	£160	£160	£160	£179
16 Jun - 30 Sep	£178	£179	£198	£198	£198	£214
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£142	£142	£160	£160	£160	£179
01 Nov - 22 Dec	£87	£87	£105	£105	£105	£124

Added Value: \$15 per room credit for food in Walters Restaurant; valid for stays 01Apr-31Oct | Child age: 12 years

Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge

Set deep in the Canadian Rockies, Jasper Park Lodge embodies the peace, tranquillity and natural beauty that make these peaks so famous. The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge is a luxury, alpine style village resort of cedar chalets and authentic log cabins, set in wooded surrounds that are often home to wildlife including elk and deer. Just four miles from Jasper, this historic property has long been 'the place to stay' in Jasper; more an experience than a resort, a full-service hotel but also a wilderness retreat that hosts one of Canada's greatest golf courses.

Rooms: 446 rooms well-appointed rooms feature cable TV, Internet, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: 3 restaurants, lounge, pub, deli, heated outdoor pool, tennis, gym, sauna, steam room, spa, 18-hole golf course, summer & winter activities, parking

Our Rating: + PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room			Fairmont Lakeview		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
03 Jan - 30 Apr	£175	£165	-	£213	£204	-
01 May - 31 May	£240	£230	-	£284	£275	-
01 Jun - 30 Jun	£345	£336	-	£388	£378	-
01 Jul - 17 Sep	£373	£363	-	£415	£406	-
18 Sep - 31 Oct	£206	£195	-	£252	£242	-

Added Value: Book by 31Mar and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 01May-31Oct, 2 night minimum stay required Jun-Sep* Child age: 18



Rockies & Glacier Adventure

Enjoy the wildlife, pristine lakes, and breathtaking mountain peaks along the world famous Icefields Parkway. Visit the natural wonder of the Columbia Icefield - one of the largest expanses of ice and snow south of the Arctic Circle. Step onboard an Ice Explorer for an interpretive adventure onto the Athabasca Glacier. At the Glacier Skywalk*, enjoy the unobstructed view on a glass-floored observation platform extending 30 metres out over the Sunwapta Valley. Highlights of the trip include Lake Louise, Icefields Parkway, Crowfoot Glacier, Bow Lake, Peyto Lake, Columbia Icefield, Athabasca Falls, Glacier Adventure and Skywalk admission plus a hot buffet lunch at Columbia Icefield Discovery Centre.

**Glacier Skywalk admission weather dependent. This is a one-way tour.*

Departs Daily: 03 May - 16 Oct; at 8.30am

Duration: up to 12 hours depending on pick up location

Route	Adult	Child (6-15)
Jasper - Lake Louise (8 hrs)	£145	£73
Jasper - Banff (9 hrs)	£145	£73
Jasper - Calgary (12 hrs)	£170	£86

Children 5 years and under are free



Maligne Valley Tour & Cruise

This introduction to Jasper begins with a short tour of the town before heading across the Athabasca River to Maligne Lake. A century after Mary Schaeffer's remarkable adventure, come discover "World-renowned" Maligne Lake for yourself! A stop at Maligne Canyon offers staggering views of the river thundering through a series of magnificent waterfalls in a gorge 10,000 years in the making. Farther up the valley, stop to solve the mystery of "disappearing" Medicine Lake. Next you'll carry on to the pinnacle of our tour, breath-taking Maligne Lake! Once there you can enjoy an interpretative boat cruise bound for Spirit Island, truly another of Canada's iconic images, or a nice guided walk along the shoreline of this unimaginable beauty.

Departs Daily: 07 Jul - 02 Oct at 8.30am

Duration: 5 - 6 hours

Adult £67; Child (2-12) £37



Wildlife Discovery Tour

If you want to see wildlife when visiting the Rockies your best opportunity is in Jasper! The area the town occupies is the largest inhabitable valley in the Canadian Rockies, which means more food for "All Creatures Great and Small." Put on your safari hat as you set out into the Park with your own Wildlife Interpreter in search of Bear, Elk, Sheep, Goats, Coyote, Wolves, Moose and many of Mother Nature's other mountain creatures. This three hour tour is the perfect chance to enjoy spectacular scenery and learn more about Jasper's original inhabitants. Don't forget your camera.

Departs Daily: 01 May - 01 Dec at 5.30pm

Duration: 3 hours

Adult £40; Child (2-12) £22



Jasper Rafting

Enjoy a gentle rafting tour on the Athabasca River for a unique perspective of Jasper National Park. The 16 kilometre, 2½ hour round trip passes through many small sets of rapids and calm stretches, which allows your National Park Licensed guide to point out the natural and human history of Jasper. Specially designed rafts offer a safe, comfortable ride that any first time rafter will enjoy. This trip is for everyone from toddlers to seniors.

Departs Daily: 19 May - 30 Jun at 12.00pm;

01 Jul - 25 Aug at 12.00pm, 3.45pm;

26 Aug - 30 Sep at 12.00pm

Duration: 2 ½ hours

Adult £41; Youth (15-17) £13; Child (6-14) £6;

Infant (2-5) Free



Maligne Lake Cruise

This is the perfect tour for those short on time but still wish to visit the beautiful Maligne Lake. The 90 minute interpretive cruise travels 14 km down the lake through Sampson Narrows and onto Spirit Island. Learn of the local history, geology, wildlife and glaciology of Maligne Lake and of Jasper National Park as some of the most spectacular scenery in the Rockies drift past your window. At Spirit Island the boat lands to allow for a short walk to the viewpoint overlooking the mountain ringed southern shores of Maligne Lake. The vessels are staffed by recognised Heritage Tourism Guides and Coast Guard licensed pilots.

Departs Daily: 16 May - 02 Oct at 10.00am, 11.00am, 12.00pm, 1.00pm, 2.00pm, 3.00pm, 4.00pm

01 Jul - 29 Aug additional departure: at 5.00pm

Duration: 1½ hours

Adult £44; Child (5-14) £22



Edith Cavell Walk

An absolute must! With your guide on the "Path of the Glacier" walk, experience three kinds of glacier formations, icebergs, snow and ice avalanches, ice caves, waterfalls, and emerald green of Lake of Forgiveness." This is an exceptional "soft adventure" interpretive tour to one of Jasper's most scenic areas. Tour includes pick-up from your Jasper hotel.

Departs Daily: 07 Jul - 15 Oct at 2pm

Duration: 3 hours

Adult £40; Child (2-12) £25

Jasper Tramway

Take a round-trip to "Jasper's Peak Attraction" the Tramway. This is the longest and highest tramway in the Rockies, the ride up to the top of Whistlers Mountain is breath-taking. Your guide will provide a narration during the ride. At the upper terminal you may like to enjoy a meal in the Treeline Restaurant or take part in an interpretive hike with a Mountain Guide (both optional, payable locally).

Departs Daily: multiple times a day.

Duration: 1 - 3 hours

Adult £29; Child (2-12) £18



Lake Louise

Lake Louise

In the heart of the magnificent Banff National Park, surrounded by snow-capped mountain peaks is the small resort village of Lake Louise. The big attraction, though, is four kilometres away. The vivid turquoise waters of glacier fed Lake Louise, “the Jewel of the Rockies”, are recognised the world over. With the iconic Fairmont Château Lake Louise at one end, the stunning Victoria Glacier at its head and soaring mountains all around, this is one of the world’s most photographed lakes and a “must see” on any Rockies itinerary.



Fairmont Château Lake Louise

This iconic deluxe chateau style hotel occupies an awe-inspiring location within Banff National Park, in an area recognised by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site. Probably one of the most photographed hotels in the world, it sits on the shore of the stunning turquoise Lake Louise, facing the Victoria Glacier at the far end of the lake and surrounded by soaring peaks.

With a plethora of facilities you'll be spoiled for choice, several restaurants, indoor leisure facilities, a stunning view of the lake and glacier from the fabulous bar as you enjoy afternoon tea or a pre-dinner drink. Activities available locally include hiking, mountain biking, horse riding and canoeing.

In winter the lake freezes over and becomes an ice skating rink on your doorstep that doubles up as a hockey rink too (well you are in Canada and the national sport started outdoors). There are some fabulous snow-shoe opportunities around the lake if you tire of the ski slopes. It's well worth paying extra for the lake view rooms to wake up to the stunning view.

Rooms: 550 rooms feature TV, mini-fridge, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service. Mountain and Lake View rooms available

Facilities: 6 restaurants, pub, lounge, 24 hour deli, gym, indoor pool, whirlpool, steam room, Escape spa, shopping arcade, winter and summer activity programmes on and around the lake, parking

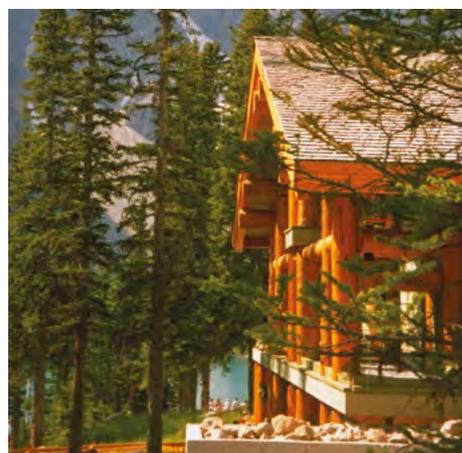
Our Rating:  PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room			Fairmont Lakeview		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 31 May	£289	£280	-	£411	£401	-
01 Jun - 30 Jun	£374	£364	-	£493	£483	-
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£394	£385	-	£514	£504	-
01 Sep - 30 Sep	£370	£361	-	£490	£481	-
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£223	£213	-	£304	£294	-

Added Value: Book by 31Mar and SAVE 10% and also get FREE self-parking when you stay for 2 nights or more; valid for stays 01May-31Oct*

Child age: 18 years

Hotel costs are per room per night and are inclusive of all taxes. Children stay free when sharing existing beds with paying adults; child age shown in each price panel. Please see pages 10, 11 and 192 for important information on hotel policies and prices. *Blackout dates may apply



Moraine Lake Lodge

Many visit Moraine Lake but only a few can stay. Moraine Lake Lodge is privileged to be the only accommodation on the iconic Moraine Lake, just 15 minutes from Lake Louise. Surrounded by a stunning natural setting, guests are offered complimentary canoeing on the turquoise coloured lake, guided hikes for all abilities as well as entertaining evening interpretive presentations. The lodge, cabins and rooms provide breathtaking vistas of the snow-capped mountains and glacier-fed lake.

Just steps from your room, you are treated to the stunning beauty and pristine splendour of Moraine Lake and the Valley of the Ten Peaks, a sight visitors from all over the world come to see. The area is abundant in spectacular sights, activities and geological history.

Superb dining features local fresh products and fine wines, topped off with attentive service. One of the top gourmet restaurants in Banff National Park, the Walter Wilcox Dining Room offers a unique, elegant menu showcasing the best cuisine from the region. Wine-lovers will delight in the impressive wine cellar, including Canadian and American vintages. Graced by a large stone fireplace and an elegant Rocky Mountain interior, views of Moraine Lake through the massive windows in the atrium provide a spectacular vista.

Rooms: 33 rooms and cabins feature hand crafted log furniture, beautiful bathrooms with soaker tub, fireplace, FREE Wi-Fi, balcony, lake view. Lodge rooms are located in the main building. There are no TVs or phones in the rooms.

Facilities: restaurant, café, lakeside setting, library, canoes, free coffee, FREE parking, FREE Wi-Fi throughout the lodge

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Lodge Double Room			Wenkchemna Wing Queen		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jun - 09 Jun	£266	£266	£309	£332	£332	-
10 Jun - 16 Jun	£294	£294	£338	£363	£364	-
17 Jun - 30 Jun	£345	£345	£389	£415	£415	-
01 Jul - 22 Sep	£367	£367	£410	£440	£441	-
23 Sep - 30 Sep	£266	£266	£309	£332	£332	-

FREE Deluxe continental breakfast included

Please note: Children must be 8 years or older to stay at this property



Deer Lodge

This charming historic rustic mountain lodge, originally built as a teahouse in 1921, is nestled amidst trees and towering peaks behind the Chateau Lake Louise and just five minutes' walk from the lake. It still retains many of its original features and, to allow you to communicate with your natural surroundings, guest rooms do not offer TV, however you will find a TV in the games room. The restaurant features Rocky Mountain cuisine, to give you a real taste for the area.

Rooms: 71 rooms with individual décor. Prices are for Heritage rooms with FREE Wi-Fi, safe, coffee maker.

Facilities: restaurant, lounge, sauna, hot tub, games room, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating:  **PLUS**

Price Per Room Per Night	Heritage Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£97	£97	£118
01 May - 11 Jun	£172	£172	£193
12 Jun - 15 Oct	£216	£216	£237
16 Oct - 18 Dec	£172	£172	£193

Child age: 17 years



Lake Louise Inn

Located two miles from the shore of Lake Louise and a five minute walk from the village on a stunning 8 acre site near the Pipestone River, Lake Louise Inn occupies a charming spot. This mountain resort will captivate you and offers a choice of restaurants for dining, and a bar and indoor pool for relaxing. Rooms are spread over five buildings.

Rooms: 232 rooms. Superior Queen rooms feature 2 queen beds, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hair dryer.

Various other room types are available, please ask for prices.

Facilities: 3 restaurants, bar, fitness centre, indoor pool, whirlpools, steam room, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Deluxe 2 Queens / King		
	Double	Single	Triple
06 Jan - 07 Feb	£108	£109	£122
08 Feb - 30 Apr	£118	£117	£130
01 May - 10 Jun	£122	£122	£135
11 Jun - 17 Sep	£144	£144	£158
18 Sep - 23 Dec	£108	£108	£120

Added Value: Book by 31Jan and SAVE 10%;

valid for stays 01May-31Oct

Child age: 17 years



Mountains, Lakes & Waterfalls

Visit the most treasured spots in the Canadian Rockies on this remarkable excursion through Banff and Yoho National Parks.

The tour begins with a visit to Moraine Lake and the Valley of the Ten Peaks. This is one of the great photo opportunities in the Canadian Rockies, so don't forget your camera! Cross the Great Divide into Yoho National Park via the scenic Kicking Horse Pass. Takakkaw Falls, in the magnificent Yoho Valley, will be the final stop before beginning the journey back to Lake Louise. Highlights on this tour are Moraine Lake, Valley of the Ten Peaks, Spiral Tunnels, Takakkaw Falls (weather dependent).

Departs Daily: 01 May - 18 Oct at 10:15pm

Duration: 6½ hours

Adult £85; Child (6-15) £43

Hotel pick-ups are available. You will be collected approximately 20 minutes before the scheduled departure time.



Cathedral Mountain Lodge

Find divine relaxation in a superb Rocky Mountain hideaway just 25 minutes west of Lake Louise.

Set in the Yoho National Park, close to the Spiral Tunnels, Takkakaw Falls and Emerald Lake, an area abundant in spectacular sights, activities and geological history. Cathedral Mountain Lodge is on the banks of the glacier fed kicking Horse River and is a haven for those seeking both the great outdoors and luxurious comfort. It is one of the great grand lodges of the Yoho National Park and offers unsurpassed service and attention to detail.

The individual log cabins with fireplaces and deep soaker tubs, the inspired dining showcasing fresh local ingredients and fine wines, and the attentive service replenishes and revives. With complimentary canoeing on Moraine Lake, it is close to heaven!

Rooms: 31 individual, luxuriously appointed log cabins have rustic log king, queen or twin beds, gas fireplace, coffee maker, mini fridge, hairdryer, spacious private deck.

Premier cabins have wood burning stoves.

Facilities: restaurant, bar, lounge, free afternoon tea and biscuits, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night Dates	Deluxe Twin Room			Deluxe King Room		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
28 May - 02 Jun	£193	£194	-	£228	£228	-
03 Jun - 09 Jun	£207	£207	-	£242	£242	-
10 Jun - 16 Jun	£248	£248	-	£284	£284	-
17 Jun - 30 Jun	£269	£270	-	£305	£305	-
01 Jul - 22 Sep	£286	£287	-	£325	£324	-
23 Sep - 03 Oct	£213	£214	-	£249	£249	-

FREE buffet breakfast, afternoon tea, coffee & cookies included

Children aged 8 years and under are not permitted at the lodge



Emerald Lake Lodge

Just a forty minute drive from Lake Louise, this historic, hand-hewn timber lodge has a stunning rural location amongst pine trees overlooking the shores of Emerald Lake in the Yoho National Park.

Since its construction in the early 20th Century, the Canadian government has permitted no further development in the area and the setting is truly breathtaking, pure idyllic isolation and even your mobile will refuse to work here.

The historic main lodge houses two restaurants, one is a summer only bistro whilst the main restaurant offers year round fine dining and an extensive wine list, games and reading rooms, and a quiet lounge with an oak bar salvaged from an 1890s Yukon saloon - ideal for a relaxing drink on a pleasant summer evening. Accommodation is in chalet-style buildings dotted throughout the grounds, and to preserve the tranquillity there's no TV in the rooms and vehicles are not permitted within the boundaries of the resort. A shuttle runs from the main parking area to the Lodge building.

In the summer the Lodge is an ideal place from which to enjoy hikes and canoeing; in the winter months when the scenery changes you can indulge in skiing, snow-shoeing or cross country skiing.

Rooms: 85 rustic-style rooms in 24 cabin style buildings feature stone wood burning fireplace, balcony, coffee maker, hairdryer. Lodge rooms have either one queen or one king bed. Lake rooms have king bed and lake view.

Facilities: 2 restaurants (1 summer-only), lounge, clubhouse, reading room, games room, snooker table, gym, outdoor hot tub, sauna, canoeing, FREE parking room, snooker table,

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night Dates	Lodge Queen Room			Lake View King		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£105	£106	-	£160	£160	-
01 May - 11 Jun	£186	£186	-	£240	£240	-
12 Jun - 15 Oct	£290	£289	-	£339	£340	-
16 Oct - 18 Dec	£186	£186	-	£240	£240	-

Child age: 17 years



Banff viewed from Sulphur Mountain

Banff

You can see the foothills of the Rockies, snow-capped and glistening, as you leave Calgary and as you enter Canada's very first national park you'll come across Banff, an all year round resort town set at the side of the Bow River and surrounded on all sides by the magnificent splendour of the Rocky Mountains. Visit the museums and galleries, Cave and Basin National Historic Site or stroll along Banff Avenue; enjoy the shopping, the restaurants and bars, and in winter, the après ski. Banff is also the perfect base to explore from - visit Lake Louise or Moraine Lake and in the winter you'll find the best value ski accommodation in the Rockies.



Banff Caribou Lodge

Our most popular hotel in Banff, this mountain-style lodge is set on Banff Avenue, close to the bars, shops and restaurants. Along with the Red Earth Spa, this striking property has an impressive fireplace within the lobby for you to relax in front of after a day taking in the sights of the area. The Keg restaurant serves some incredible steaks and the bar has a great vibe for an after dinner drink. All rooms have recently been renovated and are tastefully decorated with country maple furniture and some offer marvellous views of the Rockies.

Rooms: 184 comfortable rooms have 2 double or queen beds, or 1 king bed, and feature flat screen TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, safe

Facilities: restaurant, bar, gym, health centre, steam room, spa, 30-person hot pool, free Banff bus transport, FREE parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Superior Room			Superior King Room		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
03 Jan - 11 Feb	£95	£95	£113	-	-	-
12 Feb - 02 Apr	£109	£109	£126	-	-	-
03 Apr - 28 Apr	£98	£98	£116	-	-	-
29 Apr - 02 Jun	£104	£104	£122	£120	£121	£139
03 Jun - 08 Oct	£186	£186	£204	£198	£198	£216
09 Oct - 31 Oct	£92	£92	£109	£109	£110	£128

Added Value: Book by 31Jan and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 03Jun-08Oct*

Child age: 16 years

Fox Hotel & Suites

This wonderful property is set on Banff Avenue just 3 blocks from downtown Banff and offers a unique accommodation style in central Banff with a mix of bedrooms, one and two bedroom suites. In its design, waterfalls and mountain springs are brought to life, capturing the historical and natural elements of Banff National Park. The creative layout of the property offers a quiet respite after an adventurous day, with dining and nightlife only minutes away and there's a free bus to the centre.

Rooms: 117 comfortable rooms & suites offer flat-screen TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer. Suites have one or two bedrooms, lounge area with sofa bed and gas fireplace, kitchenette

Facilities: restaurant, bar, hot pool, gym, free Banff bus transport, FREE parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Superior 1 Bed Suite			Premium Loft Suite		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
03 Jan - 11 Feb	£170	£169	£187	£356	£356	£356
12 Feb - 02 Apr	£184	£183	£200	£368	£368	£368
03 Apr - 28 Apr	£170	£169	£187	£356	£356	£356
29 Apr - 02 Jun	£186	£187	£204	£284	£284	£303
03 Jun - 08 Oct	£230	£230	£248	£328	£328	£345
09 Oct - 31 Oct	£174	£173	£191	£270	£270	£288

Child age: 16 years

Hotel costs are per room per night and are inclusive of all taxes. Children stay free when sharing existing beds with paying adults; child age shown in each price panel. Please see pages 10, 11 and 192 for important information on hotel policies and prices. *Blackout dates may apply.



Irwin's Mountain Inn

Conveniently located on Banff Avenue only minutes from Downtown Banff, the family owned Irwin's Mountain Inn offers a host of amenities including a fitness centre, whirlpool, conference room, and the El Toro restaurant featuring Canadian cuisine with a Spanish and Mexican influence. A warm welcome awaits you at this comfortable Banff lodge, where the bars and restaurants along with the other town attractions are just a short stroll away.

Rooms: 65 rooms feature air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, Coffee maker

Facilities: restaurant, hot tub, sauna, fitness room, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
10 Feb - 31 Mar	£62	£62	£76
01 Apr - 30 Apr	£53	£53	£67
01 May - 09 Jun	£87	£87	£105
10 Jun - 30 Sep	£128	£128	£145
01 Oct - 15 Oct	£87	£87	£105
16 Oct - 31 Oct	£53	£53	£71

Added Value: Book by 31Mar and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 01May-30Sep* | Child age: 17 years



Banff Ptarmigan Inn

This hotel is ideally located on Banff Avenue, just one short block from the heart of Banff and the main shopping and restaurants. With friendly staff and indoor hot pools, sauna and steam room for easy relaxation away from the mountains, the Ptarmigan Inn offers everything that you need for an enjoyable stay in the Rockies.

Rooms: 134 comfortable rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, fitness centre, two hot tubs, steam room, sauna, free use of Banff Roam Bus system, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
03 Jan - 11 Feb	£90	£89	£107
12 Feb - 02 Apr	£98	£98	£116
03 Apr - 28 Apr	£91	£91	£109
29 Apr - 02 Jun	£98	£98	£116
03 Jun - 08 Oct	£175	£175	£193
09 Oct - 31 Oct	£85	£85	£103

Added Value: Book by 31Jan and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 03Jun-08Oct* | Child age: 16 years



Banff Aspen Lodge

Banff Aspen Lodge is conveniently located on Banff Avenue, in the heart of Downtown Banff, and a three minute walk from the shops, bars, restaurants museums and galleries. Two outdoor hot tubs with an outdoor fireplace occupy the central courtyard where you can unwind beside a roaring fire after a day of exploring Banff National Park.

Rooms: 89 rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, safe

Facilities: restaurant (breakfast only), 2 hot tubs, steam room, sauna, games library, laundry, FREE Wi-Fi, ski shuttle, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Superior Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 Apr - 30 Apr	£73	£73	-
01 May - 31 May	£83	£82	-
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£142	£141	-
01 Oct - 22 Dec	£67	£67	-
23 Dec - 31 Dec	£128	£128	-

FREE hot buffet breakfast included
Added Value: Book by 31Mar and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 01Jun-30Sep* | Child age: 8 years



Banff Park Lodge

In a pleasant location close to the Bow River and a couple of blocks from the main street the Banff Park Lodge is ideally located for exploring everything that Banff has to offer. There's a swimming pool with hot tubs and a gym for relaxing after sightseeing, a cosy bar for a pleasant pre dinner drink and a choice of fine or casual dining depending on your mood.

Rooms: 211 rooms and suites offer TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, safe, patio or balcony, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: bar, 2 restaurants, swimming pool, hot tub, Jacuzzi, steam room, gym, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Superior Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 31 May	£125	£119	£143
01 Jun - 15 Jun	£135	£128	£153
16 Jun - 30 Sep	£168	£163	£187
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£125	£119	£143

Child age: 15 years



Brewster Mountain Lodge

Superbly located in the heart of Banff, just one block from Banff Avenue and the main shopping, bars and restaurants, Banff's many attractions are on your doorstep at the Brewster's Mountain Lodge. Handcrafted, custom made log furnishings, western décor, historic photos from the Brewster Family archives and cowboy art define the interior of the lodge and there's a fitness area and whirlpool to relax after a day's exploring.

Rooms: 77 comfortable rooms feature 2 queen beds, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, fitness centre, whirlpool, sauna, laundry, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
03 Apr - 30 Apr	£74	£71	£90
01 May - 12 May	£77	£74	£97
13 May - 21 Jun	£94	£90	£113
22 Jun - 30 Sep	£154	£151	£172
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£73	£69	£92

FREE Continental breakfast included
Added Value: Book by 31Mar and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 13May-31Oct* | Child age: 17 years



Rundlestone Lodge

A sloped roof and rundle rocks set the scene at this attractive lodge where guests will find a warm welcome with a large fireplace in the lobby and friendly staff. Conveniently located on Banff Avenue a short stroll from Downtown Banff, The Rundlestone Lodge offers a host of amenities including a Bistro & Bar featuring Canadian cuisine with Creole flair.

Rooms: 96 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, swimming pool, whirlpool, gym, bike rentals, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 Apr - 30 Apr (Su-Th)	£62	£61	£78
01 Apr - 30 Apr (Fr-Sa)	£78	£78	£97
01 May - 09 Jun	£102	£102	£120
10 Jun - 30 Sep	£139	£139	£158
01 Oct - 15 Oct	£102	£102	£120
16 Oct - 31 Oct	£63	£63	£80

Added Value: Book by 31Mar and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 01May-30Sep* | Child age: 16 years



Hidden Ridge Resort

This condominium resort complex is tucked away on Tunnel Mountain in a secluded location with spectacular views of the Rockies. Less than five minutes' drive from downtown Banff it is ideally suited for those looking for a quieter location or self-catering accommodation.

Rooms: 107 condo style rooms feature FREE Wi-Fi, TV, wood-burning stove, sofa-bed in lounge, full kitchen, patio / balcony, hairdryer. Rooms with 1 or 2 bedrooms are available.

Facilities: hot tub, 2 BBQ areas, picnic tables & fire pit, free evening shuttle to downtown Banff, FREE parking

Our Rating: **PLUS**

Price Per Room Per Night	One Bedroom Condo		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
03 Jan - 11 Feb	£108	£109	£126
12 Feb - 02 Apr	£144	£144	£162
03 Apr - 28 Apr	£118	£118	£137
29 Apr - 02 Jun	£126	£126	£143
03 Jun - 08 Oct	£177	£177	£193
09 Oct - 31 Oct	£111	£110	£128

Child age: 16 years

Delta Royal Canadian Lodge

Experience a warm and restful stay amid the grand surroundings and tradition of a great mountain lodge at this intimate hotel, just four blocks from the centre of downtown Banff and all the resort attractions. Relax and enjoy a drink around the impressive Rundle Rock fireplace or indulge yourself with a sumptuous treatment in the exclusive Grotto spa.

Rooms: 99 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-fridge, coffee maker, safe, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, gym, indoor pool, spa, jet whirlpool, steam room, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Delta Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 31 May	£149	£148	£170
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£199	£200	£221
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£132	£132	£153
01 Nov - 20 Dec	£128	£128	£149
01 Dec - 01 Jan 17	£181	£180	£202
02 Jan - 31 Jan	£128	£128	£149

Added Value: Book by 31Jan and SAVE 15%; valid for stays 01May-31Oct* | Child age: 17 years

Buffalo Mountain Lodge

This charming alpine style lodge sits on the slopes of Tunnel Mountain, a few minutes' drive from the centre of Banff. It offers spectacular views and serves a variety of delicious local game in its alpine styled restaurant, whilst the charming lounge with a huge fieldstone fireplace is great for a pre-dinner drink or perhaps you'll relax in the indoor recreation area, steam room or outdoor hot tub.

Rooms: 108 charming rooms feature TV, wood burning fireplace, coffee maker, balcony, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, gym, outdoor whirlpool, steam room, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Lodge Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£109	£109	£130
01 May - 11 Jun	£149	£148	£170
12 Jun - 15 Oct	£184	£184	£206
16 Oct - 18 Dec	£149	£148	£170

Added Value: Book by 31Aug and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 01May-12Oct*
Child age: 17 years



Rimrock Resort

The Rimrock Resort Hotel towers high above the town of Banff on the slopes of Sulphur Mountain and boasts gorgeous views of the Rockies and Bow Valley. The famous Hot Springs is next to the hotel and the Banff Gondola is close by. Banff town centre is a ten-minute drive or use the ROAM bus, free to guests. Golfing, skiing, hiking and biking are all in close proximity and a sumptuous pool and spa will ensure a relaxing stay.

Rooms: 346 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service

Facilities: 2 restaurants, 2 lounges, café, indoor pool, gym, whirlpool, sauna, spa, squash court, business centre, parking, free use of ROAM bus service

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard 2 Queens			Premium 2 Queens		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
03 Jan - 30 Apr	£130	£126	£156	£174	£171	£200
01 May - 31 May	£157	£150	£185	£200	£194	£229
01 Jun - 27 Jun	£188	£181	£216	£231	£224	£261
28 Jun - 30 Sep	£213	£207	£242	£258	£251	£286
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£135	£128	£164	£178	£172	£208

Added Value: Book by 30Apr and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 01May-31Oct*
Child age: 17 years

Fairmont Banff Springs

This iconic baronial-style resort is a National Historical Site of Canada and displays all the opulence of a bygone era befitting over 125 years of operation in one of the most breath-taking locations, and yet is just one mile from Banff town centre. Dining options are second to none with everything from the modest to the highest of haute cuisine. Golfers will enjoy a challenge on the championship course while the Willow Stream Spa features a mineral pool, fitness classes, yoga and personal trainers... and all this in a stunning setting at the heart of Canada's first National Park.

Rooms: 768 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, Internet access, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, room service

Facilities: 7 restaurants, 2 bars, pub, 24 hour deli, indoor & outdoor pools, fitness centre, spa, 27 holes of golf, tennis courts, boutiques, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room			Fairmont Mountainview		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 May - 31 May	£287	£277	-	£314	£304	-
01 Jun - 30 Jun	£377	£367	-	£418	£408	-
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£385	£376	-	£426	£417	-
01 Sep - 30 Sep	£377	£367	-	£418	£408	-
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£221	£211	-	£248	£239	-

Added Value: Book by 31Mar and SAVE 10% and also get FREE self-parking when you stay for 2 nights or more; valid for stays 01May-31Oct*
Child age: 18 years



Explore Banff with Gondola & Lake Cruise

You'll see the spectacular scenery around Banff, ride to the top of the Gondola for 360° views of six mountains then enjoy a cruise on Lake Minnewanka.

Departs Daily: 01 Jun - 04 Oct at 8.30am.

Duration: 6 hours

Adult £91; Child (6-15) £46



Evening Wildlife Safari

This sightseeing and wildlife seeking tour travels through a variety of landscapes giving you the chance to observe animals in their natural environment. Learn what is threatening wildlife today and how the National Parks strive to protect animals and their habitat.

Departs Daily:

12 Apr - 09 May; 01 Aug - 09 Sep at 6.30pm;

10 May - 31 Jul at 7.30pm; 10 Sep - 12 Oct at 5.30pm

Duration: 3 hours

Adult £27; Child (6-12) £15



Sulphur Mountain Gondola

Ride the Sulphur Mountain Gondola, a breath-taking ascent to the pinnacle of the Mountain for an awe-inspiring 360-degree panorama of sheer mountain majesty. Enjoy the interpretative hiking trails that lead along the ridge of the mountain.

Gondola Open Daily: 01 May - 31 Dec*

Adult £28; Child (6-15) £14

**The Gondola's upper terminal is being redeveloped over winter 2015-16. The Gondola will close from 26 Oct - 30 Apr 16. From 01 May it will reopen with limited facilities at the upper terminal. The new upper terminal facility will fully open on 01 Aug 16.*



Lake Louise & Moraine Lake

On this afternoon sightseeing tour you will visit the "Jewel of the Canadian Rockies," Lake Louise and the world renowned Moraine Lake - both are part of a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Learn about the mountaineering history and how a tragic accident at Lake Louise shaped Canadian mountain culture.

Departs Daily: 12 Apr - 10 Oct at 1.30pm

Duration: 4½ hours

Adult £39; Child (6-12) £20



Sundance Loop Horseback Riding

Departing from Warner Stables, saddle up on your horse and the cowboys will lead you through the Cave & Basin-the original hot springs-along the Bow River. Fantastic scenery surrounds as you climb up Sulphur Mountain around the Windy Knoll viewpoint. The ride loops around the marsh, following the Bow River, bringing you back to Warner Stables

Departs Daily: 01 May - 15 Oct at 9.30am, 12.00pm, 2.30pm

Duration: 2-2½ Hours

Price per person: £49

Minimum age for the trail ride is 6 years



Banff Classic Hike

Join hiking guides on a full day tour that includes 4-6 hours of hiking time. Share the passion for the mountains with the local guides on the classic hikes of the Banff and Lake Louise area - Hikes include Stanley Glacier, Larch Valley, and Plain of 6 Glaciers. Guests must have sturdy footwear and dress in layers in case of weather changes.

Departs Daily: 01 Jun - 10 Oct at 8.30am

Duration: 7 hours

Adult £50

Minimum age for this tour is 13 years



Discover Banff & Its Wildlife

Visit Banff's landmarks and historic places; hear how the 11,000 year old human history of the Bow Valley changed when three railway workers rediscovered the Cave & Basin, now a National Historic Site - Your time will be spent enjoying the sights, taking photos, and participating in short walks to view points, on the many stops of the tour.

Departs Daily: 01 Jan - 12 Oct at 8.30am

Duration: 3 hours

Adult £33; Child (6-12) £18



Mountains, Lakes & Waterfalls

Travel the Bow Valley Parkway and Johnston Canyon before you arrive in Lake Louise, lunch will be provided with time to relax by the lakeshore. Next, see Moraine Lake in the Valley of the Ten Peaks, then cross the Great Divide into Yoho National Park. The Yoho Valley and Takakkaw Falls will be the final stop before your return to Banff.

Departs Daily: 01 May - 19 Oct at 8.30am

Duration: 9½ hours

Adult £85; Child (6-15) £43



Bow River Float

Sit back and enjoy the Canadian Rocky Mountains while floating on the magnificent Bow River. This river float offers excellent opportunities to view Beaver, Elk, Osprey and more! Your experienced river guides will share information on the Bow Valley's natural and local history. The ultimate experience to get up-front and personal with the beautiful Rocky Mountains!

Departs Daily: 15 May - 15 Sep at 6.00pm

Duration: 3 hours (2 hours on river)

Adult £36; Child (4-15) £29



Icefield Parkway Tour

Discover the Glacier Trail on a full day sightseeing tour that travels through a landscape carved by glaciers and opened by pioneers. The Icefields Parkway is rated as one of the most scenic highways in the world. See glaciers remaining from the last ice age and hear stories of early explorers who opened these valleys.

Enjoy an alpine picnic and see the Athabasca Glacier and Columbia Icefields Centre. Later join an Ice Explorer Tour, where you will board a massive Ice Explorer vehicle and be taken onto the glacier or you have the opportunity to explore the interpretive centre and surroundings.

Highlights of this tour include Crow Foot Glacier, Bow Lake, Peyto Lake and Lake Louise.

Departs from Banff Daily: 12 Apr - 10 Oct at 8.30am

Duration: 10 hours

Adult £102; Child (6-15) £55



Banff to Jasper One Way Tour

Discover Canada's most scenic mountain roadway; The Icefields Parkway. This is the route to over one hundred visible glaciers, turquoise lakes, and rushing waterfalls. Venture onto the surface of the Athabasca Glacier in a specially designed Ice Explorer for a spectacular Ice Age adventure.

Experience Jasper National Park's newest attraction, the Glacier Skywalk*. Step out onto a glass-floored observation platform extending 30 metres out over the Sunwapta Valley for an unobstructed view of the surrounding glaciers.

Highlights of this tour include Lake Louise, Icefields Parkway, Crowfoot Glacier, Bow Lake, Peyto Lake, Columbia Icefield, Athabasca Falls, Glacier Adventure and Skywalk admission and a hot buffet lunch at Columbia Icefield Discovery Centre.

Departs Daily: 01 May - 14 Oct at 8.30am

Duration: 9½ hours

Adult £145; Child (6-15) £73

**Glacier Skywalk is weather dependent*



Columbia Icefield Adventure Glacier Discovery & Skywalk

Experience the power of glaciers up-close on this exciting tour that highlights the most unique attraction in the Canadian Rockies; the Glacier Adventure.

Travel on a massive Ice Explorer onto an ancient glacier and step out onto ice that is deep enough to bury the Eiffel Tower. Stand in the sky at the Glacier Skywalk, a curved glass walkway stretches 30 metres from the sheer face of a cliff and hangs mid-air. This tour is filled with exciting experiences, spectacular sights, intriguing stories and the best photo opportunities. A buffet lunch is included. Skywalk is weather dependent.

Departs Daily: 01 May - 16 Oct

From Banff: at 8.30am

Duration: 9½ hours

Adult £145; Child (6-15) £73

From Lake Louise: at 9.45am

Duration: 7 hours

Adult £145; Child (6-15) £73

From Calgary: at 6.15am

Duration: 14 hours

Adult £197; Child (6-15) £99



Explore the Rockies Heli Tour

The deeper you go into Kananaskis and the Bow Valley the more fascinating the scenery becomes! Featuring Barrier Lake, Nakiska (site of the 1988 Winter Olympic Downhill) and Skogan Pass, this tour offers fabulous views of the Kananaskis Valley, Canmore and some major peaks of the Canadian Rockies, all accompanied by fascinating commentary about the First Nations of this region.

Departs Daily: on demand from Kananaskis (please advise at time of booking preferred time)

Duration: 20 minute flight

£124 per person



The Ultimate Heli Tour

Simply the best helicopter tour in the Southern Rockies, this journey climbs through Rockies peaks to spectacular Mount Assiniboine, with time to explore its glacier-strewn cirque. From here, follow the Continental Divide south with up-close views of the high mountain peaks along the Alberta and British Columbia border. See the Haig Glacier and Kananaskis Lakes before returning to base through the Kananaskis Valley.

Departs Daily: on demand from Kananaskis (please advise preferred time when booking)

Duration: 55 minute flight

£392 per person



Helitour & Snowshoeing

Your flight takes you past glaciers, a 900 ft. waterfall and through a valley of craggy cliffs and castellated mountain tops. When you land at your wilderness location, fit your snowshoes to make your way through old growth forest, along a frozen stream, viewing animal tracks and the imposing surrounding mountains.

Departs Daily: 15 Dec - 31 Mar on demand from Kananaskis

(please advise at time of booking preferred time)

Duration: 90 minutes approximately

from £168 per person

Summit Heli Tour

This tour will give you a taste of beautiful Kananaskis Country and the glorious Rocky Mountains. Depart to Barrier Lake filming site of many Hollywood movies before following the ridges of Heart Mountain and Doorjam Peak

Departs Daily: on demand from Kananaskis (please advise at time of booking preferred time)

Duration: 12 minute flight

£86 per person

Cline Glacier Heli Tour

Enjoy close-up views of the Cline Glacier, the Lion and Lioness glaciers, the Resolute Glacier, the Whitegoat Glacier and the Michelle Glaciers, and marvel at the icefalls and blue ice below.

Departs Daily: daily on demand from Cline River heli-base summer months only, advise preferred time when booking

Duration: 20 minute flight

£119 per person

Helitour & Dogsledding

Meet for the tour in Canmore and be transferred to Spray lakes where you will enjoy a 1½ hour dogsled tour followed by a hot meal. Your day doesn't end there; the adventure continues with a 12-minute Summit Tour of the Rockies by helicopter.

Departs Daily: 15 Dec - 31 Mar at 9.15am

Duration: 4 hours (approximately)

from £207 per person



Sandman Hotel Calgary

Enjoying a central location handy for all the city's attractions, bars and shopping and with the added benefit of the Light Rail transit stop right outside, the Sandman offers comfortable accommodation in pleasant surroundings. The hotel bar has its own special beer brewed just for the hotel and the hotel's grill restaurant serves meals in a casual setting

Rooms: 301 comfortable air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Internet, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, lobby café, bar, gym, indoor swimming pool, whirlpool, sauna, business centre, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 31 May	£87	£86	£95
01 Jun - 30 Sep*	£97	£96	£105
01 Oct - 30 Apr 17	£87	£86	£95
*06-09 Jun, 08-17 Jul	£182	£183	£191

Added Value: Book by 31Mar and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 01May-30Sep* (excluding 07-17Jul)
Child age: 14 years

International Hotel

Apartment-style rooms offering great value in a superb downtown Calgary location. The hotel is within an easy walk of China Town, Eau Claire Market, the Bow River Trails and also offers direct access to the indoor pedestrian walkway that connects downtown shopping, nightlife and dining. Each of the comfortable suites features a separate lounge and dining area and a kitchenette that's perfect for preparing quick snacks and drinks.

Rooms: 248 suites offer 2 TVs, FREE Wi-Fi, living & dining area, kitchenette with fridge, microwave & coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: café, bar, spa, laundry, parking

Our Rating:  PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	One Bedroom Suite		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 06 Jul	£126	£126	£139
07 Jul - 17 Jul	£228	£229	£242
18 Jul - 31 Oct	£126	£126	£139
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17	£118	£117	£130

FREE hot buffet breakfast included
Added Value: Book by 31 Jan and SAVE 5%; valid for stays 01May-31Oct* (excluding 06-09Jun & 07-17Jul)
Child age: 12 years

Heritage & History in Southern Alberta

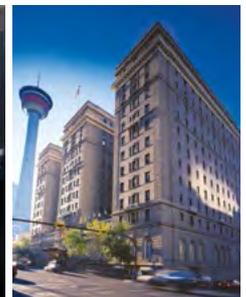
Head through cowboy country to the Head - Smashed-In Buffalo Jump and learn the significance to the native people, then on to Fort MacLeod and finally the Heritage Park, Canada's largest living museum.

Depart: Tues, Thurs & Sat
01 Jun - 30 Sep at 8.30 am
Duration: 8 hours
Adult £81; Child £43 (0-11yrs)

Drumheller & Badlands

Head across the prairie for the moonscape of the Badlands and see Horseshoe Canyon, then continue to Drumheller, the dinosaur capital of Canada and visit the Royal Tyrrell Museum of Palaeontology.

Departs: Mon, Wed, Fri, Sun
01 Jun - 30 Sep at 8.30 am
Duration: 8 hours
Adult £81; Child £43 (0-11yrs)



Delta Bow Valley

Just moments from the Bow River in the centre of Calgary the Delta Bow Valley boasts easy access to a variety of attractions, as well as the very best of the city's superb dining, nightlife, entertainment and shopping. A popular hotel with great facilities and distinctive hospitality, including the popular Elements Bar and Bistro, the hotel continues to welcome back guests year after year.

Rooms: 394 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, mini-fridge, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, outdoor sun deck, gym, indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, business centre, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Delta Room			Signature Club Room		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
16 May - 15 Dec (Mo-We)*	£133	£134	£143	£207	£208	£216
16 May - 15 Dec (Th-Su)*	£112	£113	£122	£186	£187	£195
16 Dec - 30 Apr 17	£112	£113	£122	£186	£187	£195
*06 Jun - 09 Jun	£305	£305	£322	£380	£379	£397
*08 Jul - 17 Jul	£238	£237	£248	£312	£312	£322

Added Value: Book by 31Jan and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 01May-31Oct* (excluding 06-09Jun & 07-17Jul)
Child age: 17 years

Fairmont Palliser

For one hundred years the stately and historic Fairmont Palliser has been a city landmark, the first luxury hotel in town, it is ideally located downtown and close to shopping and restaurants and entertainment. Exuding all the grandeur of a bygone era this elegant hotel offers comfortable accommodation combined with superb levels of service and attention to detail. Enjoy a relaxing drink in the sophisticated Oak Room bar and the culinary delights of the Rimrock restaurant.

Rooms: 405 rooms offer air-conditioning, TV, Wi-Fi, mini-bar, coffee maker, iron & board, hair dryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, lounge bar, business centre, fitness room, pool, steam room, sauna, parking

Our Rating:  PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room			Junior Suite		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 May - 30 Apr 17 (Mo-Th)*	£220	£220	£246	£290	£290	£317
01 May - 30 Apr 17 (Fr-Su)*	£177	£177	£202	£247	£247	£273
*08 Jul - 16 Jul	£352	£351	£378	£422	£421	£448

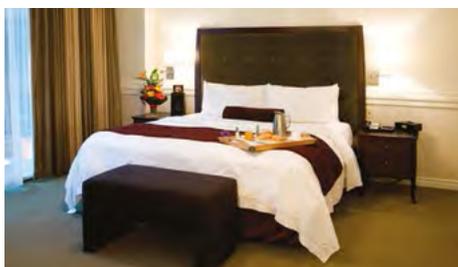
Child age: 18 years



North Saskatchewan River, Edmonton

Edmonton

Alberta's provincial capital, Edmonton is the gateway to the northern Rockies and the Northern Lights trail and an ideal place to start or end a tour of the region, being an easy drive from Jasper National Park and Fort McMurray. You'll find a good range of shops and restaurants as well as an array of museums and cultural experiences like Fort Edmonton Park. And at nearby West Edmonton Mall there's one of North America's largest entertainment and shopping centres, with over 800 stores and entertainment options spanning 48 blocks.



Delta Edmonton Centre Suites

Located in the Edmonton City Centre West shopping mall, this downtown suite hotel is connected to City Hall and downtown Edmonton through a network of indoor pedestrian walkways. There's a health club with whirlpool and steam room and a gym for working out; then relax in the bar with a drink!

Rooms: 169 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Internet, coffee maker, iPod dock, mini-fridge, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE internet, fitness centre, sauna, whirlpool, laundry, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night			
Dates	Delta Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 30 Apr 17 (Mo-Th)	£119	£119	£128
01 May - 30 Apr 17 (Fr-Su)	£112	£112	£120
Premier Room			
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 30 Apr 17 (Mo-Th)	£146	£145	£147
01 May - 30 Apr 17 (Fr-Su)	£139	£138	£153

Child age: 17 years

Fairmont Hotel Macdonald

Ideally located in the centre of Edmonton and in a stunning location overlooking the Saskatchewan River Valley this impressive chateau style hotel offers a host of facilities and is well placed for exploring the town. Most of the major attractions are within an easy stroll and there's a good range of bars and restaurants close by.

Rooms: 198 elegant rooms feature air-conditioning, TV, mini-bar, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: Restaurant with river valley views, bar, health club, spa, indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, steam room, squash courts, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night			
Dates	Fairmont Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 30 Sep	£172	£172	£191
01 Oct - 30 Apr 17	£178	£178	£198
Deluxe Room			
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 30 Sep	£198	£198	£214
01 Oct - 30 Apr 17	£202	£202	£221

Child age: 18 years

Edmonton Walking Tour

Discover the beautiful Edmonton River Valley and the blooming buds of spring, the lush greens of summer or the colourful fall foliage. This guided walking tour takes you along the river's edge to Louise McKinney Park with spectacular views of the valley. All tours are led by a Park Expert who reveals facts and trivia about the park and the city of Edmonton.

Departs Daily: at 10.30am & 2.30pm

Duration: 1 hour

Adult £12

Fort Edmonton Park

Let costumed interpreters take you back in time and experience life as it was between 1846 and 1929.

Take a ride on a steam train, see "Northern Light" in 4D at the Capitol Theatre, stay for lunch at the Hotel Selkirk, or hit the Midway for rides, games and carnival fun. Fort Edmonton Park reveals the area's fur trading roots and pioneer heritage.

Open Daily: 17 May - 31 Aug;

Open Weekends Only: 01 - 28 Sep

Adult £17; Child (2-17) £13



Denali National Park, Alaska

Yukon & Alaska

Perhaps best known for the 1898 Klondike Gold Rush, Yukon is a land of pristine wilderness where moose outnumber people by two to one and the Aurora Borealis is a sight to behold. Alaska has the Denali National Park, home to superb wildlife and stunning views of the majestic Mt McKinley and majestic glaciers flowing to the ocean. Combine them both for the wilderness holiday of a lifetime, or stay a while then take a cruise through the Inside Passage to Vancouver.



Westmark Hotel Whitehorse

Ideally located in downtown Whitehorse, the Westmark is well located for the shops, restaurants and nightspots of the city and is a short walk to attractions like the MacBride Museum and the SS Klondike. The hotel restaurant serves local cuisine whilst the bar offers a relaxing place for a drink and bar menu in the evening.

Rooms: 181 modern rooms and suites offer TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, business centre, laundry, FREE parking, FREE airport shuttle

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
15 May - 31 May	£91	£91	£107
01 Jun - 15 Sep	£112	£112	£128
16 Sep - 14 May 17	£81	£81	£97

Child age: 12 years



BW Goldrush Inn Whitehorse

The recently renovated Goldrush Inn enjoys a downtown location close to all of Whitehorse's attractions, dining and nightspots. The hotel bar is a great place to enjoy a relaxing drink after a day sightseeing or exercising in the gym.

Rooms: 99 newly renovated rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, fridge, microwave, iron & board, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, bar, gym, laundry, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, FREE airport shuttle

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Deluxe Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£108	£109	£120
01 Oct - 31 May 17	£92	£92	£105
	Executive Room		
Dates			
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£125	£125	£137
01 Oct - 31 May 17	£108	£109	£120

Child age: 12 years



Westmark Inn Dawson City

Designed to replicate the look of Goldrush buildings the Westmark is well located in the heart of Dawson City within easy reach of Diamond Tooth Gerties and the shops and bars of the town. Relax on the expansive outdoor deck at the gold rush themed Keno Lounge bar or, enjoy a home-cooked meal at Belinda's Dining Room.

Rooms: 177 comfortable rooms feature TV, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, Wi-Fi, FREE parking, laundry, gift shop

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
15 May - 31 May	£91	£91	£107
01 Jun - 15 Sep	£112	£112	£128
	Deluxe King Suite		
Dates			
15 May - 15 Sep	£133	£132	-

Child age: 12 years

Hotel costs are per room per night and are inclusive of all taxes. Children stay free when sharing existing beds with paying adults; child age shown in each price panel. Please see pages 10, 11 and 192 for important information on hotel policies and prices. *Blackout dates may apply.



Yukon Aurora Borealis Tour | 3, 4 or 5 Days

The Northern lights are a specular phenomenon best viewed from northern Canada.

Day 1: Arrive Whitehorse & Evening Aurora Viewing

On arrival in Whitehorse a transfer included from the airport to your hotel in downtown Whitehorse. The Gold Rush Inn is located on Main Street in the heart of town and handy for all the attractions. Information meeting and registration for optional tours at the hotel. This evening depart for Aurora viewing. A cosy, heated cabin or wall tent with hot drinks and snacks makes your Aurora viewing even more enjoyable. Return to hotel around 2.00 am.

Day 2: Morning Sightseeing & Evening Aurora Viewing

A 10.30am city tour will introduce you to the sights of Whitehorse with Main Street, Train Depot of the White Pass and Yukon Route, Log Skyscraper, Log Church, Sternwheeler SS Klondike, Fish ladder, Schwatka Lake and some residential areas. This afternoon is free to relax before departing at 9.30pm for more Aurora viewing. Again, in a warm-up cabin hot drinks and snacks are provided. You may sit around a roaring fire and share stories. Return to hotel around 2.00 am.

Day 3: Whitehorse / Whitehorse departure

Three-day clients return to the airport today.

Four and five day guests have a free day to relax in Whitehorse before another evening of Aurora viewing.

Day 5: Whitehorse departure

Transfer to the airport for your flight home.

Departs Daily: 20 Aug 15 - 15 Apr 16

Price Per Person	Double	Single	Child [^]
3 Day Package	£296	£371	£198
4 Day Package	£380	£499	£254
5 Day Package	£470	£616	£313

[^]Child (0-11) sharing with 2 adults

Price Includes: 2, 3 or 4 nights accommodation depending on package • Airport transfers • Transfers to / from viewing chalet • Hot drinks and snacks at viewing chalet • Information meeting & city tour • Aurora Borealis certificate

Not Included: flights • Meals, sightseeing not shown as included, other incidentals • Gratuities • Optional winter clothing package (see below)

Optional winter clothing rental package Includes: Winter outerwear pants and inner fleece liner, winter outerwear jacket with inner fleece liner • Winter boots, insulated mitts, insulated headgear / cap: \$152 including all taxes for 3 day package; \$163 including all taxes for 5 day package (payable locally)



Yukon River Canoe Adventure | 8 Days

On this canoe trip with an experienced guide, experience everything the Yukon River has to offer, from historic sites and wildlife sightings, to wilderness camping and delicious food cooked and served on the bank of the Yukon River. Join this Yukon River canoe trip and paddle through Gold Rush history.

Day 1: Arrive Whitehorse

You'll be transferred to your hotel and in evening your guide will meet you and explain the details and prepare you for canoeing the Yukon River.

Day 2: Lake Laberge

You drive to Deep Creek at the shore of Lake Laberge, where your canoe adventure will start. After lunch, paddle the northern part of Lake Laberge to the first camp site on the shore of the lake; make camp and prepare dinner.

Days 3 - 6: Canoeing the Yukon River

Thanks to the steady current of the Yukon River, you'll reach the daily goals without problem and en route we'll stop to visit historic sites. The fast currents of the Yukon River take you through deep impenetrable brush and forest; however, with some luck you might spot moose, bears, lynx, or wolves, and often you catch sight of beavers and bald eagle. The fish you catch can provide variety on the daily menu and you'll have the opportunity to learn a few new tricks of wilderness survival. During this trip you'll make one or two backcountry hikes, to get a real good impression of the Yukon wilderness and explore this vast northern land.

Day 7: Arrive Carmacks - Whitehorse

Late in the morning will arrive in Carmacks, where your canoe trip ends. Return to Whitehorse for the night where the evening is at your leisure.

Day 8: Whitehorse departure

Your adventure ends with a transfer to the airport.

Departs Daily: Jun 26 | Jul 03, 17, 24 | Aug 07, 14, 21

Price per person	Twin	Single	Child [^]
All dates	£1145	£1283	£1009

[^]Child (12-16) years sharing with parents

Price Includes: All transfers and transportation according to the itinerary • 2 nights accommodation in hotel • 5 nights during canoeing in 2 person tents • All meals and non-alcoholic beverages during canoe trip • Canoe equipment (canoe, life vest, paddle, water tight barrel) • Camping equipment (stove, pots & pans, dishes, tents etc.) except for sleeping bag & sleeping pad • Emergency equipment (first aid kit, throw bags, bear spray, satellite phone) • Experienced guide

Not included: Flights to/from Whitehorse • Meals and beverages in hotels and restaurants • Sleeping bag & sleeping pad • Tip for guide • Items not shown as included

Additional deposit: A £230 non-refundable deposit in addition to our normal deposit is required for this tour
*Please see additional special notes below**

Winter in the Yukon can be very cold and you should take appropriate clothing or rent on arrival.

*Yukon River is a class 1 river; there are no rapids, but be aware this is a wild river in a remote wilderness. You will be required to sign a 'release of claims and waiver of liability' form prior to departure. The Yukon River Canoe Adventure is not suitable for those without a good level of fitness.



Hilton Anchorage

A popular hotel with a contemporary design and excellent facilities, the Hilton Anchorage is perfectly located in downtown Anchorage, close to the railway station and handy for all the town's attractions, with over 100 restaurants, cafes and bars within walking distance. The hotel lobby resembles an art gallery with an extensive collection adorning the walls.

Rooms: 600 air-conditioned rooms offer stunning mountain or city skyline views, TV, coffee maker, Internet, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, fitness centre, indoor pool, steam room, business centre, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 Jan - 14 May	£133	£133	£156
15 May - 14 Sep	£255	£256	£277
15 Sep - 14 May 17	£133	£133	£156

Child age: 17 years



Hotel Captain Cook

A first class hotel in the heart of downtown Anchorage, near downtown's shopping and entertainment area. The hotel lobby and rooms are in elegant dark décor, recalling Captain Cook's voyages to Alaska and the South Pacific and the Crow's Nest restaurant has fine dining with fine views.

Rooms: 547 rooms and 96 suites offer Chugach Mountains or Cook Inlet views TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iPod dock, fridge, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, wine bar & bistro, pub restaurant, café, FREE Wi-Fi, gym, indoor pool, spa, business centre, parking

Our Rating:  PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Deluxe Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 Jan - 31 May	£199	£192	£229
01 Jun - 15 Sep	£328	£320	£358
16 Sep - 31 Dec	£199	£192	£229

Child age: 11 years



Denali Bluffs Hotel

Located on the slopes of Sugarloaf Mountain, 400 yards or so from the entrance to the Denali National Park, and overlooking the Nenana River, the Denali Bluffs consists of several buildings and offers comfortable hotel accommodation. There's a coffee shop and a rustic log cabin style restaurant and bar. Shuttles travel to the park visitor centre and downtown Denali.

Rooms: 112 rooms in several buildings are decorated in an Alaskan theme and feature private bathroom, TV, coffee maker, phone

Facilities: Bar & Grill restaurant, gift shop, coffee shop, FREE Wi-Fi in lobby, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating:  PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
25 May - 29 May	£170	£169	£196
30 May - 08 Sep	£230	£230	£256
09 Sep - 18 Sep	£170	£169	£196

Please note: A compulsory portorage charge of £9 per person will be charged for passengers arriving by coach or train.

Child age: 12 years



Windsong Lodge Seward

This lodge style hotel enjoys a wilderness and riverside setting on the outskirts of Seward. The towering mountains, fragrant spruce trees and the rush of the Resurrection River awaken your senses on arrival, whilst you can enjoy the cuisine in the Resurrection Roadhouse restaurant.

Rooms: 180 comfortable guestrooms and suites in a variety of log lodges offer TV, DVD player, mini fridge, coffee maker, hairdryer. Some rooms have a balcony or terrace.

Facilities: restaurant, bar, grill, FREE Wi-Fi in the main lodge and restaurant, FREE parking, business centre, local shuttle

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
18 May - 31 May	£136	£135	£148
01 Jun - 31 Aug	£221	£221	£234
01 Sep - 18 Sep	£136	£135	£148

Balcony or Terrace: Add £27 per room per night

Child age: 11 years



SpringHill Suites Fairbanks

A modern hotel located in the historic downtown heart of Fairbanks, the Springhill Suites by Marriott is just across the road from the Chena River. The hotel restaurant, Lavelle's Bistro, is one of the best places to eat in town and there's an indoor pool and gym for a little exercise and relaxation. Cafés shops and other restaurants are within an easy walk.

Rooms: 140 spacious air-conditioned suites offer king or 2 double beds, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, iPod dock, kitchenette with fridge and microwave, hairdryer, iron & board, sitting area with sofa

Facilities: restaurant, gym, indoor pool, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, FREE airport & station shuttle

Our Rating:  PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Suite		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 Jan - 15 May	£106	£107	£118
15 May - 15 Sep	£188	£188	£199
16 Sep - 31 Dec	£106	£107	£118

Added Value: Hot & cold breakfast included

Child age: 17 years



Alaskan Lodge Talkeetna

Set on a ridge above the small community of Talkeetna on the south side of Mt. McKinley, Alaskan Lodge offers unforgettable views of Denali and the Alaska Range. The lodge comprises several log buildings with the restaurant, café and bar in the main lodge where you'll find high ceilings and a beautiful fireplace, ideal for relaxing. Rooms are in the main lodge with smaller lodges in the grounds.

Rooms: 212 rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, bistro, bar, gift shop, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, FREE shuttle to train station, airport and downtown Talkeetna.

Our Rating:  PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Main Lodge Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
16 May - 31 May	£185	£184	£196
01 Jun - 31 Aug	£267	£268	£280
01 Sep - 11 Sep	£185	£184	£196

Child age: 11 years



Kenai Fjords National Park Cruise

This full day tour departs Anchorage early morning by coach or rail to Seward for a 6 hour cruise into the Kenai Fjords National Park. Return to Anchorage by coach or rail.

Departs Daily: 17 May - 15 Sep

Duration: 14-15 hours

Coach roundtrip from Adult £324; Child (2-11) £118

Rail roundtrip from Adult £264; Child (2-11) £134

Coach & Rail combination from Adult £264;

Child (0-11) £134

Prince William Sound Cruise

This full day tour departs Anchorage approx. 09:45am by rail to Whittier. It's a short transfer to the ship and a 5 hour cruise with on-board naturalists who will introduce you to College and Harrimann Fjords. Return to Anchorage by rail. Lunch included.

Departs Daily: 06 May - 30 Sep

Duration: 12 hours

From Adult £222; Child (2-11) £133



Redoubt Bay Bear Viewing

This 6-hour tour offers a great bear viewing opportunity for those with limited time. Transfer from your Anchorage hotel to join a one hour scenic flight by floatplane across Cook Inlet. You will land at a rustic lodge on a wilderness lake, from where you will join a guided bear viewing tour by a small motorboat. You will look for the brown bears feeding on salmon and have a good chance to see the bears up close. (Please note that the lodge is located in prime bear habitat but bear sightings cannot be guaranteed). Lunch is included.

Departs Daily: 06 Jun - 06 Sep at 8am or 12.30pm

From Adult £513; Child (0-11) £352

A full day tour option is also available giving even more time for wildlife viewing.

Full day tour: departs 8am

From Adult £667; Child (0-11) £450

Please note: A 50% deposit is payable at time of booking in addition to our standard deposit. 100% cancellation charge within 90 days of departure .



Denali National Park

Access to Denali National Park is regulated by the National Park Service. Private vehicles are not allowed into the park. The park can be visited by one of the park shuttles or tour buses. Buses stop for wildlife viewing along the road. In the park there are only a few restroom facilities and food/beverages are not available for purchase.

Tundra Wilderness Tour

Travel by bus approx. 53 miles into the park. The park is inhabited by different animal species such as bears, caribou, moose, sheep, wolves and a variety of birds. Mt. McKinley can be seen on clear days.

Departs Daily: 20 May - 17 Sep

Duration: 6-8-hour roundtrip (subject to weather & road conditions)

From Adult £135; Child (0-14) £64



Car Rental & Transfers

Alaska Car Rental: Car hire is available in Alaska with a number of rental partners. The best operator will be selected according to your routing, car sizes range from compact through to 4x4; full details on request.

Coach Transfers: Seward-Anchorage-Talkeetna-Denali A Park Connection mini-coach operates between these locations during the summer months.

Seward to Anchorage: Dep 10.30am or 6.30pm; Arr 1.30pm or 9.30pm

Anchorage to Denali: Dep 3.00pm; Arr 8.30pm

Denali to Anchorage: Dep 7.00am; Arr 1.30pm

Anchorage to Seward: Dep 7.00am; Arr 10.00am

Price Per Person from: Anchorage - Seward £52;

Anchorage - Denali £72; Seward - Denali £124

Private Transfers: A range of private transfers are available. Sample prices are as follows:

Vehicle Size:	1-2 people
Anchorage Airport to Downtown Hotel	From £115
Anchorage Hotel to Railway Station	From £115
Anchorage to Seward	From £686
Anchorage to Denali	From £1143



Alaska Railroad

The Alaska Railroad operates year-round between Anchorage, Talkeetna, Denali National Park and Fairbanks and a summer seasonal service between Anchorage - Seward (gateway to Kenai Fjords National Park) and between Anchorage - Whittier (gateway to Prince William Sound). The service north of Anchorage offers a choice of reserved seating in standard coach cars or GoldStar deluxe dome railcars. Standard coach cars are one-level railcars. GoldStar Deluxe dome railcars are double deck; upper level accommodates passenger seating, lower level is the dining area.

Between Anchorage and Seward

Anchorage to Seward; Dep 6.45am, Arr 11.05am

Seward to Anchorage; Dep 6.00pm, Arr 10.15pm

Departs: 07 May - 18 Sep

Standard Class from: £74

GoldStar Class from: £144

Between Anchorage and Whittier

Anchorage to Whittier; Dep 09.45am; Arr 12.05pm

Whittier to Anchorage; Dep 6.45pm; Arr 9.15pm

Departs: 01 Jun - 14 Sep

Standard Class:

Adult from £64 one way



Between Anchorage and Fairbanks

	Arrive	Depart
Anchorage		8:15am
Talkeetna	11:05am	11:20am
Denali Nat Pk	3:45pm	3:55pm
Fairbanks	8pm	

Southbound

Fairbanks		8:15am
Denali Nat Pk	12:15pm	12:25pm
Talkeetna	4:40pm	4:55pm
Anchorage	8pm	

	Standard		Gold Star	
Prices From	Peak	Off Peak	Peak	Off Peak
Anchorage to Talkeetna	£80	£65	£169	£153
Anchorage to Denali	£132	£104	£234	£206
Anchorage to Fairbanks	£188	£151	£330	£291
Talkeetna to Denali	£75	£65	£164	£154
Denali to Fairbanks	£57	£46	£120	£117

Peak season: 01 Jun - 31 Aug

Off Peak season: 11 - 31 May; 01 - 17 Sep

Children aged 2-11years are half price on all routes



Denali National Park



Talkeetna Alaskan Lodge

Talkeetna & Denali Back Country Explorer | 4 days

ANCHORAGE | TALKEETNA | DENALI | ANCHORAGE/SEWARD

Day 1: Anchorage - Talkeetna

Depart early on the Denali Star Train by Goldstar Railcar to Talkeetna, best known as base camp for climbers attempting Mount McKinley and for the stunning views of this famous mountain. Take a stroll down the main street for river views, local brews and great eats. (B) Hotel: Talkeetna Alaskan Lodge

Day 2: Talkeetna - Denali National Park Entrance (Rail)

This morning take the Denali Star, the Alaska Railroad's flagship train, in the Goldstar Railcar to Denali National Park. The afternoon is open for optional activities such as white water rafting down the Nenana River, helicopter flightseeing over the park, land on a glacier, or hiking. (L) Hotel for 2 nights: Standard -Denali Bluffs; Superior - Grande Denali Lodge

Day 3: Denali National Park Backcountry Adventure

During your journey to Denali Backcountry Lodge, your experienced driver-guide will help in the search for bear, moose, caribou, Dall sheep and other wildlife while pointing out the biology and geology of the area. There are numerous stops for wildlife viewing, photography and to stretch your legs and enjoy complimentary snacks. Lunch is included at the Denali Backcountry Lodge where you can take a nature walk or try panning for gold. You will return to the park entrance via a flightseeing tour in a small bush plane. (L)

Day 4: Denali - Anchorage or Whittier or Seward Cruise Terminal

Early this morning depart Denali aboard a coach and travel on the Parks Highway through Alaska's spectacular scenery and historic towns. After a stop in Anchorage continue on to Seward or Whittier along scenic Cook Inlet and Turnagain Arm. Arrive Whittier at 4:45pm or Seward cruise dock at 5:45pm

Departs Daily Price Per Person	Standard Hotels		
	Twin	Single	Triple
03 Jun - 31 Aug	£1232	£1619	£1124
01 Sep - 06 Sep	£1164	£1509	£1070
07 Sep - 08 Sep	£1134	£1450	£1051
	Superior Hotels		
03 Jun - 31 Aug	£1300	£1755	£1170
01 Sep - 06 Sep	£1232	£1646	£1116

Price includes: 3 nights accommodation • Meals on days shown (B-Breakfast, L-Lunch) • Travel on Alaska Rail in Goldstar class • Transfer in Talkeetna and Denali • Backcountry Adventure tour with flight • Coach transfer Denali - Anchorage, Whittier or Seward

Not Included: Flights to / from Alaska • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Airport transfers • National Park entrance fees



Kenai Fjords



Ride the Alaska railroad

Highlights of the Kenai Fjords & Denali | 8 days

ANCHORAGE | GIRLWOOD | SEWARD | TALKEETNA | DENALI | FAIRBANKS

Day 1: Anchorage

On arrival in Anchorage make your way to your hotel. Hotel for 2 nights: Hilton

Day 2: Redoubt Bay Bear Viewing

A half day guided tour by floatplane to view Alaska's black and brown bears in their natural habitat from a covered pontoon boat. (L)

Day 3: Anchorage - Girdwood & Glacier Dog Sled Helicopter Tour

By coach to the glacier-filled Chugach Mountains for a helicopter ride, a glacier landing & dog sledding on snow before a transfer to Alyeska Resort. Hotel: Alyeska Resort

Day 4: Girdwood - Seward

Leave late morning by coach, visiting the Alaska Wildlife Conservation Centre en-route to Seward. (L) Hotel for 2 nights: Windsong Lodge

Day 5: Northwestern Fjord Cruise

Travel farther into Kenai Fjords National Park than with any other cruise and visit the Northwestern Fjord, home to three amazing tidewater glaciers and numerous alpine glaciers. (B, L)

Day 6: Seward - Talkeetna

Travel north today through Anchorage to Talkeetna. Hotel: Talkeetna Alaskan Lodge

Day 7: Talkeetna - Denali National Park

This morning take the Denali Star, the Alaska Railroad's flagship train, in the Goldstar Railcar to Denali National Park. The afternoon is open for optional activities such as white water rafting down the Nenana River, helicopter flightseeing over the Park, land on a glacier, or hiking. (L) Hotel: Grande Denali lodge

Day 8: Denali National Park Tour - Fairbanks

Early this morning embark on the Tundra Wilderness Tour of Denali National Park, wildlife sightings are common, so keep your camera handy. This afternoon board the Denali Star Train in the Goldstar Railcar to Fairbanks, where your trip ends. (D)

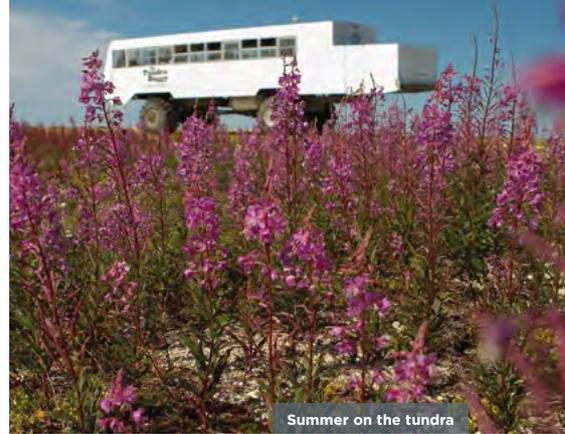
Departs Daily Price Per Person	Twin	Single	Triple
07 Jun - 24 Aug	£2916	£3826	£2638

Price includes: 7 nights accommodation • Meals on days shown (B-Breakfast, L-Lunch, D-Dinner) • Travel on Alaska Rail in Goldstar class • Redoubt bay bear viewing flight trip • Dog Sledding Helitour • Denali Tundra Wilderness tour • coach and rail travel as described

Not Included: Flights to / from Alaska • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Airport transfers • National Park entrance fees



Polar bear & her cub



Summer on the tundra



See Beluga Whales

Polar Bears of Churchill

Each year in the fall, along the west shore of Canada's Hudson Bay, magnificent Polar bears gather near Churchill, Manitoba waiting for the bay to freeze over so that they can begin their annual hunt for seals, their choice prey. Not accessible by road, the small northern seaport of Churchill is often referred to as the "polar bear capital of the world".

Welcome to Churchill

Churchill is a small, northern community with a lot of character; you won't find one of the big-chain hotels here that you might find in a larger centre. You will, however, find warm hospitality in basic but clean, comfortable hotels with all the amenities. Staying in town will allow you to walk to and from the different venues, spend some time on your own, and perhaps meet some of the locals.

Because Churchill is not accessible by road all our packages start and end with an overnight in Winnipeg. Most people choose to fly between Winnipeg and Churchill, the cost is included, but we do offer a package that uses VIA Rail in one direction on selected departures, see opposite.

The **Enthusiast Programmes** are designed not only see the magnificent Lord of the Arctic, Manitoba's polar bears, but also to experience the history and culture of the region. Led by very knowledgeable guides, Enthusiast program itineraries include activities other than bear watching, such as a town and area tour, entrance to the Eskimo Museum and Parks Canada facility and a private slide presentation. Either dog sledding or a cultural-arts program is also included. Enthusiast programs include the largest selection of available activities and are the best way to experience the wildlife as well as the 'wild' life in Churchill!

Adventurer programmes are designed for those who wish to visit Churchill in hope of seeing a polar bear, but are not necessarily interested in taking part in community-based activities. The Adventurer tours are unescorted but very knowledgeable driver guides provide excellent interpretation while on the Tundra Buggy.

The Tundra Buggy

Our packages allow you to view Polar bears from the remarkable Tundra Buggies - the most comfortable and safe way to experience polar bears in their natural environment. On days that have a Tundra Buggy Adventure scheduled, you will be transferred from town to the Tundra Buggy Launch to board a Buggy and begin your search for wildlife. The Buggy meanders over a system of established trails, stopping at leisure to enjoy the scenery, search for wildlife, and take photos. When daylight begins to fade, you head back to the Launch to be transferred back to town and your hotel.

Tundra Buggy Lodge: If you prefer to stay "up-close and personal" with the bears for your entire stay then the best way is to stay at the world famous Tundra Buggy Lodge. Whilst the guests that prefer to stay in a Churchill-based hotel are transferred from town to the Wildlife Management Area where the Lodge is situated, Lodge guests have a chance to wake-up right in the bear's playground. A stay at Tundra Buggy Lodge is truly an unforgettable experience; please ask for details and prices.

The Lodge consists of two sleeper cars (no private rooms - it's all shared), lounge, dining and utility cars. While on the Lodge during the evening guests are encouraged to utilise open decks between cars to experience the polar bears and northern lights (weather permitting).

Special deposit and cancellation terms: Deposit - £575 per person in addition to our standard deposit. Balance due 100 days before departure. Cancellation - 91 days or more loss of deposit, 90 to 61 days before departure 50% charge, 60 days or less before departure 100% charge.

Belugas, Bears & Blooms 6 days

There's more to Churchill than Polar bears; it is also the beluga whale capital of the world! Ice break-up in spring brings over 3,000 beluga whales to the Churchill River though the summer months.

Day 1: Winnipeg

Arrive in Winnipeg and make your own way to your hotel. An afternoon Winnipeg city tour is included. Overnight in Winnipeg.

Day 2: Winnipeg - Churchill

Fly from Winnipeg to Churchill then enjoy an area tour including the Eskimo Museum and Parks Canada Centre. Stay in Churchill for 3 nights. (B,L,D)

Days 3 & 4: Churchill

Enjoy 3 hour Beluga whale tour this morning then in the afternoon take a dog-cart excursion. A full day tundra buggy tour is included the next day. (B,L,D)

Day 5: Churchill - Winnipeg

A morning two-hour Zodiac whale watching tour followed by free time. Depart Churchill by air this evening. Overnight in Winnipeg. (B,L,D)

Day 6: Winnipeg departure

Depart Winnipeg at your leisure.

Departure dates: 20 Jul | 10 Aug

Price Per Person	Twin	Single
All Dates	£2502	£2800
Price includes: 5 nights accommodation • return flight Winnipeg - Churchill • meals as indicated (B - Breakfast; L - Lunch; D - Dinner) • nature viewing & activities indicated		
Not included: Flights other than shown • meals and activities other than shown		



Bears patrolling the tundra



Mother & cubs



Inquisitive bear getting up close and personal

Adventurer Experience 4 or 5 days

Day 1: Winnipeg

Arrive in Winnipeg, make your own way to your hotel. Overnight in Winnipeg.

Day 2: Winnipeg - Churchill

Fly from Winnipeg to Churchill. On arrival you will embark upon your first full day Tundra Buggy adventure. Overnight Churchill. (L)

Day 3: Churchill - Winnipeg

Spend the day in a Tundra Buggy with knowledgeable guide, viewing polar bears and other Arctic wildlife before transferring to the airport for your evening return flight to Winnipeg. Overnight at a Winnipeg airport hotel. (L)

Day 4: Winnipeg departure

Depart Winnipeg at leisure

5 day tour

has 2 nights in Churchill. Day 2 is a free afternoon and Tundra Buggy tours occupy days 3 and 4.

Departure dates

4 Days: Oct 14, 22, 30

5 Days: Oct 15, 18, 24

Enthusiast Experience 6 days

Day 1: Arrive Winnipeg

Arrive into Winnipeg and make your own way to your hotel. Overnight in Winnipeg

Day 2: Winnipeg - Churchill

Take an early flight to Churchill. On arrival take a town and area tour and visit the Eskimo Museum. Overnight for 3 nights in Churchill (B,L,D)

Day 3: Churchill

Day spent in a Tundra Buggy with knowledgeable guide, viewing polar bears and other Arctic wildlife. (B,L,D)

Day 4: Churchill

Dog sledding excursion hosted by a local resident and dog sledding expert in the morning. Afternoon visit to Parks Canada Interpretive Centre. Evening slide presentation by local photographer. (B,L,D)

Day 5: Churchill - Winnipeg

Spend the day in a Tundra Buggy viewing polar bears and other Arctic wildlife and fly to Winnipeg in the evening. Overnight at an airport hotel. (B,L,D)

Day 6: Winnipeg departure

Tour ends with the check out from your hotel.

Departure dates

Sep 27

Oct 11, 14, 17, 20, 23, 30

Nov 04, 08, 10, 11, 14

Enthusiast Tour with Rail 8 days

Day 1: Arrive Winnipeg

Meet your guide for a brief orientation. Hotel: Inn at the Forks

Days 2 & 3: Winnipeg - VIA Rail - Churchill

Depart Winnipeg for the 1700 km journey north to Churchill. Spend the next 2 nights on-board. (Days 1 & 2: B,L,D)

Day 4: Churchill

Early morning arrival in Churchill. Depart for Churchill and area tour, and visit to Eskimo Museum. Evening slide presentation by local photographer. Overnight in Churchill for 3 nights. (B,L,D)

Day 5: Churchill

Day spent in a Tundra Buggy with a knowledgeable guide, viewing polar bears and other Arctic wildlife. (B,L,D)

Day 6: Churchill

Morning visit to Parks Canada Interpretive Centre. Dog sledding excursion hosted by a local resident and dog sledding expert. (B,L,D)

Day 7: Churchill - Winnipeg

Spend the day in a Tundra Buggy viewing polar bears and other Arctic wildlife and fly to Winnipeg in the evening. Overnight at an airport hotel. (B,L,D)

Day 8: Winnipeg departure

Tour ends with the check out from your hotel

Departure dates

Oct 15, 24, 31

Nov 5, 12

Price Per Person	Twin	Single
4 day package	£1549	£1817
5 day package	£2144	£2532

Price includes: 3 or 4 nights accommodation according to duration • return flight Winnipeg - Churchill • Tundra Buggy activities indicated • Lunch when shown (L)

Not included: Flights other than shown • meals and activities other than shown

Price Per Person	Twin	Single
All Dates	£3336	£3843

Price includes: 5 nights accommodation • return flight Winnipeg - Churchill • meals as indicated (B - Breakfast; L - Lunch; D - Dinner) • nature viewing & activities shown

Not included: Flights other than shown • meals and activities other than shown

Price Per Person	Twin	Single
All Dates	£3729	£4241

Price includes: 7 nights accommodation as detailed • Flight Churchill-Winnipeg • VIA Rail Winnipeg-Churchill in Sleeper class • meals as indicated (B - Breakfast; L - Lunch; D - Dinner) • nature viewing & activities indicated

Not included: Flights other than shown • meals and activities other than shown

Welcome to Eastern Canada



Ottawa River & the Parliament Buildings

There's something for everyone in Ontario, a region where bright city lights rub shoulders with thundering waterfalls. Where you can sit by tranquil lakes reflecting the forest clad slopes and watch wildlife and hear birdsong. Where vineyards produce some of the best wines and everything is at one with nature. From the cultural heritage of the nation's capital, Ottawa, to the cultural melting pot that is Toronto, the provincial capital; the tranquil delights of the Algonquin National Park and Muskoka lakes region to the charm of the 1000 Islands and the might of Niagara Falls, you'll find something that takes your fancy. City break, country break, active holiday or pure indulgent relaxation, Ontario has it all.

Fact File

Best time to visit is spring through to autumn. Summer can be quite hot, winter can be much colder than the UK.

Toronto and Ottawa are the main airports (approx. 8 hrs. flying).
Ontario is 5 hours behind GMT.

Don't Miss...

- The Niagara wine region, and impressive Niagara Falls
- The theatre and arts scene in Toronto
- The waterways of the Algonquin Provincial Park
- Skate on the Rideau Canal during Ottawa's winter festival
- Pure relaxation at a lakeside resort

Ontario Temperatures

Average Temperatures in °Celsius (low/high)

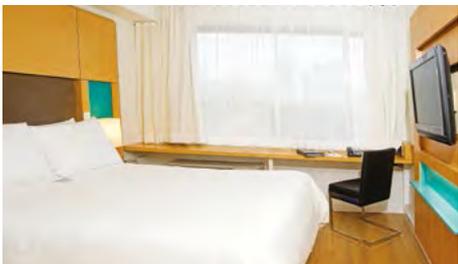
Location	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Toronto	-6 / -1	-6 / -1	-3 / 5	3 / 11	8 / 17	14 / 23	17 / 25	17 / 25	13 / 22	7 / 14	2 / 8	4 / 3
Ottawa	-14 / -6	-13 / -4	-7 / 3	1 / 11	8 / 19	13 / 24	15 / 26	14 / 25	10 / 20	3 / 12	-3 / 5	-10 / -2



Toronto's skyline

Toronto

Vibrant, exciting, multi-cultural and full of contrasts; Toronto is a melting pot, exciting and full of fun. With more restaurants and cafés per head than anywhere else in Canada, an exciting theatre and night scene and superb shopping, there's plenty to keep you going after you've explored the sights, the museums and galleries and taken a ride on the lake and up the CN Tower for incredible views. And Niagara Falls is only a short drive away.



Bond Place Hotel

In a central location close to the Eaton Centre with its fabulous shopping, and steps from Yonge - Dundas Square, the "Times Square" of Toronto, this family owned hotel offers comfortable contemporary accommodation.

The Toronto theatre district and some of the city's finest restaurants are within easy reach and the waterfront is a pleasant 20 minutes or so away.

Rooms: 258 air-conditioned rooms have TV, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, Wi-Fi, desk

Facilities: coffee shop, gym, lounge area, parking

Our Rating: **4**

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 31 Oct [^]	£106	£106	-
01 Nov - 30 Dec	£73	£73	-
[^] 24-25 Jun, 09-13 Jul, 29-31 Jul, 09-19 Sep	£184	£184	-

Child age: 12 years



Courtyard by Marriott

In a central location on Yonge Street and well placed for all of Toronto's major attractions as well as the fabulous shopping at the Eaton Centre, this hotel boasts the largest rooms in its category in the city. A spacious bar, friendly restaurant and a pleasant indoor pool are all perfect for relaxing after a day sightseeing.

Rooms: 575 air-conditioned rooms have one king or two queen beds, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, radio

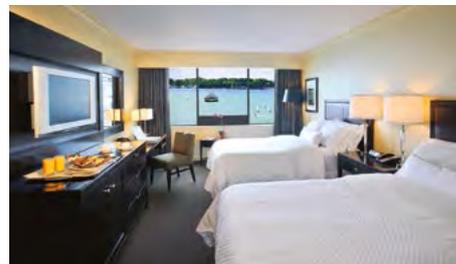
Facilities: restaurant, bar, coffee shop, indoor pool, gym, FREE Wi-Fi, gift shop, parking

Our Rating: **4 PLUS**

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 31 Oct [^]	£118	£118	£137
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17 [^]	£90	£90	£107
[^] 20-26 Jun, 07-14 & 29-31 Jul, 10-13 Aug, 10-13 Sep, 31 Dec			
26-29 Feb 17, 01, 06-10 Mar	£171	£171	£189

Added Value: Book by 31Jan and SAVE 15% or book by 31Mar and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 01May-31Nov*

Child age: 17 years



Westin Harbour Castle

This modern, well appointed hotel on the shore of Lake Ontario is within easy reach of all major attractions, including the CN Tower, Air Canada Centre, and the Harbourfront Centre. Rooms offer spectacular views of the lake or city's skyline and the hotel also offers facilities for relaxation away from the city buzz in an indoor health club.

Rooms: 977 air-conditioned rooms have one king or two double beds, mini-bar, TV, Internet, coffee maker, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, coffee shop, bar, gym, indoor pool, tennis, squash, sun deck, whirlpool, steam room, spa, parking

Our Rating: **4**

Price Per Room Per Night	Partial Lakeview		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 Apr - 30 Jun (Tu-We)	£149	£149	£177
01 Apr - 30 Jun (Th-Mo)	£99	£99	£126
01 Jul - 31 Oct (Tu-We)	£149	£149	£177
01 Jul - 31 Oct (Th-Mo)	£108	£109	£135
01 Nov - 31 Mar 17 (Tu-We)	£102	£103	£130
01 Nov - 31 Mar 17 (Th-Mo)	£85	£85	£111

Child age: 16 years

Hotel costs are per room per night and are inclusive of all taxes. Children stay free when sharing existing beds with paying adults; child age shown in each price panel. Please see pages 10, 11 and 192 for important information on hotel policies and prices. *Blackout dates may apply.



The Chelsea Hotel

Canada's largest hotel, the newly renovated Chelsea boasts an excellent location on Yonge Street. The theatres, art galleries, bars and restaurants are within an easy walk, as is the Eaton Centre. With a bright, modern vibe and a range of facilities, the Eaton Chelsea is a great place for couples as well as families with children, who are very well entertained with an indoor fun pool, waterslide and supervised children's club.

Rooms: 1,590 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, tea & coffee maker, iron & board. Most deluxe rooms have a balcony.

Facilities: 3 restaurants, lounge, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, outdoor sun deck, gym, health club (adults-only), heated indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, family fun pool, 130-foot indoor waterslide, children's creative centre, teen centre, arcade games, pool table, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Chelsea Room			Deluxe Room		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 May - 05 Oct [^]	£130	£130	£147	£153	£153	£170
06 Oct - 31 Oct [^]	£120	£120	£139	£143	£144	£162
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17 [^]	£97	£97	£116	£119	£119	£137
[^] 24-25 Jun, 08-14, 29-30 Jul,						
09-11 Sep, 06-08 Mar 17	£224	£225	£243	£248	£247	£265
Added Value: Book by 31Dec and SAVE 15% or book by 28Feb and SAVE 15% on stays of 3 or more nights, or SAVE 10% on stays of 1-2 nights; valid for stays 01May-30Dec Child age: 17 years						

Fairmont Royal York

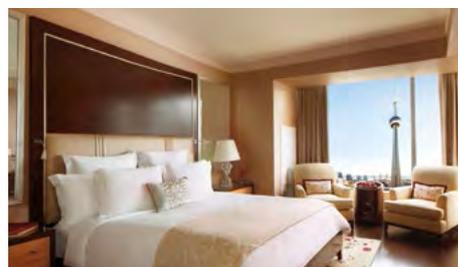
Toronto's landmark hotel, the historic Fairmont Royal York is where Royalty stay; what more do you need to know! At the heart of Toronto, opposite the Union station and just steps away from the best nightlife, dining and shopping and close to all the attractions, the hotel is connected by the underground walkway to almost 1200 shops as well. After a day sightseeing relax in the pool or spa, then head for club atmosphere of the wood-panelled Library Bar, grab a comfy leather sofa and relax over cocktails; then check out one of the Fairmont's restaurants for dinner.

Rooms: 1,365 air-conditioned rooms are well appointed and feature TV, Wi-Fi, mini-bar, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: 4 restaurants, deli café, 4 bars, indoor pool, health club, spa, sauna, steam room, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room			Deluxe Room		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 May - 30 Jun	£206	£205	£231	£256	£256	£284
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£168	£169	£195	£220	£220	£246
01 Sep - 08 Sep	£206	£205	£231	£256	£256	£284
09 Sep - 16 Sep	£248	£248	£275	£286	£286	£313
17 Sep - 31 Oct	£206	£205	£231	£256	£256	£284
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17	£168	£169	£195	£220	£220	£246
Added Value: Book by 29Feb and SAVE 25%; valid for stays 01May-30Apr17 Child age: 18 years						



Delta Toronto

With an enviable location close to the Air Canada Centre, the Aquarium, Rogers Arena and CN tower and a few minutes from the harbour front, the new Delta Toronto opened in late 2014 and offers an exceptional level of accommodation and services. The modern and spacious rooms are well appointed and many offer views of Lake Ontario.

Rooms: 567 air-conditioned rooms feature 40" TV with laptop connectivity, FREE Wi-Fi, iPod/MP3 clock radio, coffee maker, floor to ceiling windows, safe, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, 2 bars, swimming pool, whirlpool, fitness centre, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Mode Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 30 Jun [^]	£174	£173	£191
01 Jul - 05 Sep [^]	£156	£156	£172
06 Sep - 31 Oct [^]	£174	£173	£191
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17	£146	£146	£164
[^] 22-25 May, 08-14 Jul			
11-24 Sep	£289	£288	£307
Added Value: Book by 31Jan and SAVE 15%; valid for stays 01May-31Oct Child age: 17 years			

InterContinental Toronto

Exuding an air of luxury, the newly refurbished InterContinental enjoys a prime downtown location close to the convention centre and is superbly located for all of Toronto's myriad attractions from shopping to entertainment, restaurants to sports events. There's a magnificent indoor pool and fitness centre as well as a spa for quiet relaxation and a bar and restaurant for those intimate meals and drinks.

Rooms: 652 rooms and suites feature air-conditioning, TV, Wi-Fi, mini-bar, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, alarm clock, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, AVEDA Spa, gym, business centre, Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating:  PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 30 Jun	£143	£144	£170
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£126	£125	£153
01 Sep - 30 Nov	£179	£180	£206
01 Dec - 30 Apr 17	£143	£144	£170
Added Value: Book by 31Mar and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 01May-30Apr17 Child age: 17 years			

The Ritz-Carlton Toronto

The Ritz-Carlton Toronto boasts all the hallmarks of understated luxury. Luxuriously furnished, the spacious rooms have city or CN Tower and lake views from floor-to-ceiling windows. Indulge in fine dining, enjoy sophisticated cocktails, or relax in the sumptuous Spa with an indoor pool, hot tub, sauna, steam room and menu of treatments.

Rooms: 267 air conditioned rooms offer mini-bar, flat-screen TV, DVD player, Wi-Fi, coffee maker

Facilities: restaurant, bar, terrace lounge bar, indoor pool, whirlpool, gym, health spa, parking

Added Value: Stay 3 consecutive nights and receive \$100 hotel credit

Our Rating:  PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Deluxe Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 25 Jun (Mo-Th)	£262	£262	£294
01 May - 25 Jun (Fr-Su)	£207	£207	£240
26 Jun - 06 Oct	£235	£235	£267
07 Oct - 10 Dec (Mo-Th)	£270	£270	£303
07 Oct - 10 Dec (Fr-Su)	£207	£207	£240
11 Dec - 30 Apr 17 (Mo-Th)	£235	£235	£267
11 Dec - 30 Apr 17 (Fr-Su)	£212	£212	£244
Child age: 11 years			



Discover Toronto | 4 Days

Enjoy multi-cultural Toronto and the thundering majesty of Niagara Falls

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive into Toronto and make your way to your hotel for a 3 night stay.

Day 2: Toronto sightseeing

Enjoy a two hour city tour to get acquainted with the sights. Spend the rest of the afternoon at leisure.

Day 3: Niagara Falls

Take a breathtaking full day tour through the Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls. Enjoy a panoramic view of the Falls during a sumptuous buffet at a restaurant overlooking the falls and a ride aboard the Hornblower cruise to the base of the Horseshoe Falls (Imax Theatre or 'Journey Behind the Falls' is substituted mid-October to mid-May). Wind your way along the Niagara Gorge. Stop at the observation deck of the mighty whirlpool and rapid, drive through historic Niagara-on-the-Lake and visit a winery. (L)

(Cruise operates mid May - mid Oct. At all other times, this is substituted by 'Journey Behind the Falls' or an Imax Theatre ticket)

Day 4: Departure

Your break ends on checkout from your hotel

Price includes

- 3 nights accommodation • 2 hour sightseeing tour of Toronto • Full day Niagara Falls sightseeing tour with lunch (L)

Price Per Person	The Chelsea		Fairmont	
Dates	Double	Single	Double	Single
01 Apr - 29 Apr	£237	£355	£305	£491
30 Apr - 30 Oct*	£280	£441	£353	£588
31 Oct - 29 Mar 17	£244	£371	£314	£509

*Supplements apply to certain dates
Child (0-10): £95 sharing with 2 adults

Toronto & Niagara | 4 Days

Explore exciting Toronto then spend a night in Niagara Falls which is spectacularly illuminated each evening.

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive into Toronto and make your way to your hotel. Hotel for 2 nights: Sheraton Centre

Day 2: Toronto sightseeing

Enjoy a two hour city tour to get acquainted with the sights. Discover what lies behind Toronto's famous skyline on this comprehensive city tour. Experience the sights and sounds of this cosmopolitan city as you explore the downtown area. Travelling around the downtown core, you will discover the lively streets of Toronto as you explore world-renowned museums and attractions, dynamic neighbourhoods, an incredible waterfront, and magnificent architecture. Spend the rest of the afternoon at leisure exploring on your own.

Day 3: Toronto - Niagara Falls

Transfer by coach to Niagara Falls. Enjoy the day sightseeing using your Adventure Pass which allows admission to a host of attractions.

Hotel: Oakes Overlooking the Falls

Day 4: Departure

Free time until your transfer to Toronto or the airport.

Price includes

- 3 nights accommodation • 2 hour sightseeing tour of Toronto • Niagara Falls Attraction Pass • Return transfers between Toronto and Niagara

Price Per Person:	Double	Single	Child (0-10)
29 Apr - 15 Jun (Su-We)	£323	£509	£89
29 Apr - 15 Jun (Th-Sa)	£298	£454	£85
16 Jun - 04 Sep (Su-We)	£341	£545	£89
16 Jun - 08 Sep (Th-Sa)	£318	£495	£89
05 Sep - 20 Oct (Su-We)	£315	£490	£89
09 Sep - 20 Oct (Th-Sa)	£303	£464	£89

Toronto City Sights

Discover what lies behind Toronto's famous skyline on this comprehensive city tour. Experience the sights and sounds of this cosmopolitan city as you explore the downtown area. Travelling around the downtown core, you will discover the lively streets of Toronto as you explore world-renowned museums and attractions, dynamic neighbourhoods, an incredible waterfront, and magnificent architecture.

Departs Daily: at 11.00am (except 25 Dec)

Duration: 2 hours

Adult £28; Child (2-12) £21



Niagara Falls Day Tour

Take a full day tour from Toronto through the Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls. Enjoy a panoramic view of the Falls during a buffet at a restaurant overlooking the falls and a ride aboard the Hornblower cruise to the base of the Horseshoe Falls (Imax Theatre or 'Journey Behind the Falls' is substituted mid-October to mid-May). Travel along the Niagara Gorge. Stop at the observation deck of the whirlpool and rapids, the Floral Clock and drive through historic Niagara-on-the-Lake.

Departs Daily: at 9.00am (except 25 Dec)

Duration: 9 hours

Adult £95; Child (0-12) £78



Toronto Hop-On-Hop-Off Tour

Explore the major sites and attractions at your own pace; with 24 stops along the route through the city's core. Ticket is valid for 2 days.

Departs Daily: except 01 Jan & 25 Dec

Jan - Apr & Nov - Dec at 10.00am - 2.00pm

May & Sep - Oct at 9.00am - 4.00pm

Jun - Sep at 9.00am - 5.00pm

Adult £23; Child (3-12) £13

Toronto Harbour Cruise

Take a fully narrated cruise through Toronto's scenic harbour & island parklands and enjoy views of the CN Tower, the Rogers Centre and the Toronto skyline.

Departs Daily: 15 May - 13 Oct 10.00am - 5.00pm

Duration: 1 hour

Adult £11; Child (0-12) £7

Deluxe Niagara Winery Tour

A full day to Niagara-on-the-Lake and the Niagara wine region. Enjoy a lunch at Queens Landing with views over the Niagara-on-the-Lake harbour; visit Chateau des Charmes and Inniskillin, two of the regions premier vineyards, and spend time in charming Niagara-on-the-Lake.

Departs Daily: except 25 & 26 Dec, 01 Jan, Good Friday and Easter Sunday

Duration: 9½ hours

Adult £137; Child (3-11) £81



Niagara's spectacular Horseshoe Falls

Niagara Falls

Niagara Falls is one of the nature's wonders and Canada's most visited attractions as over two and a half million litres of water a second cascade over 150 feet to the river below. Marvel at the thundering white water on a cruise to the base of the Falls or take a tour behind the curtain of water. Visit pretty Niagara-on-the-Lake for special Olde-Worlde charm and don't miss a visit to one of the local wineries.



Niagara & Niagara on the Lake

On this 5 hour tour of Niagara Falls you will visit Table Rock and cruise to the base of the Falls (Journey Behind the Falls in winter) and enjoy a lunch at the Penthouse Restaurant. Continue down the scenic Niagara Parkway visiting Floral Clock, Botanical Gardens, Queenston Heights, and a stop at the Spanish Aero car observation area. Then visit historic Niagara-On-The-Lake and enjoy free time to browse the quaint shops of the old town.

Departs Daily: 10.15am*
Duration: 5 hours
 Adult £82; Child (3-11) £49

Hornblower VIP Cruise

Experience the power and mist of spectacular Niagara Falls, aboard a luxury catamaran boat. Passengers will travel past the Horseshoe Falls, American Falls and Bridal Veil Falls. Tiered viewing decks provide 360-degree unobstructed views of the waterfalls, fully immersing passengers in the wonder and awe of Niagara Falls.

Multiple Departures Daily
Duration: 30 minutes
 Adults: £17; Child (5-12): £11; Child (0-4): Free

Niagara Heli-Sightseeing

The best way to see the falls is from above - A "must do" for all visitors to Niagara Falls. As the helicopter gently lifts off from the helipad, the awe-inspiring views of the Niagara Region begin to appear below. The tour follows the Niagara River from the Whirlpool area over the Whirlpool Rapids and the Rainbow Bridge. The green grass and floral beauty of Queen Victoria Park stretches below as the helicopter passes by the American Falls, the Skylon Tower and the Canadian Horseshoe Falls! Full commentary is provided throughout the flight.

Departs Daily: at 9am to Sunset weather permitting
Duration: 9 minutes
 Adult £109; Child (2-11) £71

Children 1 and under are free

Whirlpool Jetboat Ride

Speed upriver on a 29 km tour including the 50 metre high canyon of the Niagara Gorge. Hang on as the boat splashes into the white water of Devil's Hole Rapids and makes its way to the Whirlpool Rapids, a few kilometres below the waters of Niagara Falls. The trip is in a vessel with an open deck giving you a full experience of rushing Niagara River; you will get wet!

Departs Daily: 01 May - 18 Oct several times a day
Duration: 1 hour
 Adult £39 Child (6-13) £32
 (min age 4; min height 110cm)

Adventure Pass

This pass offers fast track admission to many of Niagara Falls most popular attractions; simply reserve a time that's convenient for you and proceed to the priority entrance at your given time, (not at Hornblower cruise). Attractions included in the pass are: Hornblower cruise, White Water Walk, Journey behind the Falls, Niagara Fury.

Departs Daily: except 25 Dec
 Adult £39; Child (6-12) £26

*Pick-ups are available from Niagara hotels, you will be picked up approximately 30 minutes prior to the departure time shown.



Oakes Overlooking the Falls

A popular hotel close to the Horseshoe Falls with spectacular views from its 14th floor observation lounge. The Fallsview Casino is next door and attractions are close by. You'll find a heated pool and fitness centre and a range of dining options.

Rooms: 239 modern air-conditioned rooms on 21 floors offer TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer. Rooms with a view of the Falls are available at a supplement

Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, hot tub, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night*	Fallside Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 18 Jun	£92	£92	£101
19 Jun - 06 Sep	£133	£133	£143
07 Sep - 23 Oct	£94	£94	£103
24 Oct - 30 Apr 17	£64	£64	£74

*Supplements apply to all Saturday night stays and certain other dates, please call for details.

Child age: 17 years

Crowne Plaza Fallsview

A traditional hotel that is part of the Falls Avenue entertainment complex, the Crowne Plaza enjoys a great location overlooking Rainbow Bridge and is a couple of minutes' walk from the Falls with entertainment and restaurants on the doorstep.

The rooms have either city or falls views and the restaurant has panoramic views of Niagara Falls. There's a pleasant indoor pool for relaxing and bar for a quiet drink.

Rooms: 234 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, clock radio

Facilities: restaurant, bar, coffee shop, indoor pool, sauna, whirlpool, parking

Our Rating:  PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night*	Fallsview Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£80	£80	£99
01 May - 23 Jun	£130	£131	£149
24 Jun - 04 Sep	£199	£198	£216
05 Sep - 22 Sep	£150	£149	£168
23 Sep - 10 Oct	£170	£170	£187
11 Oct - 30 Dec	£80	£80	£99

*Supplements apply to certain dates | Child age: 17 yrs

Sheraton on the Falls

In the heart of the Clifton Hill district the 23 storey Sheraton is adjacent to the Casino Niagara complex and linked to a number of restaurants and an indoor waterpark through its own internal walkway. Directly across from the Falls and close to the Rainbow Bridge it is perfectly positioned to enjoy all the area's main attractions and offers magnificent views of Niagara Falls from its Fallsview Restaurant and luxurious spa.

Rooms: 670 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, room service

Facilities: restaurant, coffee shop, indoor and outdoor pools, gym, sauna, health spa, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Superior Fallsview Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£90	£89	£107
01 May - 23 Jun	£139	£138	£156
24 Jun - 04 Sep	£238	£239	£256
05 Sep - 22 Sep	£163	£162	£181
23 Sep - 10 Oct	£212	£212	£229
11 Oct - 30 Dec	£92	£92	£111

*Supplements apply to certain dates | Child age: 17 yrs



Prince of Wales Hotel & Spa

In the heart of Niagara-on-the-Lake, this landmark hotel exudes an air of Victorian elegance. Named in 1901 in honour of a visit by the Duke and Duchess of York, the Prince of Wales offers historic sophistication with rooms individually designed in an authentic Victorian style. The restaurant uses the best local ingredients to produce dishes inspired by French cuisine. Relax in the Secret Garden Spa, an oasis of serenity.

Rooms: 110 individually designed air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE internet, coffee maker, safe, turndown service, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, spa, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Traditional Room			Deluxe Room		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 31 Oct (Su-Fr)	£207	£207	£250	£251	£251	£294
01 May - 31 Oct (Sa)	£251	£251	£294	£294	£294	£338
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17 (Su-Fr)	£140	£141	£185	£185	£185	£229
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17 (Sa)	£158	£158	£202	£202	£202	£246

Child age: 18 years

Pillar & Post Inn

Originally built in the late 1800's as a canning factory in the midst of Niagara's fruit growing region and now a welcoming country inn that even boasts its own award-winning spa, this charming hotel is quietly located in a residential area five minutes' walk from Niagara-on-the-Lake's main street. Just a 15-minute drive from Niagara Falls, it makes a great base for exploring the vineyards of the Niagara region.

Rooms: 122 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, iron & board, safe, hairdryer, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, whirlpool & hot spring, gym, spa, FREE parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Traditional Room			Deluxe Room		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 31 Oct (Su-Fr)	£181	£180	£225	£224	£224	£269
01 May - 31 Oct (Sa)	£224	£224	£269	£268	£268	£313
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17 (Su-Fr)	£123	£123	£168	£167	£167	£210
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17 (Sa)	£140	£141	£185	£185	£185	£229

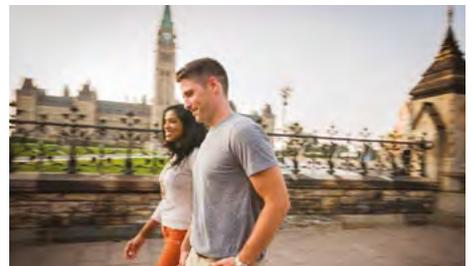
Child age: 18 years



Ottawa's Rideau Canal

Ottawa

Dignified and stately, Ottawa balances the overwhelming presence of government with cultural variety and natural beauty. Queen Victoria chose Ottawa as the country's capital in 1857 after being inspired by romantic watercolour sketches of the budding town. Since then the Rideau Canal, 70 municipal parks and national museums have transformed the city into the sophisticated place it is today.



Discover Ottawa | 4 Days

Ottawa is steeped in history and tradition, with excellent restaurants, museums and galleries.

Day 1: Arrive Ottawa

Arrive in Ottawa and spend the rest of the day exploring the capital of the Canadian government.

Day 2: Ottawa

Join a Discover the Capital City Tour aboard one of the London Style open top Double Deckers or turn of the century Trolleys. You can hop on at any of over 15 stops located throughout Ottawa.

Day 3: Ottawa

The day is yours to explore the one of the most diverse cities in the world, offering everything from world-class sporting events and shopping adventure to museum and family activities. Ottawa has it all. Admission to the most popular and most visited museum in Canada - Canadian Museum of Civilization is included today.

Day 4: Ottawa departure

Your tour ends on check out from your hotel.

Ottawa Walking Tour

This historical private walking tour provides a great overview of the city and gives a great insight into the people and locations that make Ottawa an important world capital. All the major sights are covered in a unique and interesting way.

Departs: daily except 01 July

Duration: 2½ hours

Adult £40; Child (11-17) £27

Children 10 and under are free

Discover the Capital Tour

Ottawa's most comprehensive City Tour. You can hop on at any of over 15 stops and highlights include: Parliament Hill, Canadian Museum of Civilization, Notre Dame Basilica, Rideau Hall, RCMP Museum and Stables, Canadian Aviation Museum, Byward Market.

Departs Daily: 27 Apr - 19 Oct (except 01 Jul)

Adult £23; Child (3-11) £15

Price Per Person Dates	Delta Ottawa*			Fairmont Chateau Laurier			Child Age 0-10
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple	
14 May - 27 Jun [^]	£206	£366	£166	£311	£576	£258	£30
28 Jun - 31 Aug	£193	£339	£157	£257	£468	£222	£30
01 Sep - 05 Sep	£206	£366	£166	£257	£468	£222	£30
06 Sep - 07 Oct [*]	£206	£366	£166	£307	£568	£255	£30

^{*}Supplements apply at Delta: 26-29 May, 15-18 & 22-24 Sep

Price Includes: 3 nights accommodation • Ottawa River Cruise (16 May - 12 Oct) • City Tour
• Canadian Museum Of History admission

Not included: Flights • airport transfer



Lord Elgin Hotel

One of Ottawa's landmark hotels with unique character and historic charm, the Lord Elgin is in a superb position directly across from Confederation Park and the National Arts Centre in the heart of downtown Ottawa. The rooms are pleasantly furnished with one or two double or queen beds and the hotel also offers a small pool with adjoining whirlpool, sauna and gym. All of the city's delights are within easy reach; the Rideau Canal, Ottawa Rideau Centre, Parliament Buildings and a vast selection of restaurants can be found on Elgin Street and a short stroll away in the Byward Market area.

Rooms: 355 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, clock radio with iPod dock, iron & board, hairdryer, fridge, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, lounge, fitness centre, indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, gift shop, business centre, Starbucks® Coffee shop, parking, FREE Wi-Fi

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room (Fr-Su)			Standard Room (Mo-Th)		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 May - 29 Jun	£116	£117	£135	£144	£144	£162
30 Jun - 01 Jul	£234	£235	£252	£234	£234	£252
02 Jul - 05 Sep	£98	£99	£118	£108	£108	£126
06 Sep - 27 Oct	£126	£126	£145	£163	£162	£181
28 Oct - 08 Dec	£98	£99	£118	£135	£135	£153
09 Dec - 02 Feb 17	£98	£99	£118	£116	£117	£135
03 Feb - 23 Feb	£153	£153	£170	£153	£153	£170

Added Value: Book by 31Mar and SAVE 10%; valid 01May-05Sep* | Child age: 18 yrs

Fairmont Chateau Laurier

Built in the style of a French chateau and blending old-world charm with modern luxury, this landmark hotel sits beside the Parliament buildings overlooking the Ottawa River, Rideau Canal and Byward Market. The oak lobby leads to the popular and award-winning restaurant with its outside terrace for summer dining, whilst the reading room offers a quiet escape. The art deco swimming pool offers a welcome place to relax before heading to the oak panelled bar for a pre-dinner cocktail.

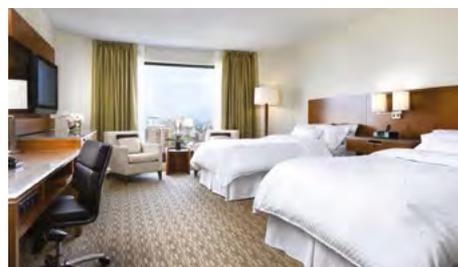
Rooms: Well furnished, air-conditioned rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, mini bar, alarm clock, coffee maker, safe, iron & board, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurants, bar, reading room, business centre, indoor pool, sauna, spa, fitness centre, shops, Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating:  PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room			Deluxe Room		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
02 May - 28 Jun	£230	£230	£265	£300	£301	£336
29 Jun - 06 Sep^	£181	£181	£216	£252	£251	£288
07 Sep - 25 Oct	£226	£226	£261	£297	£297	£332
26 Oct - 01 May 17	£202	£202	£237	£273	£273	£309

Added Value: Book by 01Mar and SAVE 20% or book by 01Apr and SAVE 15%; valid for stays 01May-31Oct* | *Minimum stay 2 nights: 30Jun, no arrivals on 01Jul
Child age: 18 years



Delta Ottawa City Centre

Conveniently located in the heart of the business and entertainment districts the Delta is an ideal base from which to visit Ottawa's many attractions. Recently renovated to a high standard throughout, the rooms offer the very latest in Delta's high standards of comfort. The fitness centre and pool provide a haven after a day's sightseeing and the bar and restaurant a perfect place to relax.

Rooms: 411 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, iPod dock, coffee maker, desk, iron & board, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, FREE Wi-Fi, business centre, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Mode Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 29 Jun^	£112	£111	£124
30 Jun - 02 Jul	£163	£162	£181
03 Jul - 31 Aug^	£102	£102	£116
01 Sep - 30 Nov^	£112	£111	£124
01 Dec - 30 Apr 17	£102	£102	£116

Added Value: Book by 31Jan and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 03Jul-11Sep* | Child age: 17 years

Indigo Hotel

Well located just one block from Confederation Park, the boutique style Indigo Hotel enjoys one of Ottawa's best downtown locations, close to the Parliament buildings and the Rideau Canal. The indoor pool and Phi bistro bar provide the perfect places to relax after a day's sightseeing whilst rooms are classically modern.

Rooms: 106 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, iPod docking station, deluxe coffee maker, mini fridge, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, fitness centre, indoor pool, parking, business centre

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 01 Jul^	£120	£120	£139
02 Jul - 03 Sep^	£104	£104	£122
04 Sep - 30 Nov^	£120	£120	£139
01 Dec - 31 Jan 17^	£104	£104	£122
01 Feb - 01 Mar^	£120	£120	£139
02 Mar - 30 Apr	£104	£104	£122

Added Value: Book by 29Feb and SAVE 10%*
Child age: 17 | Minimum stays apply to certain dates

The Westin Ottawa

Superbly located in downtown Ottawa across the road from the Rideau Canal and steps away from Parliament Hill and the Byward Market area, the Westin is a great base from which to explore the city. The atmospheric bar is a great place to enjoy a pre-dinner drink after a day's sightseeing and the pool and gym are a welcome place to relax.

Rooms: 495 air-conditioned rooms have one king or two double beds, TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, mini-bar, iron & board, hair dryer, safe, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, coffee shop, indoor pool, sauna, whirlpool, spa, fitness centre, shop, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night*	Traditional Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 30 Jun	£177	£177	£195
01 Jul - 08 Sep	£99	£99	£118
09 Sep - 14 Nov	£177	£177	£195
15 Nov - 30 Apr 17	£136	£136	£153

*Prices based on weekend stays, midweek supplements apply
Child age: 18 years



Deerhurst Resort

Deerhurst Resort, Ontario's largest all-season luxury resort, offers a unique blend of luxury and seclusion that symbolises Muskoka's magic and magnificence. The 800-acre setting on Peninsula Lake, just outside of Huntsville, Ontario in the picturesque North Muskoka region, has been drawing discriminating travellers for over a century. Summer temperatures in the region range from 25-30 degrees Celsius, making this an ideal summer retreat. Located 150 miles north of Toronto in the heart of the Muskoka region, the best way to get to the resort is by car; the drive from Toronto will take approximately 3 hours.

This is a great place to enjoy the great outdoors. Choose from the two 18 hole golf courses, tennis, hike and a range of wilderness activities. Or perhaps you prefer to be pampered in The Spa or enjoy the host of fitness and leisure facilities. Facilities are numerous, be as active or inactive as you like.

Accommodation: Choose between a standard run of house room - hotel style rooms with TV, coffee maker and hairdryer or the larger self-catering One Bedroom Suite which features two double beds, kitchenette, fireplace, stereo, TV, CD/DVD player, hairdryer and balcony.

Facilities: 2 restaurants, Pub, lounge, dance theatre with live entertainment, 2 Indoor and 3 (seasonal) outdoor pools, Health club and spa, sauna, whirlpool, Indoor and outdoor tennis, racquetball, squash courts, 2 renowned 18 hole golf courses, Boating & water sports

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room			One Bedroom Suite Summit Lodge		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
21 May - 23 Jun	£143	£144	£172	£181	£181	£208
24 Jun - 10 Oct*	£203	£203	£231	£231	£231	£259
11 Oct - 19 May 17	£125	£125	£153	£139	£139	£166

*2 night minimum stay applies 07-09Oct
Child Age: 17 years



Stable Terrace Room



Langdon Hall Country House & Spa

Voted best hotel in Canada by Condé Nast readers for three years running this Relais and Chateaux property offers luxury and elegance in the Ontario countryside just 66 miles from Toronto. Set amidst over 70 acres of landscaped grounds and forest Langdon Hall offers the ultimate luxury experience in a setting where time seems to stand still, where the world becomes a different place and where the only thing that matters is you.

With a range of facilities to suit the most discerning traveller, Langdon Hall offers the perfect setting to relax and unwind. Laze by the outdoor pool during the summer months; wander along the miles of walking trails and rediscover nature. Enjoy a game of tennis or croquet or relax and indulge in the spa.

Elegant reception rooms provide a quiet haven for reading; enjoy a drink or light meal in Wilks' Bar or a delicious afternoon tea. The 5 diamond award winning restaurant serves local produce prepared by chef Jason Bangerter, who trained under the legendary Anton Mosimann, and the wine cellar plays host to 1000 wines for the perfect dining experience.

Facilities: Restaurant, bar, sitting rooms, spa, whirlpool and sauna, indoor exercise room, tennis court, croquet lawns, walking trails, vegetable and flower gardens, parking

Rooms: 52 luxurious rooms and suites are individually designed and furnished and feature feather beds, wood burning fireplace in suites and most rooms. House rooms are on the second and third floors of the main house, the Rose Suite is in the main house too and Cloister and Stable rooms are set opposite the main building. All offer a real haven from the outside world, whilst still offering all modern amenities including Wi-Fi, TV and CD player.

Our Rating:  PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	House Room			Stable Terrace		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 Jan - 31 Dec (Su-Th)	£207	£207	-	£261	£261	-
01 Jan - 31 Dec (Fr-Sa)	£298	£298	-	£352	£352	-
	Rose Suite			Stable Suite		
01 Jan - 31 Dec (Su-Th)	£312	£313	-	£277	£277	£277
01 Jan - 31 Dec (Fr-Sa)	£405	£405	-	£440	£440	£440

2 night minimum stay required over weekends year round
No child discount

Hotel costs are per room per night and are inclusive of all taxes. Children stay free when sharing existing beds with paying adults; child age shown in each price panel. Please see pages 10, 11 and 192 for important information on hotel policies and prices.



Elmhirst's Resort

Imagine a place where all you can hear is the sound of the birds when you wake in the morning, where all you see when you pull back the curtains is the wide expanse of a tranquil lake... welcome to Elmhirst's Resort. Set on the peaceful shore of Rice Lake in the Ontario heartland, this family owned resort has a history going back five generations. Country-style cottages set amongst trees, facing the lake, boast a wood burning fireplace, outdoor deck and BBQ. Surrounded by gardens, the resort boasts the ideal setting for enjoying nature on the waterfront. In the evening relax in the pub over a light meal and drink, or try the renowned cuisine in Hearthsides with its lake views. Whichever you choose, you can be sure the food will be superb and has come from the Elmhirst's farm, or their close neighbours wherever possible. Elmhirst's is located nearby the town of Keene, a 90 minute drive from Toronto.

Facilities: Hearthsides Dining room, Blue Yonder pub, outdoor swimming pool and boardwalk, indoor swimming pool, sauna, whirlpool, mountain bikes & helmets (for trails on resort, 1st hour is free), horseback riding lessons and trail rides*, horse drawn wagon ride and pony rides*, guided ATV safaris*, children's playground, tennis courts, lakeside beach & swimming area, canoe, windsurf and pedal boat rentals*, fishing, coin laundry*, FREE parking. "Experience Programme" of FREE onsite guided experiences, (*local charge)

Cottages: 30 1, 2 or 3 bedroom cottages feature wood-burning fireplace, living area, TV, DVD, fully equipped, kitchen, CD player, phone, FREE Wi-Fi, outdoor deck with barbecue, lake view

No Boundaries Package: for just £81 per person choose 2 of the following activities: Dinner on one evening of your stay • 15 minute sightseeing flight • Horse back riding • 30 minute massage in the Spa (must be pre-booked)

Our Rating: 

Price per cottage based on 2 adults sharing	Per Night	Extra Adult
Dates		
01 Jan - 30 Jun	£143	£20
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£224	£29
01 Sep - 31 Dec	£143	£20

Added Value: Stay 7 nights, pay for 6
 Minimum stay: 2 nights year round
 *Child aged 3-12 pay 50%; Children under 3 free



Roof Terrace



JW Marriott The Rosseau Resort

Right in the heart of the Muskoka Lakes region, two and a half hours north from Toronto and surrounded by an almost endless selection of recreational opportunities, the resort nestles amidst the pines overlooking Lake Rosseau.

This peaceful spot is ideal for both relaxation and outdoor adventure; there are bikes and boats to rent, jet skis on the lake and the famous Nick Faldo golf course, 'The Rock' nearby. A choice of pools, whirlpools and outdoor decks give you plenty of scope to just sit back and enjoy the beautiful views.

The hotel caters well for families too, with a small sandy lakeside beach and a well-equipped kitchenette that's ideal for rustling up snacks and light meals. Nearby Minett has a few restaurants, with a larger selection available in Rosseau and Port Carling, both a 15 minute drive away.

Rooms: 221 air-conditioned rooms offer Kitchenette, fireplace, LCD TV, FREE Wi-Fi, safe, coffee maker, radio alarm clock, room service, hair dryer, iron & board, bottled water.

Facilities: 2 restaurants, coffee shop, lobby bar, indoor & outdoor pools, children's outdoor pool, whirlpool, gym, spa, boat rentals, business centre, barber / beauty shop, gift shop, FREE parking

Our Rating:  **PLUS**

Price Per Room Per Night	Studio (Sun-Thu)			Studio (Fri-Sat)		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Dates						
01 Jan - 13 May	£143	£118	£168	£161	£135	£187
14 May - 24 Jun	£174	£139	£208	£200	£165	£233
25 Jun - 16 Oct	£240	£206	£275	£279	£244	£313
17 Oct - 31 Dec	£156	£130	£181	£174	£148	£200

Price includes resort fee covering many on-site facilities; contact us for details
 Please note: Minimum stay 2 nights over weekends year round;
 01 Jul - 31 Aug no Saturday arrivals
 Child Age: 11 years

Welcome to Québec



Fairmont Château Frontenac - Old Québec City

A land steeped in history, in tradition and with a diverse culture and European feel to its cities, Québec is a land like no other in Canada. This is a land where the joie de vivre of eclectic cities rubs shoulders with the tranquillity of a leafy countryside. A land where culture and a sense of belonging is strong and the wildlife and scenery spectacular; where gourmet cuisine is as easily found as popular fast food – Québécoise style of course. Romantic Québec and vibrant Montréal vie for your attention alongside delightful lakeside resorts and villages where ski slopes beckon and wildlife abounds. A land for all seasons and all tastes, there's something for everyone in Québec.

Fact File

Best time to visit is spring through to autumn. Summer can be quite hot, winter can be much colder than the UK, even on the coast and snow is a given!

Montréal, approximately 8 hours flying time from the UK, is the main airport.

Québec is 5 hours behind UK time.

Don't Miss...

- Montréal where the food is amongst the best in Canada
- Québec City, the only walled city in North America with its cobbled streets and cafe culture
- Tadoussac for superb whale watching
- The Gaspé Peninsula for stunning scenery
- Some of Canada's best Winter sports at Mt Tremblant

Québec Temperatures

Average Temperatures in °Celsius (low/high)

Location	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Québec City	-17 / -8	-16 / -6	-9 / 0	-2 / 8	5 / 17	10 / 22	13 / 25	12 / 23	7 / 18	2 / 11	-4 / 3	-13 / -5
Montréal	-14 / -4	-13 / -2	-7 / 3	0 / 12	7 / 20	13 / 26	15 / 27	14 / 26	10 / 22	4 / 14	-2 / 7	-9 / 0
Mt Tremblant	-18 / -6	-18 / -3	-11 / 3	-3 / 11	3 / 19	9 / 24	10 / 26	9 / 25	6 / 21	0 / 13	-5 / 5	-14 / -3



Montréal's Skyline

Montréal

The island city of Montréal was once a tiny village in the middle of the St. Lawrence River, now it is the second largest French speaking city in the world. With French inspired elegance and a lively café and nightlife culture, it has a joie de vivre you'll find nowhere else. Ride in a horse drawn carriage over the cobbled streets in old Montréal, visit museums and galleries, and shop in the 18 mile network of connected shopping outlets.



Discover Montréal | 4 days

Day 1: Arrive Montréal

Arrive in Montréal and make your own way to your hotel; the rest of the day at leisure to explore this vibrant city.

Day 2: Montréal City Tour

A complete 3 hour tour of the City, taking in over 20 points of interest, including a stop at the Notre Dame Basilica, a 1/2 hour visit of St. Joseph's Oratory, residential and financial districts, Old Montréal, French Quarter, outside view of Olympic Site, McGill University and a panoramic view over the city from an observation point on top of Mt. Royal.

Day 3: Free Day in Montréal

A free day for you to discover the delights of this vibrant city on your own. Perhaps make your way to the old town and wander the cobbled streets and visit the Basilica of Notre Dame; or take to the shops along Avenue Laurier for some upscale items. For lunch perhaps try the best smoked meat in town at Schwartz's - but you will have to queue, it's a popular spot.

Day 4: Depart Montréal

Check out of your hotel this morning and continue your travel plans.

Heart of Montréal City Tour

A complete city tour taking in many points of interest including a the Notre-Dame-Basilica, a visit to St. Joseph's Oratory, Old Montreal, French Quarter, a view of the Olympic Stadium, McGill University and a panoramic view from the top of Mount Royal. Discover the city with the commentary of a friendly, knowledgeable guide.

Departs Daily: Apr - 02 Nov at 9am & 1pm; Nov - 25 Mar at 11am (**Not** Tu 03 Nov - 25 Mar 16; or Mon & Thurs 02 Dec - 01 Mar 16)

Duration: 3½ hours
Adults: £35; Child (5-11): £22; Child (0-4) Free*

Mt. Tremblant & Laurentians

Spend a day in the magnificent Laurentian Mountains just north of Montreal. A thousand freshwater lakes and picturesque villages dot the landscape. Cruise for 50 minutes on the Lac des Sables in Ste. Agathe (admission included - seasonal). Spend one hour in Saint Sauveur with its charming shops & attractions.

Departs: 01 May - 29 Aug: Thurs and Sat at 8.00am; 31 Aug - 17 Oct: Weds, Thurs, Fri & Sat at 8.00am

Duration: 9 hours
Adults: £64; Child (5-11): £48; Child (0-4) Free*

Departs Daily*	Delta Montréal*		Fairmont Queen Elizabeth		Hotel Le Germain	
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
01 May - 28 Jun^	£213	£390	£265	£494	£301	£567
29 Jun 30 Aug^	£213	£390	£265	£494	£331	£628
31 Aug - 15 Oct	£225	£414	£265	£494	£301	£567
16 Oct - 31 Oct	£225	£414	£208	£381	£301	£567
01 Nov - 28 Apr 17	£198	£361	£208	£381	£301	£567

Child age 10 & under pays £22 when sharing with 2 adults.

Price includes: 3 nights hotel accommodation • Montréal City Tour | **Not included:** Flights • Transfers • Meals

^Supplements apply at Delta Montréal: 07-12 Jun, 30 Jul-07 Aug | Not available during Montréal Grand Prix

*Except Mon 01-30Nov & 01-21Mar17; Except Sun, Mon & Weds 01Dec-28Feb17

*Children 4 & under are free on these excursions when not occupying a seat



Le Nouvel Hotel

Well located, between Montréal's Old City and the Parc du Mont-Royal, this elegant downtown hotel is just a stone's throw from Saint Catherine Street with its shopping and restaurants, three blocks from the nightlife of Crescent Street and a short walk from Bell Centre, home to the city's beloved Montréal Canadiens hockey team. The hotel's restaurant, L'Entracte, offers a continental cuisine, and there's a day spa offering a range of treatments.

Rooms: 167 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, safe, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, outdoor pool, fitness centre, gift shop, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 31 Oct [^]	£101	£101	£109
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17 [^]	£76	£76	£87
[^] 21-22 & 28-29 May,			
08-09 Oct, 31 Dec	£128	£128	£137
[^] 01-03 Jul, 03-04 Sep	£136	£136	£145
[^] 29 Jul - 02 Aug	£146	£146	£153
Minimum stay applies 29Jul-02Aug & 31 Dec			
Child age: 16 years			

Novotel Montréal

This trendy modern hotel is located in the heart of the Montréal's downtown business core and is walking distance from the shopping, restaurants and Old Montréal with its cobbled streets. Offering comfortable modern accommodation the hotel boasts a refurbished restaurant and lounge bar and has a fitness centre.

Rooms: 227 modern rooms feature TV, mini-bar, internet, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, coffee shop, fitness centre, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Novation Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 31 Oct	£120	£120	£145
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17	£81	£81	£105
Child age: 15 years			

Delta Montréal

Located in the heart of downtown this modern hotel is a two-minute walk from an array of boutiques, museums. The Place-des-Arts where the summer festivals are held is closely as is the variety of shopping, bars and restaurants to be found on St. Catherine Street. Guest rooms are well sized and most have private balcony.

Rooms: 456 air-conditioned rooms offer flat-screen TV, FREE Wi-Fi, Smart Desk, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, mini-bar

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, salt water indoor pool, gym, whirlpool, sauna, 2 squash courts, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Mode Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 31 Aug [^]	£137	£137	£156
01 Sep - 31 Oct	£144	£144	£162
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17	£105	£105	£124
[^] 09-12 Jun	£360	£360	£378
[^] 01-07 Aug	£164	£163	£181
Added Value: Book by 31Jan and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 01May-31Jul*			
Child age: 17 years			



Fairmont Queen Elizabeth

This grand hotel, built to commemorate The Queen's Coronation, is set in Montréal's vibrant downtown cultural district and is connected to the extensive underground city of hundreds of boutiques, restaurants and cafés, as well as to the metro system. One claim to fame is that it played host to John Lennon and Yoko Ono's infamous 'Bed-In for Peace' in 1969.

Rooms: 1,061 air-conditioned rooms & suites offer TV, mini-bar, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service

Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar, gym, indoor heated pool, sauna, steam rooms, whirlpool, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 30 Jun	£189	£190	£225
01 Jul - 12 Sep	£185	£185	£221
13 Sep - 15 Oct	£189	£190	£225
16 Oct - 30 Apr 17	£140	£141	£177
Added Value: Book by 01Mar and SAVE 20% or book by 01Apr and SAVE 15%; valid for stays 01May-31Oct*			
Child age: 18 years			

Le Centre Sheraton Montréal

Well located in the heart of downtown Montréal and ideal for the shopping on Rue St-Catherine and all the city's attractions, the Sheraton offers modern rooms and superb facilities. Just a few minutes from the Central Station and one block from the Bell Centre, home to the Montréal Canadiens, it is a perfect choice for a stay in Montréal.

Rooms: 106 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, mini-bar, safe, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, whirlpool, fitness centre, sauna, parking, business centre

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Guest Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 30 Jun [^]	£139	£139	£170
01 Jul - 31 Jul	£126	£126	£158
01 Aug - 31 Aug	£139	£139	£170
01 Sep - 31 Oct	£146	£145	£177
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17	£123	£123	£153
[^] Supplements apply to certain dates			
Added Value: Book by 31Mar and SAVE 15%; valid for stays 01May-31Oct* Child age: 17 years			

The Ritz Carlton Montréal

This newly renovated gem is within walking distance of upscale shopping, fine dining, cultural venues, and renowned nightlife. It offers the levels of service and standards of comfort that are synonymous with the Ritz-Carlton name.

Rooms: 129 superbly and luxuriously appointed rooms and suites feature king bed, air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-bar, marble bathroom with heated floor, safe, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: Michelin 3 star restaurant, bar, indoor pool, spa, fitness centre, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Deluxe Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 31 Oct	£321	£321	-
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17	£284	£285	-
Signature Room			
01 May - 31 Oct	£352	£352	£397
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17	£312	£312	£357
Child age: 18 years			



Old Québec City

Québec City

It's almost as if you are in another world when you wander through Québec City's maze of cobbled streets, the 18th and 19th century buildings housing restaurants, bars and boutiques that would be at home in any French town. This isn't any ordinary city though; Québec is the only walled city in North America, a UNESCO World heritage Site and full of history and charm. Don't miss the Citadel, the mansions of the Place Royale, the Basilica Cathedral of Notre Dame, or the Plains of Abraham. Try the bars and restaurants on rue Saint-Jean or wander down to the St Lawrence and take a boat ride to see this majestic city from the water.



Discover Québec | 3 days

Discover the charms and history of this delightful city, explore the cobbled streets, restaurants & bars.

Day 1: Arrive Québec City

Arrive in Québec and make your own way to your hotel. The rest of the day is free for you to wander the streets of this interesting city.

Hotel: Manoir Victoria

Day 2: Québec City Tour

This morning you will discover the renowned sites and heritage of Québec on a 2 hour guided city tour. The city's historical, cultural and sacred monuments bear witness to four centuries of life in North America. The remainder of the day is at your leisure.

Day 3: Depart Québec

Your Québec experience ends today.

Departs Daily

Price Per Person	Double	Single	Triple	Child
01 Apr - 29 Apr	£127	£226	£112	£18
30 Apr - 17 Jun	£166	£303	£138	£18
18 Jun - 15 Oct	£195	£361	£158	£18
16 Oct - 30 Dec	£139	£248	£120	£18

Price Includes: 2 nights accommodation

• Québec City tour | **Not included:** air fares • meals
Child age: 10 years

Québec Walking Tour

On this walking tour of Quebec City you will discover the architecture and learn about the events of the city's history. Your tour will take you to historical sites such as the Citadel, Musée Royal 22^e Régiment, Chateau Frontenac, the Fortifications, Place Royale and uncover many of the city's hidden sites.

Departs Daily: 01 Apr - 31 Oct several departures.

01 Nov - 31 Mar 17 at 10.30am

Duration: 2 hours

Adults: £16; Child (8-12): £8

Québec Foody Tour

Quebec's has been influenced by the Amerindian, British & French cuisines. This walking tour introduces you to these different culinary and cultural traditions. Taste from a variety of shops such as Société des alcools du Québec, chocolate factory & bakeries including wine, chocolate, cheeses, pastries & crepes.

Departs Daily: 06 Jan - 11 Dec Tue - Sat at 2.30pm

Duration: 2½ hours

Adults: £34; Child (8-12): £18; children 7 and under are free unless participating in tastings then child rate will apply.

Québec Whale Watching

Travel by coach along the St. Lawrence River and into the mountains of Charlevoix. An onboard guide will provide a commentary on the natural history of this rugged and unspoiled land. On arrival at the mouth of the Saguenay Fjord you will board either a specially designed covered boat or a 25-foot zodiac to go in search of the Finback, Minke and Beluga whales that frequent this region during the summer months.

If you choose the covered boat, an experienced onboard naturalist will help explain the habits of these beautiful marine mammals. Choosing the zodiac boat option will take you on an exhilarating ride gliding through the waters for a closer look at the wonderful creatures below.

Departs Daily: 01 Jun - 06 Oct at 9.00am

Duration: 11 hours

Covered Boat: Adult £94; Child (6-12*) £48

Zodiac Boat: Adult £100; Child (8-12**) £64

*Children 5 & under are free

**Minimum age 8 years (Zodiac)



Delta Québec

With exceptional views of the Laurentian Mountains and Parliament Hill, the Delta Québec is located in the heart Québec City. Linked to the City Convention Centre, the hotel is only a few minutes' walk from the old walled city and convenient for exploring all the historic sites. The hotel's outdoor swimming pool is heated all year round, and in the summer months guests can relax on the terrace and interior courtyard.

Rooms: 377 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, heated outdoor pool, gym, sauna, business centre, parking

Our Rating: **PLUS**

Price Per Room Per Night*	Mode Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 31 Aug	£142	£142	£160
01 Sep - 14 Oct	£150	£151	£168
15 Oct - 30 Apr 17	£102	£103	£120

^Supplements apply to certain dates
Added Value: Book by 31Jan and SAVE 15%; valid for stays 01May-31Oct*
 Child age: 17 years



Chateau Laurier

In a great location at the gates of old Québec and steps from the Plains of Abraham, the historic Château Laurier captures the city's elegance and style and is minutes from the cobbled streets and irresistible charms of Québec's old city. There's a magnificent indoor saltwater pool and spa and the outdoor courtyard garden is a popular attraction year round.

Rooms: 289 rooms offer air-conditioning, TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, pool, fitness centre, whirlpool, spa, business centre, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	La Classique Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 31 May	£119	£119	£137
01 Jun - 30 Jun (Mo-Th)	£146	£149	£164
01 Jun - 30 Jun (Fr-Su)	£123	£123	£141
01 Jul - 31 Oct	£146	£146	£164
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17	£97	£97	£116

Minimum stay applies to certain dates
Added Value: Book by 31Mar and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 01May-31Oct* | Child age: 17 years



Manoir Victoria

An attractively renovated European-style hotel at the heart of the Latin Quarter and inside the walls of Old Québec, the Manoir Victoria is ideally located within walking distance of a wide choice of art galleries, restaurants, bars and nightlife. It has its own cosy bar and bistro and the stylish indoor pool, sauna and gym all help to enhance your stay.

Rooms: 156 rooms elegant rooms offer air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-bar, coffee maker, safe, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, bistro, gym, indoor pool, sauna, health club, Le SPA du Manoir, internet lounge, boutique, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
03 Jan - 30 Apr^	£102	£103	£130
01 May - 18 Jun	£140	£141	£168
19 Jun - 31 Aug	£172	£173	£200
01 Sep - 15 Oct	£168	£168	£195
16 Oct - 25 Dec	£111	£110	£137

Added Value: Book by 01Mar and SAVE 10% ALSO Stay 3 nights and get a FREE room upgrade; valid for stays 01May-15Oct* | Child age: 17 years



Auberge le Saint Pierre

This distinctive hotel is located in the Old Port quarter of Québec City on two of the city's oldest streets and steps from the pier promenade and old port. Tucked away in a 19th century heritage listed building it rubs shoulders with the Museum of Civilisation and the countless bistros, cafes and restaurants that make up the gourmet scene of old Québec. With its friendly staff and superb location it's a great base to explore the city.

Rooms: 41 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: Breakfast room, library with FREE coffee, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: **PLUS**

Price Per Room Per Night	Classic Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 30 Jun	£158	£156	£183
01 Jul - 30 Sep^	£172	£170	£195
01 Oct - 30 Apr 17^	£140	£138	£164

^Supplements apply: 05-06 Aug, 03-04, 10-11 Feb 17
 2 night minimum stay applies on selected weekends.
FREE Breakfast included
Added Value: Book by 28Feb and SAVE 5%; valid for stays 01May-31Oct* | Child age: 6 years



Auberge St Antoine

Enjoying a stunning location in the heart of Québec City's Old-Port facing the mighty St. Lawrence River, this boutique style Relais & Châteaux hotel is but a few steps from the city's ramparts, museums and the bustling streets of the le Petit Champlain district. This delightful hotel is perfectly placed for exploring all of the city's treasures and offers contemporary accommodation and a choice of dining options.

Rooms: 95 contemporary rooms are air-conditioned and offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-bar, safe, coffee maker, hair dryer, iron & board, CD player

Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, laundry, business centre, concierge, spa, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Comfort Queen		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 31 May	£175	£175	-
01 Jun - 30 Jun	£195	£194	-
01 Jul - 31 Oct	£247	£246	-
01 Nov - 23 Dec	£154	£154	-
24 Dec - 02 Jan 17	£235	£235	-
03 Jan - 30 Apr^	£157	£157	-

^Supplement applies: 03-04 & 10-11 Feb
 Child age: 12 years



Fairmont Chateau Frontenac

Sitting on the top of the Cap Diamant Cliffs, the Fairmont Le Château Frontenac offers distinctive charm and elegance. Situated within the walls of Old Québec, it's in the perfect position for exploring the city with a variety of shops, restaurants and historic sites all just a short walk away. With classic décor, elegant style and gracious hospitality, this is one of the finest places to stay in Québec City.

Rooms: 618 elegantly furnished air-conditioned rooms offer TV, mini-bar, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: 3 restaurants, bar & lounge, gym, indoor pool, spa

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 30 Jun	£209	£209	£235
01 Jul - 29 Oct	£325	£326	£351
30 Oct - 21 Dec	£158	£158	£185
22 Dec - 01 Jan 17	£254	£254	£280
02 Jan - 30 Apr	£158	£158	£185

Added Value: Book by 01 Mar and SAVE 20% or book by 01Apr and SAVE 15%; valid for stays 01May-31Oct*
 Child age: 18 years



Hôtel Sacacomie

A two-hour drive from Québec City and Montréal, the Hôtel Sacacomie is a charming rustic lakeside lodge that blends seamlessly with its wilderness forest surroundings bordering the Mastigouche Wildlife Reserve. It is perfect for a romantic back-to-nature retreat or an outdoor adventure in summer or winter.

Rooms: 110 charming rooms & suites have wooden décor, FREE Wi-Fi, ceiling fan, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, TV & reading rooms, whirlpool, steam room, geothermal spa, lake beach, FREE parking, activities at extra cost

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Forestside Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 28 May	£139	£139	£158
29 May - 22 Oct	£156	£155	£172
23 Oct - 15 Dec	£149	£149	£166
16 Dec - 05 Jan 17*	£172	£172	£189
06 Jan - 18 Mar	£156	£155	£172
19 Mar - 30 Apr	£139	£139	£158

*New Years Eve supplement applies | Child age: 12 yrs



Fairmont Tremblant

Located at the base of the mountain in the heart Tremblant village, the Fairmont is a short stroll from the bustling shops, boutiques, bars and restaurants. Full of charm and character, it offers some excellent leisure options highlighted by its ski-in/out privileges, choice of swimming pools, and a huge outdoor hot tub.

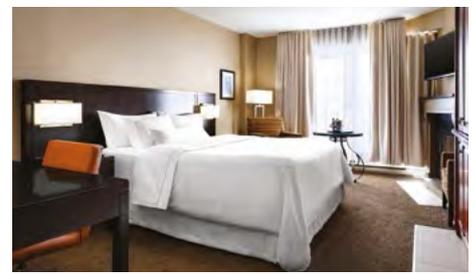
Rooms: 314 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, mini-bar, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, bistro, coffee shop, indoor & outdoor pools with hot-tub, health club, spa, squash & tennis courts, business centre, laundry, parking

Our Rating: PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
05 Apr - 09 Sep^	£142	£142	£187
10 Sep - 10 Oct^	£177	£176	£221
11 Oct - 22 Dec^	£140	£140	£185

^Prices for Sun-Thu stays, supplements Fri-Sat nights
Added Value: Book by 01 Mar and SAVE 20% or book by 01Apr and SAVE 15%; valid for stays 01May-31Oct* (except 24-26Jun & 12-14Aug) | Child age: 18 years



Le Westin Resort & Spa

Enjoying a great location in Mont Tremblant village, Le Westin is handy for the ski slopes and golf course as well as all the village amenities. Relax in recently renovated rooms and suites, enjoy Spanish inspired Mediterranean cuisine including tapas in Gypsy bistro and bar and enjoy the scenery from the outdoor saltwater pool in the summer months.

Rooms: 122 air-conditioned rooms and suites feature fireplace, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, kitchenette, coffee maker, fridge, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bistro, bar, outdoor heated pool & whirlpool, sauna, fitness centre, spa, FREE Wi-Fi, business centre, concierge service, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Traditional Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 29 Jun	£157	£157	-
30 Jun - 31 Aug	£192	£192	-
01 Sep - 10 Oct	£205	£205	-
11 Oct - 31 Oct	£163	£163	-

Added Value: Book by 01May and SAVE 20% or book by 15Aug and SAVE 15% on 2 night or longer stays; valid for stays 01May-31Oct* | Child age: 17 years



Tadoussac Hotel

The whitewashed walls and bright red roof of the Hotel Tadoussac are reminiscent of an earlier era when the hotel was built in 1864 on the banks of the St. Lawrence River. With a choice of dining, health club and other facilities it makes an ideal base for exploring the region and for setting out on that quest to find a whale from the harbour in the village.

Rooms: 149 rooms have TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, balcony, hairdryer

Facilities: 2 restaurants, café bar and cocktail lounge, FREE Wi-Fi, outdoor pool (summer only), health spa, tennis, pool table, mini-golf, kids' club (summer only), parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Guest Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
06 May - 17 Jun	£98	£99	£135
18 Jun - 15 Jul	£130	£131	£166
16 Jul - 20 Aug	£182	£181	£216
21 Aug - 10 Sep	£132	£132	£168
11 Sep - 08 Oct	£118	£118	£153
09 Oct - 29 Oct	£99	£99	£135

Child age: 17 years



Auberge Du Lac Taureau

This exclusive Auberge in St-Michel-des-Saints is just 2 hours drive from Montréal in the Lanaudière region. Nestling beside the lake on a private peninsula fringed by a sandy beach it is the perfect wilderness destination. Excursion highlights include bear-watching and stargazing and in the winter it's a great base for dog sledding and snow-shoeing. Enjoy lake views from the rustic-style restaurant.

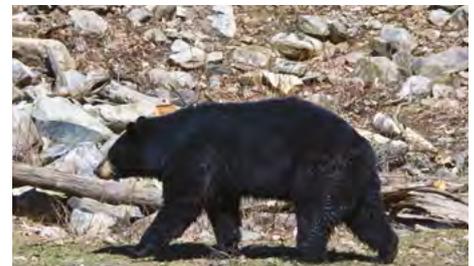
Rooms: 155 rooms are furnished in French Canadian style with TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, lake or forest view

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, spa, FREE parking, year round activities

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Forest Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
03 Jan - 31 Mar	£133	£133	£156
01 Apr - 14 Jul^	£118	£117	£139
15 Jul - 31 Oct	£133	£133	£156
01 Nov - 17 Dec^	£118	£117	£139
18 Dec - 02 Jan 17	£133	£133	£156

^Friday & Saturday night supplements apply
Added Value: Book by 31Mar and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 01Apr-31Oct* | Child age: 14 years



Quebec Bear Viewing | 2 Days

Stay in a comfortable Québec resort and take the chance to see bears in their natural habitat.

Day 1: Arrive Duchesnay

Arrive independently at Duchesnay Resort (approx. 30 mins north of Québec City) and spend the day at leisure. Hotel for 2 nights: Duchesnay Resort

Day 2: Duchesnay bear viewing

Spend the day to use the resort activities including swimming, water sports, cycling, archery and guided excursions (some charges may apply). You will then be transferred to the bear watching location and have the opportunity to see impressive bears in their natural environment as you quietly observe.

Day 3: Departure

Your package ends this morning on check out.

Price Per Person	Pavillion Room		
Dates	Twin	Single	Triple
14 Jun - 09 Jul	£227	£206	£282
10 Jul - 14 Aug	£240	£220	£296

Child (6-10): sharing with 2 adults £10; Min Age: 6 yrs
Price includes: 2 nights at Duchesnay • Return transfer from Duchesnay to bear viewing location • 1½-2 hour bear watching • Resort activities (inc. kayaking, hiking, biking, canoeing)
Not included: Transfer to Duchesnay



Chic Chocs Mountain Lodge

In the heart of the Matane Wildlife Reserve on the Gaspé Peninsula, Chic Choc Mountain Lodge is perched in the mountains with stunning views. The cosy lodge feels like home and meals are taken family-style in the dining room; amenities include a large lounge and outdoor hot tub. The lodge offers nearly 15000 acres of untamed beauty for activities including: wildlife observation, hiking, fishing and mountain biking, all with experienced guides.

Rooms: 18 rooms feature mountain view, hairdryer and private bathroom. No TV or phone in the room

Facilities: restaurant, bar, outdoor hot tub, sauna, nature viewing

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Lodge Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
03 Jul - 15 Sep	£409	£278	-
Breakfast, lunch & dinner included			
2 night minimum stay			
Child prices (when sharing with parents):			
13-17 years: £109; 6-12 years: £66; 5 & under: Free			



Fairmont Chateau Montebello

A superb resort style property offering a high level of service and facilities Le Chateau Montebello is ideally placed for exploring the St Lawrence and the region's national parks. The resort has a range of facilities and an enticing lobby with a central open fireplace and exposed beams.

Rooms: 211 air-conditioned and well furnished rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, minibar, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurants, bars, outdoor terrace, indoor swimming pool, health club and spa, whirlpool, sauna, Wi-Fi, parking, business centre

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night*	Fairmont Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 30 Jun	£137	£137	£172
01 Jul - 13 Sep	£151	£151	£187
14 Sep - 15 Oct	£168	£168	£204
16 Oct - 22 Dec	£132	£132	£168
02 Jan 17 - 16 Apr	£132	£132	£168
*Prices for Sun-Thu stays, supplements apply Fri- Sat			
Added Value: Book by 01Mar save 20%; or by 01Apr save 15%; valid for stays 01May-31Oct* Child age: 18			



Fairmont Le Manoir Richelieu

This château style resort property enjoys a stunning location set in striking gardens alongside the St Lawrence River in the heart of the Charlevoix region. The outdoor terrace and pool offer views of the river and there's 18 holes of golf as well. Offering the standards of service and facilities that you would expect from the Fairmont group this is a truly stunning hotel.

Rooms: 405 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, minibar, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: Restaurants, bistro, lobby bar, indoor and 2 outdoor pools, exercise room, whirlpool, steam room, spa, golf course, Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Fairmont Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
01 May - 18 Jun	£130	£130	£158
19 Jun - 11 Oct	£177	£176	£202
12 Oct - 18 Dec	£118	£118	£145
19 Dec - 01 Jan 17	£179	£179	£206
02 Jan - 30 Apr	£118	£118	£145
Added Value: Book by 01Mar and SAVE 20% or book by 01Apr and SAVE 15%; valid for stays 01May-31Oct* (not 23Jul-06Aug) Child age: 18 years			



Manoir Hovey North Hatley

One of Canada's most charming and romantic inns offering lakeside seclusion, set on the lakeshore of Lake Massawippi, just outside one of Quebec's most picturesque villages. Experience the gourmet cuisine in Restaurant Le Hatley, or relax with a drink in the Tap Room in front of the Carriage House fireplace.

Rooms: 38 individually furnished rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, CD player, coffee maker, bathrobes, luxury toiletries, iron & board. Most have a lake view.

Facilities: Restaurant, bar, private beach, free use of kayaks, paddle boats, wind surfers, bikes and during winter snow shoes & ice skates, fitness centre, seasonal outdoor heated pool, FREE parking

Our Rating:  PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
03 Jan - 12 Jun	£287	£220	-
13 Jun - 09 Oct	£345	£277	-
10 Oct - 22 Dec	£287	£220	-
23 Dec - 02 Jan 17	£345	£277	-
Haute Cuisine dinner & country breakfast included			
Special deposit: 1 nights payment is required at time of booking Supplements apply to Saturday night stays			
Child age: 12 years			



Manoir Saint-Sauveur

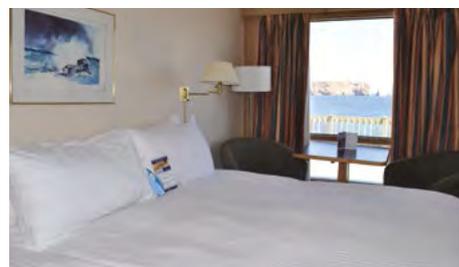
In the quaint village of Saint-Sauveur this resort style hotel offers a host of facilities to make your stay in the Québécoise countryside an enjoyable one. Enjoy the wonderful cuisine in the restaurant, relax in the pool and enjoy the fitness facilities - when you're not exploring the wonderful countryside of course.

Rooms: 250 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, iPod dock, minibar, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: Restaurant, bar, outdoor and indoor pool, whirlpool, fitness room, spa, sauna, tennis court, FREE parking.

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
06 Jan - 30 Apr	£99	£99	£118
01 May - 30 Jun	£108	£109	£126
01 Jul - 31 Oct	£126	£126	£145
01 Nov - 25 Dec	£97	£97	£116
26 Dec - 05 Jan 17	£179	£180	£198
06 Jan - 30 Apr	£99	£99	£118
Child age: 17 years			



Riôtel Percé

Located right on the beach with stunning views of Percé Rock and Bonaventure Island, the Riôtel is located just minutes from the charming fishing village of Percé with its unique charm and is a perfect spot from which to explore the delights of the Gaspé Peninsula. Relax on the outdoor waterfront terrace and enjoy the view.

Rooms: 100 rooms offer TV, coffee maker, fridge, hairdryer. Superior rooms have views of the rock and island

Facilities: restaurant, bar, waterfront terrace, gym, outdoor spa pool, beach access, FREE parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
Dates			
20 May - 30 Jun	£70	£70	£78
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£109	£109	£118
01 Sep - 30 Sep	£83	£83	£92
01 Oct - 10 Oct	£70	£70	£78
Child age: 17 years			



Picturesque Lunenburg, Nova Scotia

Atlantic Canada

This is a land of dramatic seas, history and maritime heritage. Halifax was a British garrison town in 1749 and is a final resting place for many Titanic passengers. Redstone cliffs and sandy beaches surround Prince Edward Island, the land of Anne of Green Gables. Endless beaches and the phenomenal tides of the Bay of Fundy bless New Brunswick. If you see an iceberg floating by you're probably in Newfoundland, where snug coves and rugged cliffs make viewpoints for spotting whales. The Atlantic Provinces offer unsurpassed scenery, wildlife and hospitality that's second to none.



Lord Nelson

Halifax's oldest hotel and a legendary landmark in the town, the Lord Nelson enjoys a great downtown location across from the Public Gardens and Citadel Fort, with the best shopping and entertainment areas of the town all close by and the picturesque waterfront an easy walk. Rooms are furnished in classic style and the Victory pub restaurant serves traditional English pub food.

Rooms: 262 rooms feature air conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hair dryer, iron & board

Facilities: pub/restaurant, fitness centre, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Classic Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 31 Oct	£118	£118	£145
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17	£109	£109	£137

Added Value: Book by 31Mar and SAVE 10%; valid for stays 01May-31Oct*
Child age: 18 years

Cambridge Suites

This popular all suite property enjoys a great downtown location in Halifax at the foot of the historic Citadel Hill, an easy walk from the bustling waterfront and with shops bars and restaurant a short stroll away. The rooftop patio is a great place to enjoy a relaxing drink as you watch the sunset over the harbour and the Grill restaurant offers affordable dining in a relaxed atmosphere.

Rooms: 200 studio suites offer air-conditioning, TV, Internet, coffee maker, microwave, mini fridge, kitchenette, hair dryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, whirlpool, fitness room, sauna, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Studio Suite		
	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 31 May	£112	£112	£130
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£128	£128	£147
01 Oct - 30 Apr 17	£116	£116	£135

Continental breakfast for 2 included
Added Value: Book by 31Mar and SAVE 15%; valid for stays 01May-31Oct*
Child age: 17 years

Halifax Marriott Harbourfront

Located directly on the sparkling waterfront in downtown Halifax and connected to Casino Nova Scotia via an indoor skyway the Marriott is just 1 block from the shops and restaurants of Historic Halifax. This hotel offers an indoor pool and whirlpool and spa for gentle relaxation after a day sightseeing.

Rooms: 352 well-appointed rooms and suites feature air-conditioning, TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, safe, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, Scottish style Pub/Restaurant, Starbucks® coffee shop, fitness centre, pool, Interlude spa, Wi-Fi, gift shop, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
	Double	Single	Triple
01 Jan - 08 May	£140	£141	£160
09 May - 29 May	£168	£168	£187
30 May - 23 Oct	£182	£181	£200
24 Oct - 31 Dec	£140	£141	£160

Child age: 17 years



Best Western Charlottetown

Enjoying a downtown location and well placed for easy access to the shopping, historical landmarks, waterfront and all that Charlottetown has to offer, the Best Western offers comfortable accommodation and friendly service.

Rooms: 143 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer

Facilities: breakfast room, indoor pool, hot tub, fitness centre, business centre, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Standard Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 15 Jun	£94	£94	£103
16 Jun - 12 Oct	£109	£109	£118
13 Oct - 30 Apr 17	£94	£94	£103

American breakfast included
Child age: 17 years



The Great George Charlottetown

This award winning boutique style hotel is perfectly located in the heart of Charlottetown's historic district and comprises of a cluster of historical heritage buildings dating back to the mid 1800's. With an emphasis on service and old fashioned inn keeping, each of the hotel's rooms is unique and distinct.

Rooms: 55 unique rooms offer air-conditioning, TV, FREE Internet, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: steakhouse restaurant, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, fitness room, business centre

Our Rating:  PLUS

Price Per Room Per Night	Traditional Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 31 May	£151	£151	£164
01 Jun - 30 Sep	£185	£186	£200
01 Oct - 31 Oct	£151	£151	£164

Deluxe continental breakfast included
Child age: 1 year



Delta St John's Newfoundland

Enjoying spectacular views of the St. John's Narrows and overlooking the harbour the Delta is well placed for enjoying all the sights of this vibrant city with its mix of old world culture and modern energy. Close to the business district the hotel is connected to the Mile One centre and is close by famous George Street, the city's pubs and restaurants area. The Delta is a modern hotel with a host of facilities to enjoy.

Rooms: 403 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, whirlpool, squash court, parking

Our Rating: 

Price Per Room Per Night	Delta Room		
Dates	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 31 Oct	£144	£144	£158
01 Nov - 30 Apr 17	£116	£116	£130

Child age: 17 years



Cape Breton Island Escorted Tour | 5 days

Day 1: Arrive Halifax

Arrive in Halifax and settle into your hotel.

Day 2: Halifax - Baddeck

Depart Halifax for Cape Breton Island via the Canso Causeway. Visit the Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site in Baddeck before arriving at your accommodations on the Bras D'Or Lake where you will spend two nights. (B, D)

Day 3: Cabot Trail Touring

The Cabot Trail winds around the rocky splendour of Cape Breton's northern shore, ascending to the incredible plateaus of Cape Breton Highlands National Park. Look-offs offer unforgettable vistas of Cape Breton's rugged coastline so be sure to have your camera on hand. Also enjoy a Whale Watching Boat Tour (weather permitting). (B, PL, D)

Day 4: Baddeck - Halifax

The Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site, a reconstruction depicting one fifth of the settlement of 1744 awaits you today. Roam the streets and chat with authentically costumed guides. Proceed along the shore of the Bras D'Or Lake to the mainland, and back to Halifax for one last night in the Maritimes. (B)

Day 5: Depart Halifax

Your tour ends on check out from the hotel. (B)

Guaranteed Departures:

Jun: 15, 29
Jul: 13, 27*
Aug: 10, 24, 31
Sep: 14*, 28
Oct: 12

*Tours have bilingual English / German commentary

Also available as a 6 day tour: departs one day earlier with an extra night in Halifax and Halifax city tour.

Price Per Person	Double	Single	Triple
All Dates	£712	£895	£663

Price includes: 4 nights accommodation • meals on days shown (B - Breakfast, PL - Packed lunch, D - Dinner) • sightseeing as shown • entrance to Fortress of Louisbourg and Alexander Graham Bell Museum • whale watch cruise • driver/ guide
Not included: Flights to/from Halifax

Halifax & Peggy's Cove Tour

Peggy's Cove has been an artist and explorers paradise for over 150 years. This picture postcard village, on the rugged Atlantic shoreline, stands on solid rock above the crashing surf. The lighthouse is the most photographed lighthouse in the world. Enjoy some free time to exploring the rocks, the trails & the village.

Departs: Mondays, Wednesdays, Fridays & Saturdays at 12.30pm

Duration: 3½ hours

Adults: £32; Child (4-16) £22; Children under 3 free

Halifax Whale Watching Cruise

Your whale watching and wildlife adventure takes you from Halifax Harbour as you cruise to Chebucto Head in search of minke whales, fin whales, dolphins, seals, tuna, sunfish, and a variety of seabirds. The onboard crew will pull a lobster trap and show you how to handle a lobster.

Departs Daily: at 13.30

Duration: 2½ hours

Adult £29; Child (6-15) £15; Child (1-5) £7



Canada Hotel Directory

There are lots of hotels across Canada and below we have chosen some of the more regularly visited cities, towns and villages in addition to the ones we've shown you so far. Also included are some more hotels in popular places like Vancouver. Prices are a guide only for low and high season. Generally high season is mid-June to mid-September, but this can vary so please ask us for a price based on your needs. And as always, if you don't see what you are looking for just ask and we will be pleased to help.

	Our Rating	Low Season from Double	Low Season from Triple	High Season from Double	High Season from Triple
Alberta					
Banff					
Banff Voyager Inn	2	£59	£78	£106	£124
Charltons	3	£99	£126	£149	£174
High Country Inn	3	£63	£80	£135	£151
Inns of Banff	2+	£60	£78	£133	£149
Red Carpet Inn	2+	£52	£69	£123	£141
Tunnel Mountain Resort	2+	£101	£118	£174	£191
Calgary					
Delta Calgary South (FRI-SUN)	3	£122	£135	£122	£135
Hotel Le Germain (FRI-SUN)	4	£174	£212	£174	£212
Sandman Calgary South	3	£87	£95	£87	£95
Calgary Airport					
Delta Calgary Airport	3	£132	£149	£178	£195
Sandman Hotel & Suites	3	£83	£90	£83	£90
Canmore					
Quality Resort Chateau Canmore	3	£74	£84	£91	£103
Ramada Inn & Suites	3	£69	£82	£95	£109
Drumheller					
Canalta Jurassic Hotel	3	£115	£124	£147	£156
Edmonton					
Coast Edmonton Plaza	3	£91	£109	£98	£116
Fantasyland Hotel	3+	£122	£139	£122	£139
Sandman Hotel West Edmonton	2+	£83	£92	£83	£92
Sandman Signature South	3	£97	£105	£106	£116
Grande Prairie					
Sandman Inn	3	£108	£116	£108	£116

	Our Rating	Low Season from Double	Low Season from Triple	High Season from Double	High Season from Triple
Jasper					
Park Place Inn	4	£116	£132	£184	£200
Pocahontas Cabins	2+	£69	£78	£102	£111
Sunwapta Falls Resort	3	£66	£76	£137	£145
Tekarra Lodge (Small Cabin)	3	£132	£141	£178	£187
Whistlers Inn	3+	£90	£103	£163	£177
Kananaskis					
Delta Lodge at Kananaskis	4	£81	£103	£129	£151
Lethbridge					
Sandman Inn	3	£69	£78	£69	£78
Red Deer					
Sandman Inn Red Deer	3	£78	£88	£78	£88
Waterton Park					
Aspen Village Inn	3	£90	£90	£113	£113
Waterton Glacier Suites	3	£99	-	£164	-
British Columbia					
100 Mile House					
Hills Heath & Guest Ranch	3	£88	£97	£97	£105
108 Mile House					
108 Resort	3	£101	£109	£101	£109
Blue River					
Sandman Inn	3	£74	£84	£74	£84
Campbell River					
Coast Discovery Inn & Marina	3	£95	£113	£95	£113
Best Western Plus Austrian Chalet	2+	£74	£76	£91	£92

	Our Rating	Low Season from		High Season from	
		Double	Triple	Double	Triple
British Columbia (continued)					
Clearwater					
Clearwater Lodge	3	£91	£101	£105	£113
Courtenay					
Kingfisher Oceanside Resort	3	£91	£113	£109	£132
Old House Village Hotel & Spa	4	£97	£116	£118	£137
Cranbrooke					
Prestige Rocky Mountain Resort	3	£81	£90	£108	£126
Sandman Inn	3	£70	£80	£70	£80
Fernie					
Lizard Creek Lodge	3	£115	£151	£115	£151
Golden					
Copper Horse Lodge	3	£126	£147	£163	£185
Prestige Inn	3	£78	£88	£119	£128
Harrison Hot Springs					
Harrison Hot Springs Resort & Spa	3	£80	£99	£116	£135
Kamloops					
Comfort Inn & Suites	3	£67	£80	£83	£97
The Plaza Hotel	3	£85	£118	£104	£126
Sandman Inn & Suites	3+	£70	£78	£76	£84
South Thompson Inn	3	£85	£113	£118	£145
The Thompson Hotel	3	£90	£99	£102	£111
Kelowna					
Hotel Eldorado	3+	£98	£111	£207	£221
Prestige Inn	3	£73	£82	£109	£118
Lake Okanagan Resort	3	£126	£126	£216	£216
Lac Le Jeune					
Lac Le Jeune Resort	3	£92	£101	£92	£101
Mcbride					
Sandman Inn Mcbride	2+	£67	£76	£67	£76
Nanaimo					
The Coast Bastion Inn	3	£91	£105	£99	£113
Nelson					
Prestige Inn	3	£63	£71	£91	£101
Prestige Lakeside Resort	3	£99	£109	£126	£145
Osoyoos					
Spirit Ridge Vineyard Resort	4	£85	£107	£227	£250
Watermark Beach Resort	4	£94	£111	£195	£212
Parksville					
Quality Resort Bayside	3	£76	£90	£98	£111
Penticton					
Penticton Lakeside Resort	3	£90	£103	£151	£164
Sandman Hotel Penticton	3	£76	£84	£85	£95
Port Alberni					
Hospitality Inn	3	£91	£109	£105	£124
Port Hardy					
Glen Lyon Inn	3	£95	£113	£137	£156
Quarterdeck Inn	3	£113	£122	£136	£145
Prince George					
Ramada Hotel	3	£95	£109	£95	£109
Sandman Inn & Suites	3	£77	£86	£85	£95
Signature Suites by Sandman	3	£99	£109	£99	£109
Prince Rupert					
Prince Rupert Hotel	3	£71	£90	£99	£118
Crest Hotel	3+	£97	£105	£133	£141
Quadra Island					
April Point Resort & Spa	3	£78	£92	£112	£124
Tsa-Kwa-Luten Lodge	3	£67	£84	£92	£109
Quesnel					
Sandman Hotel	2+	£67	£76	£77	£86

	Our Rating	Low Season from		High Season from	
		Double	Triple	Double	Triple
Radium Hot Springs					
Best Western Prestige Inn	3	£73	£82	£108	£122
Revelstoke					
Coast Hillcrest	3	£94	£107	£133	£147
Sandman Hotel	2	£73	£82	£83	£92
Salmon Arm					
Prestige Harbourfront Resort	3	£78	£88	£88	£98
Salt Spring Island					
Hastings House Hotel	4	£298	£401	£368	£471
Smithers					
Prestige Hudson Bay Lodge	2+	£106	£120	£106	£120
Sandman Inn Smithers	2+	£77	£86	£77	£86
Sun Peaks					
Coast Sundance Lodge	2+	£66	£80	£69	£82
Nancy Greene's Cahilty Lodge	3	£60	£82	£60	£82
Terrace					
Sandman Inn	3	£71	£82	£71	£82
Tofino					
Jamie's Rainforest Inn	2	£71	£90	£189	£206
Marina West Motel	3	£99	£126	£154	£193
Middle Beach Lodge	4	£102	£132	£126	£160
Ucluelet					
Canadian Princess	2+	£74	£92	£116	£135
Waters Edge Shoreside Suites	3	£115	£137	£202	£225
Vancouver					
Best Western Plus Downtown	3	£76	£84	£133	£151
Delta Vancouver Suites	4	£105	£132	£228	£254
Four Seasons	5	£139	£177	£231	£267
L'Hermitage	4	£158	£216	£203	£284
Loden Hotel	4+	£146	£301	£199	£404
Metropolitan Hotel	4	£108	£135	£108	£138
Pinnacle Vancouver Harbourside	4	£97	£124	£191	£219
Ramada Inn & Suites on Granville	2+	£57	£71	£111	£124
Sandman Suites on Davie	3	£90	£99	£136	£145
Shangri-La	5	£178	£214	£276	£332
The Listel Vancouver	3+	£83	£101	£153	£170
The Opus	4	£161	£189	£180	£208
Wedgewood Hotel	4+	£154	£183	£228	£254
Vancouver Airport					
Pacific Gateway Hotel	3+	£97	£124	£109	£137
Fairmont Vancouver Airport	4	£184	£210	£184	£210
Sandman Signature	3+	£84	£92	£92	£103
Vernon					
Best Western Vernon Lodge	3	£69	£82	£85	£99
Sandman Inn & Suites Vernon	2+	£67	£76	£78	£88
Sparkling Hill Resort	4+	£202	£265	£291	£355
Victoria					
Coast Harbourside Hotel & Marina	3+	£74	£88	£144	£158
Doubletree by Hilton Victoria	3+	£99	£118	£154	£172
Magnolia Hotel	4	£101	£120	£168	£187
Oak Bay Beach	4	£143	£170	£186	£212
Royal Scot	3	£90	£111	£118	£141
Victoria Marriott Inner Harbour	4	£94	£122	£154	£181
Williams Lake					
Sandman Inn Williams Lake	3	£64	£74	£73	£82
Yukon					
Whitehorse					
Coast High Country Inn	3	£92	£105	£108	£120
Northwest Territories					
Yellowknife					
Coast Fraser Tower	3	£130	£143	£130	£143
Days Inn	3	£119	£126	£119	£126

	Our Rating	Low Season from		High Season from	
		Double	Triple	Double	Triple
Manitoba					
Winnipeg					
Delta Winnipeg	4	£95	£105	£95	£105
Fairmont Winnipeg (Fr-Sa)	4	£106	£135	£106	£135
Saskatchewan					
Regina					
Delta Regina Hotel	3+	£105	£122	£158	£177
Saskatoon					
Delta Bessborough	4	£149	£166	£167	£185
Sandman Hotel	3	£87	£97	£87	£97
Ontario					
Collingwood					
Blue Mountain Inn (Su-Th)	2+	£84	£84	£102	£103
Village at Blue Mountain (Su-Th)	3	£108	£108	£126	£126
Gananoque					
The Gananoque Inn & Spa	3	£83	£99	£167	£183
Guelph					
Delta Guelph	3	£112	£120	£133	£143
Huntsville					
Blue Water Acres (2 bed cottage)	3	£147	£158	£238	£261
Kingston					
Ambassador Resort Hotel	3+	£85	£99	£85	£99
Four Points by Sheraton	3	£113	£126	£128	£141
Peachtree Inn	2	£62	£71	£80	£88
Residence Inn by Marriott	3	£118	£118	£156	£156
Kitchener					
Crowne Plaza Kitchener	3	£84	£92	£95	£105
London					
Delta London Armouries Hotel	4	£105	£120	£175	£189
Niagara Falls					
Days Inn Clifton Hill	3	£52	£61	£150	£160
Doubletree Fallsview Resort	4	£83	£101	£144	£162
Niagara-on-the-Lake					
Charles Hotel (Su-Th)	4	£84	£145	£130	£172
Shaw Club Hotel & Spa (Su-Th)	4	£116	£160	£182	£317
Ottawa					
Courtyard by Marriott	3	£116	£135	£132	£146
Sault Ste. Marie					
Delta Sault Ste. Marie	3	£97	£105	£123	£132
Thunder Bay					
Best Western NorWester	3	£81	£82	£98	£99
Tobermory					
Tobermory Princess Hotel	3	£66	£76	£132	£141
Toronto					
Doubletree by Hilton	3+	£132	£158	£136	£164
Four Seasons (Fr-Su)	5	£317	£361	£317	£361
Hilton Toronto (Fr-Su)	4	£133	£133	£133	£133
Holiday Inn Toronto Downtown	3	£85	£103	£101	£120
Hotel Le Germain (Th-Su)	4	£184	£219	£184	£219
Omni King Edward (Fr-Su)	4+	£149	£177	£149	£177
Residence Inn (studio suite)	3	£130	£130	£161	£162
Shangri-La Toronto	5	£214	£273	£214	£273
Soho Metropolitan Hotel	4	£160	-	£170	-
The Hazelton Hotel (Fr-Sa)	5	£305	-	£383	-
Trump International	5	£220	£221	£242	£242
Toronto Airport Area					
Sandman Signature Airport	4	£77	£86	£77	£86
Waterloo					
Delta Waterloo	4	£112	£130	£126	£145

	Our Rating	Low Season from		High Season from	
		Double	Triple	Double	Triple
Québec					
Bonaventure					
Riôtel Bonaventure	3	£70	£78	£106	£116
Gaspé					
Hotel Des Commandants	3	£108	£137	£108	£137
Isle-aux-Coudres					
Hotel Cap-Aux-Pierres	3	£74	£84	£92	£101
La Malbaie					
Auberge des Falaises (Su-Th)	3	£123	£145	£157	£187
Montréal					
Hotel Espresso Centre Ville	3	£88	£97	£99	£107
Hotel Nelligan	4	£156	£200	£191	£250
Marriott Château Champlain	4	£116	£135	£142	£166
Le Saint-Sulpice	4+	£151	£174	£170	£191
Le Westin Montréal	4	£115	£141	£174	£200
Québec City					
Le Germain Dominion	3+	£172	£193	£244	£265
Hotel Clarendon	3	£98	£116	£133	£151
Hotel 71	4	£158	-	£193	-
Rivière-Du-Loup					
Best Western Plus Hotel Levesque	3	£84	£92	£92	£103
Nova Scotia					
Annapolis Royal					
Hillsdale House Hotel	3	£85	£103	£119	£137
Baddeck					
Inverary Inn Resort	3	£87	£97	£118	£126
Digby					
Digby Pines Golf Resort & Spa	3+	£153	-	£153	-
Halifax					
Delta Barrington	3	£128	£141	£128	£141
Prince George	4	£125	£143	£154	£172
Liscomb Mills					
Liscombe Lodge	3	£177	£195	£177	£195
Sydney					
Holiday Inn Sydney Waterfront	4	£109	£118	£122	£132
Prince Edward Island					
Charlottetown					
Rodd Charlottetown	4	£118	£126	£150	£160
New Brunswick					
Fredericton					
Delta Fredericton	4	£112	£126	£119	£132
Miramichi					
Rodd Miramichi River Lodge	3	£99	£109	£109	£118
Moncton					
Delta Hotel Beausejour	4	£106	£120	£128	£141
Rodd Moncton	3	£99	£107	£123	£132
St. Andrews-By-The Sea					
The Algonquin Resort	4+	£101	£122	£147	£170
Newfoundland					
Main Brook					
Tuckamore Lodge	3	£125	£132	£125	£132
St. John's					
Leaside Manor	3	£129	-	£129	-
Sheraton Hotel Newfoundland	4	£147	£162	£181	£195
Trinity					
Artisan Inn	3	£122	£141	£122	£141



Spectacular Icefield Parkway

Transfers Around Canada

We are able to offer a vast range of transfer services within Canada, from airport shuttle buses to private limos; ferries to private helicopters and planes. We feature here the more usual and popular options, but if there's a transfer that you would like that isn't shown just ask and we'll be pleased to quote.

Airport Shuttle Transfers

Airport shuttle transfers are available from most airports, (except Vancouver to Vancouver downtown), and are a cost effective way of getting from the airport to a selection of pre-scheduled hotels. You may then need to take a taxi to your own hotel. It is best to pre-book these transfers and we will be happy to advise on their suitability for you.

Calgary Airport - downtown hotels:

Adult £13; Child (4-12) £7

Train Service

Toronto Pearson Airport - Toronto Union Station

Adult from £19; Child (2-11) £10

Coach Transfers

We are pleased to be able to offer you one of the most comprehensive ranges of coach transfers in Canada. These are the ideal mode of transport for the more independent traveller or those who need a break from driving. With daily services on most of the routes planning your holiday around these transfer services could not be simpler. Our staff would be happy to help you plan your trip and advise timings of your chosen journeys. Prices for a selection of journeys are listed below, but these are just a small selection of the transfers that are available, if your chosen route is not shown, please call us for details.

Vancouver to Victoria Coach & Ferry

A 3½ hour coach & ferry service is available from Vancouver to downtown Victoria. There are several departures daily. Depart from Pacific Central Station in Vancouver or the coach depot in Victoria. Hotel pick-ups are available in Vancouver. Vancouver Airport collection/drop off also available. One way: Adult £44; Child (5-11) £22

Vancouver to Whistler

This service takes you from selected downtown Vancouver hotels or Vancouver airport direct to your Whistler hotel. Transfer takes approx. 2½ - 3 hours.

One way fares between:

	Adult	Child (5-11)
08 Apr - 30 Nov		
Vancouver Downtown & Whistler	£35	£18
Vancouver Airport & Whistler	£41	£20

Vancouver to Seattle

Transfer to SeaTac Airport, Downtown Seattle, Bellingham Airport from Vancouver Airport, Downtown Vancouver and Cruise Ship Terminals.

One way fares between

	Adult	Child (5-11)
Vancouver & Seattle Downtown	£34	£12
Vancouver & SeaTac	£47	£16
Vancouver & Bellingham	£23	£8

Victoria and Vancouver to Tofino

Tofino Bus offers an express service linking Victoria with Tofino and Ucluelet. The journey time is approximately 5 hours each way. Connections through to Vancouver are provided in partnership with BC Ferries and Greyhound; ferry crossing is included in the price.

One way fares between

	Adult	Child (2-11)
Vancouver & Tofino / Ucluelet	£90	£54
Victoria & Tofino / Ucluelet	£71	£43

Schedule: Service departs daily 01 Jan - 31 Dec

Vancouver - Tofino/Ucluelet: 07:15; 13:45; 15:45
 Victoria - Tofino/Ucluelet: 08:00; 14:30
 Tofino - Vancouver or Victoria: 06:20; 10:30
 Ucluelet - Vancouver or Victoria: 07:00; 11:05

Calgary to Banff, Lake Louise & Jasper

A range of transfers are available between these Canadian Rockies resorts in both directions. Choose between direct or sightseeing transfers which include frequent stops at sights along the way.

One Way Fares Between	Direct		Sightseeing	
	Adult	Child	Adult	Child
Calgary & Banff	£37	£18	-	-
Calgary & Lake Louise	£50	£25	-	-
Calgary & Jasper	£92	£46	£171	£86
Banff & Lake Louise	£20	£10	-	-
Banff & Jasper	£66	£33	£145	£73
Lake Louise & Jasper	£53	£26	£145	£73

Jasper to Edmonton

One a day in each direction, departing Jasper at 7am and Edmonton airport at 3.30pm. Journey time: 5½ hours.

One way: Adult £61; Child (2-12) £36

Toronto to Niagara Falls

Choose between a door-to-door hotel service or arrive at Toronto Airport and head straight to Niagara.

One way fares between	Adult	Child (3-11)
Toronto Downtown - Niagara	£57	£34
Toronto Airport - Niagara	£57	£34

Niagara Falls Transfer Packages

Coach Transfer - Package 1 (includes 2 transfers)

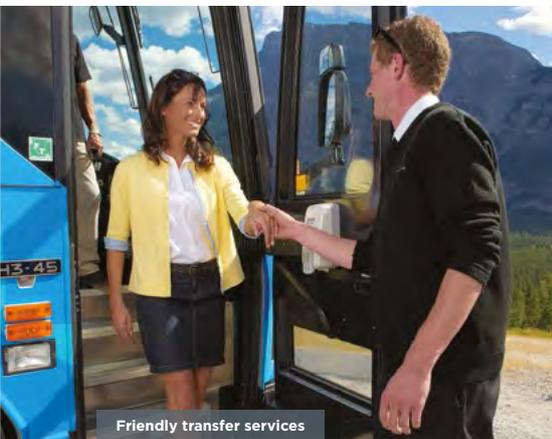
Toronto Airport / Hotel to Niagara Hotel;
 Niagara Hotel to Toronto Airport / Hotel
 Price per person: Adult £80; Child (3-11) £48

Coach Transfer - Package 2 (includes 3 transfers)

Toronto Airport to Toronto Hotel;
 Toronto Hotel to Niagara Hotel;
 Niagara Hotel to Toronto Airport
 Price per person: Adult £105; Child (3-11) £63



Travel by floatplane



Friendly transfer services



Inside Passage Cruise - BC Ferries

Private Transfers

Private transfers offer speed and convenience between airports, hotels, cruise terminals and stations and longer journeys. Please contact us for larger group rates.

Prices Per Vehicle	Number of Passengers	
	1-4	1-6
Vancouver		
Airport to downtown		
with meet & greet service	£82	£89
Airport - downtown hotels	£45	£52
Downtown hotel to		
Cruise terminal or rail station	£64	£72
Cruise terminal to airport	£54	£65
Downtown to Whistler	£333	£390
Airport to Whistler	£333	£390
Calgary	1-2	1-4
Airport to downtown hotels	£39	-
Airport to Banff	£243	£284
Downtown to Banff	£229	£270
Airport to Lake Louise	£288	£325
Banff		
to Lake Louise	£127	£143
to Jasper	£486	£507
Lake Louise		
to Jasper	£433	£470
to Calgary downtown / airport	£274	£310
Jasper		
to Edmonton downtown/airport	£507	£552
Edmonton		
Airport to Jasper	£531	£560
Downtown to Jasper	£507	£552
Toronto	1-3	
Airport to downtown hotels	£110	-
Airport to Niagara Falls hotels	£144	-
Downtown to Niagara Falls	£157	-
Montréal	1-3	1-4
Airport to downtown hotels	£96	£154
Downtown hotel to airport	£68	£131
Québec City		
Airport to downtown	£62	-
Downtown to Québec airport	£62	-
Halifax	1-3	1-5
Airport to downtown hotel	£61	£76

Air Transfers & Floatplanes

A fast and scenic way to cover longer distances. There are luggage weight restrictions on floatplanes, so please ask what they are for your chosen route at the time of booking, as each route varies.

Vancouver Coal Harbour^ to Victoria Inner Harbour:
Adult £133; Child (2-11) £71

Vancouver International to Campbell River:
Adult £118; Child £118

Vancouver Coal Harbour^ to Nanaimo:
Adult £67; Child (2-11) £39

Vancouver International to Port Hardy:
Adult £165; Child £165

Vancouver Coal Harbour^ to Whistler:
Adult £127; Child (2-11) £67

Victoria Inner Harbour^ to Whistler:
Adult £174; Child (2-11) £88

^Floatplane journeys subject to luggage weight restrictions. | Fares are one way, subject to change.

Sea Crossings

Vancouver - Vancouver Island

There are several routes available with BC Ferries, the most popular being from Vancouver (port of Tsawwassen) to Victoria (port of Swartz Bay) and from Vancouver (Horseshoe Bay) to Nanaimo. The journey time on this service is 1 hour 35 minutes with up to 12 sailings per day during the summer months. You can either prepay or turn up and pay. For those without reservations, services operate on a first come first served basis, even when pre-paid. It is advisable to arrive at the port 30 minutes before your chosen sailing, earlier during busy periods. Cars and motorhomes can be taken aboard.

One way pre-paid rates: Adult £13; Child (5-11) £6; Vehicle up to 20ft long and 6' 8" high £40; Rates for larger vehicles (motorhomes etc.): on request. Prepaid rates include an administration fee.

Reservations: If you want to pre book a specific sailing (advisable in peak season) then you will need to do this direct with BC Ferries and pay a fee by credit card, which you will need to present when boarding. We will provide details on how to pre-book your sailing with your documents.

The Inside Passage:

Port Hardy to Prince Rupert Day Cruise

Between the ports of Prince Rupert on British Columbia's west coast and Port Hardy on the northern tip of Vancouver Island, lies some of the most spectacular scenery on the West Coast: the famous Inside Passage. During this 15 hour day cruise you will be treated to magnificent views; including snow-capped peaks and forested hillsides, bald eagles and killer whales, storm swept islands, deep fjords and sheltered villages. On-board facilities include a licensed cafe, gift shop and private day rooms for those who wish to have a private area during the journey. Travel as a foot passenger or with your vehicle.

Northbound from Port Hardy:

Departs: 07.30am (approximately 16 hours)

Sailing Dates:

June, July & September odd numbered days

August even numbered days

Southbound from Prince Rupert

Departs 07.30am (approximately 16 hours)

Sailing Dates:

June, July & September even numbered days

August odd numbered days

One way fares per person: 20 Jun - 14 Sep

Adults £138; Child (5-11) £69; Infant (0-4 years) Free Vehicle^ £315

Day Cabins (per cabin):** Inside £59; Outside £78

Reserved seating - Aurora Lounge: £23

^Car - up to 7' height & 20' in length. Call for prices for oversize vehicles (eg. motorhomes)

***Day Room (two berth cabin) with a shower & toilet*

Victoria - Seattle

The "Victoria Clipper" is a speedy and convenient way for passengers to travel between downtown Victoria and downtown Seattle. The high speed catamaran service allows you to experience the perfect mixture of excitement and relaxation. Journey time is approximately 3 hours.

One Way Fares

01 Jan - 30 Apr
01 May - 05 Sep
06 Sep - 31 Dec

	Adult	Child (1-11)
01 Jan - 30 Apr	£83	£43
01 May - 05 Sep	£90	£49
06 Sep - 31 Dec	£83	£45



Cruise in stunning Glacier Bay



Get up close to glaciers



Enjoy a choice of shore excursions

Alaska Cruising

Be prepared for scenery like no other as you cruise the icy waters of the Inside Passage north to Alaska. Snow-capped mountain peaks, enormous hanging glaciers calving into the icy sea; green forests, rushing waterfalls tumbling down dramatic gorges; amazing wildlife from otters and whales to brown bears and eagles; quaint Alaskan towns reminiscent of a bygone time. See it all in comfort and style from the cruise liner of your choice; we have a range of cruise ships to suit all styles, tastes and budgets. For the ultimate west coast holiday combine your cruise with one of our tours or self-drives, or a trip on the Rocky Mountaineer; the choices are almost endless and we would be happy to make suggestions based on your chosen cruise. Our cruises call at a variety of places, these are some of the more popular ones.

Glacier Bay, Alaska

It's not surprising that long, narrow Glacier Bay attracts such a variety of wildlife. Along one side runs the edge of Glacier National Park, home to wolves, moose, grizzly and brown bears, blacktail deer and lynx. Listen for the amazing sound of a glacier 'calving'. Once heard, never forgotten.

Haines, Alaska

Tucked in the forests at the tip of the Inside Passage, Haines sits on the shores of America's longest fjord. Spectacular peaks, glaciers, rivers and lakes, abundant birds and wildlife surround this pristine spot.

Misty Fjords, Alaska

This magnificent Alaskan wilderness is officially designated a national US monument. A cruise through the breath-taking fjords, alpine lakes, cascading waterfalls and towering cliffs is a once-in-a-lifetime experience. Just about every example of Alaskan wildlife is found here, bald eagles nest in the trees, brown and black bears, wolves, beavers and river otters are seen, as well as porpoises, whales and sea lions.

Skagway, Alaska

A hundred years ago some 20,000 gold prospectors came stampeding through Skagway, a little town that still survives today with its false fronted buildings and wooden boardwalks lining the streets.

Valdez, Alaska

Located on beautiful Prince William Sound, Valdez is known as the Switzerland of Alaska, because of its magnificent scenery and snowy mountains.

Sawyer Glacier, Alaska

Though it's not as well-known as Glacier Bay, some naturalists claim Sawyer Glacier is even more spectacular. Located in the Tracy Arm Fjord framed by 7000-foot high snow-capped mountains, Sawyer Glacier boasts an impressive list of wildlife, black and brown bears, deer, wolves and moose. Even mountain goats, which usually keep to higher elevation, have been seen near its base.

Juneau, Alaska

Alaska's capital city was born in the gold rush of 1880. Today it is the scenery and fauna that is the town's fortune with wild mountains, fjords and glaciers dominating. Wildlife is abundant - you may spot humpback and killer whales, sea lions, porpoise, eagles and deer and the majestic Mendenhall Glacier is close by.

Ketchikan, Alaska

The name 'Ketchikan' comes from the native language word for "Where the eagles meet". Much of the town's colourful past is still in evidence, like the world's largest collection of totem poles, staring out to sea.

Inside Passage

This is the scenic waterway that reaches 1000 miles from beautiful British Columbia to historic Skagway, Alaska. Through a maze of bays, straits, arms and fjords you'll cruise past an ever-changing panorama of unspoiled beauty... cascading waterfalls, virgin forests and majestic glacier-carved fjords.

Sitka, Alaska

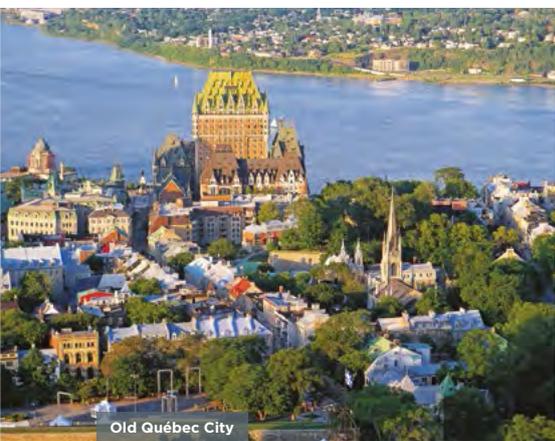
The historic community of Sitka sits on Baranof Island, on the edge of the Pacific Ocean. With a mixed heritage of part native Alaskan, part Russian, Sitka is a fascinating destination of unexpected cultural depth.

Shore excursions

Your cruise company will offer a range of shore excursions and full details will be provided with your travel documents; some can be pre-booked directly with the cruise line, please ask us for details.



Relaxing on deck



Old Québec City



Aerial view of Boston

Eastern Canada & New England Cruising

Experience the majestic sites and scenes found along the fabulously rocky and history-drenched coastlines of Canada and New England. Enjoy chic Montréal and Québec City with its quaint cobblestone streets and French culture. Witness nature's wild and rugged side while cruising past storybook lighthouses or searching for beluga whales near Halifax, Nova Scotia. Discover the thrill of a lobster catch in Bar Harbor, or walk the Freedom Trail in Boston to trace the path of America's independence.

Sydney, Nova Scotia

A Gaelic welcome awaits you in Nova Scotia, Latin for "New Scotland." At the northeast end of the province sits Cape Breton Island, whose wild and lovely topography includes Cape Breton Highlands National Park, Bras d'Or Lake, and miles of rugged coastline. Sydney is the gateway to highland villages for cruise visitors to see, the scenic Cabot Trail to explore and Fortress of Louisbourg to inspect.

Québec City

The singular image of the city is a hotel surrounded by cannons. Built to evoke a mountain castle, Chateau Frontenac sits atop a cape above the St. Lawrence River. The hotel is part of the city's Old Town, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and with all the stone buildings and winding streets, you'll think you're in Europe. Cruise visitors can take the funicular or the "neck-breaking steps" down to the Lower Town. Highlights include Notre Dame des Victoires, the Petit Champlain district, and the Musée de la Civilisation.

Montréal

The cultural capital of Canada, Montréal always appears on "most liveable city" lists and has been named a UNESCO City of Design. Wander along the historical streets of Old Montréal, Parc Jean-Drapeau (along the St. Lawrence River), and the cubist residential welter of Habitat 67. French is the first language of most residents, but the shopping and dining are international.

Halifax

It's big enough to be the economic and cultural capital of eastern Canada, but small enough to be easy going and hospitable. Halifax residents have it good, the city is located on one of the planet's great natural harbours and adorned with landmarks like the Citadel fortress, Pier 21 (Canada's Ellis Island), and the Maritime Museum of the Atlantic. Outside the city, cruise visitors can discover the weather-beaten landscape of Nova Scotia's south shore. See Peggy's Cove, and the German village of Lunenburg, so meticulously restored it has been designated a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island

Canada's smallest province is an island that seems to be tethered to New Brunswick by the 8-mile-long Confederation Bridge lest it drift into the Gulf of St. Lawrence. Leave the mainland, cross the bridge, and make a right for Charlottetown. The largest city on Prince Edward Island, Charlottetown's Victorian architecture, abundance of parks, and harbour-side location make it an idyllic stop for cruise visitors. Walk the cobblestones of Victoria Row, see the house that inspired "Anne of Green Gables," or explore the wild shore of Prince Edward Island National Park.

Bar Harbor, Maine

For much of the year, sunlight touches the United States first at Cadillac Mountain on the Maine Coast. From the granite-slabbed summit, light tiptoes down across the rest of Mount Desert Isle, Acadia National Park, the town of Bar Harbor and then the rest of the country. The raw coastal scenery attracted Hudson River School painters in the 1840s, and their art in turn lured visitors to the area; lots of them. Before you know it, Bar Harbor was a haven for the East Coast glittering class and bejewelled with grand mansions and immaculate gardens. Cruise visitors can walk the streets of town, relax on the Village Green, or climb Cadillac Mountain. You'll see that the grandeur abides.

Boston, Massachusetts

A city of immense charm and character, home of the American Revolution, Boston is one of our favourite cities. It's small and charming and easily explored on foot, following the Freedom trail painted on the sidewalk. Don't miss the Common, Beacon Hill and Quincy market, the shopping and galleries of Newbury Street or the chance to hop on the subway to nearby Cambridge, home to the famous Harvard University. Further afield you'll find the beautiful New England countryside, so popular in the fall foliage season but equally splendid at any time of year.



Cruising in Alaska with Holland America

Holland America

For more than 140 years, Holland America Line has been a recognised leader in cruising, taking guests to exotic destinations around the world in mid-sized ships. If you are looking for some of the most spacious and comfortable ships at sea with award-winning service, five star dining and extensive activities then they are the cruise line for you. Cruising Eastern Canada & New England as well as Alaska, they offer something for everyone.

ms Rotterdam

Ms Rotterdam is the standard bearer of the Holland America fleet and your on-board experience will be defined by spacious, artfully appointed public areas and the latest Signature of Excellence venues, features and amenities. Guests aboard can enjoy elegant dining rooms, a \$2 million art and antique collection, wide teak decks and spacious staterooms - many with private verandahs. Rotterdam assures you the ultimate on-board experience with her graceful combination of classic cruise ship features and state-of-the-art amenities.

Dining: *As You Wish*[®]

As You Wish Dining[®] is all about flexibility and freedom. Throughout the ship there's a choice of six restaurants to suit every mood, from a casual lunch by the pool to authentic Italian cuisine to a legendary experience at Le Cirque to a perfectly grilled porterhouse steak. Savour the many diverse restaurants and delicious menus inspired by the latest trends. If you prefer a private dining experience, 24-hour In-Room Dining is complimentary and simply a phone call away.

Entertainment

Every day aboard a Holland America cruise ship brings a wealth of cruise activities and indulgences, along with the freedom to partake in as many — or as few — as you please. It's an opportunity to try something new that surprises you, every day. Dabble, discover, daydream — do everything, or do nothing at all. Evenings on board brim with choices. Take in a thrilling show in the lounge, try your luck in the Casino, or sing along in the piano bar. Explore the varied gathering places to suit every taste. Care for a refreshing drink by the pool or an exotic cocktail in a late-night lounge; with eight bars to choose from you'll be spoiled for choice.

Staterooms

With five types of stateroom from inside to suites, you'll be spoiled for choice. All are well furnished to a comfortable standard, and feature massage shower heads and Elemis bathroom amenities, LCD TV and DVD player

ms Veendam

Grandly proportioned and recently enhanced, the ms Veendam offers an on-board experience defined by spacious comfort and the latest Signature of Excellence features and amenities. Guests aboard the Veendam can enjoy elegant dining rooms, a \$2 million art and antique collection, wide teak decks and spacious staterooms - many with private verandahs.

Dining

Choose from delectable cuisine in the formal dining room where your waiter will attend to your every desire and you can enjoy a traditional cruise dining experience. A more relaxed atmosphere pervades the lido restaurant where good food and wine can be enjoyed in an informal setting. The grill offers the best seafood and steaks for that intimate occasion.

Entertainment

Nightly entertainment and shows in the show lounge are complemented by a range of bars and lounges, a nightclub and casino. During the day there's a host of activities and attractions to keep you occupied during those days at sea including swimming pools, a spa, fitness centre, hot tubs, tennis court, card room, library and a culinary arts centre.

Staterooms

ms Veendam offers a whole range of accommodation choices. Inside and outside staterooms offer comfortable accommodation whilst Verandah staterooms offer the luxury of your own private balcony. All staterooms are well furnished and feature massage showers, bathrobes and Elemis amenities in the bathroom, LCD TV and DVD player.



ms Rotterdam



ms Veendam



Cruise the St Lawrence River

Canada & New England Discovery Cruises

ms Veendam | 7 nights

From Montréal

Sails on alternate Saturdays from 4 Jun to 8 Oct

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1	Montréal	-	4pm
	Saint Lawrence River Cruising		
2	Québec City	7am	5pm
3	Cruising Gulf of St. Lawrence		
4	Charlottetown	8am	5pm
5	Sydney	8am	4pm
6	Halifax	8am	4pm
7	Bar Harbor	8am	5pm
8	Boston	7am	-

From Boston

Sails on alternate Saturdays from 28 May to 1 Oct

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1	Boston	-	4pm
2	Bar Harbor	7am	3pm
3	Halifax	9am	6pm
4	Sydney	11am	6pm
5	Charlottetown	9am	6pm
6	Cruising Gulf of St. Lawrence		
7	Québec City	7am	5pm
	Saint Lawrence River Cruising		
8	Montréal	7am	-

ms Rotterdam | 7 nights

From Montréal

Sails on 3, 17 Sep | 1 Oct

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1	Montréal	-	4pm
	Saint Lawrence River Cruising		
2	Québec City	7am	5pm
3	Cruising Gulf of St. Lawrence		
4	Charlottetown	8am	5pm
5	Sydney	8am	4pm
6	Halifax	8am	4pm
7	Bar Harbor	8am	5pm
8	Boston	7am	-

From Boston

Sails on 24 Aug* | 10, 24 Sep | 8 Oct

Day	Port	Arrive	Depart
1	Boston	-	4pm
2	Bar Harbor	7am	3pm
3	Halifax	9am	6pm
4	Sydney	11am	6pm
5	Charlottetown	9am	6pm
6	Cruising Gulf of St. Lawrence		
7	Québec City	7am	5pm
	Saint Lawrence River Cruising		
8	Montréal	7am	-

*10 night cruise on this date, please ask for itinerary

Important information

Special Payment and cancellation terms apply to all Holland America Cruises on pages 98 - 105

Payment Terms

A deposit of 15% of the cruise fare is required at the time of booking in addition to our standard deposit. Balance payment is due 100 days prior to cruise sailing date. Full payment due at the time of booking for all reservations made within 100 days of sailing.

Cancellation Terms

90 days+ prior to departure - Loss of deposit
 89-31 days prior to departure - 50% of cruise fare
 30-16 days prior to departure - 75% of cruise fare
 15-0 days prior to departure - 100% of cruise fare

Cabin Allocation

Cabins are allocated by Holland America Line and we cannot accept bookings dependent upon specific cabin numbers, or locations, being allocated.

Transfers

Transfers are not included but we would be pleased to book these for you.

We have featured a selection of the most popular cabins. Should your chosen cabin category be unavailable, the next available category will be offered - the price will be advised at the time of booking. All prices shown were correct at the time of printing but are subject to change without prior notice. A confirmed price will be given at time of booking.

ms Veendam: Price per person

Cabin	from Montréal	from Boston
Inside twin from	£853	£892
Outside twin from	£938	£1018
Verandah suite from	£1403	£1485

Single, triple and child rates available on request

ms Rotterdam: Price per person

Cabin	from Montréal	from Boston
Inside twin from	£899	£940
Outside twin from	£1026	£1067
Verandah suite from	£1704	£1745

Single, triple and child rates available on request

All Holland America Cruise prices include:

7 nights accommodation • All meals from dinner on day 1 to breakfast on disembarkation • Entertainment on board • Itinerary as shown • Port taxes

Not included:

Flights to/from Canada or USA • Charges for spa services, treatments, fine dining • Shore excursions • Transfers • Gratuities • On-board drinks or any other personal expenses



ms Zaandam

At the heart of this wonderful vessel is a soaring three-story atrium with a Baroque-style Dutch pipe organ, inspired by the traditional barrel organs still found on the streets of the Netherlands.

Dining: Enjoy a choice of restaurant opportunities; as well as the Rotterdam Dining Room there's a grill bar, an Italian and casual dining in the Lido restaurant. Enjoy a coffee in Explorations Café whilst reading the morning papers.

Entertainment: Mondrian Show lounge features nightly entertainment whilst the Crow's Nest, with its 270° views by day becomes a fashionable nightclub when darkness falls. Other facilities include the Greenhouse spa & Salon, hydrotherapy pool, steam room & aromatic room, Jacuzzi®, Hot tub, Sauna, two large swimming pools, lifestyle & fitness centre, tennis, basketball & volleyball.

Staterooms: A choice of accommodation includes inside staterooms, staterooms with ocean views and private veranda cabins and suites. All have TV, DVD player and bathroom with shower and toilet.



ms Volendam

The beautiful garden theme of the Volendam is reflected in an artful floral motif throughout the ship's spacious public rooms and elegant staterooms, and at the heart of the ship an elegant sculpture by Luciano Vistosi greets visitors in a soaring three-story atrium.

Dining: Enjoy incomparable cuisine in a variety of locations, from the formal dining of the main restaurant to the fresh unique tastes in the grill and the laid back casual style of the buffets.

Entertainment: Take your choice from lavish Vegas style shows, vocalists and variety acts, the on-board casino, quite bar lounges and the nightclub and disco. During the day there's the health club and spa, fitness centre, two large swimming pools, Jacuzzi, hot tubs, tennis, volleyball and basketball. The youngsters are well catered for too with kids and teen clubs.

Staterooms: A choice of accommodation includes inside staterooms, staterooms with ocean views and private veranda cabins and suites. All have TV, DVD player and bathroom with shower and toilet.



ms Noordam

Launched in 2006, and named for the Northern compass point, ms Noordam is home to museum-quality paintings such as an oil painting of the city of Utrecht painted in 1842, as well as valuable pieces of furniture including a remarkable inlaid chest flanked by carved wooden 17th-century Baroque columns and inlaid with ebony and precious stones. The ambiance of the elegant ms Noordam provides a comfortable, spacious and relaxing backdrop to your cruise.

Dining: Vista serves 5 course meals in refined comfort whilst Lido offers a more casual laid back atmosphere. Canaletto's serves Italian cuisine with a twist and in Pinnacle you'll find the best seafood and steaks afloat. For a relaxing coffee whilst reading the papers try the Explorations café.

Entertainment: Vocalists, dancers and variety acts will entertain in the Vista lounge, whilst the Crow's nest transforms to an elegant nightclub for the evenings. There's a casino of course and a variety of bars and lounges to suits all moods. Swimming pools and a fitness centre ensure you don't put on the pounds and there's a spa for a little pampering.

Staterooms: Noordam offers a wide choice of Staterooms. Inside Staterooms offer all modern facilities whilst for a view an Ocean View Stateroom may be to your liking. For a special occasion perhaps opt for a Verandah Stateroom and relax on your own balcony watching the world go by or one of the luxurious suites. All staterooms are well furnished and feature massage showers, bathrobes and Elemis amenities in the bathroom, LCD TV and DVD player.



ms Nieuw Amsterdam

The 86,000-ton Nieuw Amsterdam celebrates the glamor and history of New York City, formerly called Nieuw Amsterdam, with its inspired interior design and art collection.

Dining: *As You Wish* dining is all about flexibility and freedom. Throughout the ship there are restaurants to suit every mood, from a casual lunch by the pool to authentic Italian cuisine to a legendary experience at Le Cirque to a perfectly grilled porterhouse steak. Savour the many diverse restaurants and delicious menus inspired by the latest trends. If you prefer a private dining experience, 24-hour In-Room Dining is complimentary and simply a phone call away.

Entertainment: By day there's swimming pools, fitness centre, and a host of activities. Evenings on board brim with choices. Take in a thrilling show in the lounge, try your luck in the Casino, or sing along in the piano bar. Explore the dozen or so varied gathering places to suit every taste. Care for a refreshing drink by the pool or an exotic cocktail in a late-night lounge? The choices abound.

Staterooms: ms Nieuw Amsterdam offers a range of options, from inside through ocean view to your own Verandah Stateroom or suite. But whatever you choose it will be comfortable and well furnished with massage shower head, bathrobes, Elemis Aromapure amenities, LCD TV and DVD player.



Dining onboard



On-board ranger



Alaska Cruise with Holland America

Alaska Cruises from Vancouver

Discover the glacial wonders of Alaska's Inside Passage and experience the unique coastline in style. Pass icy waterfalls, rainforested slopes, towering glaciers and snow-capped peaks. See emerald green isles, breaching whales and charming coastal towns from the Goldrush days. For the ultimate experience combine your cruise with a Rockies tour or the Rocky Mountaineer.

Glacier Bay & the Inside Passage | 7 nights

ms Volendam

Sails on Wednesdays from 04 May to 21 Sep

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Vancouver	-	5pm
2	Cruising the Inside Passage	-	-
3	Tracy Arm	10am	10.30am
3	Juneau	1pm	10pm
4	Skagway	7am	9pm
5	Glacier Bay	7am	4pm
6	Ketchikan	10am	6pm
7	Cruising the Inside Passage	-	-
8	Vancouver	7am	-

Glacier Bay & the Inside Passage | 7 nights

ms Nieuw Amsterdam

Sails on Saturdays 30 Apr to 17 Sep

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Vancouver	-	5pm
2	Cruising the Inside Passage	-	-
3	Tracy Arm	10am	10.30am
3	Juneau	1pm	10pm
4	Skagway	7am	9pm
5	Glacier Bay	7am	4pm
6	Ketchikan	10am	6pm
7	Cruising the Inside Passage	-	-
8	Vancouver	7am	-

Glacier Discovery | 7 nights

ms Zaandam & ms Noordam: Sundays 15 May-18 Sep
Northbound Cruise

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Vancouver	-	5pm
2	Cruising the Inside Passage	-	-
3	Ketchikan	7am	3pm
4	Juneau	10am	10pm
5	Skagway	7am	9pm
6	Glacier Bay	7am	4pm
7	At Sea	-	-
8	Seward (Anchorage)	6am	-

Southbound Cruise

1	Seward (Anchorage)	-	8pm
2	At Sea	-	-
3	Glacier Bay	10am	7pm
4	Haines	6.30am	9pm
5	Juneau	8am	6pm
6	Ketchikan	11am	7pm
7	Cruising the Inside Passage	-	-
8	Vancouver	7am	-

Early Booking Offers

Book by 30 Dec 15 and save the following on all cruises on this page

SAVINGS PER PERSON: Inside Cabin: £25 | Outside Cabin: £50 | Verandah Cabins & Suites: £75

Price per person: ms Volendam

Twin share	Inside	Outside	Verandah	Suite
Sailing Date	from	from	from	from
04 May	£650	£802	£1352	£1733
11 May	£701	£853	£1352	£1733
18 May	£724	£892	£1352	£1733
25 May	£750	£892	£1352	£1733
01 Jun	£853	£954	£1557	£2374
08 - 22 Jun	£853	£1005	£1557	£2374
29 Jun	£853	£1005	£1682	£2374
06 Jul - 03 Aug	£853	£1005	£1699	£2374
10 Aug	£853	£1005	£1699	£2577
17 Aug	£853	£1005	£1660	£2374
24 Aug	£802	£954	£1557	£2348
31 Aug	£802	£904	£1507	£2171
07 - 14 Sep	£724	£892	£1352	£1733
21 Sep	£724	£853	£1352	£1733

Price per person: ms Nieuw Amsterdam

Twin share	Inside	Outside	Verandah	Suite
Sailing Date	from	from	from	from
30 Apr	£650	£853	£1157	£1321
07 May	£701	£904	£1258	£1334
14 May	£802	£954	£1309	£1563
21 - 28 May	£802	£1005	£1360	£1665
04 Jun	£853	£1056	£1512	£1819
11 - 25 Jun	£904	£1056	£1512	£1920
02 Jul - 06 Aug	£904	£1056	£1512	£1938
13 Aug	£853	£1056	£1461	£1808
20 - 27 Aug	£802	£1005	£1360	£1663
03 - 10 Sep	£802	£997	£1309	£1560
17 Sep	£802	£997	£1304	£1457
24 Sep	£701	£954	£1258	£1457

Price per person: ms Zaandam & ms Noordam

Cabin twin share	Northbound	Southbound
Inside from	£650	£701
Outside from	£853	£904
Verandah from	£1203	£1157
Suite from	£1509	£1560

Cruise prices include: 7 nights accommodation

• All meals from dinner on day 1 to breakfast on disembarkation • Entertainment on board • Itinerary as shown • Port taxes

Not included: flights to/from Canada or USA • Charges for spa services, treatments, fine dining • Shore excursions • Transfers • Gratuities • On-board drinks or any other personal expenses



ms Westerdam in Glacier Bay



Start your cruise in Seattle



Outside Cabin

Alaska Cruises from Seattle

ms Maasdam

Named after the Maas River in the Netherlands the elegant mid-sized ms Maasdam features Luciano Vistosi's "Totem". This amazing sculpture uses nearly 2,000 shimmering pieces of glass and is prominently displayed in the soaring three-story atrium. Offering superb service from attentive staff, excellent cuisine and a calm and relaxed atmosphere a cruise on Maasdam is a true delight.

Staterooms

Maasdam offers a wide choice of Staterooms. Inside Staterooms offer all modern facilities whilst for a view an Ocean View Stateroom may be to your liking. For a special occasion perhaps opt for a Verandah Stateroom and relax on your own balcony watching the world go by or one of the luxurious suites. All staterooms are well furnished and feature massage showers, bathrobes and Elemis amenities in the bathroom, LCD TV and DVD player.

Dining

Enjoy traditional dining in the Rotterdam dining room where attentive staff serve sumptuous fayre, whilst the Pinnacle Grill serves the best steaks and seafood creations. The Lido restaurant offers a casual relaxed style or you may prefer to try the Terrace Grill or Canaletto Restaurant. Explorer's café offers a coffee chop experience and there are several bars and lounges where you can enjoy a relaxing drink with friends.

Entertainment

The Rembrandt Show Lounge offers nightly entertainment, whilst the Crow's Nest is a fashionable night club at night and a relaxed lounge by day; enjoy Neptune's lounge and a flutter in the casino. Enjoy the indoor and outdoor pools, whirlpool, fitness centre, spa and beauty salon, basketball and tennis court, library, culinary arts centre and shopping gallery.

ms Westerdam

The three floor atrium of the ms Westerdam exudes an air of refined elegance and is home to a suspended crystal galleon, indicative of Holland America's rich maritime history, and the theme of the vessel's art collection is Dutch heritage in the New World.

Staterooms

ms Westerdam offers a whole range of accommodation choices. Inside and outside staterooms offer comfortable accommodation whilst Verandah staterooms offer the luxury of your own private balcony. All staterooms are well furnished and feature massage showers, bathrobes and Elemis amenities in the bathroom, LCD TV and DVD player.

Dining

Experience superb service wherever you dine, from the formal Vista Dining Room with its classical 5 course meals to the relaxed Lido restaurant and the more intimate Canaletto's and Prime. Enjoy a coffee shop experience in Explorations café or see the latest sport with a beer in the Sports bar.

Entertainment

Relax in one of the many lounges and bars, enjoy the view in the Crow's Nest by day and the music vibe by night; be entertained in the Vista Show Lounge or try your hand in the casino. Swim in the pools, relax in the spa and if you feel the urge work out in the fitness centre.

ms Amsterdam

At the heart of the ms Amsterdam, the third ship in the line's 140 years history to bear the name, is the Planeto Astrolabium, a signature sculpture soaring in the three-story atrium. Dutch heritage and tradition is clearly displayed throughout the ship in original Art Deco pieces that once graced the Nieuw Amsterdam of 1938

Staterooms

ms Amsterdam offers a variety of well-appointed accommodation choices. Inside and outside staterooms offer comfortable accommodation whilst Verandah staterooms and suites offer the luxury of your own private balcony. All staterooms feature bathroom with massage shower and WC, bathrobes and Elemis amenities, LCD TV and DVD player.

Dining

La Fontaine serves 5 course meals with Mediterranean twist whilst the Lido restaurant offers a more casual setting. Specialty restaurants Canaletto's and Prime are more intimate and for that special occasion.

Entertainment

Queens Show Lounge offers a variety of entertainment for vocalists to variety acts, whilst the numerous bars and lounges offer a variety of options for a quiet, or not so quiet evening's relaxation. Keeping the pounds off won't be a problem if you visit the fitness centre and use the pool, and for a special treat try the luxurious treatments in the spa



Creek Street in Ketchikan



Skagway



Glacier Bay

Cruising from Seattle adds the extra charm of Puget Sound and the quintessentially British Victoria to your Alaskan experience. Enjoy stunning scenery with waterfalls cascading to the ocean from forested slopes as you look out for sea mammals around you. Cruise through the Inside Passage with its ice floes and glaciers. And to see even more of Alaska, there's a 14 night itinerary.

Alaskan Explorer | 7 nights

ms Amsterdam:

Sails on Sundays from 22 May - 18 Sep (except 02Aug)

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Seattle	-	4pm
2	At Sea	-	-
3	Tracy Arm	3pm	8pm
4	Juneau	7am	6pm
5	Sitka	8am	4.30pm
6	Ketchikan	7am	1pm
7	Victoria	6pm	11:59pm
8	Seattle	7am	-

Glacier Bay & the Inside Passage | 7 nights

ms Westerdam

Sails on Saturdays from 07 May - 17 Sep

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Seattle	-	4pm
2	At Sea	-	-
3	Juneau	1pm	10pm
4	Glacier Bay	7am	4pm
5	Sitka	7am	3.30pm
6	Ketchikan	7am	1pm
7	Victoria	6pm	11:59pm
8	Seattle	7am	-

Alaskan Discovery | 14 nights

ms Maasdam: Sails May 23 | Jun 6, 20 | Jul 4, 18 Aug 1, 29 | Sep 12

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Seattle	-	4pm
2	Vancouver Island Cruising	-	-
3	Ketchikan	8am	5pm
4	Tracy Arm	Noon	5pm
5	Juneau	8am	10pm
6	Icy Strait Point	7am	2pm
7	At Sea	-	-
8	Anchorage	7am	11pm
9	Homer	10am	6pm
10	Kodiak	7am	2pm
11	Hubbard Glacier	3pm	5pm
12	Sitka	8am	4pm
13	At Sea	-	-
14	Victoria	1pm	11pm
15	Seattle	7am	-

Early Booking Offers

Book by 30 Dec 15 and save the following on all cruises on this page

SAVINGS PER PERSON: Inside Cabin: £25 | Outside Cabin: £50 | Verandah Cabins & Suites: £75

Price per person: ms Amsterdam

Twin share	Inside	Outside	Verandah	Suite
Sailing Date	from	from	from	from
22 - 29 May	£731	£832	£1390	£2070
05 Jun	£853	£954	£1411	£2070
12 - 19 Jun	£853	£1005	£1563	£2070
26 Jun - 31 Jul	£853	£1005	£1563	£2272
07 Aug	£790	£943	£1563	£2272
14 Aug	£853	£1005	£1563	£2272
21 Aug	£802	£904	£1461	£2070
28 Aug	£802	£954	£1411	£2070
04 Sep	£751	£904	£1411	£1968
11 - 18 Sep	£751	£853	£1411	£1968

Price per person: ms Westerdam

Twin share	Inside	Outside	Verandah	Suite
Sailing Date	from	from	from	from
07 May	£751	£954	£1056	£1360
14 May	£701	£904	£1056	£1360
21 May	£802	£1005	£1157	£1411
28 May	£802	£1005	£1208	£1461
04 Jun	£853	£1056	£1258	£1563
11 Jun	£904	£1056	£1411	£1765
18 - 25 Jun	£904	£1056	£1461	£1660
02 Jul	£904	£1056	£1461	£1765
09 - 30 Jul	£904	£1056	£1563	£1765
06 Aug	£904	£1056	£1461	£1664
13 Aug	£935	£1056	£1442	£1664
20 Aug	£853	£1036	£1309	£1563
27 Aug	£853	£1036	£1258	£1543
03 Sep	£802	£985	£1258	£1461
10 Sep	£802	£982	£1208	£1461
17 Sep	£701	£904	£1138	£1340
24 Sep	£650	£853	£1056	£1340

Price per person: ms Maasdam

Cabin Type	Twin share from
Inside cabin	£1512
Outside cabin	£1613
Verandah cabin	£2982
Suite	£3805

Cruise prices include: 7 or 14 nights accommodation on board depending on cruise duration • All meals from dinner on day 1 to breakfast on disembarkation • Entertainment on board • Itinerary as shown • Port taxes

Not included: Flights to the USA • Charges for spa services, treatments, fine dining • Shore excursions • Transfers • Gratuities • On-board drinks or any other personal expenses



Crystal Serenity



Verandah Stateroom



Penthouse

Crystal Cruises

Voted the World's Best Cruise Line for over 21 years, the luxurious Crystal Cruises fleet offers guests the most choice available with a huge array of facilities and activities on offer. Enjoy All-Inclusive cruising including speciality dining featuring the world renowned cuisine of Nobu Matsuhisa; Fine Wines & premium spirits and beers throughout the ship; open bar service in all lounges; complimentary soft drinks, bottled water and speciality coffees and pre-paid gratuities for housekeeping, bar and dining staff as well as Butler service in the Penthouses.

Crystal Serenity

On-board enrichment includes wine tasting; hands-on, guest chef cooking classes; art classes; bridge classes with ACBL instructors; Crystal Visions Enrichment lectures featuring world renowned politicians, sports personalities and Hollywood royalty. And a vast range of Crystal Adventures® optional shore excursions provides you with enriching insight and privileged access to fascinating destinations.

There's award-winning evening entertainment from Broadway style shows to recent release films; close up magic from members of the Magic Castle and the opportunity of a flutter in the Crystal Casino...

But it doesn't stop at enriching just your mind, your body can also be pampered at The Crystal Spa, or how about a complimentary fitness class including Pilates & yoga in the state of the art fitness centre, or have expert instruction from Crystal Cruises own certified PGA golf pros.

Add to this, outstanding first class service from an attentive crew; elegant & sumptuous accommodation; a Junior Activities programme for children aged 17 and it is understandable why Crystal guests return again and again.

Fine design is an inherent part of the Crystal guest lifestyle, and Crystal Serenity boasts a sophisticated look blending Hollywood glamour and Fifth Avenue elegance. All of the Penthouse Suites reflect the contemporary design for which Crystal is known. Settle into the pampered comforts of a stateroom restyled with a contemporary cream and brown colour palette in richly textured fabrics of silk, velvet, leather and crisp linen. All Crystal Serenity staterooms, Penthouses and Suites now feature Blu-ray players and flat-panel TVs, modern new lighting fixtures, and an electronic "do not disturb" and doorbell system ensuring your complete privacy.

The teak deck surrounding Crystal Serenity's signature Seahorse Pool has been refashioned with circular pod beds, plush sofa groups, and lounge chairs in a kaleidoscope of lime green, azure and mango. With its refreshing new colour palette and stylish new furnishings, the Seahorse Pool deck invites moments of quiet serenity and relaxation...attended to by the most gracious and friendly staff at sea.

CRUISING - CRYSTAL CRUISES



Crystal Dining Room



Cove Bar



Galaxy Lounge



Ketchikan



Hubbard Glacier



Spectacular Glacier Bay

North to Alaska | 7 nights

Departs: Sundays 19 June | 03 July

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Vancouver, Canada	-	11pm
2	Cruising the Inside Passage		
3	Ketchikan	8am	3pm
4	Juneau	9am	10pm
5	Skagway	8am	6pm
6	Cruising Glacier Bay		
7	Cruising Hubbard Glacier		
8	Whittier*	5am	

*Free transfer from ship terminal to Anchorage airport

North to Alaska: Price per person from*

Cabin Grade	19 Jun	03 Jul
C3	£2080	£2131
B3	£2697	£2780
A2	£2924	£3019
P2	£3000	£3096

South to Vancouver | 7 nights

Departs: Sundays 26 June | 10 July

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1**	Whittier		8:30pm
2	Cruising Hubbard Glacier		
3	Sitka	9am	5pm
4	Juneau	8am	10pm
5	Skagway	8am	4pm
6	Ketchikan	1pm	9pm
7	Cruising the Inside Passage		
8	Vancouver	6 am	

**Free Transfer from Anchorage airport to ship terminal

South to Vancouver: Price per person from*

Cabin Grade	26 Jun	10 Jul
C3	£2092	£2131
B3	£2726	£2780
A2	£2959	£3019
P2	£3035	£3096

Alaskan Grandeur | 10 nights

Departs: Sunday 17 July

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Vancouver		midnight
2	Cruising the Inside Passage		
3	Ketchikan	8am	3pm
4	Juneau	9am	11pm
5	Skagway	8am	6pm
6	Cruising Glacier Bay		
7	Sitka	8am	6pm
8	Prince Rupert	12pm	8pm
9	Cruising the Inside Passage		
10	Victoria	8am	10pm
11	Vancouver	6am	

Alaskan Grandeur: Price per person from*

Cabin Grade	17 Jul
C3	£3054
B3	£3997
A2	£4341
P2	£4455

Alaskan Frontiers | 10 nights

Departs: Wednesday 27 July

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Vancouver		6pm
2	Cruising the Inside Passage		
3	Juneau	1pm	10pm
4	Hoonah	8am	6pm
5	Cruising Hubbard Glacier		
6	Skagway	8am	5pm
7	Sitka	9am	6pm
8	Ketchikan	9am	6pm
9	Cruising the Inside Passage		
10	Nanaimo	9am	6pm
11	Vancouver	6am	

Alaskan Frontiers: Price per person from*

Cabin Grade	27 Jul
C3	£3054
B3	£3997
A2	£4341
P2	£4455

Majestic Alaska | 10 nights

Departs: Saturday 06 Aug

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Vancouver		overnight in port
2	Vancouver		midnight
3	Cruising the Inside Passage		
4	Ketchikan	8am	5pm
5	Hoonah	10am	6pm
6	Juneau	8am	6pm
7	Skagway	8am	6pm
8	Cruising Glacier Bay		
9	Sitka	8am	4pm
10	Cruising Hubbard Glacier		
11	Seward^^	8am	

^^Free Transfer from ship terminal to Anchorage airport

Majestic Alaska: Price per person from*

Cabin Grade	06 Aug
C3	£3035
B3	£3968
A2	£4306
P2	£4417

Cruise Prices include: Number of nights on board as indicated • All meals on board • Entertainment on board • All-inclusive drinks package • 60 Minutes FREE Wi-Fi onboard per day • Port taxes • Gratuities for staff

Not included: Airfares • Shore excursions • items of a personal nature • Transfers unless stated above

*All prices quoted are per person based on 2 sharing stateroom grade shown including port taxes. Some ports of call are subject to permit approval and can change at any time. Prices are correct at time of printing but are subject to change at any time. A 20% deposit is required in addition to our normal deposit. Balance is due 110 days before departure. Important: A USA ESTA is needed for Alaska Cruises. Please see page 192 for details. Single, child & multiple occupancy prices on request



Celebrity Alaska Cruise



Enjoy a drink on the pool deck



Dining onboard

Celebrity Cruises

Luxurious. Modern. Unique. You will love every aspect of your Celebrity Cruise. Sailing on board award-winning ships, you'll experience some of the world's most fascinating and captivating scenery and enjoy some of the best service afloat. Your cruise ship has been designed with comfort in mind by some of the world's leading interior designers. Every ship is equipped with high-quality facilities and luxury amenities – they are there to make sure your holiday delivers a level of comfort unlike anything you have experienced before. With every ship comes a brand new experience, thanks to a huge variety of activities, on-board events and dining options. Each ship enjoys its own distinct personality.

Celebrity Infinity

Celebrity Infinity is the proud owner of some of the most satisfying experiences on the seas – however you enjoy passing your time. You can stay connected at the Celebrity iLounge®, packed with Apple® products and staffed with technology experts to help you learn valuable new skills. The Canyon Ranch SpaClub® is the place to visit for a range of fabulous treatments, from meditative relaxation to serene sensory options. Lie back and let the troubles of everyday life melt away in one of the largest and most luxurious spas afloat.

Entertainment

When the time for entertainment comes, head to Martini Bar & Crush to see talented bar staff put on a fantastic show over a bar made of ice – then taste a cool classic or contemporary Martini. For breath-taking views, pay a visit to the Constellation Lounge for a night of dancing under glowing disco lights while the sea shimmers outside.

Dining

Celebrity Infinity offers an array of exciting dining options. For a dining experience like no other, head to Qsine® for truly contemporary cuisine. Here, you can order your meal on an iPad® and watch as an intriguingly unique meal – comprised of classic and familiar flavours – is served. AquaClass® guests will also get access to the select Blu restaurant, where delicious cuisine awaits in an exclusive environment. Best of all, every dish on the menu has been designed to fit in with your healthy lifestyle, so it is a treat you can give yourself without feeling guilty. Sandwiches, salads, crepes, desserts and more are on the menu in the casual and lively surroundings of Bistro on Five. Meanwhile, the SS United States Restaurant uses an elegant menu alongside genuine fittings from the grand vessel herself to offer one of the most memorable Celebrity Infinity dining experiences.

Celebrity Solstice

Celebrity Solstice is one of the most decorated Celebrity ships. She was the first in the fleet to feature staterooms exclusively designed by the five women Celebrity call Leading Ladies™ and first to have the revolutionary Lawn Club – a half-acre of real manicured grass on the top deck, where a casual country club atmosphere is the norm. Relax and rejuvenate at the Canyon Ranch SpaClub®, where you can lie back and enjoy world-class treatments.

Entertainment

For an exciting experience of a different kind, take a seat at the Hot Glass Show. This one-of-a-kind show demonstrates the incredible art of glassblowing, where you will get the chance to watch and learn from the experts from the renowned Corning Museum of Glass. Finish your day by sampling wines from around the world – dispensed by the cutting-edge Enomatic® machine – in the inviting setting of the Cellar Masters bar.

Dining

It is hard to choose a favourite from the range of exciting dining options on board. Try Tuscan Grille, an Italian steakhouse with a nouveau twist. Rustic fare inspired by Italy is combined with a fresh and friendly atmosphere. And the same contemporary cuisine is on the menu at Silk Harvest, where the fast service and vibrant décor is married with smooth, sweet and spicy dishes from across East Asia – perfect for sharing. Exclusive to AquaClass® guests is Blu, the restaurant where incredible flavour is united with healthy recipes. Don't arrive expecting not to find steaks and desserts on the menu; the offerings at Blu may be calibrated for healthy eating, but they are still as delicious and innovative as you would expect from world-class Celebrity dining.



Relaxing on a private balcony



Balcony Stateroom



Celebrity Solstice at Tracy Arm Fjord

Imagine an alpine frontier, where jagged peaks descend to cool, clear waters. Welcome to your Alaskan cruise. This breathtaking American state is as spectacular as you would imagine, with wildlife and natural attractions unlike anywhere else in the world. Combine your Alaska cruise with an enriching multi-night land tour through the Canadian Rockies for the ultimate experience.

Staterooms

Staterooms on board both Infinity and Solstice are stylishly fitted with forward-thinking design in every aspect. The experience is indulgent from the moment you step on board - and there are accommodation options to suit the tastes of every guest. A stateroom is more than just a room. It is a place where guests can lie back, relax and take in the unmistakable luxury of a Celebrity Cruise.

Most staterooms include a private balcony for a personal open space, while others offer a superb sea view. Select an Inside Stateroom for a cosy stay, or a luxurious Penthouse Suite for incredible views and European-style butler service. All staterooms include interactive TV, mini-bar, hairdryer, safe, en-suite facilities and luxurious bed linen.

Alaska & Tracy Arm Cruise 7 nights

Celebrity Solstice

Sails on Fridays: May 13, 20, 27 | Jun 3, 10, 17, 24
Jul 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 | Aug 12, 19, 26

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Seattle	-	5pm
2	At Sea	-	-
3	Ketchikan	7am	4pm
4	Tracy Arm	6am	10am
4	Juneau	1:30pm	10pm
5	Alaska Inside Passage Cruising-	-	-
5	Skagway	7am	6pm
6	At Sea	-	-
7	Victoria	6pm	23:59pm
8	Seattle	7am	-

Alaska & Hubbard Glacier 7 nights

Celebrity Infinity

Sails on Sundays: May 22, 29 | Jun 5, 12, 19, 26
Jul 3, 10, 17, 24, 31 | Aug 7, 14, 21, 18 | Sep 4

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Vancouver	-	4pm
2	Inside Passage	-	-
3	Icy Strait	3pm	10pm
4	Hubbard Glacier (Cruising)	10:30am	2:30pm
5	Juneau	7:30am	8pm
6	Ketchikan	2pm	8:30pm
7	Inside Passage	-	-
8	Vancouver	7:00 am	-

Important Information

Special payment terms apply

A deposit of £150 per person is required in addition to our normal deposit. The balance is due 90 days before departure. All bookings made within 90 days of departure must be paid in full at the time of booking. Our standard cancellation terms apply.

Cabin Allocation

Cabins are allocated by Celebrity and we cannot accept bookings dependent upon specific cabin numbers, or locations, being allocated.

Transfers

Transfers are not included but we would be pleased to book these for you.

Price Per Person from:

Celebrity Solstice	Inside	Oceanview	Balcony
May	£568	£698	£799
June	£628	£848	£951
July	£791	£1071	£1141
August	£628	£888	£948

Price Per Person from:

Celebrity Infinity	Inside	Oceanview	Balcony
May	£471	£691	£946
June	£571	£795	£1075
July	£631	£881	£1269
August	£541	£761	£1101
September	£501	£725	£1045

Cruise prices include: 7 nights accommodation on-board • All meals from dinner on day 1 to Breakfast on day 8 • Entertainment on board • Itinerary as shown • Port taxes

Not included: flights to / from USA or Canada • Charges for spa treatments, spa services, fine dining • Shore Excursions • Transfers • Gratuities • On-board drinks and all items of a personal nature



Cruise Glacier Bay



Pool



Relaxing on deck

Princess Cruises

Renowned for their high levels of service and comfort, Princess Cruises are frequent winners of prestigious cruising awards. Every vessel in the fleet is designed to give you plenty of room to yourself, with spacious decks, comfortably elegant public spaces and inviting balcony staterooms. Yet each also creates wonderful opportunities to socialize with a variety of sensational activities and entertainment to suit your mood. Throughout your cruise, whether you love activity or crave tranquillity, Princess® offers something for everyone, including a wide variety of freshly prepared cuisine and enriching experiences all designed to help you come back refreshed.

Crown Princess & Ruby Princess

These sister vessels feature the latest innovations and are two of the largest Princess cruise ships, with room for 3,080 guests. From nearly 900 balconies, you can enjoy sweeping views of romantic landscapes. After experiencing the relaxed comfort of the intimate on-board venues, however, you may not want to explore the beauty ashore! The serenity of The Sanctuary® and the casual street café atmosphere of the Piazza may just reel you in for the day, while your nights might be filled with the great tasting food offered in the Crown Grill™ followed by a first-run film at Movies Under the Stars®.

Dining

Princess chefs are true culinary artists who insist on serving the very finest cuisine - and it shows. The entire Princess fleet has been inducted into the prestigious Chaîne des Rôtisseurs gastronomic society. Each chef's menu is creative and the selections change every day. Pair that with impeccable service and you're in for an unforgettable gourmet experience. Each ship offers several formal dining rooms in the cruise tradition, with Traditional Dining at the same times for each meal, with attentive service provided by your own waiter throughout the cruise. Anytime Dining means you aren't limited to eating at a fixed time or place on the ship. Instead, the choice of when and where you want to eat is flexible, based only on your whim. Speciality dining is available for an extra charge in Sabatini's and the Crown Grill and casual dining is available in several locations and round the clock in the International Café.

Entertainment

To say the nightlife on-board is entertaining is an understatement. Illuminating the stage in captivating productions, are some of the most talented musicians, singers and dancers at sea. Princess Signature Shows, lounge performers, movies and casinos are just some of the entertainment guests enjoy as they escape completely. The ship's Hot Spots are just that - sizzling! They vary depending upon the ship and feature dazzling casinos, the Movies Under The Stars outdoor theatre, night clubs, dance floors and more.

Whether you're in the mood for a cosy space to sip cocktails with someone special or a swanky place to savour a cigar and make new friends, Princess ships provide it all. Sometimes floating serenely just isn't enough - splash around, ride the waves, swim against the current or take a dip in one of the bubbling hot tubs. There's two pools, hot tubs, Lotus Spa® Pool and The Sanctuary (adults only). There's basketball, paddle tennis, jogging tracks and state-of-the-art gyms equipped with machines that'll keep your heart rate pumping. And for a more sedate time area lectures, art exhibits and classes taught by local experts. Oh and the designer clothing in the boutiques in case you didn't pack enough.

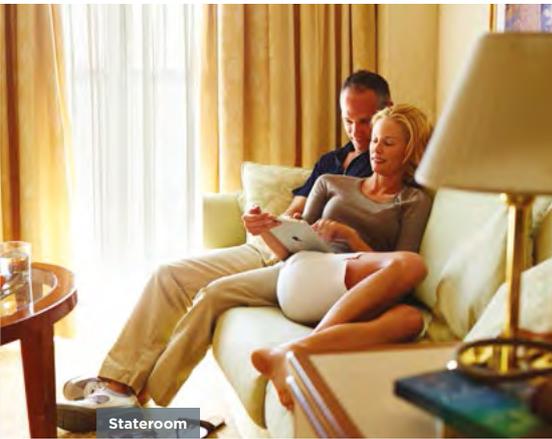
Staterooms

There's a range of staterooms to suit all tastes and budgets, from inside, oceanview, balcony staterooms and a range of suites. Oceanview staterooms have a picture window, whilst a balcony Stateroom allows you to enjoy the views from your own private balcony drink in hand.

For that extra special occasion a suite offers more space and added refinements and amenities. All staterooms are well furnished and feature private bathroom with shower, satellite TV, fridge, hairdryer and safe



Glacier Viewing



Stateroom



Cruising near Seward

Ships have been sailing from Seattle to Alaska since the Gold Rush. Now it's your turn to follow in the wake of history on a seven day cruise vacation filled with glacier-carved fjords, forested islets and quaint ports along Alaska's famed Inside Passage.

Inside Passage & Tracy Arm Fjord | 7 nights

Ruby Princess: Sails on Sundays
 May 08, 15, 22, 29 | Jun 05, 12, 19, 26
 Jul 03, 10, 17, 24, 31 | Aug 07, 14, 21, 28 | Sep 04, 11

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Seattle	-	4pm
2	At Sea	-	-
3	Ketchikan	6.30am	3pm
4	Tracy Arm Fjord	5am	9am
4	Juneau	12.30pm	10pm
5	Skagway	6am	5pm
6	At Sea	-	-
7	Victoria	7pm	11.59pm
8	Seattle	7am	-

Inside Passage with Glacier Bay | 7 nights

Crown Princess: Sails on Saturdays
 May 21, 28 | Jun 04, 11, 18, 25 | Jul 02, 09, 16, 23, 30
 Aug 06, 13, 20, 27 | Sep 03, 10

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Seattle	-	4pm
2	At Sea	-	-
3	Juneau	11am	10pm
4	Skagway	6am	8.15pm
5	Cruising Glacier Bay National Park		
6	Ketchikan	7am	12:30pm
7	Victoria	7pm	11.59pm
8	Seattle	7am	-

Important Information

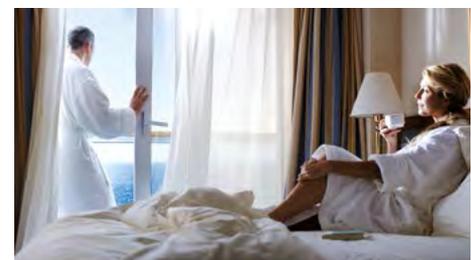
- Deposit**
 A deposit of 15 % of the total cruise fare is required at the time of booking in addition to our standard deposit.
- Cancellation charges**
 Up to 90 days - loss of deposit; 89 - 42 days 50%; 41 - 15 days 75%; less than 14 days or no show - 100%.
- Cabin Allocation**
 Cabins are allocated by Princess and we cannot accept bookings dependent upon specific cabin numbers, or locations, being allocated.
- Transfers**
 Transfers are not included but we would be pleased to book these for you.

Price Per Person From	Inside from	Oceanview from	Balcony from
Ruby Princess			
May	£639	£858	£988
June	£729	£1058	£1158
July	£798	£1158	£1318
Aug	£729	£1028	£1158
Sep	£698	£988	£1118

Price Per Person From	Inside from	Oceanview from	Balcony from
Crown Princess			
May	£698	£1028	£1098
June	£768	£1118	£1248
July	£858	£1248	£1449
Aug	£798	£1118	£1288
Sep	£729	£1058	£1218

Cruise prices include: 7 nights accommodation onboard • All meals from dinner on day 1 to Breakfast on day 8 • Entertainment on board • Itinerary as shown • Port taxes

Not included: flights to / from USA • Charges for spa treatments, spa services, fine dining • Shore Excursions • Transfers • Gratuities • On-board drinks and all items of a personal nature



Important: A USA ESTA is needed for Alaska Cruises. Please see page 192 for details. All prices are based on twin share. Prices for single travellers, 3rd / 4th persons and children are available on request. All prices are shown as a guide only and are subject to change.



Seven Seas Mariner



All suite accommodation



Relaxing on your private balcony

Regent Seven Seas

Experience the untamed wilderness of the Alaskan outback from the spacious all-suite, all balcony Seven Seas Mariner. With just 350 suites, no queues or crowds, you will get a close personal view of the dramatic depth and beauty of Alaska's vast landscapes. Journey to the wilderness of Alaska, and you'll make new discoveries and enjoy the all-inclusive Regent Experience.

Seven Seas Mariner

Explore the beauty of the Alaskan coast, witness the dramatic Hubbard Glacier, the evergreen forest of Ketchikan, the tumbling rivers and ice fields of Skagway, or marvel at the breathtaking habitats of Juneau. Alaska is a living breathing adventure waiting to be explored.

In the six-star tradition of Regent Seven Seas Cruises, Seven Seas Mariner is destined for distinction; occupying the uppermost niche in cruising, she offers her 700 guests an unusual level of luxury and some of the highest space and service ratios at sea. From her all-suite and balcony, all-ocean view accommodations with their luxurious marble baths to her signature cuisine to her superbly attentive staff, she has few equals.

Suites

All have an ocean view, European king-size bed (configurable to twin-bed if required), walk in closet, marble bathroom with full bathtub and shower, luxury linens, bathrobes, slippers, interactive TV, hair dryer, safe, telephone and a mini-bar replenished daily with soft drinks, beer and bottled water.

Dining

There's a choice of 4 dining experiences - Compass Rose, the main restaurant serving the finest cuisine for breakfast, lunch and dinner and La Veranda, the venue for elaborate breakfast & lunch buffets in a more casual atmosphere. Prime 7 is a contemporary interpretation of a classic American Steakhouse whilst Signatures offers authentic French haute cuisine. 24 hour room service is available.

Relaxation

The warm and friendly on board ambience combined with an expression of elegance means stress and everyday pressures give way to enriching pleasures and a renewed sense of well-being. Relish a sublime bouquet at one of the wines and cheese tastings, or indulge yourself in the Canyon Ranch SpaClub. Evenings offer a smorgasbord of options served up in fabulous Regent refinement. Mingle over cocktails in a sublime piano bar or plush lounge, samba across a dance floor without a care in the world or applaud enthusiastically at one of the theatrical extravaganzas.

All Inclusive On-board Value

- All-suite accommodation with private balcony
- All-inclusive beverage programme including soft drinks, hot beverages and fine wines and premium spirits served throughout the ship
- All on-board gratuities are included
- Butler service in higher categories (Cat C, B, A and above), including in-suite bar setup and SoundDock® for iPod®
- Single, open-seating dining
- Complimentary 24-hour room service
- Full entertainment & guest lecturer program
- 24-hour complimentary Coffee Corner

Enjoy FREE* Unlimited Shore Excursions

To enhance your time ashore there are a range of shore excursions available at most ports of call, you can take as many as you wish in a day or evening and all are free. All shore excursions can be booked 180 days prior to your cruise and must be booked direct with the cruise line.

Special payment & cancellation terms apply to all Regent Seven Seas Cruises

Payment Terms: A deposit of 20% of the cruise fare is required at the time of booking in addition to our standard deposit requirement of £400 per person. Balance payment is due 90 days prior to departure. Full payment due at the time of booking for all reservations made within 90 days of sailing.

Cancellation Terms: 90 days+ prior to departure - Loss of deposit
 89-60 days prior to departure - 50% of cruise fare
 59-31 days prior to departure - 75% of cruise fare
 30-0 days prior to departure - 100% of cruise fare

*Shore excursions are capacity controlled and are booked on a first come first served basis. Certain restrictions apply to the free offer (eg excursions by helicopter), details available at the time of booking your excursions



Perhaps see bears on a shore excursion



Wines & cocktails - they're all included!



On deck

Kenai Fjord and South to Vancouver | 12 days

Day 1: Anchorage

Arrive into Anchorage and make your way to your hotel. Hotel: Hilton Anchorage

Day 2: Anchorage to Seward (Rail)

Board the Coastal Classic Train in the Goldstar Railcar for a breathtaking ride to Seward. This scenic journey takes you along Cook Inlet and into the glacier-filled Chugach Mountains. On arrival in Seward, transfer by shuttle to your accommodation. (B) Hotel for 2 nights: Windsong Lodge

Day 3: Northwestern Fjord Cruise

Travel farther into Kenai Fjords National Park than with any other cruise and visit the magnificent Northwestern Fjord, home to three amazing tidewater glaciers and numerous alpine glaciers. Kenai Fjords National Park boasts abundant wildlife, alpine and tidewater glaciers and breathtaking scenery. This cruise is the best way to see this pristine national park and its inhabitants. Also, visit the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge, an island home to teeming seabird rookeries. (B, L)

Day 4: Seward - cruising

Enjoy the morning at leisure in Seward before boarding the Seven Seas Mariner for your cruise south to Vancouver. Ship sails at 5pm (D)

Day 5: Cruising the Hubbard Glacier (B, L, D)

Day 6: Sitka (B, L, D)

Day 7: Tracy Arm Fjord, Sawyer Glacier & Juneau (B, L, D)

Day 8: Skagway (B, L, D)

Day 9: Ketchikan (B, L, D)

Day 10: Cruise the Inside Passage (B, L, D)

Day 11: Vancouver

Disembark after breakfast and enjoy a city tour before making your way to your hotel. The rest of the day is free. (B) Hotel: Sheraton Wall Centre

Day 12: Vancouver departure

Enjoy a free morning before making your way to the airport for your return flight, or perhaps continue your journey in Canada.

Vancouver and Cruise to Alaska & Denali | 16 days

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

Make your way to your hotel in downtown Vancouver. Hotel for 3 nights: Sheraton Wall Centre

Day 2: Vancouver sightseeing

See the best of the sights on an included city tour.

Day 3: Vancouver

A free day to enjoy all Vancouver has to offer.

Day 4: Vancouver - Cruise departure

A free morning before transferring to the cruise terminal to board your cruise ship; the Seven Seas Mariner sails at 5pm. (D)

Day 5: Cruise the Inside Passage (B, L, D)

Day 6: Ketchikan (B, L, D)

Day 7: Tracy Arm Fjord, Sawyer Glacier & Juneau (B, L, D)

Day 8: Skagway (B, L, D)

Day 9: Sitka (B, L, D)

Day 10: Cruising Hubbard Glacier (B, L, D)

Day 11: Seward - Denali

Arrive in Seward this morning. Disembark after breakfast and take the coach north along Turnagain Arm and scenic Cook Inlet and on to Anchorage before continuing on the nationally recognized Parks Highway through Alaska's spectacular scenery and small historic towns to the Denali National Park Entrance. (B) Hotel for 2 nights: Grande Denali Lodge

Day 12: Denali National Park Backcountry

Adventure (Coach / Bush Plane Flight)

During your journey to Denali Backcountry Lodge your experienced driver-guide will help in the search for bear, moose, caribou, Dall sheep and other wildlife while pointing out the biology and geology of the area. There are numerous stops for wildlife viewing, photography and to stretch your legs and enjoy complimentary snacks. Lunch is included on this full day journey at the Denali Backcountry Lodge and while at the Lodge you can take a nature walk or try panning for gold. You will return to the park entrance via a flightseeing tour in a small bush plane.

Day 13: Denali National Park - Talkeetna

The morning is free before you take the Denali Star, the Alaska Railroad's flagship train, in the Goldstar Railcar to Talkeetna at lunchtime, arriving late afternoon in Talkeetna. (L) Hotel: Talkeetna Alaskan Lodge

Day 14: Talkeetna - Anchorage

Spend the day exploring Talkeetna before boarding your train late afternoon for the journey to Anchorage. (D) Hotel for 2 nights: Hilton Anchorage

Day 15: Anchorage

A free day to explore Anchorage

Day 22: Anchorage departure

Make your way to the airport for your onward flight.

Prices Per Person From Based on 2 sharing	Suite Category		
	Cat H	Cat E	Cat C
Kenai Fjords South	Deluxe	Concierge	Penthouse
05 Jun	£5035	£5369	£6354
19 Jun	£5456	£5801	£6776
03 Jul, 17 Jul, 31 Jul	£5630	£6109	£7218
14 Aug	£5343	£5698	£6673
Vancouver and Cruise to Alaska & Denali			
29 May	£5869	£6166	£7152
12 Jun	£6228	£6525	£7512
26 Jun	£6280	£6762	£7737
24 Jul	£6536	£6946	£8066
07 Aug	£6443	£6865	£7973

Prices include: Economy class flights with Icelandair
 • 11 / 15 nights accommodation (depending on tour)
 • Meals on days specified (B-Breakfast, L-Lunch, D-Dinner) • Sightseeing as described • FREE shore excursions • All inclusive concept on board • Ship staff gratuities • Port taxes and charges

Not included: Meals and sightseeing not shown as included • Transfers unless stated as included

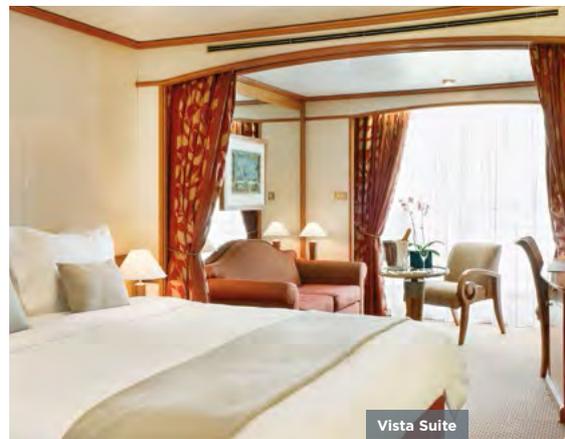
Please note: Smoking is only allowed on open deck and limited public spaces. Prices are correct at time of going to press but are subject to change. Latest prices will be advised when booking.



Silver Shadow



Dining onboard



Vista Suite

Silversea

Silversea is a six star luxury cruise line, purpose-built for the ultra-luxury market, establishing a new class of smaller, intimate vessels that can slip into more exotic ports off the beaten track. These elite vessels were specifically designed for fewer guests, more space and the highest levels of personalised service, delivered by Italian officers and European staff.

Silversea All-Inclusive Cruising

You cruise fare with Silversea includes all of the following:

- All ocean-view suite accommodation in your chosen category
- Complimentary beverages throughout your cruise, including an extensive selection of fine wines, Champagne & spirits
- Your in-suite beverage cabinet is stocked daily to your preference
- Gratuities are included, none are ever expected
- Open-seating dining - dine when and where choose
- Fine dining - often ranked the finest dining at sea
- Complimentary 24 hour room service
- Complimentary in-suite movie channels and videos available
- Twice daily suite service with turndown each evening.
- Complimentary transportation into town and many ports
- Wide repertoire of entertainment - from jazz to classical and regional
- Use of all ship facilities
- Port taxes

Silver Shadow

The luxurious *Silver Shadow* is an all-suite ship, accommodating just 382 guests in unshamed luxury.

Giving guests space and privacy is a priority on-board a Silversea Cruise. When you retreat to your suite, you'll revel in the space, privacy and fine appointments. More than 80% of suites have private teak verandas where you can watch the world go by, crisp bed linens, plush bathrobes, Acqua di Parma toiletries and personalised stationery; nothing has been overlooked.

Intimate public rooms on-board are conducive to meeting your fellow guests. The atmosphere is relaxing and inviting, much like that of a fine private home.

Open-seating dining allows guests to dine when, where and with whom they desire, adding to the very special ambiance created on-board.

What is also unique is that the favourite amenities found on larger ships, such as an elaborate show lounge featuring nightly entertainment, casino, spa and state-of-the-art fitness facilities are all incorporated on *Silver Shadow*

All-Suite Accommodation

All suites are beautifully appointed with all the comforts of home, including a sitting area, two twins or a queen sized bed, marbled bathroom with double vanity unit, a full-sized bathtub and separate shower, a walk-in closet with a private safe, a cocktail cabinet that is continuously stocked with your preferential beverages and feather-down pillows fluffed by your diligent suite steward each evening.

Vista Suite: The Vista Suite has a large picture window providing panoramic ocean views.

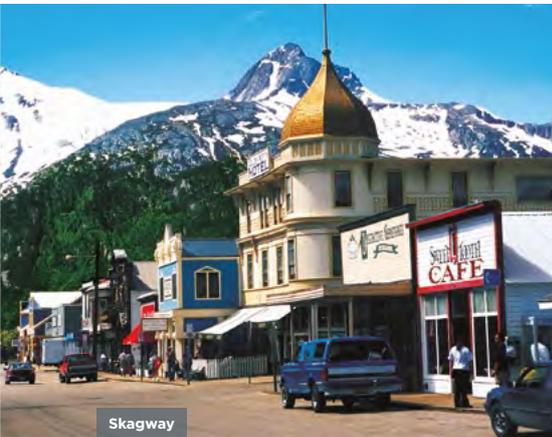
Veranda Suite: The Veranda Suite includes a teak veranda with floor-to-ceiling glass doors and patio furniture.

Midship Veranda Suite: The Midship Veranda Suite is centrally located and offers identical facilities of the Veranda Suite.

Silver Suite: Located on Deck 7, these larger suites also have a living room and dining area.



Hubbard Glacier



Skagway



Relaxing on deck

Visit a remote land where caribou outnumber people and where glaciers and raging rivers rival towering mountains for sheer spectacle; visit places untouched by time, but touched by the glories of Mother Nature. Pass through scenery of majestic, rugged beauty that will astound you. And as you get close to glaciers, fjords and abundant marine and wildlife look out for caribou, humpback whales, bald eagles and bears.

Alaska to Vancouver | 7 nights

Journey one way between the cosmopolitan city of Vancouver and the wilderness of Alaska; see Hubbard glacier, called the “galloping glacier” because it’s always on the move, and the beauty of the Inside passage.

Departs Seward: May 19 | Jun 02, 16, 30 | Jul 14, 28
Aug 11, 25 | Sep 08

Day	Port of Call [^]	Arrive	Depart
1	Seward, Alaska	-	6pm
2	Hubbard Glacier	1pm	6pm
3	Sitka	9.30am	5pm
4	Juneau	8am	11pm
5	Skagway	7am	3pm
6	Ketchikan	12noon	5pm
7	Cruising the Inside Passage		
8	Vancouver	8am	-

Vancouver to Alaska | 7 nights

Leaving the vibrant city of Vancouver behind you’ll cruise through the famous Inside Passage; see panoramas of unsurpassed natural beauty, gold rush towns, hanging glaciers, rushing waterfalls and abundant wildlife.

Departs Vancouver: May 26 | Jun 09, 23 | Jul 07, 21
Aug 04, 18 | Sep 01

Day	Port of Call [^]	Arrive	Depart
1	Vancouver		6pm
2	Cruising the Inside Passage		
3	Ketchikan	8am	2pm
4	Juneau	9.30am	11pm
5	Skagway	8am	5pm
6	Sitka	8am	4pm
7	Hubbard Glacier	7am	Noon
8	Seward, Alaska	7am	

Important Information

Special payment & cancellation terms apply to all Silversea Cruises:

A deposit of 25% of the cruise fare is required at the time of booking in addition to our standard deposit requirement of £400pp. Balance payment is due 130 days prior to departure. Full payment at the time of booking for bookings made within 130 days of sailing.

Cancellation Terms

91 days+ prior to departure : Loss of deposit
90 - 61 days prior to departure: 50% of cruise fare
60 - 31 days prior to departure: 75% of cruise fare
30 days or less prior to departure: 100% of cruise fare

Please note

All suites numbers are allocated by Silversea. Single traveller fares on request. Prices correct at time of printing but are subject to change. We will quote the latest fare at the time of booking. Flights are NOT included in fares shown below.

Price Per Person Suite

Alaska to Vancouver Cruise only from

Vista Suite	£2050
Terrace Suite	£2150
Veranda Suite	£2550
Medallion Suite	£3950
Silver Suite	£4250

Price Per Person Suite

Vancouver to Alaska Cruise only from

Vista Suite	£1950
Terrace Suite	£2550
Veranda Suite	£2450
Medallion Suite	£3950
Silver Suite	£4250

Cruise Prices include: 7 nights accommodation • All meals onboard from dinner on day 1 to breakfast on day 8 • Gratuities • Selected drinks onboard including champagne • Port charges and taxes • Room service • Onboard entertainment.

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada & Alaska • Spa services & treatments • Shore excursions • Transfers • Selected premium drinks

[^] Please note: Timings & order of ports of call may vary

Important: A USA ESTA is needed for Alaska Cruises. Please see page 192 for details.

Prices shown are based on twin share and are for guidance purposes as fares do fluctuate, so for the most up to date prices please call our reservations department.



Norwegian Pearl



Dining onboard



Balcony Cabin

Norwegian Cruise Line

Freestyle Cruising – cruise holidays with freedom, fun and flexibility. Norwegian Cruise Line’s Freestyle Cruising gives you the freedom to enjoy a carefree, luxury cruise any way you’d like it to be. Aboard their stunning fleet of modern cruise ships, you’re free to plan your days on your own schedule. Free to relax, be active, dress up, go casual and party all night, enjoying the best entertainment afloat.

Norwegian Pearl, Jewel & Sun

Norwegian Pearl and Norwegian Jewel are sister ships, almost 1000 feet long and carrying almost 2400 passengers. Norwegian Sun is the “baby” by comparison at 850 feet and just over 1900 passengers. On all three vessels you can expect the same levels of quality, service and ambiance that are synonymous with the Norwegian fleet.

Dining

Morning, noon and night you’ll find tempting restaurants, grills, buffets and cafés to satisfy any craving – and they are all included. If it’s a three-course feast you’re in the mood for, dining rooms that breakfast, lunch and dinner. For dining al fresco with ocean views “endless” buffets offer indoor and outdoor seating with made-to-order omelettes and pasta dishes, fresh salads and more. Plus, there are casual grills by the pool and 24-hour eateries with your favourite comfort foods.

For a special occasion there are true Texas-style steakhouses, gourmet French bistros, Italian trattorias, exotic Asian Fusion restaurants or be entertained by master chefs as they grill up steak, seafood or chicken and veggies at authentic Teppanyaki grills. Some ships offer sophisticated supper clubs with dinner and dancing, Cirque Dreams® and Dinner shows with world-class acrobats and more. These specialty restaurants are optional and have a cover charge or à la carte pricing for special menu options.

Entertainment

When the sun goes down the lights come up on the very best live entertainment all over your ship. Whatever your style – intimate cabaret, lavish stage show, comedy or one-of-a-kind, headline acts, every night is a magical night out. It’s your holiday – treat yourself to your favourite tippie or try something new. With as many as 20 bars and lounges on board from piano bars to Blues clubs, champagne bars to dance clubs, you’ll always find the perfect spot. Imagine playing Wii™ on a two storey high screen or playing giant chess, working out in a fantastic oceanview gym or even rock climbing. Luxurious, pampering spas, swimming pools, state-of-the-art oceanview gyms, jogging tracks high above the ocean, sports courts... feeling good and keeping fit is easy when you’re Freestyle Cruising. And you need never miss the big match with the best sporting events of the year broadcast on board the Norwegian fleet.

Staterooms:

NCL offers the widest, most flexible selection of accommodation at sea from spectacular, luxurious Suites to Balcony Staterooms.

Choose between inside staterooms where you have all the comfort and amenities but without the view, an Oceanview stateroom where you can look out on the passing scenery or a Balcony stateroom with a floor-to-ceiling glass door that opens on to your own private balcony; the perfect place to relax, sunbathe or even enjoy a delicious meal from room service. For a little extra luxury (well a lot really!) it has to be a mini-suite or suite.

Important Information

Deposits

A deposit of £200 is required in addition to our standard deposit. (20% of cruise price for suites). Balance payment is due 100 days prior to sailing date. Full payment due at the time of booking for all reservations made within 100 days of sailing.

Cancellation Terms:

90 days+ prior to departure - Loss of deposit
 89-42 days prior to departure - 50% of cruise fare
 41-16 days prior to departure - 75% of cruise fare
 15 or less prior to departure - 100% of cruise fare

Cabin Allocation

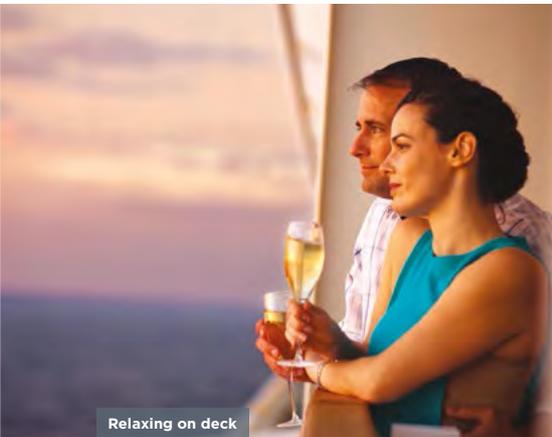
Cabins are allocated by NCL and we cannot accept bookings dependent upon specific cabin numbers, or locations, being allocated.

Transfers

Transfers are not included but we would be pleased to book these for you.

NCL Cruise prices include: 7 nights accommodation on-board • All meals from dinner on day 1 to Breakfast on day 8 • Entertainment on board • Itinerary as shown • Port taxes

Not included: flights to / from Vancouver or the USA • Charges for spa treatments, spa services, fine dining • Shore Excursions • Transfers • Gratuities • On-board drinks and all items of a personal nature



Relaxing on deck



Waterfalls, forests, snow-capped mountains and huge, ancient glaciers calving icebergs into the blue waters are even more impressive when viewed from the balcony of your Alaskan cruise ship. See wildlife in the wild – humpback and killer whales, eagles, bears and more. Explore picturesque ports where the memories of the 1890's Gold Rush live on and enjoy exciting adventures like glacier hiking, dog sledding and panning for gold.

Sawyer Glacier | 7 nights

Norwegian Jewel
sails on Saturdays
May 07, 14, 21, 28
Jun 04, 11, 18, 25
Jul 02, 09, 16, 23, 30
Aug 06, 13, 20, 27
Sep 03, 10

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Seattle	-	4pm
2	Day at Sea	-	-
3	Ketchikan	7am	3pm
4	Juneau Cruise Sawyer Glacier	7am	1.30pm
5	Skagway	7am	5.30pm
6	Day at Sea	-	-
7	Victoria	2.30pm	9.30pm
8	Seattle	8am	-

Glacier Bay Cruise | 7 nights

Norwegian Pearl
sails on Sundays
May 15, 22, 29
Jun 05, 12, 19, 26
Jul 03, 10, 17, 24, 31
Aug 07, 14, 21, 28
Sep 04, 11, 18

Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Seattle	-	4pm
2	Day at Sea	-	-
3	Juneau	2pm	10pm
4	Skagway	7am	8.15pm
5	Cruise Glacier Bay	-	-
6	Ketchikan	6am	1.30pm
7	Victoria	6pm	11.59pm
8	Seattle	8am	-

Glacier Bay One-Way | 7 nights

Norwegian Sun: sails on Mondays
Northbound:
May 30 | Jun 13, 27 | Jul 11, 25 | Aug 8, 22 | Sep 5
Southbound:
Jun 6, 20 | Jul 4, 18 | Aug 1, 15, 22 | Sep 12

Northbound Cruises			
Day	Port of Call	Arrive	Depart
1	Vancouver	-	4pm
2	Cruise Inside Passage	-	-
3	Ketchikan	7 am	4pm
4	Juneau	10am	8pm
5	Skagway	7am	8pm
6	Cruise Glacier Bay	-	-
7	Cruise Hubbard Glacier	-	-
8	Seward	7am	-
Southbound Cruises			
1	Seward	-	9pm
2	Cruise Hubbard Glacier	-	-
3	Icy Point Strait	9 am	5pm
4	Juneau	7am	1.15pm
4	Cruise Sawyer Glacier	-	-
5	Skagway	7am	5pm
6	Ketchikan	1pm	8pm
7	Cruise Inside Passage	-	-
8	Vancouver	8am	-

Sawyer Glacier Cruise Norwegian Jewel			
Price per person	Inside	Oceanview	Balcony
May from	£616	£783	£1053
June from	£731	£855	£1188
July from	£783	£928	£1251
August from	£699	£855	£1118
September from	£679	£814	£1126

Glacier Bay Cruise: Norwegian Pearl			
Price per person	Inside	Oceanview	Balcony
May from	£639	£806	£1097
June from	£743	£899	£1326
July from	£806	£972	£1399
August from	£712	£868	£1232
September from	£712	£868	£1170

North to Alaska & South to Vancouver: Norwegian Sun			
Price per person	Inside	Oceanview	Balcony
May from	£613	£842	£1175
June from	£644	£873	£1206
July from	£644	£873	£1237
August from	£613	£842	£1175
September from	£582	£811	£1143

Important: A USA ESTA is needed for Alaska Cruises. Please see page 192 for details.
Prices are based on twin share. Single, 3rd / 4th person and child prices on request; prices are a guide only and subject to change.



Safari Explorer Luxury Yacht



Whale feeding



Take a Hiking Excursion

Un-Cruise Adventures

This isn't small ship or big ship cruising. These are Un-Cruise Adventures; unique, unrushed, uncrowded, unbelievable; once you step on board, you'll understand immediately. It's the casual nature, it's nature itself, it's the rare encounter. It's the attentive service, the fellowship, the extraordinary sense of place. Uncommon adventures focused on delivering unexpected experiences, quality over quantity. Flexible in order to limit impacts on fragile ecosystems. One of a kind. Far from the ordinary. It's all these things and more.

Wilderness Adventure Cruises

What sets them apart?

- More outdoor activities
- More outdoor guides in crew complement
- Healthy meals, most served buffet-style
- Alcohol and massage are extra cost items
- Snorkel equipment and wetsuits for rent
- Economical price point

Expedition-style explorations equipped for action and delivered from aboard all three of the Wilderness boats: Wilderness Adventurer; Wilderness Discoverer; Wilderness Explorer. Focused on experiencing life on the outside; rain or shine activities like kayaking, stand-up paddle boarding, treks ashore, and explorations by inflatable skiff top the agenda.

These adventures are for spirited, energetic explorers. So it's only natural that they're fitted out with an extensive assortment of equipment and amped up adventure to accommodate your unleashed energy. The adventure, equipment, opportunities, meals, the fun, expert crew, and the boat are all provided - the rest is up to you.

Wilderness Adventure Vessels

The expedition-style **Wilderness Adventures** boats are designed with action in mind. Wilderness Adventurer, 60 guests; Wilderness Discoverer, 76 guests and Wilderness Explorer 74 guests.

On-board facilities include: On-deck fitness equipment & hot tub, flat screen TV/DVD in the main lounge, EZ Dock launch platform for ease in boarding kayaks & skiffs, DVD & book library. Spa services with sauna, massage room & yoga classes.

Cabins: Your onboard cabin has a queen or twin beds, private bathroom with shower, hairdryers, iPod docking station & TV/DVD players and windows.

Safari Adventure Cruises

What makes them special?

- Exclusive arrangements and more included excursions
- Indulging on-board relaxation with gourmet cuisine
- Fine wine, premium spirits, and microbrews are included
- Most from-the-boat activities and equipment are included

Upscale voyages loaded with extra amenities, soft-adventure and exclusive excursions are offered aboard the yachts and yacht-style boats: Safari Endeavour; Safari Explorer; Safari Quest. Indulge in the good life with included spirits and extra amenities. Balance adventurous activities by mixing them up with cultural encounters, and personal touches like evening turndown service.

This is about luxury experiences, nature's displays and freedom to unwind and indulge. Where discriminating travellers embark on voyages that combine comfortable, upscale cruising with adventurous activities and exclusive, cultural discoveries. Aboard the yachts, Luxury Adventures provide travellers with an array of included amenities and services. Depending on where you are, equipment like kayaks, stand-up paddle boards, sailboats, snorkel gear, hiking poles, and rubber boots are provided. Nature and encounters set the pace.

Safari Adventure Vessels

The yachts and yacht-style **Safari Adventure** vessels embody the ambience of refinement and provide a warm sense of luxury without any stuffiness. Staterooms are roomier and they feature more amenities, some even offering French balconies and Jacuzzis. Safari Endeavour, 84 guests; Safari Explorer, 36 guests; Safari Quest, 22 guests

On-board facilities include: Fitness equipment & hot tub, sauna, massage room & yoga, flat screen TV/DVD in the Salon, full beam swim-step for ease in boarding kayaks & skiffs, DVD & book library.

Cabins: Your well equipped cabin offers hairdryers, bathrobes, slippers, alarm clock, iPod docking station & TV/DVD players. FREE bar stocked with premium spirits, fine wines & microbrews.



Kayaking in Glacier Bay



Explore fjords by kayak



Safari Endeavour

Muir's Wilderness Cruise | 7 nights

Built on a reputation of quality and experience, each Un-Cruise Adventure features flexible voyages designed to satisfy your adventurous nature, an unbeatable balance between exploration and relaxation in inspiring places. The manoeuvrability of the small vessels gives you unparalleled access to wilderness areas ideal for viewing wildlife, exploring by skiff, active adventure, and relaxation. Your Un-Cruise Adventure will be unconventional, uncompromising, unrivalled.

A Safari Vessel Adventure

Day 1: Juneau, Alaska - Embarkation

Your captain and crew welcome you aboard as you set sail bound for Icy Strait.

Day 2: Icy Strait

Cruise some of the richest whale waters of Southeast Alaska and watch for the telltale blow of humpbacks. These waters are also home to porpoise, sea lions, and other wildlife. Later look for bears as you explore the coastline by skiff or kayak.

Day 3: Glacier Bay National Park

Discover Glacier Bay National Park today and learn about the glacial history of the park on a guided hike at Bartlett Cove. A National Park Ranger will point out colonies of sea birds on South Marble Island and explain Glacier Bay's history as you cruise deeper into the park enjoying views of the ice.

Day 4: Chatham Strait & Kuiu Island

Stretching for 150 miles within the Tongass National Forest, the narrow and deep passageway of Chatham Strait separates the Baranof Islands and Kuiu. Uncover the gems of this untouched wilderness by kayak, paddle board or skiff.

Day 5: Thomas Bay

The Coast Mountain Range rises above Thomas Bay. It's a magical place where you can test your paddling skills, or opt for a relaxing skiff tour of the fjord. Discover sea life on a shore walk, or hike inland learning about the Southeast Alaska rainforest.

Day 6: Port Houghton

Port Houghton is synonymous with the wildest Alaskan wilderness. Look out for blue heron, bald eagles, harbor seals, or black bear. Hike along a river, or if it's low-tide investigate tide pools. Kayak or paddle board along the towering fjord.

Day 7: Endicott Arm & Fords Terror

Cruise to the face of Dawes Glacier and navigate icebergs by skiff and as you glide through Endicott Arm. Tides permitting, explore the narrow passage of Fords Terror. Join the captain and crew for a farewell toast over dinner and recap your adventure.

Day 8: Juneau - Disembarkation

After breakfast, say farewell to your travel companions and transfer to Juneau airport.

Itinerary may vary to accommodate wildlife viewing.

Departs Juneau:

Low Season: May 15, 22 | Sep 4, 11

Mid Season: May 29 | Aug 28

High Season: Jun 5, 12, 19, 26 | Jul 3, 10, 17, 24, 31
Aug 7, 14, 21

Price per person

Cabin Type	Season		
	Low	Mid	High
Commander Cabin	£3583	£4013	£4515
Master Cabin	£3367	£3798	£4300
Captain Cabin	£3941	£4372	£4874
Admiral Cabin	£4443	£4945	£5447
Commodore Suite	£6308	£6810	£7456

Prices based on 2 sharing, please call for single rates

Prices include: 7 nights onboard accommodation on Safari Endeavour • all meals and drinks • all activities • taxes, port charges and National Park fees

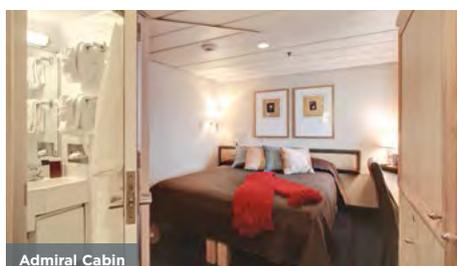
Not included: Air fares • gratuities • deluxe premium drinks

This cruise is also available on the Safari Explorer and the Safari Quest departing on Fridays; ask for details.

Child prices on request.



Captain Cabin



Admiral Cabin



Commodore Suite

Gratuities are entirely at the discretion of the traveller. Recommended gratuities for excellent service are 5-10% of the fare. Gratuities are shared by all crew. This is just a selection of the Un-Cruise Adventures range; please ask for more details or visit us at www.1stclassholidays.com. Please note that all marine based activities are weather dependent. Please read the health declaration requirements on page 191. Important: A USA ESTA is needed for Alaska Cruises. Please see page 192 for details.



Wilderness Explorer Yacht



Whale watching by skiff



Trailblazer Cabin

Wilderness Passage of Discovery | 12 nights

Follow in the footsteps of the 1899 Harriman Alaska Expedition; brave explorers, artists, photographers and naturalists charged with cataloguing the flora and fauna of the Alaskan coastline. Depart from Seattle and sail through the Salish Sea on a wilderness discovery of your own that will take you through the stunning Inside Passage and north to the icy waters and wilderness of Alaska.

A Safari or Wilderness Vessel Adventure

Day 1: Seattle – Embarkation

Sail from Fishermen's Terminal through the Hiram M. Chittenden Locks where you're lowered twenty feet into the Salish Sea, one of the earth's largest estuaries. Anchorage this evening is near the Olympic Peninsula.

Day 2: Friday Harbour

Explore quaint Friday Harbour and its fascinating Whale Museum. Shaped and moulded by the last ice age, forested islands dot the shores of the San Juan Islands.

Day 3: Canada's Inside Passage

Mountains rise higher and fjords become more dramatic. Intricate waterways and fjords alongside temperate rainforests are ideal for sighting orca, seals, sea lions, sea otters, dolphins, porpoise, sea birds, and spotting bald eagles. Learn about the area's natural history, Native influences and the region's fishing and forest industries.

Day 4: Canada's Inside Passage

Take in the pure, wilderness air and view splendid scenery. Relax on-board whilst the onboard team entertain and keep you busy with engaging presentations and narration.

Day 5: Canada's Inside Passage

Pass the ghost town of Butedale, on British Columbia's Princess Royal Island before passing through Prince Rupert and crossing into Alaska.

Day 6: Ketchikan, Alaska

Alaska's southernmost city and "salmon capital of the world". See the world's largest collection of standing totem poles and visit notorious Creek Street, once the town's red-light area.

Day 7: Misty Fjords National Monument

Home to stunning glacial valleys filled with sea water, untouched wetlands and estuaries, and 3,000-foot vertical cliffs that are a haven for wildlife. Soak in the splendour of the world with an up-close look at this majestic, 2.3 million-acre wilderness.

Day 8: Tongass National Forest / Behm Canal

The Tongass National Forest and Behm Canal are full of wildlife from orcas to sealions, black bear and minke whales.

Day 9: Wrangell

Wrangell is one of the oldest towns in Alaska. Brush up on your Tlingit culture and view recently carved totem poles at Kiksetti Totem Park. Wander past the fishing marina to the famed and historically significant Chief Shakes Tribal House, an artefact-filled museum.

Day 10: Glacial Landscapes

Step into the back country of Alaska's wilderness, in an area known for glaciers and rich in gold and quartz. Explore glacial landscapes marked by moraines and, muskegs. Adventure and natural beauty abounds whether you choose kayaking, paddle boarding, skiff riding or hiking today.

Day 11: Stephens Passage

Keep watch for humpback and orca in remote fjords; hike through hanging waterfalls and look for bears and moose.

Day 12: Endicott Arm

Gliding through Endicott Arm you are likely to spot harbour seals and their pups on the ice-flows.

Day 13: Juneau – Disembark

After breakfast, disembark and transfer to the airport.

Important Information

UnCruise Special Payment & Cancellation Terms

Deposit: £610 per person for cruises under 13 nights; £1220 per person for cruises more than 13 nights; in addition to our normal deposit. Balance is due 100 days prior to departure.

Cancellation Terms:

100+ days prior to travel loss of 50% of deposit
 100-61 days prior to travel loss of deposit
 60-46 days prior to travel 50% fare
 45-31 days prior to travel 75% of fare
 30-0 days prior to travel 100% of fare

Wilderness Adventures: Price per person from

Trailblazer Cabin	Double
Wilderness Adventurer: 18 Apr	£4031
Wilderness Discoverer: 16 May	£4318
Wilderness Explorer: 11 Apr	£4031

Prices include: 12 nights accommodation • all meals • all activities • taxes, port charges • National Park fees

Not included: Air fares • gratuities • alcoholic drinks, spa services, snorkel equipment, wet suits

Safari Adventures: Prices per person from

Commander Cabin	Double
Safari Endeavour: 3 May	£4515
Safari Explorer: 15 May	£6738
Safari Quest: 29 May	£7456

Prices include: 12 nights accommodation • all meals and drinks • all activities • taxes, port charges and National Park fees

Not included: Air fares • gratuities • premium drinks



Look out for bears in the road!



Sea to Sky Highway



Drive the Icefield Parkway

Self-Drive Holidays

Driving in Canada is easy with wide open roads and easy to drive cars ensuring a pleasurable driving experience. Traffic jams outside the cities are rare, in fact any traffic jams are usually caused by cars stopping to view passing wildlife – the term “bear-jam” is more often heard than the term traffic-jam! The next few pages feature our selection of pre-packaged self-drive tours based around the most popular touring routes in Canada and are designed with the driving times each day carefully planned to ensure that you have time to stop and sightsee along the way. Some include the iconic Rocky Mountaineer offering the best of both worlds – drive through the Rockies then sit back, relax and let the train take the strain.

Choosing Your Route

The easiest way to choose your self-drive tour is to read through our brochure and decide the areas which appeal to you the most. Throughout the brochure we have many ideas on what to see and do in the most popular destinations - all these can be included in your itinerary. Once you have your route, take a look through the self-drive tours featured here, we are sure you will find one that fits your requirements - but if there isn't - we have the solution; most of our itineraries are flexible and can be adjusted to include anything you wish. Your tour can be extended at the start or the end, or the itinerary can be adjusted to better suit your requirements. Just call our reservations team.

More Choice

In addition to the tours we show over the following pages - we have more tours that we can offer. Just call our reservations department, speak to one of our experienced consultants, give them your requirements and they will be happy to suggest any other tours which may be suitable and send you a detailed itinerary. And if you still can't find the ideal tour - we will tailor make one for you.

Combine Tours

You can combine two or more independent tours to give you your ideal holiday package. Alternatively you can combine your tour with any other arrangements shown throughout this brochure; perhaps you'd like to add • an Alaskan cruise • wildlife viewing • Rocky Mountaineer • a city stay (add extra nights before or after your tour) • a resort or ranch stay... Anything is possible!

Car Hire Included

Included in all our self-drive tours is your car rental. The car size varies from tour to tour but will generally be an intermediate or full size vehicle. Most include Unlimited Kilometres, Loss Damage Waiver (LDW) and all local taxes. Please see our Avis information shown on pages 18 & 19 for full rental terms and inclusions. Please also consider the luggage space for the vehicle size included with your tour; luggage capacity for each vehicle type is shown on page 18.

What's Included?

All of our tours include accommodation and your vehicle rental. Some tours may also include ferry journeys or sightseeing attractions. Full details of what each tour includes are listed with each itinerary.

What's Not Included?

Tour costs do not include air fares, car fuel, parking (if applicable) at your hotels or National Park Fees. Full details of the items not included are shown with each itinerary.

Driving Distances

Canada is a huge country and driving distances are often much greater than some people anticipate. Please take this into account when planning your own route. Mileages we show are a guide only and may vary depending on the route chosen and any detours you may choose to make.

National Park Fees

All visitors to Canada National Parks are required to purchase a National Parks Visitors Pass. The pass is normally purchased at the park gates or in the nearest urban centre (clearly marked on the entrance to all parks). Prices vary but are normally around \$10 per person per day, or an annual pass costs approximately \$70 per person which gives access to 27 National Parks for a year. A family pass costs around \$150 for an annual pass and covers up to 7 people in a vehicle.

More information can be found at: www.pc.gc.ca

Children

Prices for children sharing with two adults are shown in the price panels, along with age limits.

Room Configurations

A twin or double rate is based on two people sharing 1 or 2 beds (twin/double defines that 2 people are sharing, not the number of beds). We cannot guarantee whether your room will have 1 or 2 beds, but if you have a preference please tell us and we will pass your request onto the hotels. A triple or quad room is based on 3 or 4 people sharing two beds, you will not receive 3 or 4 separate beds. If a 3rd or 4th bed is required, foldaway beds can be requested, and if available a supplement may be payable directly to the hotel on check in. All self-drive tours can be priced for additional rooms, so if you have 4 adults in your group and need 2 separate rooms, please call us for a quotation.



Vancouver skyline & Stanley Park



Whale watching from Victoria



Take a spectacular floatplane flight

Vancouver & the Rockies | 14 Days

VANCOUVER | VICTORIA | WHISTLER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE | EMERALD LAKE | BANFF

See the very best of western Canada as you journey by train, plane and automobile. Enjoy cosmopolitan Vancouver and quaint Victoria, search for whales and fly in a float plane. Ride the Rocky Mountaineer not once but twice as you journey via alpine Whistler to the dramatic Rockies and Jasper. Drive the Icefields Parkway with its dramatic scenery of lakes, glaciers and cascading waterfalls, said by many to be one of the most scenic drives in the world, and ride on the surface of a glacier. Then stay on the shores of Emerald Lake and explore the scenic town of Banff.

Highlights

- Take a floatplane from Victoria to Vancouver
- Search for Whales off Victoria
- Rocky Mountaineer Rainforest to Goldrush route
- Stay on the Shores of beautiful Emerald Lake
- Ride the Sulphur Mountain gondola in Banff

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

On arrival in Vancouver a private transfer is included. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Rosedale on Robson Deluxe Suite; Superior - Sheraton Wall Centre; Deluxe - Fairmont Waterfront Deluxe Partial Harbour View Room

Day 2: Vancouver - Free Day

Today is a free day to enjoy the city. We highly recommend taking the Grouse Mountain & Capilano Suspension Bridge Tour which take will take you from sea level to 4,100 feet above Vancouver on the Grouse Mountain Skyride for breathtaking views of the city, the ocean and surrounding mountains.

Day 3: Vancouver - Victoria

Depart Vancouver this morning and cruise across Georgia Strait. Arriving on Vancouver Island, tour the Butchart Gardens (admission included). A two-hour stop allows time to enjoy these magnificent gardens. Tour scenic Ocean Drive, Uplands, Oak Bay, University of Victoria as well as the Victoria City before being taken to your hotel.

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Chateau Victoria; Superior - Inn at Laurel Point; Deluxe - Fairmont Empress.

Day 4: Victoria - Whale Watching

This morning depart on an exhilarating round trip of 50 to 80 kilometres aboard the Orca Spirit, a 50 foot, 45 passenger covered boat, in search of orcas, minke whales, grey whales, porpoises, harbour seals and other marine wildlife. The afternoon is free to explore Victoria.

Day 5: Victoria - Vancouver by Floatplane*

Around midday depart Victoria Harbour by floatplane for an unforgettable trip over the Gulf Islands into downtown Vancouver's Coal Harbour. Overnight in Vancouver. Hotels as day 1.

**Due to space and weight limitations on the floatplane, luggage is restricted to 25lbs per person. We suggest that you pack an overnight pack for the Victoria portion of your itinerary; your Vancouver hotel will be able to store luggage until you check in again. Transfers to & from the floatplane terminals are not included.*

Day 6: Vancouver - Rocky Mountaineer - Whistler

Depart Vancouver this morning aboard the Rocky Mountaineer to Whistler and enjoy panoramic vistas of the Howe Sound and the Coastal Mountain Range. Highlights along the way include the cascading Shannon Falls and the Stawamus Chief Rock where climbers from all over the globe migrate to climb the granite cliffs. Upon arrival in Whistler you will be transferred to your hotel.

Hotel allocated by Rocky Mountaineer

Day 7: Whistler - Rocky Mountaineer - Quesnel

Early this morning depart on the Rocky Mountaineer train in SilverLeaf Service through Caribou Country to Quesnel. This rail journey takes you along the historic Caribou Goldrush Trail. Highlights along the way include towering views of the Fraser Canyon, Anderson and Seton Lakes. Upon arrival into Quesnel you will be transferred to your overnight accommodation. (B,L)

Hotel: allocated by Rocky Mountaineer.

Day 8: Quesnel - Rocky Mountaineer - Jasper

This morning, re-board the Rocky Mountaineer for your continuing journey to Jasper. Your route today follows the famous Fraser River. Keep your eyes open for grizzly bears, moose, beaver and osprey! You will pass Mount Robson, at 3,954 metres this is the Rockies' highest peak. Crossing into the province of Alberta, you will arrive by early evening in the peaceful alpine town of Jasper. (B, L) Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Lobstick Lodge; Superior - Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge - Fairmont Room; Deluxe - Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge - Deluxe Room.



Stay at Emerald Lake Lodge



Ride the Rocky Mountaineer



Lake Louise

Day 9: Jasper - free day

This morning transfer to the Avis Depot in Jasper (transfer included) to collect your rental car. The day is then free for you to explore this charming mountain village close to many terrific scenic highlights. Perhaps take a tram ride up Whistlers mountain, or visit Maligne Lake, one of the most photographed lakes in the world, and enjoy a 90 minute cruise heading toward the south end of this postcard setting (Maligne Lake cruise not included).

Day 10: Jasper - Lake Louise (130 miles)

This morning depart on the scenic drive that takes you through the spine of the Canadian Rockies. You view a never-ending procession of mammoth mountains, jagged peaks, over 100 glaciers and pristine emerald colour lakes. Along the way see such sights as the Columbia Icefield and take an Ice Explorer ride out onto the glacier (included). Also watch for the Sarbach Glacier, Peyto Lake, Bow Lake, with the Bow Glacier providing the backdrop, and Crowfoot Glacier before your arrival into Lake Louise. (Please note: Mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June).

Hotel: Standard - Deer Lodge; Superior - Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise - Fairmont Room; Deluxe - Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise - Deluxe Mountain View Room.

Day 11: Lake Louise - Emerald Lake (40 miles)

A short drive today through Majestic Mountain passes into Yoho National Park. This 1313 sq. km (507 sq. miles) National Park is filled with gem coloured glacial lakes and waterfalls, snow-covered peaks and dense forests of western red cedar and western hemlock. Hotel: Emerald Lake Lodge.

Emerald Lake Lodge is built of hand-hewn timber and featuring massive stone fireplaces is located on the shores of Emerald Lake. Please see page 56 for more information on the lodge.

Day 12: Emerald Lake - Banff (70 miles)

Enjoy the leisurely drive from Field and Lake Louise to Banff. At Lake Louise take the lovely Bow Valley Parkway, a low-speed, two-lane undivided roadway with numerous scenic outlooks and pullouts. Be sure to stop for a quick nature walk at Johnston Canyon, where you can stand in the spray of a roaring mountain waterfall. This rest of the day is free to explore Banff and area.

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Irwin's Mountain Inn; Superior - Banff Caribou Lodge; Deluxe - Fairmont Banff Springs - Deluxe Room

Day 13: Banff

A full day to explore Banff and area, in town you'll find lots of things to do - shopping, cafés, nightlife, museums. Check out the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola (included) where you will see a panoramic view of the Bow Valley, or take a dip in the hot pools at the Upper Hot Springs.

Day 14: Banff - Calgary (75 miles)

Drive to Calgary today. En-route, you may wish to stop at the historic Cochrane Ranch (admission not included) before dropping off your rental car at the Calgary Airport or downtown location, where your tour ends.

Tour also available in reverse direction from Calgary to Vancouver, please ask for prices & itinerary.



Price Includes: 13 nights accommodation as shown
 • Meals on days shown (B - Breakfast, L - Lunch)
 • Intermediate hire car days 10 - 15 with GPS
 • 3 day Rocky Mountaineer SilverLeaf Service
 • Floatplane Victoria - Vancouver • Whale Watch cruise • Butchart Gardens, Banff Hot Springs, Banff Gondola & Athabasca Glacier Ice Explorer • Station / hotel transfers in Vancouver, Whistler and Quesnel
 • Airport transfer in Vancouver • Comprehensive document pack

Not Included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included
 • Transfer to/from floatplane • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels)
 • One way rental fee of \$40 + tax payable locally

Departure dates: Tuesdays 03 May - 04 Oct

Price Per Person	Standard			Superior		Deluxe	
	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
Dates							
03 May - 19 May	£2669	£3595	£2428	£2917	£4074	£3473	£5156
24 May - 02 Jun	£2770	£3797	£2496	£3124	£4488	£3697	£5605
07 Jun - 21 Jun	£2847	£3953	£2548	£3219	£4678	£3778	£5767
28 Jun - 23 Aug	£2892	£4042	£2578	£3264	£4767	£3823	£5856
30 Aug - 20 Sep	£2847	£3953	£2548	£3219	£4678	£3778	£5767
22 Sep - 04 Oct	£2741	£3740	£2477	£2994	£4227	£3563	£5338

Child age: 2-10 years sharing existing beds with 2 adults £1580; Valid for all departures and hotel grades

Rocky Mountaineer Upgrade: upgrade to GoldLeaf Service for £549 per person

Special deposit & cancellation terms apply to this tour*

*The following deposits are payable at time of booking: SilverLeaf £200; GoldLeaf £250. This is in addition to our standard deposit and is non-refundable. Cancellations within 45 days of departure will be charged 100% of the Rocky Mountaineer cost, see page 20 for prices. This is in addition to our standard cancellation charges. Please see important information on page 119



The Iconic Fairmont Banff Springs



Stay at the Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise



Rocky Mountaineer GoldLeaf Service

Rockies Deluxe | 13 Days

BANFF | EMERALD LAKE | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER GOLDLEAF | VANCOUVER | VICTORIA

To travel on the Rocky Mountaineer is a journey of a lifetime, to do it in prestigious GoldLeaf class with spectacular service and cuisine makes it sublime. Combine that journey with stays in some of the most famous and iconic hotels like the baronial Fairmont Banff Springs and the Chateau Lake Louise, known the world over for their high levels of service and comfort. Journey through a landscape of forested slopes, icing-sugared mountain peaks and glistening lakes; past rushing waterfalls and giant chasms - and do it all in style.

Highlights

- Stay in iconic hotels and lodges
- Travel in GoldLeaf on Rocky Mountaineer's "Journey Through the Clouds" route
- Stay on the shores of beautiful Emerald Lake
- Visit Victoria by floatplane from Vancouver

Day 1: Calgary - Banff (75 miles)

Upon arrival into Calgary, collect your rental car and begin your Rockies adventure. Take the short drive from Calgary to Banff on either the Trans-Canada Highway or the more scenic 1A Highway. The remainder of the day is yours to explore. Hotel for 2 nights Fairmont Banff Springs; Superior - Fairmont Room; Deluxe - Deluxe Room.

Day 2: Banff

A full day to explore Banff and area. In town you'll find lots of things to do - shopping, cafés, nightlife, museums. Check out the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola (included) where you will see a panoramic view of the Bow Valley, and then take a dip in the hot mineral pools at the Upper Hot Springs.

Day 3: Banff - Emerald Lake Lodge (70 miles)

Depart Banff today and travel along the lovely Bow Valley Parkway for a leisurely drive. Journey past the "Jewel of the Rockies," Lake Louise through majestic mountain passes into Yoho National Park filled with gem coloured glacial lakes and waterfalls, snow-covered peaks and dense forests. Hotel: Emerald Lake Lodge; Superior - Lake Room; Deluxe - Emerald Suite.

Day 4: Emerald Lake - Lake Louise (40 miles)

Return back through scenic mountain passes to Lake Louise, the most famous glacial lake in the Canadian Rockies and one of the most beautiful in the Western Hemisphere. You may wish to enjoy a hike on one of the numerous trails around the lake or paddle a canoe. Hotel: Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise; Superior - Fairmont Room; Deluxe - Deluxe Mountain View Room.

Day 5: Lake Louise - Jasper (130 miles)

Today, travel through the spine of the Canadian Rockies along the amazing Icefield Parkway. You're sure to be enthralled by the scenery, wildlife, incredible blue lakes and sparkling waterfalls en route (please note: mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June). A stop at Peyto Lake along the way is a must. Don't miss the Columbia Icefield for a ride onto the Athabasca Glacier on board an Ice Explorer (included) before continuing your journey to Jasper.

Hotel for 3 nights: Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge; Superior - Fairmont Room; Deluxe - Deluxe Room.

Day 6: Jasper

A free day to explore this charming mountain village close to many scenic highlights. Take a tram ride up Whistlers mountain, or visit Maligne Lake, one of the most photographed lakes in the world, and enjoy a 90 minute cruise heading toward the south end of this postcard setting (Maligne Lake cruise not included).

Day 7: Jasper

Another free day to enjoy Jasper and the amenities of the Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 8: Jasper - Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops; GoldLeaf Service

This morning drop your rental vehicle off at the Avis rental office in Jasper, before boarding the Rocky Mountaineer for a scenic rail journey to Kamloops in the interior of British Columbia. Leaving Jasper National Park, travel the "Yellowhead" route past the sprawling grandeur of Mount Robson the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies' and follow the mighty Thompson River, the route of early fur traders, before arriving in Kamloops. (B, L) Hotel: Allocated by Rocky Mountaineer.

Day 9: Kamloops - Rocky Mountaineer - Vancouver; GoldLeaf Service

Leaving Kamloops follow the Thompson River, pass through Rainbow Canyon and Fraser Canyon, where at Hells Gate watch water torrent past the canyon walls at its narrowest point. The last leg of the journey takes you through the fertile farming region of the Fraser Valley to arrive in the Pacific port of Vancouver late afternoon. (B, L)

Hotel for 4 nights: Superior - Fairmont Hotel Vancouver, Fairmont Room; Deluxe - Fairmont Waterfront Hotel Deluxe Partial Harbour View Room.

Day 10: Vancouver

Today is a free day to enjoy the sights of the city. We recommend taking the Grouse Mountain & Capilano Suspension Bridge Tour which will take you from sea level to 4,100 feet above Vancouver on the Grouse Mountain Skyride for breathtaking views of the city, the ocean and surrounding mountains. The tour also includes a visit the Grizzly Bear & Grey Wolf Refuge and Capilano Suspension Bridge and Treetops Adventure (see page 30 for tour details & costs).



Floatplane to Victoria



Add a bear viewing at Knight Inlet Lodge



Or add an optional stay at Sonora Resort

Day 11: Victoria Day Excursion by Floatplane

Depart Vancouver harbour by floatplane for an exciting flight over the Gulf Islands to beautiful Victoria. The day is free to explore Victoria, with its turn of the century architecture, British traditions such as high tea and shops full of woollens and china. Optional tours while in Victoria include Whale Watching, Butchart Gardens or enjoy high tea at the Fairmont Empress Hotel. (optional tours are not included) Return to Vancouver on a scheduled afternoon flight.

Day 12: Vancouver

A final free day to relax and enjoy the sights of the city.

Day 13: Vancouver - Departure

Check out from your hotel and transfer (included) to Vancouver Airport for your return or onward flight.

Tour also available in the reverse direction from Vancouver to Calgary.

Please note: Mountain lakes will be frozen until mid-June.

Extend Your Stay

Why not take the opportunity to extend your holiday by adding one of our suggested extension packages.

Knight Inlet Lodge

In a secluded inlet 100 miles north of Vancouver in the heart of the Great bear Rainforest, Knight Inlet Lodge is a haven for wildlife lovers. Offering spectacular scenery and unbelievable wildlife it is a perfect addition to your deluxe tour of the Rockies.

See pages 38 & 39 for more information and prices.

Sonora Resort

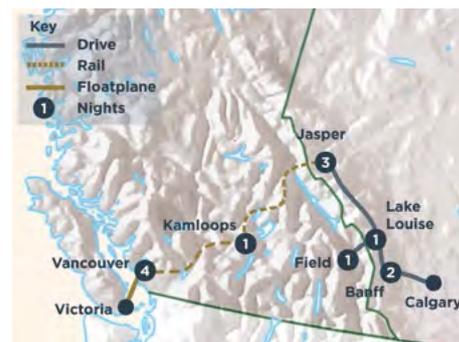
Sonora Resort is an absolute jewel amid one of Canada's most alluring, pristine environments. It's where uncompromising outdoor adventures meet luxurious accommodations, unparalleled service and extraordinary creature comforts. All this and more awaits you at this all-inclusive Super Natural paradise, less than an hour from Vancouver by air.

See page 43 for full details and prices for Sonora Resort.

Alaska Cruise Extension

A cruise to Alaska along the famed Inside Passage is like a cruise to no-where else on earth. Get up close with calving glaciers; watch breaching whales, sea lions and other marine life; see some of the most pristine coastal scenery and visit charming towns from the gold rush era. We have a range of cruises to suits all budgets and tastes from ultra-luxury to small adventure cruises.

See pages 96 to 118 for itineraries and prices.



Departure Dates:

From Calgary: Sunday & Thursdays - 01 May - 09 Oct | From Vancouver: Mondays & Fridays - 02 May - 07 Oct

Price Per Person

Dates	Superior Hotels			Deluxe Hotels		
	Twin	Single	Child*	Twin	Single	Child*
01 May - 22 May	£3285	£4748	£1583	£3587	£5353	£1583
23 May - 23 Jun	£3589	£5356	£1583	£3895	£5968	£1583
24 Jun - 30 Jun	£3643	£5465	£1583	£3951	£6082	£1583
03 Jul - 28 Aug	£3688	£5554	£1583	£3996	£6171	£1583
01 Sep - 12 Sep	£3643	£5465	£1583	£3951	£6082	£1583
15 Sep - 29 Sep	£3398	£4975	£1583	£3710	£5600	£1583
30 Sep - 09 Oct	£3258	£4694	£1583	£3471	£5121	£1583

*Child 0-10 years when sharing existing beds with 2 adults

Special Deposit and cancellation charges: An additional deposit for GoldLeaf Service on the Rocky Mountaineer of £250 is payable at time of booking This is in addition to our standard deposit and is non-refundable.

Cancellations within 45 days of departure will be charged 100% of the Rocky Mountaineer cost, see page 20 for charges. This is in addition to our standard cancellation charges.

Price Includes:

- 12 nights accommodation as shown
- Meals on days shown (B – Breakfast, L – Lunch)
- Intermediate hire car days 1-8 with GPS
- 2 day Rocky Mountaineer in GoldLeaf Service
- Floatplane excursion to Victoria • Banff Hot Springs, Banff Gondola & Athabasca Glacier Ice Explorer
- Station to hotel transfers in Vancouver • Private airport transfer in Vancouver • Comprehensive document pack

- Not included:** Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Transfer to/from floatplane • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels) • One way rental fee of \$40 + tax payable locally



Spirit Island, Jasper



Alpine Meadows Resort - Clearwater



Hiking in Whistler

Canadian Rockies & National Parks | 16 Days

BANFF | JASPER | WELLS GRAY PROVINCIAL PARK | PARKSVILLE | TOFINO | VICTORIA | VANCOUVER

Discover glistening snow-capped mountain peaks, sparkling glacial lakes and dense rainforests; ride to the top of Sulphur Mountain for stunning views and on the surface of the Athabasca glacier for the thrill of a lifetime. Stay in pretty mountain villages, lakeside resorts, and on the pacific coast with its crashing rollers. Watch for whales as you cruise on Clayoquot Sound and for bear, elk and mountain sheep as you drive the famous Icefields Parkway. As you drive from Banff through the Rockies to the Pacific coast of Vancouver Island and on to cosmopolitan Vancouver you can do all this... and more.

Highlights

- Amazing mountain scenery in the Rockies
- Whistler, Olympic village and year round resort
- Vancouver Island, home to great rainforests
- Victoria, elegant with stunning gardens
- Tofino, great for whale watching

Day 1: Calgary - Banff (75 miles)

Arrive at Calgary Airport, collect your car and take the short drive to Banff on either the Trans-Canada Highway or the more scenic 1A Highway. Once in Banff proceed to your selected hotel to check in and the remainder of the day is yours to explore at your own leisure. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Irwin's Mountain Inn; Superior - Banff Caribou Lodge; Deluxe - Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 2: Banff Exploring

A full day to explore the Banff area. In town you'll find lots of excitement - shopping, cafés, nightlife, museums. Check out the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola (admission included) where you will see a panoramic view of the Bow Valley, and then take a dip in the hot mineral pools at the Upper Hot Springs.

Day 3: Banff - Jasper (185 miles)

Take the short drive from Banff to Lake Louise. Take a stop at Johnston Canyon and walk along the paved footway to either the lower or upper waterfalls before continuing to Lake Louise and Moraine Lake. From Lake Louise your scenic drive takes you through the spine of the Canadian Rockies along the Icefield Parkway. Stop at the Columbia Icefield for an Ice Explorer ride onto the glacier (included 01 May - 19 Oct). Leaving the Athabasca Glacier, your camera should be ready to capture the majesty of the Athabasca Falls prior to your arrival into Jasper. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Lobstick Lodge; Superior - Sawridge Inn; Deluxe - Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 4: Jasper

A free day to explore this charming mountain village close to many terrific scenic highlights. Perhaps take a tram ride up Whistlers mountain, or visit Maligne Lake, one of the most photographed lakes in the world, and enjoy a 90 minute cruise heading toward the south end of this postcard setting (Maligne Lake cruise not included).

Day 5: Jasper - Wells Gray Provincial Park (195 miles)

Your drive today takes you to Wells Gray Provincial Park along the scenic Yellowhead Highway with breathtaking vistas of the steep-walled gorges and crashing falls of the North Thompson River. Overnight in Clearwater. Hotel: Standard - Clearwater Lodge; Superior & Deluxe - Alpine Meadows Resort.

Day 6: Clearwater - Whistler (265 miles)

Begin the day travelling via 100 Mile House to the gold rush town of Cache Creek, where you stop to visit the historic Hat Creek Ranch (included), which literally takes you back to the days of the gold rush. Continue south to Lillooet, known as the land of the Gold Rush and along the Duffey Lake Road to Whistler. (B) Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Listel Hotel; Superior - Hilton Whistler Resort; Deluxe - Fairmont Chateau Whistler.

Day 7: Whistler

The day is free for you to enjoy some of Whistlers activities, from golf on one of the 4 championship designer golf courses, water activities on any of the 5 lakes or rivers, to mountain top dining or just relax and enjoy some of the fine café's and restaurants of the village. The Peak to Peak gondola ride is included to the top of Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains (operates 23 May - 20 Sep; 21 Sep - 12 Oct weekends only).

Day 8: Whistler - Parksville (70 miles + ferry)

Depart Whistler along the scenic Sea to Sky Highway to Horseshoe Bay and board the ferry to Vancouver Island. This scenic cruise takes you through fjord like waters with mountains blanketed with virgin forests and glaciated peaks. Hotel: Standard - Quality Resort Bayside; Superior & Deluxe - Tigh-Na-Mara Resort.



Whale Watching from Tofino



Black Rock Oceanfront Resort - Ucluelet



Vancouver

Day 9: Parksville - Tofino/Ucluelet (140 miles)

Depart Parksville for Tofino on the rugged West Coast. En-route, picture stops should be made at Cathedral Grove to enjoy the splendour of 800 year old Douglas Fir and Cedar.

Hotel in Tofino for 2 nights: Standard - Best Western Tin Wis Resort Tofino; Superior & Deluxe - Black Rock Oceanfront Resort Ucluelet.

Day 10: Tofino - Whale Watching

The morning is free to explore Tofino and Pacific Rim National Park. Walk along the famed Long Beach or explore the rain forests on a selection of well groomed trails. Mid afternoon enjoy a 3 hour whale watch cruise (included) through the Clayoquot Sound, revealing sensational scenery and wildlife such as Gray Whales, Sea Lions, Porpoises and Killer Whales.

Day 11: Tofino - Victoria (195 miles)

Travel back to the East Coast of Vancouver Island and head south to Victoria. Stop at the artist community of Chemainus, where you can admire the giant murals which adorn the exterior walls throughout the town and Duncan the "City of Totems". Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Chateau Victoria Hotel; Superior - Inn at Laurel Point; Deluxe - Fairmont Empress Hotel.

Day 12: Victoria and Butchart Gardens

Today is free to explore Victoria, with its turn of the century architecture, British traditions such as high tea and shops full of woollens and china. Admission is included to the Butchart Gardens with its 50 acre display of magnificent colour.

Day 13: Victoria - Vancouver (45 miles + ferry)

Leaving Victoria drive north to Swartz Bay Ferry Terminal for a 90 minute ferry cruise (cost included) through the Gulf Islands as you cross the Strait of Georgia to Tsawwassen, then continue to downtown Vancouver.

Hotel for 3 nights: Standard - Rosedale on Robson; Superior - Sheraton Wall Centre; Deluxe - Fairmont Waterfront Hotel - Deluxe Partial Harbour View Room

Day 14: Vancouver

Today, experience Grouse Mountain Skyride and Capilano Canyon and Suspension Bridge (both included).

Day 15: Vancouver - Free Day

The day is free to discover the coastal city of Vancouver. Canada's third largest metropolitan centre, Vancouver is a busy port with a multi-cultural ambiance. Be sure to also see such sights as, Chinatown, Historical Gastown, the markets of Granville Island, and the famous shopping district of Robson Street.

Day 16: Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check out of your hotel and the return your car to the airport rental office.

Alaska Cruise Extension

A cruise to Alaska along the famed Inside Passage is like a cruise to no-where else on earth. Get up close with calving glaciers; watch breaching whales, sea lions and other marine life; see some of the most pristine coastal scenery and visit charming towns from the gold rush era. We have a range of cruises to suits all budgets and tastes from ultra-luxury to small adventure cruises.

See pages 96 to 118 for itineraries and prices.



Price Includes: 15 nights accommodation as shown • Meals on days shown (B - Breakfast) • Intermediate size hire car with GPS • Banff Hot Springs, Banff Gondola, Hat Creek Ranch, Whistler Peak to Peak gondola, Athabasca Glacier Ice Explorer, Butchart gardens, Grouse Mountain & Capilano Suspension Bridge • Tofino Whale Watch • Ferry costs • Comprehensive document pack

Not included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels) • One way rental fee of \$75 + tax payable locally

Departs Daily: 01 May - 11 Oct

Dates	Standard			Superior			Deluxe		
	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Triple
01 May - 18 May	£1434	£2572	£1128	£1658	£3029	£1311	£2128	£3910	-
19 May - 04 Jun	£1545	£2795	£1202	£1731	£3175	£1360	£2305	£4264	-
05 Jun - 21 Jun	£1575	£2853	£1222	£1821	£3354	£1420	£2359	£4371	-
22 Jun - 30 Jun	£1669	£3040	£1285	£1864	£3440	£1449	£2415	£4482	-
01 Jul - 29 Aug	£1772	£3248	£1354	£1968	£3648	£1518	£2518	£4690	-
30 Aug - 31 Aug	£1756	£3214	£1343	£1872	£3456	£1454	£2434	£4521	-
01 Sep - 19 Sep	£1652	£3007	£1274	£1768	£3248	£1385	£2331	£4314	-
20 Sep - 30 Sep	£1541	£2785	£1200	£1732	£3177	£1361	£2138	£3932	-
01 Oct - 11 Oct	£1332	£2372	£1060	£1688	£3091	£1330	£1998	£3651	-

Child aged 2-10 (sharing with 2 adults): Standard Hotels - £145; Superior & Deluxe Hotels - £182.



Stop at stunning Peyto Lake



Ice Explorer on the Athabasca Glacier



Visit Maligne Canyon near Jasper

Best of the West | 14 Days

BANFF | JASPER | WELLS GRAY PROVINCIAL PARK | WHISTLER | PARKSVILLE | VICTORIA | VANCOUVER

Discover the natural beauty of the Canadian Rockies and British Columbia; from the country's first National Park and the delightful town of Banff, to the spectacular scenery of the Icefields Parkway, glistening Lake Louise and the sparkling Athabasca Glacier. Visit the mountain resorts of Jasper and Whistler; explore the cosmopolitan city of Vancouver and the ever so British Victoria.

Highlights

- Amazing mountain scenery in the Rockies
- Visit scenic Wells Gray Park
- Whistler, Olympic village and year round resort
- Vancouver Island, home to great rainforests
- Victoria, elegant with stunning gardens

Day 1: Calgary - Banff (75 miles)

Arrive at Calgary Airport, collect your car and take the short drive to Banff on either the Trans-Canada Highway or the more scenic 1A Highway. Once in Banff proceed to your selected hotel to check in and the remainder of the day is yours to explore at your own leisure.

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Irwin's Mountain Inn; Superior - Banff Caribou Lodge; Deluxe - Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 2: Banff Exploring

A full day to explore the Banff area. In town you'll find lots of excitement - shopping, cafés, nightlife, museums. Check out the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola (admission included) where you will see a panoramic view of the Bow Valley, and then take a dip in the hot mineral pools at the Upper Hot Springs

Day 3: Banff - Jasper (185 miles)

Take the short drive from Banff to Lake Louise. Choose the Bow Valley Parkway, beside the Bow River with an option for you to take a stop at Johnston Canyon and walk along the paved footway to either the lower or upper waterfalls before continuing to Lake Louise and Moraine Lake. From Lake Louise your scenic drive takes you through the spine of the Canadian Rockies along the Icefields Parkway. Stop at the Columbia Icefield for an Ice Explorer ride onto the glacier (included 01 May - 19 Oct). Leaving the Athabasca Glacier, your camera should be ready to capture the majesty of the Athabasca Falls prior to your arrival into Jasper. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Lobstick Lodge; Superior - Sawridge Inn; Deluxe - Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 4: Jasper

A free day to explore this charming mountain village close to many terrific scenic highlights. Perhaps take a tram ride up Whistlers mountain, or visit Maligne Lake, one of the most photographed lakes in the world, and enjoy a 90 minute cruise heading toward the south end of this postcard setting (Maligne Lake cruise not included).

Day 5: Jasper - Wells Gray Park (195 miles)

Your drive today takes you to Wells Gray Provincial Park along the scenic Yellowhead Highway with breathtaking vistas of the steep-walled gorges and crashing falls of the North Thompson River. Overnight in Clearwater. Hotel: Standard - Clearwater Lodge; Superior & Deluxe - Alpine Meadows Resort.

Day 6: Clearwater - Whistler (265 miles)

Begin the day travelling via 100 Mile House to the gold rush town of Cache Creek, where you stop to visit the historic Hat Creek Ranch (included), which literally takes you back to the days of the gold rush. Continue south to Lillooet, known as the land of the Gold Rush and along the Duffey Lake Road to Whistler. (B)

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Listel Hotel; Superior - Hilton Whistler Resort; Deluxe - Fairmont Chateau Whistler.

Day 7: Whistler

The day is free for you to enjoy some of Whistlers activities, from golf on one of the 4 championship designer golf courses, water activities on any of the 5 lakes or rivers, to mountain top dining or just relax and enjoy some of the fine cafés and restaurants of the village. The Peak to Peak gondola ride is included to the top of Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains (operates 23 May - 20 Sep; 21 Sep - 12 Oct weekends only).

Day 8: Whistler - Parksville (70 miles + ferry)

Depart Whistler along the scenic Sea to Sky Highway to Horseshoe Bay and board the ferry to Vancouver Island. This scenic cruise takes you through fjord like waters with mountains blanketed with virgin forests and glaciated peaks. Hotel: Standard - Quality Resort Bayside; Superior & Deluxe - Tigh-Na-Mara Resort.



Ride Whistler's PEAK2PEAK Gondola



BC Legislature Building in Victoria



Why not extend your trip with an Alaska Cruise

Day 9: Parksville - Victoria (95 miles)

Travel along the East Coast of Vancouver Island and head south to Victoria. Stop at the artist community of Chemainus, where you can admire the giant murals which adorn the exterior walls throughout the town and Duncan the "City of Totems".

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Chateau Victoria Hotel; Superior - Inn at Laurel Point; Deluxe - Fairmont Empress Hotel.

Day 10: Victoria and Butchart Gardens

Today is free to explore Victoria, with its turn of the century architecture, British traditions such as high tea and shops full of woollens and china. Admission is included to the Butchart Gardens, one of the world's premier floral show gardens established by the Butchart family in 1904. Here, you will have ample time to stroll through the wonderful estate and view the truly enchanting gardens with its 50 acre display of magnificent colour.

Day 11: Victoria - Vancouver (45 miles + ferry)

Leaving Victoria drive north to Swartz Bay Ferry Terminal for a 90 minute ferry cruise (cost included) through the Gulf Islands as you cross the Strait of Georgia to Tsawwassen, then continue to downtown Vancouver.

Hotel for 3 nights: Standard - Rosedale on Robson; Superior - Sheraton Wall Centre; Deluxe - Fairmont Waterfront Hotel - Deluxe Partial Harbour View Room

Day 12: Vancouver

Visit two of Vancouver best tourist attractions today. At the Capilano Suspension Bridge, spend time exploring temperate rainforest and learn all about salmon at the fish Hatchery. Then continue to Grouse Mountain where you'll take the Skyride to the Peak of Vancouver with breath-taking views over the Lower Mainland and Coast Mountain Range. (Both included)

Day 13: Vancouver - Free Day

A free day to explore Vancouver, voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada; a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave; visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean. Dining is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from; the nightlife so varied you'll be spoiled for choice.

Day 14: Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check out of your hotel and the return your car to the airport rental office.

Alaska Cruise Extension

A cruise to Alaska along the famed Inside Passage is like a cruise to no-where else on earth. Get up close with calving glaciers; watch breaching whales, sea lions and other marine life; see some of the most pristine coastal scenery and visit charming towns from the gold rush era. We have a range of cruises to suits all budgets and tastes from ultra-luxury to small adventure cruises.

See pages 96 to 118 for itineraries and prices.



Price Includes: 13 nights accommodation as shown • Meals on days shown (B - Breakfast) • Intermediate size hire car with GPS • Banff Hot Springs, Banff Gondola, Hat Creek Ranch, Whistler Peak to Peak gondola, Athabasca Glacier Ice Explorer, Butchart gardens, Grouse Mountain & Capilano Suspension Bridge • Ferry costs • Comprehensive document pack

Not included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels) • One way rental fee of \$75 + tax payable locally

Departs Daily: 01 May - 11 Oct

Dates	Standard			Superior			Deluxe		
	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Triple
01 May - 20 May	£1213	£2205	£959	£1389	£2556	£1098	£1949	£3618	£1505
21 May - 10 Jun	£1314	£2406	£1026	£1461	£2702	£1146	£2137	£3994	£1629
11 Jun - 30 Jun	£1353	£2484	£1053	£1542	£2861	£1200	£2196	£4109	£1669
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£1444	£2665	£1113	£1632	£3042	£1260	£2286	£4290	£1729
01 Sep - 21 Sep	£1353	£2484	£1053	£1542	£2861	£1200	£2196	£4109	£1669
22 Sep - 30 Sep	£1216	£2210	£962	£1455	£2693	£1142	£1974	£3671	£1521
01 Oct - 11 Oct	£1122	£2027	£898	£1417	£2616	£1115	£1821	£3365	£1418

Child aged 0-10 (sharing existing beds with 2 adults): Standard Hotels - £121 Superior & Deluxe Hotels - £130



Moraine Lake



Moraine Lake Lodge



Emerald Lake Lodge

Lakes & Lodges | 13 Days

BANFF | EMERALD LAKE | MORAINE LAKE | JASPER | LAC LE JEUNE | GOLD BRIDGE | VANCOUVER

Enjoy some of the most amazing scenery as you journey through the heart of the Rockies, the Caribou and Monashee mountains and along routes set by explorers in the gold rush times on your voyage to Vancouver. Enjoy wonderful settings with sparkling lakes reflecting icing- sugar topped mountain peaks, verdant forests and alpine meadows. Relax in some of the best mountain lodges you'll find anywhere, where peace and tranquillity rule the day and you can be at one with nature and your surroundings. Enjoy the moment, enjoy the freedom ... enjoy the journey.

Highlights

- Emerald Lake, a Rockies gem
- Moraine Lake Lodge, tranquillity by the water
- Jasper, a mountain delight
- Tyax Wilderness Lodge, on Tyaughton Lake with views of snow-capped mountains

Day 1: Calgary - Banff (75 miles)

Upon arrival into Calgary, collect your rental car and drive from Calgary to Banff on either the Trans-Canada Highway or the more scenic 1A Highway. Once in Banff the day is at your leisure. Hotel for 2 nights: Buffalo Mountain Lodge - Lodge Room.

Day 2: Banff

A full day to explore Banff and area. In town you'll find lots of excitement - shopping, cafés, nightlife, museums. Check out the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola (included) for a panoramic view of the Bow Valley, then take a dip in the hot mineral pools at the Upper Hot Springs.

Day 3: Banff - Emerald Lake (60 miles)

Today is a leisurely drive from Banff. Choose the Bow Valley Parkway, beside the Bow River with an option for you to take a stop at Johnston Canyon and walk along the paved footway to either the lower or upper waterfalls before continuing into Yoho National Park and Emerald Lake Lodge. Hotel for 2 nights: Emerald Lake Lodge - Lake Room. (D)
See page 56 for more details about Emerald Lake Lodge.

Day 4: Emerald Lake Lodge

A day to relax and enjoy your new surroundings. Built of hand-hewn timber and featuring massive stone fireplaces, the Lodge includes a formal dining room, quiet reading and sitting rooms. From the upper or lower large verandahs, enjoy the serene views of this wilderness landscape. (B, D)

Day 5: Emerald Lake - Moraine Lake (23 miles)

Return back through scenic mountain passes to Moraine Lake Lodge located on the shore of Moraine Lake and known for its iridescent turquoise colour, Moraine Lake has become known as The Jewel of the Rockies.

Hotel: Moraine Lake Lodge - Lodge Room. (B)
See page 55 for more details of Moraine Lake Lodge

Day 6: Moraine Lake - Jasper (148 miles)

Today, travel through the spine of the Canadian Rockies along the amazing Icefield Parkway. You're sure to be enthralled by the scenery, wildlife, incredible blue lakes and sparkling waterfalls en route and a stop at Peyto Lake along the way is a must. Don't miss the Columbia Icefield for a ride onto the Athabasca Glacier on board an Ice Explorer (included) before continuing your journey to Jasper. Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge - Fairmont Room. (B)

Please note: Mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June

Day 7: Jasper

Today, explore this charming mountain village close to many terrific scenic highlights. Take a tram ride up Whistlers Mountain or a boat cruise on Maligne Lake, in the evening soak in the pools at Miette Hot Springs, and watch the sunset over Pyramid and Patricia lakes (sightseeing not included).

Optional Add-On: Jasper Rafting (2½ hrs)

Enjoy a gentle rafting tour on the Athabasca River for a unique perspective of Jasper National Park. The 16 kilometre, 2½ hour round trip passes through many small sets of rapids and calm stretches, which allows your National Park Licensed guide to point out the natural and human history of Jasper. Specially designed rafts offer a safe, comfortable ride that any first time rafter will enjoy. This trip is for everyone from toddlers to seniors. Supplement applies, see price panel.

Day 8: Jasper - Lac Le Jeune (297 miles)

Leaving Jasper National Park, travel the 'Yellowhead' route past the sprawling grandeur of Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies. Beyond Mount Robson, the highway follows the Thompson River through the snowy peaks of the Monashee and Caribou Mountains to Lac Le Jeune Resort, located in a stunning wilderness setting. Please note this rustic lodge offers peace and relaxation without phones or a television in the room. Hotel: Lac Le Jeune Resort - Cabin.



Patricia Lake near Jasper



Tyax Resort



Vancouver Marina & Skyline

Day 9: Lac Le Jeune - Gold Bridge (203 miles)

Begin the day travelling along Logan Lake route to the gold rush town of Cache Creek. Continue the journey south to Lillooet, known as the land of the Gold Rush Trail and was 'Mile Zero' of the Old Caribou Wagon Road during the Gold Rush Years. Departing Lillooet travel for 2 hours along a well maintained gravel road to Tyax Mountain Lake Resort nestled on the shores on Tyaughton Lake. Hotel for 2 nights: Tyax Resort - Forest View Room.

See page 48 for more details of Tyax Resort

Day 10: Tyax Mountain Lake Resort

Tyax offers a wide array of optional activities for all ages including western horseback riding, guided fly fishing tours, fly casting and gold panning lessons, mountain biking on gentle rolling or challenging single track, floatplane adventures over the Chilcotin Wilderness and drop off's at remote alpine lakes; as well as ATV safaris along old mining trails leading to the wildflower carpeted alpine meadows.

Optional Add-On: Sundance Guest Ranch: 2 nights

Located in British Columbia's high country, with magnificent scenery and clear fresh air - a genuine bit of the old West. Call for details.

Day 11: Gold Bridge - Vancouver (145 miles)

Depart Gold Bridge and travel back to Lillooet and onto the Duffey Lake Road to Whistler, then continue along the scenic Sea to Sky Highway to Vancouver. Highlights along the way include the cascading Shannon Falls and the Stawamus Chief Rock where climbers from all over the globe migrate to climb the granite cliffs. Drop off your rental car when you arrive in Vancouver.

Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Waterfront Hotel - Deluxe Partial Harbour View Room

Day 12: Vancouver

Today is a free day to enjoy the sights of the city. We highly recommend the Grouse Mountain & Capilano Suspension Bridge Tour (not included) which take will take you from sea level to 4,100 feet above Vancouver on the Grouse Mountain Skyride for breathtaking views of the city, ocean and surrounding mountains.

Day 13: Vancouver Departure

Your tour ends on check-out from your hotel.

This tour is also available in reverse

Alaska Cruise Extension

A journey such as this can never be bettered, only enhanced, and what better way than to finish (or start) your voyage of discovery than with a cruise along the Inside Passage to Alaska and back. You'll cruise in some of the most pristine waters on the planet; see living glaciers calving vast icebergs into the Pacific Ocean. Enjoy wildlife swimming alongside your ship and visit old time towns of the gold rush era. We have a range of cruises to suit all moods, from the ultra-deluxe vessels for those seeking five star service and accommodation to adventure cruises for those seeking "close up and personal" nature experiences. See our cruise selection on pages 96 to 118 for more information



Departs Daily: From Calgary 25 May - 26 Sep | From Vancouver: 25 May - 26Sep

Price Per Person From Calgary			From Vancouver		
Dates	Twin	Single	Dates	Twin	Single
25 May - 02 Jun	£1785	£3300	25 May - 02 Jun	£1785	£3300
03 Jun - 12 Jun	£1911	£3552	03 Jun - 12 Jun	£1911	£3552
13 Jun - 30 Jun	£1993	£3718	13 Jun - 29 Jun	£1993	£3718
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£2066	£3862	30 Jun - 30 Aug	£2066	£3862
01 Sep - 12 Sep	£1993	£3718	31 Aug - 12 Sep	£1993	£3718
13 Sep - 26 Sep	£1820	£3371	13 Sep - 26 Sep	£1820	£3371

Child aged 8-10 (sharing existing beds with 2 adults): £170 | Minimum age on this tour is 8 years.

Jasper rafting: Adult £41; Child (6-17) £13; Infant (2-5) £6

Sundance Guest Ranch: 2 night optional add-on*

Adult from: £378 supplement per person | Child sharing with parent from £224

Supplement based on midweek stay at Sundance Guest Ranch, additional supplements apply for weekend stays. Additional car rental costs will also be incurred. Please contact us for full details and prices of ranch extension.

Price Includes: 12 nights accommodation as shown • Meals as shown (B - Breakfast, D-Dinner) • 11 days Standard SUV size hire car with GPS and extra driver fee • Banff Hot Springs, Banff Gondola, & Athabasca Glacier Ice Explorer • Comprehensive document pack
Not included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels) • One way rental fee of \$100 + tax payable locally



Peyto Lake



Medicine Lake, Jasper



Athabasca Glacier Ice Explorer Ride

Mountains, Lakes & Vineyards | 14 Days

BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | ICEFIELDS PARKWAY | ATHABASCA GLACIER | JASPER | LITTLE SHUSWAP LAKE | KELOWNA | VANCOUVER

It began with the Klondike Gold Rush and it's been going on ever since, visitors to western Canada come in search of a lifestyle they can find nowhere else and many of them choose to stay. The spectacular scenery and wide open spaces; fertile river valleys and sparkling lakes; superb climate and outstanding cities make British Columbia a magnet for settlers the world over but especially from the UK. Journey through the spectacular Rockies with their pristine lakes and forested slopes as you make your way top this special piece of heaven and you'll understand why so many came to this unique part of Canada... and stayed.

Highlights

- Banff & Lake Louise in Banff National Parks
- Ride on the surface of the Athabasca Glacier
- Explore Jasper National Park
- Enjoy the wines of the Okanagan Valley
- Relax in cosmopolitan Vancouver

Day 1: Arrive Edmonton

Upon arrival in Edmonton collect your rental car. The remainder of the day is free to explore the Festival City of Edmonton. With more than 60 galleries and public exhibits, Edmonton offers too much art for most visitors to appreciate in one trip.

Hotel: Standard - Delta Suites; Superior - Fairmont MacDonald

Day 2: Edmonton - Jasper (228 miles)

Today leave Edmonton head across rolling countryside towards the majestic Rockies and the mountain village of Jasper.

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Lobstick Lodge; Superior - Sawridge Inn

Day 3: Free Day in Jasper National Park

Enjoy a day of exploring at your leisure in Jasper. With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranquil river valleys there's little chance you'll see it all! Perhaps visit the limestone gorge of Maligne Canyon then drive along the shore of volcanic Medicine Lake, named by tribal elders who believed its waters had healing powers. Then admire the beauty of glacially fed Maligne Lake and perhaps cruise to Spirit Island.

Day 4: Jasper - Lake Louise (130 miles)

This morning depart on the scenic drive along the Icefields Parkway. You will view a never-ending procession of mammoth mountains, jagged peaks, over 100 glaciers and emerald coloured lakes. Along the way, see such sights as the Columbia Icefield and take an Ice Explorer ride out onto the glacier (included). Also watch for the Sarbach Glacier, Peyto Lake, Bow Lake with Bow Glacier providing the backdrop, and Crowfoot Glacier before your arrival into Lake Louise.

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Lake Louise Inn; Superior - Deer Lodge

Day 5: Lake Louise

Today you are free to explore beautiful Lake Louise. Symbolic of a quintessentially Canadian mountain scene, this alpine lake, known for its sparkling blue waters, is situated at the base of impressive glacier-clad peaks. Nearby Moraine Lake, with its indigo blue waters surrounded by the Valley of the Ten Peaks, is another one of Canada's iconic lakes and well worth a visit.

Day 6: Lake Louise - Banff (38 miles)

Take the short drive from Lake Louise to Banff; stop at Johnston Canyon and walk along the paved footpath to either the lower or upper waterfalls before continuing to Banff. This afternoon ride to the top of Sulphur Mountain on the Banff Gondola and enjoy a breathtaking 360-degree view (Gondola Ride Included).

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Irwin's Mountain Inn; Superior - Banff Caribou Lodge

Day 7: Banff National park

A free day for you to explore Banff and the surrounding area. In town you'll find lots of excitement - shopping, cafés, nightlife, museums. Perhaps you'll take a lazy raft ride down the river, or drive out to nearby Lake Minnewanka for a cruise on the lake. Visit the Fairmont Banff Springs hotel for a round of golf or a drink in one of the many bars that adorn this baronial icon.

Day 8: Banff - Revelstoke (177 miles)

Your journey today takes you through some of the most spectacular stretches of highway in Canada. Follow the Kicking Horse Pass, which takes you to Rogers Pass and into Revelstoke.

Hotel: Standard - Glacier House Resort; Superior - Sutton Place Mountain Resort

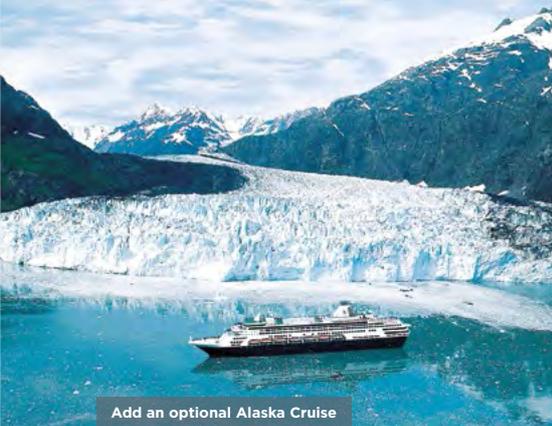
Day 9: Revelstoke to Kelowna (126 miles)

A short drive beyond Revelstoke you will find Craigellachie, where the "last spike" was driven completing the Canadian Pacific Railway in 1885. You are now entering the Shuswap area of British Columbia. With 1000 km of shoreline possessing 25 marine parks, sandy beaches, private coves and narrow channels, this area deserves its distinction of being "The House-boating Capital of Canada." Continue into the orchard country of the Okanagan Valley. Set on the shores of Lake Okanagan, over 90 kilometres long, Kelowna has become a large lakeside resort, enjoying long, hot summers.

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Prestige Inn; Superior - Delta Grand Okanagan Resort



Cycling in Vancouver



Add an optional Alaska Cruise



Okanagan Vineyard

Day 10: Okanagan Wine Tour

Take a relaxing tour into the countryside where we combine the best of the Lake, the Valley and the Vines. You'll experience the wineries we call hidden treasures and sample a selection of the Okanagan's finest wines. Featured wineries will include four of the following: Sumac Ridge, Thornhaven, Dirty Laundry, Greata Ranch, Hijas Bonitas and Rollingdale. This tour includes tastings at a minimum of four wineries, a full tour of one of the wineries and collection from your hotel. Tour is adult only.

Day 11: Kelowna - Vancouver (232 miles)

Turning onto the Coquihalla Highway you'll climb to an elevation of 1244 metres. Travel through the Great Bear snow shed, crossing the Dry Gulch Bridge before descending from the summit pass through some of the most beautiful landscapes in the province. Approaching the Pacific coast, the canyon opens into the broad fertile Fraser Valley where a stop at beautiful Minter Gardens in the Fraser Valley is a must. On arrival on Vancouver, return your rental car to the downtown office. Hotel for 3 nights: Standard - Century Plaza Hotel & Spa; Superior - Fairmont Waterfront, Deluxe Partial Harbour View Room

Days 12 & 13: Vancouver

Two free days to enjoy Vancouver, voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada; a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave; visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean. Dining is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from; the nightlife so varied you'll be spoiled for choice. Across the Strait of Georgia, Vancouver Island has Victoria, the quintessentially British provincial capital; famed for its gardens and history, with plenty of remnants of its 1840's origins to be found around the picturesque Inner Harbour. It makes an interesting day out by ferry or floatplane.

Day 14: Vancouver departure

Your tour ends when you check out from your hotel.

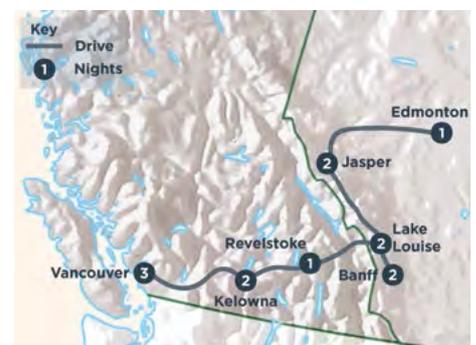
Please note: Mountain lakes in the Rockies region will be frozen through to mid-June.

Tour also available in reverse from Vancouver, please ask for itinerary.

Alaska Cruise Extension

A cruise to Alaska along the famed Inside Passage is like a cruise to no-where else on earth. Get up close with calving glaciers; watch breaching whales, sea lions and other marine life; see some of the most pristine coastal scenery and visit charming towns from the gold rush era. We have a range of cruises to suits all budgets and tastes from ultra-luxury to small adventure cruises.

See pages 96 to 118 for itineraries and prices.



Departs Daily: 01 May - 06 Oct

Price Per Person

Dates	Standard Hotels			Superior Hotels		
	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Triple
01 May - 20 May	£1024	£1914	£795	£1455	£2776	£1108
21 May - 30 May	£1077	£2020	£831	£1493	£2851	£1132
31 May - 19 Jun	£1163	£2192	£888	£1586	£3037	£1195
20 Jun - 30 Jun	£1195	£2256	£910	£1664	£3194	£1247
^01 Jul - 31 Aug	£1269	£2404	£959	£1738	£3342	£1296
01 Sep - 20 Sep	£1195	£2256	£910	£1664	£3194	£1247
21 Sep - 29 Sep	£1049	£1964	£812	£1577	£3020	£1188
30 Sep - 06 Oct	£939	£1744	£739	£1501	£2868	£1138

Child (2-10): £33 sharing existing beds with 2 adults. Children cannot take part in the Okanagan Wine Tour.

Price Includes: 13 nights accommodation as shown • 11 days Intermediate size hire car with GPS and extra driver fee • Sulphur Mountain Gondola • Athabasca Glacier Ice Explorer • Okanagan Wine region tour (19 years and over) • Comprehensive document pack
Not included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels) • One way rental fee \$200 + tax payable locally • Airport transfers

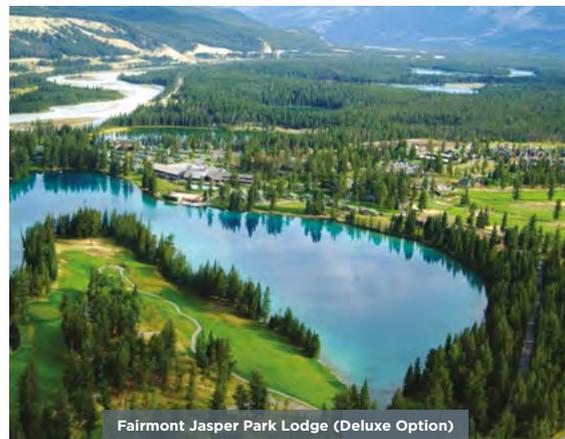
*Dates based on Edmonton departures, for Vancouver departure, peak season is 27 Jun - 28 Aug
 Please see important information on page 119



Spanish Banks, Vancouver



Revelstoke



Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge (Deluxe Option)

Western Discovery & Inside Passage | 17 Days

VANCOUVER | KELOWNA | REVELSTOKE | BANFF | JASPER | PRINCE GEORGE | SMITHERS | PRINCE RUPERT | PORT HARDY
CAMPBELL RIVER | VICTORIA

From the fertile valley of the Okanagan to the soaring mountain peaks of the Rockies; pristine emerald lakes and snow-capped mountains to alpine meadows and gushing waterfalls; vast, ages old ice fields and glaciers to verdant forests and pretty villages, this drive of discovery has it all. As the big city lifestyle of cosmopolitan Vancouver gives way to the natural beauty of British Columbia and the Rockies and then opens up into the natural wonder of the Inside Passage with its verdant cliff-sides and hanging ice and waterfalls enjoy the journey... enjoy this ultimate discovery tour of western Canada.

Highlights

- Okanagan valley, with its vineyards and orchards
- Icefields Parkway, for stunning Rockies scenery
- The Inside Passage, for a cruise like no other
- Search for whales & marine life in Victoria
- Diverse Vancouver, Canada's most liveable city

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

Upon arrival in Vancouver take an included private transfer to your hotel.

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Rosedale on Robson, One Bedroom Suite; Superior - Century Plaza Hotel & Spa; Deluxe - Fairmont Waterfront, Deluxe Partial Harbour View Room

Day 2: Vancouver

Today is free to explore Vancouver. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave; visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around Stanley Park or visit quaint Gastown. Dining is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from.

Day 3: Vancouver - Kelowna (247 miles)

Collect your car this morning and begin your scenic drive to Kelowna in the Okanagan Valley. You'll cross the 175 metres high Dry Gulch Bridge and travel across the Great Bear Snow Shed before you reach the Okanagan Valley and the majestic spectacle of Lake Okanagan, over 56 miles long and sparkling in the sunlight. Hotel: Standard - Prestige Inn; Superior & Deluxe - Delta Grand Okanagan Resort.

Day 4: Kelowna - Revelstoke (122 miles)

Enjoy the morning at leisure to enjoy the Okanagan Valley perhaps visiting some of the region's vineyards. Continue your journey past spectacular waterfalls, towering peaks and beautiful lakes en route to the Revelstoke area.

Hotel: All grades - Glacier House Resort

Day 5: Revelstoke - Banff (157 miles)

Drive through Glacier National Park and Rogers Pass; Kicking Horse Pass is sure to be a scenic highlight as is a stop at Lake Louise, the Jewel of the Rockies. Symbolic of the Canadian mountains, this alpine lake, known for its sparkling blue waters, is situated at the base of impressive glacier-clad peaks. Continue to Banff.

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Irwins Mountain Inn; Superior - Banff Caribou Lodge; Deluxe - Fairmont Banff Springs

Day 6: Banff

Today is free for you to relax and explore. In town there's lots to do - shopping, cafés, nightlife, museums. Perhaps take a lazy raft ride down the river, or drive out to nearby Lake Minnewanka for a cruise on the lake; take a ride to the top of Sulphur Mountain on the Banff Gondola and enjoy breathtaking 360-degree views or visit the Cave and Basin or the famous hot springs.

Day 7: Banff - Jasper (180 miles)

Drive to Jasper along the spectacular Icefield Parkway. Be sure to make a stop at Peyto Lake with its emerald blue waters before continuing to the Columbia Icefield. Experience the Icefield first hand as you venture directly onto the Athabasca Glacier in a specially-designed Ice Explorer for an included tour. An experienced driver guide will share a wealth of information about glaciers as he negotiates its surface. Then continue along the Icefield Parkway, past glistening lakes reflecting soaring mountain peaks and wooded slopes, through alpine meadows and past rushing waterfalls. Be sure to keep an eye open for moose, mountain sheep and even bears. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Lobstick Lodge; Superior - Sawridge Inn; Deluxe - Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge

Day 8: Jasper National Park

Enjoy a day of exploring at your leisure in Jasper National Park; established in 1907 and the largest national park in the Rockies. With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranquil river valleys there's little chance you'll see it all! Perhaps you'll visit the limestone gorge of Maligne Canyon then drive along the shore of volcanic Medicine Lake, named by tribal elders who believed its waters had healing powers. Then admire the breathtaking beauty of glacially fed Maligne Lake and perhaps cruise to Spirit Island. Or maybe you'll take the gondola to the top of Whistlers Mountain or visit the Miette hot springs.



Scenic Inside Passage day cruise



Keep an eye out for bears



Victoria Harbour

Day 9: Jasper - Prince George (240 miles)

Follow the Yellowhead Highway past Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Rockies, and descends into the vast forests of northern British Columbia. Follow the Fraser River through the Cariboo Region to Prince George, self-proclaimed capital of northern British Columbia. Hotel: All grades - Sandman Inn & Suites

Day 10: Prince George - Smithers (230 miles)

Your journey continues along the rugged wilderness terrain of the interior mountain ranges to the alpine community of Smithers, located in the Bulkley Valley and set against a backdrop of the Hudson Bay Mountain. Hotel: All grades - Hudson Bay Lodge

Day 11: Smithers - Prince Rupert (220 miles)

Follow the scenic Skeena River Valley through a mountain backdrop to the active port city of Prince Rupert. Hotel: All grades - Prince Rupert Hotel

Day 12: Prince Rupert - Port Hardy (ferry)

There's a spectacular day in store for you today as you cruise south through the sheltered waters of the famous Inside Passage. Pass landscapes of incredible beauty with jagged fjords, snow-capped mountain peaks and sparkling glaciers. Look out along the way for the whales, porpoise and other marine life. We have included a day cabin for your convenience whilst onboard (B). Hotel: Quarterdeck Inn & Marina Resort

Day 13: Port Hardy - Campbell River (150 miles)

Travel along Vancouver Island's east shore to Campbell River, a focal point for sport fishing. Take a walk along Discovery Pier where you may see a whale, eagle or salmon. Hotel: All grades - Best Western Plus Austrian Chalet

Day 14: Campbell River - Victoria (170 miles)

Continue along the coast, past quaint seaside towns such as Courtenay, Qualicum Beach, Parksville and Nanaimo. As you approach Victoria, British Columbia's capital, travel along the scenic Malahat Drive, with vistas of the water and the Gulf Islands beyond. (B) Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Chateau Victoria; Superior - Inn at Laurel Point; Deluxe - Fairmont Empress.

Day 15: Victoria

This morning you join an included whale watch cruise on an exhilarating round trip of 50 to 80 km in search of orcas, minke and grey whales, porpoises, harbour seals and other marine wildlife. You will ride aboard either the Orca Spirit, a 50 ft certified 45 passenger covered vessel or a custom-built zodiac boat that offers high speed with extraordinary stability giving you an exhilarating, safe and intimate whale watching experience. This afternoon is at leisure to enjoy the sights of Victoria, quintessentially British and famed for its gardens and history, with many remnants of its 1840's origins around the picturesque Inner Harbour.

Day 16: Victoria - Vancouver (45 miles + ferry)

Before you leave Victoria's charms and the beauty of the Inner Harbour, we recommend you visit Butchart Gardens, a magnificent display of flowers and shrubs set in an old stone quarry. Then enjoy a mini-cruise through the many Gulf Islands and the Strait of Georgia to the mainland before continuing to Vancouver for some last-minute shopping. Hotels: As day 1

Day 17: Depart Vancouver

Your tour today when you return your car at the airport.

Please note: Mountain lakes in the Rockies region will be frozen through to mid-June.



Departure Dates: from Vancouver

Jun 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29
 Jul 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31
 Aug 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30
 Sep 1, 3

Price Per Person

Dates	Standard			Superior			Deluxe		
	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Triple
09 Jun - 11 Jun	£1732	£3213	£1339	£1815	£3378	£1415	£2341	£4391	-
13 Jun - 30 Jun	£1755	£3258	£1354	£1880	£3508	£1458	£2391	£4493	-
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£1852	£3451	£1418	£1976	£3700	£1522	£2488	£4685	-
01 Sep - 03 Sep	£1755	£3258	£1354	£1880	£3508	£1458	£2391	£4493	-

Child (2-10): £174 when sharing existing beds with 2 adults

Children aged 6 and under cannot travel on the Zodiac boat for the Victoria whale watch and must take the covered boat option.

Price Includes: 16 nights accommodation as shown
 • Meals on days shown (B-Breakfast) • Airport transfer on arrival • 15 days Intermediate size hire car with GPS and extra driver fee • Athabasca Glacier Ice Explorer
 • Whale watch cruise in Victoria • Ferry crossings as detailed in the itinerary • Comprehensive document pack

Not included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included
 • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels)



Ride on the legendary Rocky Mountaineer



Fairmont Banff Springs



Canoeing on Lake Louise

Rockies Rail & Drive | 8 Days

BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | ATHABASCA GLACIER | JASPER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | VANCOUVER

Drive through the unforgettable scenery in the Banff and Jasper National parks, see the crystal waters of Lake Louise, enjoy charming Jasper then take the iconic Rocky Mountaineer to for the train ride of a lifetime to Vancouver.

Highlights

- Picturesque Banff in its own National Park
- Stay at stunning Lake Louise
- Ride an Ice Explorer on an ancient glacier
- Ride the iconic Rocky Mountaineer

Day 1: Calgary - Banff (75 miles)

Arriving in Calgary, collect your rental car and drive to Banff. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Caribou Lodge superior room; Superior - Fairmont Banff Springs Fairmont room; Deluxe - Fairmont Banff Springs Deluxe room

Day 2: Banff

Today is free to explore. In town you'll find shopping, cafés, nightlife, museums. Check out the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola (included) where you will see a panoramic view of the Bow Valley, then take a dip in the hot mineral pools at the Upper Hot Springs.

Day 3: Banff - Lake Louise (38 miles)

Travel along the lovely Bow Valley Parkway on a leisurely drive to Lake Louise, taking advantage of the many scenic lookouts along the way. Be sure to stop for a quick nature walk at Johnston Canyon, where you can stand in the spray of a roaring mountain waterfall.

Continue to Lake Louise, the "Jewel of the Rockies"; the most famous glacial lake in the Canadian Rockies and one of the most beautiful in the Western Hemisphere. Hotel: Standard - Deer Lake Lodge; Superior - Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, Fairmont room; Deluxe - Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, Deluxe Mountain View Room.

Day 4: Lake Louise - Jasper (129 miles)

Today, travel through the spine of the Canadian Rockies along the amazing Icefield Parkway. You're sure to be enthralled by the scenery, wildlife and waterfalls en-route. A stop at Peyto Lake along the way is a must. Don't miss the Columbia Icefield for a ride onto the Athabasca Glacier on board an Ice Explorer (included) before continuing your journey to Jasper. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Lobstick Lodge; Superior - Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge, Fairmont room; Deluxe - Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge, Deluxe room.

Day 5: Jasper

A free day to explore this charming mountain village; perhaps take a tram ride up Whistlers mountain, or visit Maligne Lake, one of the most photographed lakes in the world, and enjoy a 90 minute cruise heading toward the south end of this postcard setting (Maligne Lake cruise not included).

Day 6: Jasper - Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops

Return your car this morning. Then it's aboard the Rocky Mountaineer in SilverLeaf Service for a journey past the sprawling grandeur of Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, following the mighty Thompson River, the route of early fur traders towards Kamloops. (B,L) Hotel: Allocated by Rocky Mountaineer.

Day 7: Kamloops - Rocky Mountaineer - Vancouver

Leaving Kamloops follow the Thompson River to the Fraser Canyon, where at Hells Gate watch water torrent past the canyon walls at its narrowest point. The last leg of the journey takes you through the fertile farming region of the Fraser Valley to arrive in the Pacific port of Vancouver late afternoon. (B, L) Hotel: Standard - Rosedale on Robson; Superior - Sheraton Wall Centre; Deluxe - Fairmont Waterfront, Deluxe Partial Harbour View Room.

Day 8: Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel. Why not extend your stay to see more of Vancouver, add on another tour, or join an Alaskan cruise.

Please note: Mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June.

Tour available in the reverse direction from Vancouver to Calgary, peak season 29 Jun - 25 Aug.*

Departure Dates: From Calgary - Tues & Sat 03 May - 11 Oct | From Vancouver - Mon & Thur 02 May - 10 Oct*

Price Per Person	Standard Hotels			Superior Hotels			Deluxe Hotels			Child (0-10)
	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Triple	
01 May - 28 May	£1661	£2206	£1516	£2024	£2905	-	£2248	£3333	£1943	£1058
30 May - 28 Jun	£1818	£2518	£1619	£2281	£3419	-	£2517	£3871	£2122	£1058
02 Jul - 30 Aug*	£1862	£2607	£1649	£2326	£3508	-	£2562	£3960	£2152	£1058
03 Sep - 15 Sep	£1818	£2518	£1619	£2281	£3419	-	£2517	£3871	£2122	£1058
17 Sep - 29 Sep	£1818	£2518	£1619	£2112	£3080	-	£2350	£3536	£2010	£1058
01 Oct - 11 Oct	£1729	£2341	£1560	£1967	£2790	-	£2110	£3057	£1850	£1058

Rail upgrades: GoldLeaf £388 per person | Special deposit & cancellation terms apply to this tour*

Price Includes: 7 nights accommodation as shown

- Meals on days shown (B - Breakfast, L - Lunch)
- Intermediate car days 1-6 with GPS • 2 day Rocky Mountaineer SilverLeaf class • Banff Gondola & Athabasca Glacier Ice Explorer • Vancouver transfer: Station to hotel • Document pack

Not included: Flights to / from Canada • Items not shown as included • Airport transfers • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels) • One way rental fee \$40 plus taxes paid locally

*The following deposits are payable at time of booking: SilverLeaf £200; GoldLeaf £250. This is in addition to our standard deposit and is non-refundable. Cancellations within 45 days of departure will be charged 100% of the Rocky Mountaineer cost, see page 20 for prices. This is in addition to our standard cancellation charges. Please see important information on page 119.



Black bear watching, Tofino



Take a whale watching cruise



See grizzlies at Knight Inlet

Grizzlies, Orcas & Black Bears | 10 Days

VANCOUVER | CAMPBELL RIVER | KNIGHT INLET | TOFINO | VICTORIA | VANCOUVER

The perfect tour for nature lovers, as you go in search of whales, sea lions and other marine life; black and grizzly bears. Stay in some of the most beautiful locations including remote Knight Inlet and Vancouver Island's Pacific coastal town of Tofino.

Highlights

- Watch for Orca and Minke whales in Victoria
- Watch for Grizzly Bears at Knight Inlet Lodge - remote and close to nature
- Look for black bears, whales and sea lions off Tofino

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

Arrive Vancouver Airport, collect your car and drive to your downtown hotel. Hotel: Century Plaza Hotel.

Day 2: Vancouver - Campbell River (105 miles)

Leave Vancouver for Horseshoe Bay and sail to Vancouver Island. Once on the island head north to Nanaimo, known as the Harbour City, towards Parksville and your final destination of Campbell River. Hotel: Comfort Inn & Suites

Day 3: Campbell River - Knight Inlet Lodge

Today's destination, Knight Inlet Lodge, is not accessible by road. A thrilling 30 minute flight brings you to the mouth of the Glendale River where Knight Inlet Lodge floats on large cedar booms. Bring your camera - you'll be going on a bear watching and wildlife viewing tour in search of the grizzly bears (L, D).

Hotel: Knight Inlet Lodge

Day 4: Knight Inlet Lodge - Tofino (140 miles)

Early this morning return to the bear viewing platforms for a last photo opportunity before departing for Campbell River by floatplane. Collect your car and head to Tofino on the rugged West Coast. En-route stops should be made at Cathedral Grove to enjoy the splendour of 800 year old Douglas Fir and Cedar. Drive through the majestic Sutton Pass and the Sawtooth Range of the Cascade Mountains to arrive in Tofino around mid afternoon. (B). Hotel for 2 nights: Best Western Tin Wis Resort

Day 5: Tofino - Whale or Black Bear Cruise

Today enjoy a bear viewing cruise in search of black bears who head for the closest food source - the ocean.

Day 6: Tofino - Whale Watch - Victoria (195 miles)

Enjoy a morning whale watch cruise in search of gray whales, humpback whales, sea lions, sea birds and resident bald eagles before travelling back to the East Coast of Vancouver Island and south to Victoria. A unique blend of old world charm and new world experiences, Victoria boasts many historic buildings, some of the best museums in Western Canada and is home to some of the country's most famous flower gardens. Hotel for 2 nights: Chateau Victoria

Day 7: Victoria - Whale watching

This morning depart on an exhilarating cruise of 50 to 80 kms in search of orcas, minke whales, grey whales, porpoises, harbour seals and other marine wildlife. This afternoon is free to explore Victoria.

Day 8: Victoria to Vancouver (43 miles + ferry)

Leaving Victoria drive the short and richly scenic route to Butchart Gardens (admission included) to see the 55 acres of wonderful floral display. Continue to Swartz Bay Ferry Terminal for a 90 min Ferry ride (included) to Tsawwassen and on to Vancouver. Hotel for 2 nights: Century Plaza Hotel.

Day 9: Vancouver

A free day to explore Vancouver.

Day 10: Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check-out from your hotel and the return of your car.

See pages 38 & 39 for more details about Knight Inlet Lodge. Take the opportunity to spend more time at Knight Inlet Lodge and enjoy more bear viewing opportunities. You can extend your stay at the Lodge by 1 or 2 nights.

Departs Daily

Price Per Person	Twin	Single	Triple	Child*
29 May - 12 Jun	£1690	£2753	£1446	£640
13 Jun - 21 Jun	£1707	£2787	£1457	£640
22 Jun - 30 Jun	£1718	£2856	£1423	£588
01 Jul - 29 Jul	£1784	£2989	£1467	£588
30 Jul - 23 Aug	£1859	£3090	£1559	£640
24 Aug - 31 Aug	£1962	£3240	£1643	£701
01 Sep - 27 Sep	£1895	£3107	£1598	£701
28 Sep - 13 Oct	£1714	£2750	£1477	£700

Price Includes: 9 nights accommodation as shown • Meals on days shown (B - Breakfast, L - Lunch, D - Dinner)

• 10 days intermediate size car hire with GPS and additional driver • Ferry crossings and floatplane as shown • Whale watching and bear viewing cruises as shown • Activities at Knight Inlet Lodge • Butchart Gardens admission • comprehensive document pack

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Airport transfers • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels)

*Child age 8-10 years. Minimum age 8 years

Superior accommodation choices also available; please ask for details



Tofino Harbour



Go in search of whales on a cruise



Stay at the West Coast Wilderness Lodge

Sunshine & Pacific Coast | 12 Days

VANCOUVER | SUNSHINE COAST | QUADRA ISLAND | TOFINO | VICTORIA | VANCOUVER

Explore the Sunshine Coast, an undiscovered jewel on Canada's west coast. Get back to one with nature on Quadra Island and at Tofino in the Pacific Rim National Park and delight at the sight of whales and bears on wildlife viewing expeditions.

Highlights

- Picturesque Butchart Gardens and Victoria
- Stay 2 nights at West Coast Wilderness Lodge
- Watch for black bear at Toba Inlet
- Watch for whales and sea lions near Tofino

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

Arrive in Vancouver and take an included private transfer to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Century Plaza Hotel & Spa; Superior - Fairmont Waterfront.

Day 2: Vancouver - Free day

A free day to explore Vancouver.

Day 3: Vancouver - Sunshine Coast (64 miles)

Collect your car this morning and drive north to Horseshoe Bay where you board a Ferry for a 45 minute sailing to the Sunshine Coast. At Langdale disembark and drive the leisurely and stunningly scenic route through virgin forests and coastal fishing villages to your accommodation. Hotel for 2 nights: West Coast Wilderness Lodge; Standard - Forest view room; Superior - Ocean view room.

Day 4: Sunshine Coast

A free day to enjoy the beautiful natural landscape of Canada's Pacific Coast or to take part in a variety of outdoor adventures.

Day 5: Sunshine Coast - Quadra Island (89 miles)

Today, travel north to Earls Cove for a 50 minute Ferry ride to Saltery Bay, continue following the coast to Powell River to board another ferry service across the strait of Georgia to Vancouver Island. Continue north to Campbell River and Quadra Island. Hotel for 2 nights: April Point Resort.

Day 6: Quadra Island - Eco Wilderness Cruise

Go in search of the wildlife that abounds in the area. Board a Zodiac boat* and cruise through breathtaking Desolation Sound and enjoy the majesty of Toba Inlet to seek out Black Bears in their natural habitat.

Day 7: Quadra Island - Tofino (140 miles + ferry)

Take a short ferry ride back to Vancouver Island. Head to Tofino on the island's rugged West Coast. Continue your drive through the majestic Sutton Pass to arrive in Tofino around mid afternoon. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Best Western Tin Wis Resort; Superior - Black Rock Ocean Front Resort.

Day 8: Tofino - Pacific Rim National Park

Enjoy a free morning to relax or explore. Mid afternoon you will enjoy a 3 hour whale watch cruise through the Clayoquot Sound, revealing sensational scenery and wildlife such as gray whales, sea lions, porpoises and killer whales.

Day 9: Tofino to Victoria (195 miles)

Travel back to the East Coast of Vancouver Island and head south to Victoria. En-route stops should be made at the artist community of Chemainus, where you can admire the giant murals which adorn the exterior walls throughout the town. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Chateau Victoria; Superior - Inn at Laurel Point.

Day 10: Victoria - Free day

Today is free to explore Victoria. Admission is included to the Butchart Gardens with its 50 acre display of magnificent colour.

Day 11: Victoria to Vancouver (43 miles + ferry)

Leaving Victoria drive north to Swartz Bay Ferry Terminal for a 90 minute ferry ride (ferry costs included) back to the mainland. Enjoy the scenery of the Gulf Islands as you cross the Strait of Georgia. After arriving at the port of Tsawwassen continue on to downtown Vancouver for your final nights. Hotel: Standard - Century Plaza Hotel; Superior - Fairmont Waterfront.

Day 12: Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel and the return of your car to the airport rental office.

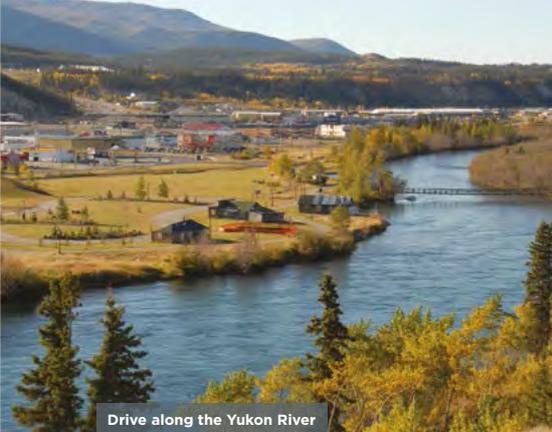
Departs Daily	Standard		Superior	
Price Per Person	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
16 May - 29 May	£1132	£2063	£1368	£2536
30 May - 09 Jun	£1189	£2176	£1412	£2622
10 Jun - 23 Jun	£1249	£2289	£1514	£2818
24 Jun - 28 Jun	£1334	£2459	£1524	£2839
29 Jun - 29 Aug	£1400	£2592	£1590	£2972
30 Aug - 10 Sep	£1304	£2399	£1451	£2692

Child (2 -10): £136 sharing existing beds with 2 adults

Price Includes: 11 nights accommodation as shown with free upgrade to Deluxe Partial Harbour View at Fairmont Waterfront in Vancouver • 10 days intermediate size car hire with GPS and additional driver • Ferry crossings as shown • Whale watching and Zodiac tours as shown • Butchart Gardens admission • Arrival transfer in Vancouver • Comprehensive document pack

Not included: Flights to / from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels)

*Zodiacs not recommended for those with back problems or who are pregnant. Children under 5 years old not permitted on zodiac boat. Please see important information on page 119



Drive along the Yukon River



Dawson City, Yukon



Explore Kluane National Park

Highlights of the Yukon | 12 Days

WHITEHORSE | SKAGWAY | HAINES | HAINES JUNCTION | KLUANE NATIONAL PARK | TOK | DAWSON CITY

From gold panning to glaciers, this drive packs many of the Yukon's premier historic attractions and natural wonders. Drive from Whitehorse into Alaska and return through the scenic Kluane region to historic Dawson City and the Klondike.

Highlights

- Watch for the bears in Kluane National Park
- Explore Whitehorse
- Back to the Gold Rush days in Dawson City
- Haines and the Valley of Eagles

Day 1: Whitehorse

Welcome to the "Land of the Midnight Sun". Collect your car and drive to your hotel.

Hotel for 2 nights: BW Goldrush Inn

Day 2: Whitehorse (Yukon Wildlife Preserve)

Time to explore the region and take advantage of all that Whitehorse has to offer. Encompassing over 700 acres with various natural habitats, the Yukon Wildlife Preserve offers unparalleled wildlife viewing and photo opportunities.

Day 3: Whitehorse - Skagway (110 miles)

Travel the South Klondike Highway, a drive offering some spectacular scenery as it descends from the White Pass to Skagway in Alaska.

Hotel: Westmark Inn

Day 4: Skagway - Haines (5 miles plus ferry)

This afternoon take the scenic and relaxing ferry ride along the Lynn Canal, a fjord that is as beautiful and pristine as any in the world where fjord walls steeply rise from sea level to 7,000 feet, to Haines, located in the Valley of the Eagles. Hotel: Halsingland Hotel

Day 5: Haines - Haines Junction (147 miles)

Drive over the Chilkat Pass, past Klukshu, a native summer fishing camp offering great photo opportunities and through the Chilkat Bald Eagle Preserve before arriving at Kluane National Park. The Kluane area covers the largest non-polar icefields in the world. Hotel for 2 nights: Raven Hotel

Day 6: Kluane National Park (155 miles)

Leaving along the Haines Highway, the road climbs from the Chilkat River Valley to the windswept Chilkat Pass. This is home to Canada's highest peak and the world's largest non-polar icefields that lie behind the façade of mountains that provide the spectacular backdrop to Haines Junction. (CB)

Day 7: Haines Junction - Tok (290 miles)

Drive north along the shores of beautiful Kluane Lake and look out for Dall sheep grazing alongside the mountain slopes. Your journey continues on the famous Alaska Highway to Tok, often referred to as the "Dog Mushing Capital of Alaska". (CB)

Hotel: Cleft on the Rock B&B

Day 8: Tok - Dawson City (185 miles)

The Top of the World Highway (please note this is a partly gravel road) brings you through spectacular backcountry and gold mining areas. When the highway reaches its highest elevation incredible views into far-reaching countryside open up. Before you reach Dawson City, you'll cross the Yukon River by the ferry. (B) Hotel for 3 nights: Aurora Inn

Days 9 & 10: Dawson City

Two days day in Dawson City; be sure to see the SS Keno, the Jack London Interpretive Centre with the poet's original cabin, the city museum with audio-visual presentations, Dredge #4 - built in 1912 on famous Bonanza Creek, the Grand Palace Theatre and Diamond Tooth Gertie's Casino with legal gambling tables and "Can-Can" floor shows. Perhaps drive on the Ridge Road to the top of the Midnight Dome for views over Dawson, the Ogilvie Mountains, and the Yukon and Klondike Rivers.

Day 11: Dawson City - Whitehorse (333 miles)

Enjoy the raw beauty of the landscape and call at the Five Finger Rapids and hike down to the shore of the Yukon River. Late afternoon you will reach Whitehorse for a final night.

Hotel: BW Goldrush Inn

Day 12: Whitehorse departure

Return your car and take your onward flight.

Departs Daily

Price Per Person	Twin	Single	Triple	Child*
22 May - 31 May	£1176	£2226	£847	£43
01 Jun - 31 Aug	£1245	£2360	£893	£43
01 Sep - 04 Sep	£1176	£2226	£841	£43

*Child (0-12) sharing with 2 adults in existing beds.

Price Includes: 11 nights accommodation • Meals on days shown (CB-Continental Breakfast, B-Breakfast) • 12 days standard SUV rental with second driver and 2900kms (1800 miles) mileage allowance (car is from Driving Force, please ask for rental details) • Admission to Yukon Wildlife Preserve • Ferry between Skagway and Haines • Comprehensive document pack

Not included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • National park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels) • Excess mileage over 2900 kms

Rental car is not supplied by Avis, terms and conditions differ please ask for details.



Kenai Fjords Cruise



Look out for bears in Denali National Park



Seward Harbour

Alaska's Denali & Kenai Fjords | 11 Days

SEWARD | NORTHWEST FJORD | KENAI NATIONAL PARK | HOMER | COOPER LANDING | GIRDWOOD | TALLEKETNA | DENALI NATIONAL PARK

Contrast the stunning fjord coastal scenery of the Kenai National Park with the wilderness of Denali and enjoy cruises and dog sledding as well.

Highlights

- Cruise deep into the Kenai National Park
- See the "Ring of Fire" and stay in Homer
- Dog sledding heli tour
- Stay in Denali National Park

Day 1: Anchorage - Seward (127 miles)

Collect your car and travel along the Seward Highway keeping an eye out for Beluga whales chasing salmon in the bay or Dall sheep along the highway. Hotel for 2 nights: Windsong Lodge

Day 2: Northwestern Fjord Cruise

Enjoy an all-day Kenai Fjords National Park Cruise, the magnificent Northwestern Fjord, home to three amazing tidewater glaciers and numerous alpine glaciers. Kenai Fjords National Park boasts abundant wildlife, alpine and tidewater glaciers and breathtaking scenery. (CB, L)

Day 3: Seward - Homer (168 miles)

Follow the Sterling Highway through miles of spectacular landscape with snow-capped mountains and its many active volcanoes known as the "Ring of Fire" to Homer, a town blessed with a view to the south that is stunning in its beauty and grandeur. Hotel for 2 nights: Land's End Resort

Day 4: Homer

The looming peaks of the Kenai Mountains, with ancient glaciers and abundant wildlife, stand over Homer, with its coffee bars and fine restaurants.

Day 5: Homer - Cooper Landing (120 miles)

Enjoy a scenic drive to Ninilchik, the oldest settlement on the Kenai Peninsula, on your way to Cooper Landing, located at the world famous Kenai and Russian River and enjoy a two-hour float trip on the Upper Kenai River. Watch for moose, eagles, Dall sheep, salmon and bears as your guide navigates you through the snow-capped mountain scenery to the heart of the Kenai National Wildlife Refuge. Hotel: Kenai Princess Wilderness lodge

Day 6: Cooper Landing - Girdwood (66 miles) with Glacier Dog Sledding Heli Tour

Drive east on the Sterling Highway and then north on the Seward Highway to reach Girdwood, home of the only 5-star resort in Alaska. In the afternoon, enjoy a scenic helicopter flight to the unique glacier base camp that serves as a summertime training ground for Iditarod sled dogs. Learn about mushing and take a scenic ride along a spectacular 3.25km glacier trail. Hotel: Alyeska Resort

Day 7: Girdwood - Talkeetna (150 miles)

Pass through Anchorage and drive the Glenn Highway north to Wasilla and onto Talkeetna. A turn-of-the-20th-century gold-mining centre, the town has retained much of its early Alaskan flavour, while Mount McKinley looms overhead. Hotel: Susitna River Lodge

Day 8: Talkeetna - Denali Park Entrance (105 miles)

Drive the Parks Highway north to Denali, passing by incredible forest and mountain landscapes. Leave your vehicle at the entrance to Denali National Park and transfer by bus deep inside the park to your Lodge. Look out for different animal species such as bears, caribou, moose, sheep, wolves and a variety of birds as you travel within the park. (D) Hotel for 2 nights: Denali Backcountry Lodge

Day 9: Denali Back Country Lodge

Nestled in a snug valley, the Denali Backcountry Lodge is a true wilderness experience, with your own heated cabin. The lodge is located at the end of the restricted 92 mile Park Road with just a small airstrip and the vast Alaska interior beyond. Perhaps experience activities such as hiking, photographing Denali, gold panning, botany walks, shuttle to Wonder Lake or mountain biking. (B, L, D)

Day 10: Denali Backcountry Lodge - Denali Park Entrance

An early departure this morning gives you another opportunity to view the magnificent scenery along the route back to the Denali National Park Entrance. The rest of the day is yours to explore Denali Village. (B) Hotel: Denali Grizzly Bear Resort

Day 11: Denali - Anchorage (238 miles)

Depart at your leisure this morning and make your way to Anchorage for your onward journey. Please consider today's driving distance when making your onward arrangements.

Departs Daily

Price Per Person	Twin	Single	Triple
10 Jun - 26 Aug	£3241	£5083	-

Child prices on request

Price includes: 10 nights accommodation • Meals on days specified (B-Breakfast, L-Lunch, D-Dinner) • 11 days standard SUV rental with unlimited mileage and CDW (taxes payable locally) • Kenai Fjords cruise, scenic float tour, glacier dog sledding heli tour, return coach transfers from Denali National Park entrance to Kantishna • comprehensive documentation pack

Not included: Flights to / from Alaska • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • National Park fees • Road tolls, fuel and parking, (including at hotels) • Taxes & fees for rental car hire (payable locally)



Cosmopolitan Toronto



Take a cruise to the foot of Niagara Falls



Relax at Elmhirst Resort

Ontario Fun & Relaxation | 13 Days

TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | KEENE | TORONTO

The bright lights of cosmopolitan Toronto combine with the tranquillity and scenic beauty of the Ontario countryside. Rice Lake, in the heart of rural Ontario, offers a haven of peace and relaxation away from the stress and strain of everyday life.

Highlights

- Cosmopolitan Toronto, Canada's largest city
- Niagara Falls, a natural wonder of the world
- A thrilling helicopter ride over Niagara Falls
- Peace and relaxation in a lakeside setting

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive at Toronto Airport and transfer to your hotel. Collect your documentation pack at the front desk as you check in. The remainder of the day is free to explore. Hotel for 3 nights: Standard - The Eaton Chelsea; Superior - Sheraton Centre.

Days 2 & 3: Toronto

Two free days to explore the city. Toronto offers colourful neighbourhoods, world class shopping, fine cuisine and multiple recreational activities. Explore the waterfront area, where you will find colourful shops, galleries, outdoor theatres, restaurants and bars and the downtown core with its many galleries and shopping districts. The CN Tower is a "must see" for all visitors, travel to the observation deck in one of six glass fronted high-speed elevators for spectacular views of the city, the suburbs, the lake and its shoreline.

Day 4: Toronto - Niagara Falls (80 miles)

Collect your car this morning and begin your journey to one of Seven Wonders of the World. Your drive takes your south through the Niagara Peninsula and along the Niagara Parkway to the fabulous Falls. On arrival check in at your hotel and the rest of the day is free to explore the area. Included in your package is the Hornblower Cruise for, a thrilling boat ride to the very foot of the falls and a helicopter ride over the falls to see the region from a completely different perspective. Hotel: Standard - Days Inn Clifton Hill; Superior - Oakes Overlooking the Falls.

Day 5: Niagara - Elmhirst's Resort (190 miles)

Today drive north to Ontario's 'cottage country' and the Elmhirst's Resort on the shore of Rice Lake. A lakefront cottage with a scenic view is home for the next seven nights. Your cottage offers a fully equipped kitchen with microwave, dishes, cooking utensils, toaster, coffee maker, fridge and stove. A wood burning fireplaces (wood provided), TV, CD player and telephone with modem is located in the living room. Your outside deck has a gas barbecue, patio furniture, picnic table and private dock. Parking is adjacent to each unit.

The Main Lodge is the focal point of the Resort and is best known for the Hearthside Room, a place for dining beside a scenic view of Rice Lake, and the Wild Blue Yonder Pub, a place to meet for a drink, game of darts, or snack.

Days 6-11: Elmhirst's Resort

Six full days to be as active or inactive as you choose. The lakeside location is perfect for spending lazy days on the beach or on your private dock. For those who prefer to be more active, the resort is home to an abundance of activities to keep the whole family entertained. From horse rides, to water sports; tennis; bike rides and hikes. The resort is also perfectly located to explore more of Ontario, perhaps you could take a day trip to the Georgian Bay or Algonquin National Park. For more information on Elmhirst's Resort, please see page 81.

Day 12: Elmhirst's Resort - Toronto (90 miles)

A leisurely drive brings you back to Toronto for your final night's stay.

Day 13: Toronto Departure

Return your car to Toronto Airport, where sadly your tour comes to an end.

Price Per Person Departs Daily	Standard			Superior			Child* (2-10)
	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Triple	
01 May - 13 Jun	£1050	£1991	£803	£1091	£2074	£842	£134
14 Jun - 20 Jun	£1059	£2010	£809	£1096	£2085	£846	£134
21 Jun - 23 Jun	£1204	£2299	£917	£1199	£2291	£926	£151
24 Jun - 28 Jun	£1325	£2543	£1010	£1370	£2633	£1052	£168
29 Jun - 23 Jul	£1392	£2676	£1055	£1437	£2766	£1096	£168
24 Jul - 24 Aug	£1392	£2676	£1055	£1409	£2710	£1077	£168
25 Aug - 27 Aug	£1246	£2384	£946	£1273	£2438	£975	£151
28 Aug - 29 Aug	£1139	£2170	£863	£1165	£2222	£892	£134
30 Aug - 07 Sep	£1073	£2037	£818	£1098	£2089	£847	£134
08 Sep - 16 Sep	£1061	£2012	£810	£1084	£2059	£837	£134
17 Sep - 21 Oct	£1050	£1991	£803	£1096	£2084	£845	£134

Price Includes: 12 nights' accommodation as shown
 • 10 days intermediate car hire with GPS and additional driver fee
 • Ferry crossings as shown
 • Niagara Falls Hornblower Cruise
 • Niagara Falls helicopter ride
 • Private arrival transfer in Toronto
 • Comprehensive document pack

Not included: Flights to/from Canada
 • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included
 • National Park entrance fees
 • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels)

*When sharing existing beds with 2 adults
 Please see important information on page 119



Toronto skyline at sunset



Discover Ottawa



Try canoeing at Algonquin Park

Best of the East | 15 Days

TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | ALGONQUIN NATIONAL PARK | OTTAWA | MT. TREMBLANT | QUÉBEC CITY | MONTRÉAL | KINGSTON

The wide open spaces of the Algonquin Provincial Park contrast with the cosmopolitan atmosphere of Toronto and Montréal, stately Ottawa and the charm of Québec City on this tour of Eastern Canada. Enjoy hiking and canoeing in the wide open spaces of the Algonquin where getting close to nature is easy. Explore the nation's capital and get up close with thundering Niagara Falls; then delight in the culture and joi-de-vivre of Montréal where great cuisine is a given and having fun is second nature.

Highlights

- Experience the unique atmosphere in Montréal
- Get back to nature in Algonquin National Park
- Experience a melting pot of cultures in Toronto
- Cruise the Thousand Islands
- Walk the cobbled streets on Québec City

Day 1: Toronto

On arrival into Toronto, collect your rental car and proceed to your hotel.

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - The Chelsea; Superior - Sheraton Centre

Day 2: Toronto

Today is yours to explore this fascinating city. Entrance to the CN Tower with its magnificent views is included.

Day 3: Toronto - Niagara Falls (81 miles)

Travel along the shores of Lake Ontario, and through the orchards and vineyards of the Niagara Peninsula, arriving at Niagara-on-the-Lake, the first capital of Upper Canada and one of the best-preserved 19th Century towns in North America. Continue along the Niagara Parkway heading towards Niagara Falls, one of the world's natural wonders. We have included the Niagara Falls Adventure Pass which offers you admission to many of Niagara Falls most popular attractions while avoiding long wait times.

Hotel: Oaks (Fallside room): Superior - Hilton Fallsview (city view room including breakfast)

Day 4: Niagara Falls - Algonquin Park (235 miles)

Today's drive takes you north, past Toronto and into Ontario's "cottage country" bound for Algonquin Park. Take a detour en-route to in order to see such highlights such as 'Marie Among the Hurons' near Midland, a historic site depicting a 17th century fortress and headquarters for the French Jesuit mission to the Huron nation and Ontario's first European community (not included) or the Muskokas Lake region which makes for a very scenic drive. Famed for its 1,600 fresh water lakes and striking granite outcroppings, Muskoka has been a celebrated vacation retreat since the 19th century. Finish your day in Algonquin Park - and enjoy the serenity of the Canadian wilderness. (D)

Hotel for 2 nights: Killarney Lodge

Day 5: Algonquin Park

Enjoy hiking, observing wildlife, canoeing (canoes are available at the lodge at no extra charge). A visit to the Algonquin Logging Museum and the visitor centre are highly recommended. (B, L, D)

Day 6: Algonquin Park - Ottawa (264 miles)

In the morning enjoy the park before departing for the nation's capital, Ottawa. (B)

Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Delta; Superior: Fairmont Chateau Laurier

Day 7: Ottawa

In the heart of Ottawa, rising dramatically from a bluff overlooking the Ottawa River, are the Parliament Buildings. These house the National Assembly and serve as the symbol of the capital, and are the focal point of a city that has become a fascinating blend of English and French, historic and modern, ceremonial and casual. Many of the city's attractions are within sight of Parliament Hill. Some of the attractions you may wish to visit include Confederation Square, the National War Memorial; the National Arts Centre; Sparks Street Mall and the ByWard Market, a popular area of cafés, craft shops, farmers' market stalls and nightclubs. Another "must see" is the Canadian Museum of History, located directly across the Ottawa River from Parliament Hill showing the rich culture and history that is Canada (admission included).

Day 8: Ottawa - Mont Tremblant (96 miles)

Today head north east to the jewel of the Laurentians, the European styled all season resort village of Mont Tremblant. Should you have missed the wildlife in the Algonquin Park, we encourage you to visit the Omega Park in Montebello (on the way to Mont Tremblant) which features endemic wildlife, or join a black bear observation tour in the Kenauk Reserve (not included), also nearby Montebello. Take some time to enjoy local activities such as hiking, biking, kayaking, horse riding, white-water rafting, or a helicopter tour. This four-season resort has much to offer the traveller, including a number of spas if you care to indulge.

Hotel: Standard - Place St. Bernard; Superior - Fairmont Tremblant



Mont Tremblant Village



Explore Québec City's markets



Old Montréal lit up at night

Day 9: Mont Tremblant - Québec City (230 miles)

Enjoy the pleasant scenery as you travel from Mont Tremblant to historic Trois Rivières for a lunch stop and drive along the Chemin du Roy road to Québec City.

Hotel for 2 nights: Delta Québec; Superior - Manoir Victoria

Day 10: Québec City

Experience the old world charm of Vieux Québec with a guided tour of the old city on foot (included). With its cobblestone streets, fortified city wall (one of a kind in North America), and seventeenth century architecture, this UNESCO World Heritage site is complimented by artisan shops, cafes, landscaped parks, and numerous monuments. Take a stroll on the Plains of Abraham and visit the historic Fairmont Chateau Frontenac. Visit one or more of the great local museums (not included) or simply enjoy the city sights at your own pace!

Day 11: Québec City to Montréal (156 miles)

Following the St. Lawrence River, pass from city suburbs to the rural landscapes of forests and rich pastures, dotted with tiny villages that extend to Montréal. In Drummondville you may wish to visit the village Québécois d'Antan, a faithful reconstruction of a French colonial village. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Delta; Superior - Le Westin Montréal

Day 12: Montréal

Discover hundreds of places of interest in Montréal including the Notre Dame Basilica - one of the masterpieces of religious architecture in North America located in Old Montréal, French Quarter, the Olympic Site, McGill University and a panoramic view from an observation point on top of Mont Royal. Montréal offers a fascinating mix of both French and English cultures. Some of the finest shopping and dining in North America awaits you. You may wish to join a walking or biking tour of the city or a sightseeing cruise (not included) or explore the city at your own pace.

Day 13: Montréal - Kingston (180 miles)

Travel south to the city of Kingston. On the way enjoy an included visit to Upper Canada Village, an 1860s reconstructed village located in Morrisburg. You'll meet loads of friendly folks from the past as you visit over 40 heritage buildings including mills, trades shops, farms, churches, homes, factories and even a one-room schoolhouse. Before reaching Kingston, stop at Gananoque to join an included cruise of the Thousand Islands. Affectionately known as 'limestone', Kingston is a city noted for its handsome 19th century limestone architecture. Once the capital of Canada, Kingston is located at the point where Lake Ontario flows into the St. Lawrence River, and at the southern end of the Rideau Canal. Visit the Kingston Mills Lock station, which is the southern entrance to the Rideau Canal System, where visitors can view the four locks raising boats fourteen metres.

Hotel: Residence Inn by Marriott

Day 14: Kingston - Toronto (166 miles)

Take the time to visit Fort Henry National Historic Site (admission not included) near Kingston. A living museum of military life, Fort Henry was built between 1832 and 1834 to repel an American invasion that never came. The fort, once the largest military establishment in Upper Canada, now offers visitors a glimpse of the soldier's life of those days, through guided tours, soldier's parades and drills. The highlight is the internationally renowned Fort Henry Guard: a trained unit of Canadian university students performing daily 19th century infantry drills. Stop in the city of Peterborough, which boasts the world's highest lift locks lifting crafts 20 metres up, before continuing to Toronto. (B) Hotel: Standard - The Chelsea; Superior - Sheraton Centre

Day 15: Depart Toronto

Return your car at the airport before taking an onward flight.



Price Includes: 14 nights accommodation as shown • 15 days intermediate car hire with GPS • meals as shown (B-Breakfast, L-Lunch, D-Dinner) • Admission to CN Tower, Canadian Museum of History, Upper Canada Village (06May-20Sep) • Niagara Falls Adventure Pass • Québec 2 hrs walking tour • 1000 Islands cruise • Comprehensive document pack

Not included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • National Park entrance fees • Road tolls, fuel and parking charges

Departs Daily

Price Per Person

10 May - 19 May	£1434
20 May - 28 May	£1475
29 May - 02 Jun	£1683
03 Jun - 16 Jun	£1434
20 Jun - 30 Jun	£1648
01 Jul - 31 Jul	£1744
01 Aug - 31 Aug	£1711
01 Sep - 07 Sep	£1614
08 Sep - 19 Sep	£1658
20 Sep - 10 Oct	£1617

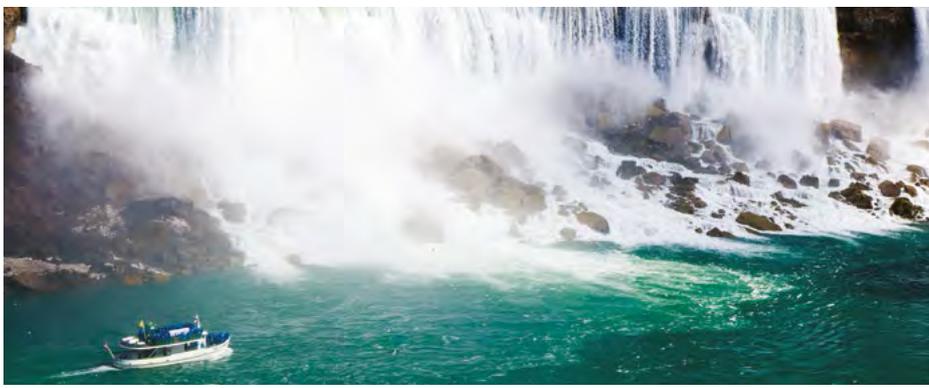
Child (0-10): £279 sharing with 2 adults

Standard Hotels

Twin	Single
£1434	£2464
£1475	£2544
£1683	£2962
£1434	£2464
£1648	£2840
£1744	£3033
£1711	£2965
£1614	£2772
£1658	£2859
£1617	£2778

Superior Hotels

Twin	Single	Triple
£1601	£2797	£1294
£1601	£2797	£1294
£1627	£2850	£1311
£1654	£2902	£1329
£1777	£3099	£1439
£1873	£3291	£1504
£1914	£3372	£1531
£1818	£3179	£1467
£1850	£3244	£1488
£1825	£3195	£1472



Ontario Wineries & Resorts | 6 days

TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | NIAGARA-ON-THE-LAKE | HUNTSVILLE

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Collect your car on arrival and drive to your hotel. The remainder of the day is yours to explore Toronto. Be sure not to miss the CN Tower (included) - one of the world's tallest free standing structures.

Hotel: Sheraton Toronto.

Day 2: Toronto - Niagara Falls (80 miles)

Your journey today takes you to one of the great Seven Wonders of the World, Niagara Falls. For the remainder of the day visit Niagara Falls famous attractions such as Casino Niagara, the Butterfly Conservatory, filled with over 40 different rare butterfly species, and the Skylon Tower, which over looks the falls from 775 feet above. Hotel for 2 nights: Hilton Niagara Falls - Cityview room.

Day 3: Niagara-on-the-Lake

Visit to Niagara-on-the-Lake today, a beautiful town full of lush parks and gardens, historic sites, award-winning wineries and fine Victorian architecture. (B)

Day 4: Niagara Falls - The Muskokas (205 miles)

Travel north through Ontario's well-known cottage country to Huntsville, the heart of the Lake of Bays tourist region, and a place where you can literally pick your fun. (B)

Hotel for 2 nights: Deerhurst Resort.

Day 5: Huntsville & the Muskokas

A free day to perhaps visit Arrowhead Provincial Park where recreational activities are countless or stop by Muskoka Heritage Place, a reconstructed village in a lovely wooded setting that depicts a typical 1890s Muskoka settlement.

Day 6: Huntsville - Toronto (137 miles)

Drive to Toronto and return your car.

Departs Daily

Price Per Person	Double	Single	Triple
01 May - 16 May	£487	£912	£383
17 May - 14 Jun	£512	£965	£398
15 Jun - 19 Jun	£557	£1052	£429
20 Jun - 30 Jun	£630	£1199	£478
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£675	£1288	£508
01 Sep - 02 Sep	£630	£1199	£478
03 Sep - 07 Oct	£604	£1146	£460
08 Oct - 22 Oct	£486	£911	£382

Child (2-10): £42 sharing existing beds with 2 adults

Price includes: 5 nights accommodation as shown

- 2 breakfasts (B) • 6 days intermediate size car hire with GPS and additional driver fee • CN Tower admission and Niagara Falls Adventure pass
- Comprehensive document pack

Not included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking



Québec & its Wildlife | 8 days

MONTRÉAL | SAINT-ALEXIS-DES-MONTS | SACACOMIE | LAC SAINT JEAN | TADOUSSAC | QUÉBEC CITY

Day 1: Arrival Montréal

Collect your car on arrival and drive to your hotel. Hotel: Le Westin Montréal.

Day 2: Montréal - Saint-Alexis-des-Monts (90 miles)

Spend time exploring Montréal before heading to Saint-Alexis-des-Monts, located in the heart of Québec and bordering Mastigouche Wildlife Reserve. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (D) Hotel for 2 nights: Hotel Sacacomie.

Day 3: Sacacomie

Today is free to enjoy the many outdoor activities that the Lodge offers or to simply relax. (B, D)

Day 4: Saint-Alexis - Lac Saint Jean (210 miles)

This will be your longest day of travelling, but your destination makes it worthwhile. Around Lac St-Jean, a huge freshwater lake left from the Ice Age, lies an area offering many cultural, outdoor and sports activities. (B) Hotel: Hotel du Jardin

Day 5: Lac Saint Jean - Tadoussac (175 miles)

This morning you will visit the famous Zoo of Saint-Félicien then continue to Tadoussac, located on the shores of the St-Lawrence River. Hotel: Hotel Tadoussac.

Day 6: Whale watching & Québec City (140 miles)

This morning you join a whale watching cruise on the Saguenay Fjord. Onboard, a naturalist will explain the habits of the whales found in the region. This afternoon drive along the St-Lawrence River towards Québec City. Hotel for 2 nights: Manoir Victoria.

Day 7: Québec City

Today is free to discover the charm of Québec City.

Day 8: Québec City to Montréal (160 miles)

Head back to Montréal where your tour ends.

Departs Daily

Price Per Person*	Double	Single	Triple
02 May - 07 May	£781	£1386	£631
08 May - 13 Jun	£818	£1454	£659
14 Jun - 20 Jun	£901	£1619	£715
21 Jun - 30 Jun	£848	£1517	£678
01 Jul - 11 Jul	£900	£1620	£713
12 Jul - 17 Aug	£956	£1730	£751
18 Aug - 31 Aug	£916	£1649	£725
01 Sep - 10 Oct	£864	£1545	£690
11 Oct - 25 Oct	£797	£1410	£645

Child (2-10): £97 sharing existing beds with 2 adults

Price includes: 7 nights accommodation as shown

- 8 days intermediate size car hire with GPS and additional driver fee • Meals on days shown (B-Breakfast, D-Dinner) • Admission to Wildlife Zoo • Whale watch cruise • Comprehensive document pack

Not included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing & attractions not shown as included • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking



Québec City



Humpback Whale



Lighthouse in Forillon National Park

Lighthouses & Whales of The Gaspé | 14 Days

MONTRÉAL | QUÉBEC CITY | RIVIÈRE DU LOUP | MATANE | GASPÉSIE NATIONAL PARK | GASPÉ | PERCÉ | MATAPEDIA | TADOUSSAC | LA MALBAIE

The vibrancy of Montréal and the charms of historic Québec City contrast with the scenic beauty and wild landscapes of the Gaspésie National Park, a haven for nature and wildlife lovers.

Highlights

- Stay in an old lighthouse
- Québec, the only walled city in North America
- The Gaspésie; wild, beautiful and full of wildlife
- Watch for whales in the St Lawrence

Day 1: Arrive Montréal

On arrival in Montréal collect your car and drive to your hotel. Montréal plays host to fantastic shopping, spectacular architecture, culinary delights and a great nightlife. Hotel: Delta Montréal

Day 2: Montréal - Québec City (164 miles)

Today you will trace the St. Lawrence River as you head to Québec City. Along the way, pass through Trois-Rivières, one of the first European settlements dating back to. Hotel for 2 nights: Delta Québec.

Day 3: Québec City

A free day to experience the old world charm of Vieux Québec with its cobblestone streets, fortified city wall and seventeenth century architecture.

Day 4: Québec City - Rivière du Loup (118 miles)

Follow the St. Lawrence River bound for the Rivière-du-Loup, gateway to the Gaspé Peninsula. Kamouraska with its quaint architecture offers a pretty place to stop for lunch. (D) Hotel: Pot a l'Eau de Vie Lighthouse

Day 5: Rivière du Loup - Matane (130 miles)

Drive past beautiful Cacouna village before reaching the Parc Bic, a magical spot for sea excursions. Further on, Rimouski is home to the Musée de la Mer, a maritime museum presenting the history of the Empress of Ireland and its sinking. Climb the 128 steps to the top of Canada's second tallest lighthouse. (B) Hotel: Motel Belle Plage

Day 6: Matane - Parc de la Gaspésie (69 miles)

Bound for Gaspésie National Park, soak in the splendours of the Chic-Choc and McGerrigle mountains and keep an eye out for wildlife. The Park contains the highest peaks of the Appalachian Mountains in Québec and the only caribou herd south of the St. Lawrence. Hotel for 2 nights: Gîte du Mont Albert.

Day 7: Parc de la Gaspésie

Enjoy a day at your leisure.

Day 8: Parc de la Gaspésie - Gaspé area (125 miles)

Explore the Forillon National Park, discover magnificent views and observe abundant wildlife including black bear. Hotel: Auberge Fort Prevel Resort

Day 9: Gaspé to Percé (49 miles)

Drive to Percé and its famous "Rocher Percé". Enjoy an included boat trip to Ile Bonaventure to see the bird refuge. Hotel: Riôtel Percé.

Day 10: Percé - Matapédia (165 miles)

Drive along the Baie des Châteaux through numerous picturesque fishing villages to Matapédia. (B) Hotel: Linden Tree B&B.

Day 11: Matapédia - Tadoussac (168 miles + ferry)

In Rimouski board a catamaran for the included 55-minute crossing to Forestville then proceed along the North shore of the Lawrence River to Tadoussac. Hotel: Tadoussac.

Day 12: Tadoussac - La Malbaie (49 miles)

Enjoy a whale watching cruise; five or six species feed in the Charlevoix coastal area. Catch a 10 minute free ferry ride across to Baie Ste Catherine and on to la Malbaie. Hotel: Auberge des Falaises.

Day 13: La Malbaie - Montréal (249 miles)

Drive south through the Charlevoix Region, stop to visit picturesque Baie St. Paul and take a stroll along its narrow streets and stop at Montmorency Falls before reaching Montréal. Hotel: Delta Montréal.

Day 14: Depart Montréal

Return your car at the airport.

Departs Daily

Price Per Person	Twin	Single
16 Jun - 27 Jun	£1208	£2207
28 Jun - 30 Jun	£1262	£2280
01 Jul - 05 Jul	£1353	£2460
06 Jul - 10 Aug	£1438	£2630
11 Aug - 28 Aug	£1372	£2500

Minimum age: 11 years

Price includes: 13 nights accommodation as shown • Meals on days shown (B-Breakfast, D-Dinner) • 14 days intermediate size car hire with GPS and additional driver fee • Ferry crossings as indicated • Bonaventure Island and Rock Percé • Whale watch cruise from Tadoussac • Comprehensive document pack

Not Included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels)

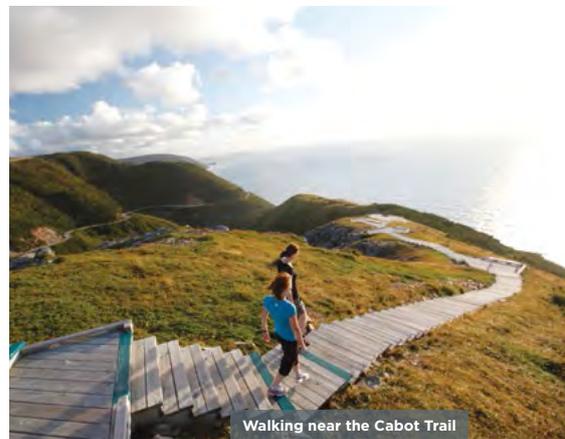
*Prices are may change during Montréal Grand Prix, La Nouvelle France or Labour Day. Please see important information on page 119



Picturesque Lunenburg waterfront



Take a whale watching cruise



Walking near the Cabot Trail

Atlantic Charm | 14 Days

HALIFAX | LUNENBURG | ANNAPOLIS ROYAL | WOLFFVILLE | CHARLOTTETOWN | CAPE BRETON ISLAND | HALIFAX | CABOT TRAIL

Begin in historic Halifax with its Titanic connections and then explore the charms and rugged landscapes of Nova Scotia before crossing to Prince Edward Island to admire the beauty of Canada's smallest province.

Highlights

- Halifax, full of history and with a great vibe too
- Whale watch cruise in the Bay of Fundy
- Drive the famous Cabot Trail
- Explore Canada's smallest province

Day 1: Arrive Halifax

Collect your rental car and head for Halifax. Hotel for 2 nights: Lord Nelson Hotel.

Day 2: Halifax

A free day in Halifax to explore.

Day 3: Halifax - Lunenburg (90 miles)

Head south to Lunenburg, visiting Peggy's Cove along the way. This small village has houses built into the granite rock and a lighthouse overlooking the Atlantic. Continue to Lunenburg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, a lovingly restored Victorian town that begs you to wander and explore. Hotel: Boscawen Inn.

Day 4: Lunenburg - Annapolis Royal (85 miles)

Stop this morning at Kejimikujik National Park, renowned for its hiking trails and incredible canoeing on wilderness lakes and rivers. Park interpretive staff conduct walks revealing the natural history of the area. Continue to Annapolis Royal. (B) Hotel for 2 nights: Hillsdale House.

Day 5: Whale watching

Today drive to Digby to experience a whale watching excursion in the nutrient rich waters of the Bay of Fundy. Look for finback, minke, humpbacks or even the rare North Atlantic right whale. Spend the afternoon exploring Annapolis Royal and Fort Anne. (B)

Day 6: Annapolis Royal - Wolfville (70 miles)

Make a stop at the Grand-Pré National Historic Site, commemorating the Acadian settlement from 1682 to 1755 and the Deportation of the Acadians, which began in 1755 and continued until 1762. Also the Domaine de Grand Pré is a fantastic winery which is worth a visit. (B)Hotel: Tattingstone Inn

Day 7: Wolfville - Charlottetown (225 miles)

En-route to Charlottetown take time to stop and see the Bay of Fundy, a marvel of nature. Then cross the 13km long Confederation Bridge to Prince Edward Island. (B) Hotel for 3 nights: The Great George.

Day 8: Charlottetown

Explore Charlottetown, the site of Canada's birthplace. Province House National Historic Site was the site for meetings that led to the formation of Canada in 1867. (B)

Day 9: Prince Edward Island Sightseeing

A free day to explore picturesque Prince Edward Island. Visit the island's north shore to see sand dunes, beaches and the fictional home of Anne of Green Gables. (B)

Day 10: Charlottetown - Cape Breton (175 miles)

Take Route 1 to the Wood Islands Ferry crossing to Pictou, Nova Scotia then drive to Cape Breton Island, a little piece of Scotland in North America. Hotel for 3 nights: Inverary Resort, Baddeck.

Day 11: Explore the Cabot Trail

Explore the fabulous Cabot Trail which winds around Cape Breton Highlands National Park for awe inspiring views of the Gulf of St. Lawrence.

Day 12: Cape Breton Island

Visit the Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site, an incredible "living museum" of a French garrison town from the 1700's and visit the Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site in Baddeck.

Day 13: Baddeck - Halifax (225 miles)

Return to Halifax along the scenic Bras d'Or Lakes Driv. Hotel: Lord Nelson

Day 14: Depart Halifax

Return of your car at the airport.

Departs Daily

Price Per Person	Twin	Single
07 Jun - 27 Jun	£1232	£2434
28 Jun - 30 Jun	£1247	£2464
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£1337	£2645
01 Sep - 23 Sep	£1247	£2464
24 Sep - 11 Oct	£1182	£2334

Child (2-10): £104 sharing existing beds with 2 adults

Price Includes: 13 nights accommodation as shown • Meals on days shown (B-Breakfast) • 14 days intermediate size car hire with GPS and additional driver fee • Bay Ferry tolls - Wood Island to Caribou • Historic Sights pass with admission to: Alexander Graham Bell, Cano Islands, Fort Anne, Fortress of Louisbourg, Grand-Pré, Halifax Citadel, Port-Royal, Kejimikujik (day), Green Gables house, Port-la-Joy-Fort • Brier Island Whale watch cruise • Comprehensive document pack

Not included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels)



Halifax Citadel & Waterfront



Take a guided moose watch tour



Drive Cape Breton's Cabot Trail

Wildlife of Atlantic Canada | 15 Days

HALIFAX | LIVERPOOL | DIGBY / SAINT JOHN | GRAND MANAN | LUDLOW / MIRIMICHI | RICHIBUCTO | KOUCHIBOUGUAC NATIONAL PARK
CHARLOTTETOWN | BADDECK | HALIFAX

Go in search of dolphins, whales, moose and black bear as you explore the rugged coastlines, sandy beaches, alpine tablelands, magnificent national parks and pristine lakes and rivers of the oldest settled part of Canada.

Highlights

- Enjoy searching for moose and black bears
- Look for whales on an included cruise
- Look for whales from the scenic Cabot Trail
- Historic Charlottetown and Prince Edward Island

Day 1: Arrive in Halifax

Arrive at Halifax and collect your rental car. After checking in to your hotel, the remainder of the day is yours to explore. Hotel for 2 nights: Atlantica Hotel.

Day 2: Halifax

Explore Halifax harbour on a nature and whale watching tour. Look out for minke whales, fin whales, dolphins, seals, tuna, sunfish, and a variety of seabirds.

Day 3: Halifax - Liverpool / South Shore (140 miles)

Drive through the tiny fishing villages along the ocean edge with white sand beaches. Visit Peggy's Cove, Canada's most photographed fishing village, and UNESCO World Heritage Site Lunenburg. Hotel for 2 nights: White Point Beach Resort.

Day 4: Liverpool / South Shore

A free day to explore. Kejimikujik Seaside Adjunct is known for seals and the most beautiful coastline.

Day 5: Liverpool - Digby / Saint John (90 miles)

An area with lakes, wild rivers, and forests, Kejimikujik National Park has abundant wildlife, and prehistoric Mi'kmaq-Indian campsites. Hotel: Harbourview Inn (Depending on ferry schedules, your overnight stay may be in Saint John).

Day 6: Digby - Grand Manan (65 miles + ferry)

Take a ferry from Digby to Saint John, New Brunswick. Watch for whales and seabirds on the 3 hour crossing. Grand Manan is one of New Brunswick's best kept treasures with tiny fishing villages. Hotel for 2 nights: Shorecrest Lodge Country Inn.

Day 7: Grand Manan

Enjoy a whale watching cruise today.

Day 8: Grand Manan - Ludlow/Miramichi (175 miles)

Travel through rural New Brunswick to the vibrant riverside city of Fredericton. Visit the Atlantic Salmon Museum and enjoy a guided moose watch this evening. Hotel: Ponds Resort on the Miramichi.

Day 9: Ludlow / Miramichi - Richibucto (110 miles)

Miramichi is home to French-speaking Acadians, descendants of the very first Europeans to colonise North America, who still retain their distinctive culture until today. Hotel for 2 nights: Kouchibouguac Resort.

Day 10: Kouchibouguac National Park

Today a black bear safari will take you to see these magnificent animals from a safe viewing tower. See the bears feed and interact in their environment.

Day 11: Richibucto - Charlottetown (155 miles)

Explore the Acadian Coast then cross the 13 km long Confederation Bridge to Prince Edward Island. Hotel for 2 nights: Hotel on Pownal.

Day 12: Charlottetown

Enjoy the day at leisure exploring Charlottetown, the capital of Canada's smallest province.

Day 13: Charlottetown - Baddeck (180 miles)

Take a ferry to Nova Scotia and the scenery of Cape Breton Island and Baddeck on Bras d'Or Lake. Hotel for 2 nights: Auberge Gisele's Inn.

Day 14: Baddeck/Cape Breton National Park

Follow the Cabot Trail in Cape Breton Highlands National Park. The most impressive point follows the coastline from sea level up to a plateau 500 metres high. Whales which can often be seen from the trail.

Day 15: Baddeck to Halifax (260 miles)

Follow the Marine Drive through forest at the head of the harbours back to Halifax where your tour ends.

Please consider today's driving distance when making flight arrangements.

Departs Daily

Price Per Person	Twin	Single
01 Jun - 30 Jun	£1471	£2657
01 Jul - 31 Aug	£1568	£2849
01 Sep	£1471	£2657

Child (0-10): £165 sharing existing beds with 2 adults

Price Includes: 14 nights accommodation in moderate hotels, inns or lodges • 15 days intermediate size car hire with GPS and additional driver fee • Digby - Saint John ferry for car and passengers • Whale watch & nature tour day 2 • Whale watch cruise day 7 • Moose watch tour day 8 • Black bear watch tour day 10 • Comprehensive document pack

Not included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals • Sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • National Park entrance fees • Fuel, tolls and parking (including at hotels) • Ferry crossings other than stated above • PEI bridge tolls



Scenic coach journey along the Icefield Parkway



View over Moraine Lake



Vancouver's Grouse Mountain

Independent Touring

The mark of the real pioneer was that they would travel unescorted, unaided, into the great unknown, not knowing what lay over the next mountain ridge or around the next river bend. Well it doesn't have to be like that these days for you to explore the wide open spaces and natural beauty of magnificent Canada - you could take an escorted tour, a self-drive or even a motorhome holiday. Then again you could listen to your independent spirit and travel this great country using trains, coaches and ferries; stay in great lodges and hotels in superb locations, and have it all pre-planned and pre-booked for you. That's what our independent tours are all about - you travel independently but with the security of knowing everything's been taken care of in advance. There's some great itineraries on the next few pages but, as always, if there's nothing that quite fits the bill just tell us and we'll tailor your dream holiday to perfection.

Total Flexibility

Most independent tours can be extended either at both the beginning and end, or the itinerary can be adjusted to better suit your needs; just give us a call and we'll do the rest.

What's included

The price panel for each of our pre planned tours will tell you exactly what's included, but generally we include

- Overnight accommodation
- Travel between overnight stops
- En-route sightseeing is sometimes included
- Sightseeing tours in some key locations
- Admission to some attractions
- Comprehensive documentation pack

Children

Children are welcome and costs are minimal when sharing a room with parents. Check the price panels for prices and ages, as they do vary by tour.

Getting from place to place

All coach & rail tours include transportation between each overnight stop. The transportation method may be by coach, rail or ferry.

Coach transfers

Generally operate from the central downtown coach station, although some may include hotel pick-ups. On shorter journeys there may be a choice of departure times you can choose from, but on the longer transfers there may only be one service per day.

Rail

Transfers to and from the rail stations to your hotel are not normally included in the tour price (unless stated otherwise).

Rail stations are located in a central downtown location in most cities and your hotel concierge will be able to advise you on the most convenient way of reaching the station. The class of travel included in your package will be specified in your "Price Includes" listing of your tour, in most cases upgrades to a higher class of travel are available and the supplement will be shown with each tour.

Ferry journeys

If your package includes a ferry journey, the transfers to and from the ferry terminal are not included (except on Vancouver to Victoria crossings, which may combine the ferry crossing with a coach journey). Your hotel concierge desk will be able to advise the most convenient and economical way of reaching the ferry terminal.

Luggage

As you are utilising the services of scheduled services, luggage assistance is not included and it is your responsibility to ensure that your luggage is placed on the coach or train each day. However, coach drivers and hotel bellboys will normally provide luggage assistance for a small tip!

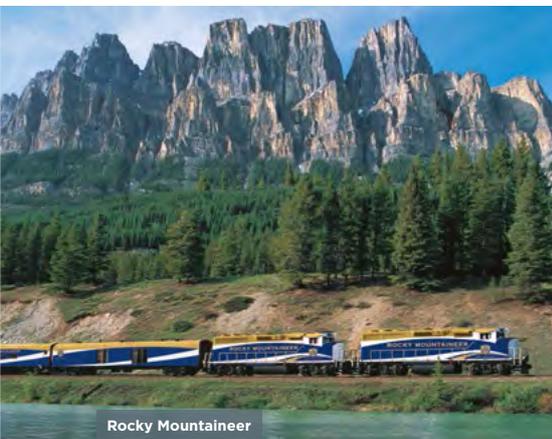
Even More Choice...

We can only show a sample of our touring holidays in this brochure and have many, many, more we can offer... just call our reservations department, speak to one of our experienced consultants, tell them your requirements and they will be happy to suggest other tours which may be suitable and send you a detailed itinerary.

And if you still can't find the ideal holiday we will tailor make one to your exact requirements because at 1st Class Holidays anything is possible...



View over Banff



Rocky Mountaineer



Relaxing by Lake Louise

Lakes & Mountains | 10 Days

CALGARY | BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | VANCOUVER

Snow-capped mountain peaks, rushing waterfalls, the Rocky Mountaineer and sparkling lakes contrast with the buzz of Vancouver and the Stampede city of Calgary on this leisurely journey through the Rockies.

Highlights

- Lake Louise, Jewel of the Rockies
- Rocky Mountaineer, trip of a lifetime
- Ride on the Athabasca glacier
- Cosmopolitan Vancouver

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

Arrive in Calgary and check in at your hotel. Admission to The Calgary Tower is included. Hotel: Standard - Sandman Hotel; Superior - Delta Bow Valley; Deluxe - Fairmont Palliser

Day 2: Calgary - Banff

Depart Calgary this morning for a tour to Banff. Highlights include the Banff Gondola, Surprise Corner, and the Hoodoos. The rest of the day is at leisure to explore Banff on your own. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Irwins Mountain Inn; Superior - Banff Caribou Lodge; Deluxe - Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 3: Banff - Free day

Today is free for you to explore Banff.

Day 4: Banff - Lake Louise

Depart Banff early this afternoon for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Lake Louise. The remainder of the day is free. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Lake Louise Inn; Superior - Deer Lodge; Deluxe - Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.

Day 5: Lake Louise - Free day

Enjoy a free day at Lake Louise. Take a stroll beside the lake or an afternoon paddle in a canoe.

Day 6: Lake Louise - Jasper

Travel by coach today via one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield and join an Ice Explorer ride (included) on the Athabasca Glacier and take a walk on the new Glacier Skywalk. Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and the Athabasca Falls. This highway is renowned for sightings of bears, elk, moose & mountain sheep, so keep your camera handy. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Lobstick Lodge; Superior - Sawridge Inn; Deluxe - Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Please note: mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June.

Day 7: Jasper Sightseeing

Today is at your leisure to enjoy the spectacular wonders of Jasper. This evening experience the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife. Destinations can include the Maligne Valley and the Pyramid Bench with its beaver ponds.

Day 8: Rocky Mountaineer Jasper - Kamloops

Board the Rocky Mountaineer, in SilverLeaf Service this morning, and begin a journey surrounded by dramatic scenery. Today's highlights include Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies at 3,954 metres (12,972 feet) and the journey along the North Thompson River to Kamloops. (B, L) Hotel in Kamloops allocated by Rocky Mountaineer.

Day 9: Rocky Mountaineer - Vancouver

Your rail journey continues west towards the Pacific Ocean and the coastal city of Vancouver. On today's journey you will again see dramatic changes in scenery through winding river canyons and forests surrounded by the peaks of the Coast and Cascade Mountains to the lush green fields of the Fraser River Valley. Your journey ends in Vancouver. Admission to the Lookout atop Vancouver Harbour Centre with spectacular views of the city, mountains and ocean is included today or tomorrow morning. (B, L) Hotel: Standard - Rosedale on Robson; Superior - Century Plaza; Deluxe - Fairmont Waterfront.

Day 10: Vancouver Departure

Your tour ends on check out from your hotel.

Tour also available in reverse starting in Vancouver

Departures Dates: from Calgary Sun & Thur 28 Apr - 10 Oct; from Vancouver Mon & Thur 01 May - 09 Oct

Price Per Person

Dates	Standard Hotels			Superior Hotels			Deluxe Hotels		
	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Triple
28 Apr - 26 May	£1861	£2331	£1744	£1963	£2535	£1826	£2693	£3938	£2351
29 May - 27 Jun	£1981	£2579	£1822	£2111	£2840	£1922	£2955	£4461	£2526
30 Jun - 17 Jul	£2031	£2671	£1858	£2180	£2969	£1970	£3073	£4697	£2604
18 Jul - 26 Sep	£1989	£2586	£1829	£2125	£2867	£1931	£3001	£4562	£2554
29 Sep - 10 Oct	£1832	£2273	£1725	£2052	£2720	£1882	£2504	£3561	£2225

Child (2-10): £1234 when sharing with 2 adults | Rocky Mountaineer Rail Upgrade: GoldLeaf - £388 per person

Special deposit & cancellation terms apply, see below*

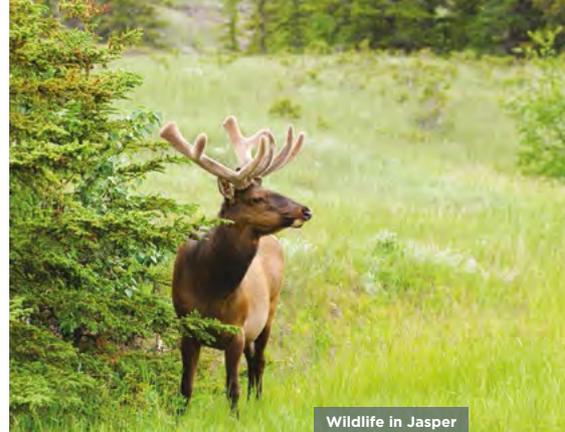
Price includes: 9 nights accommodation • Meals on days shown (B-Breakfast, L-Lunch) • Rocky Mountaineer Jasper to Vancouver SilverLeaf Service • Rail Station transfers • Sightseeing transfer Jasper to Lake Louise • Coach transfers, Lake Louise to Banff & Banff to Calgary • Sightseeing & admissions as described • Park fees

Not Included: Flights to/from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Airport transfers • Gratuities

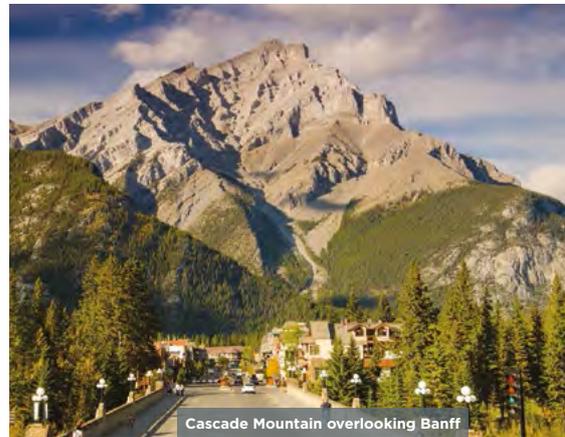
*The following deposits are payable at time of booking: SilverLeaf £200; GoldLeaf £250. This is in addition to our standard deposit and is non-refundable. Cancellations within 45 days of departure will be charged 100% of the Rocky Mountaineer cost, see page 20 for prices. This is in addition to our standard cancellation charges. Please see important information on page 146



Maligne Lake, Jasper



Wildlife in Jasper



Cascade Mountain overlooking Banff

Rockies Highlights | 8 Days

VANCOUVER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF | CALGARY

Experience true Canadian hospitality as you travel on this journey of discovery; experience the Rocky Mountaineer, one of the iconic train rides in the world. Experience the fresh cool breezes of a Rockies summer day and the icing-sugar mountain tops reflecting in the clear blue lakes; experience the thrill of a ride in an ice explorer on the surface of a glacier formed from century's old snow. Experience alpine villages, the thrill of looking for wildlife as you travel the highways and byways, the serenity that can only be found in the mountains. Experience the Rockies, there's nothing like them.

Highlights

- Jasper, a Rockies gem and wildlife haven
- A two day ride aboard the Rocky Mountaineer
- Explore Banff, a great year round resort
- Ride on the surface of the Athabasca glacier
- Peyto Lake and Lake Louise, two Rockies jewels

Vancouver to Calgary

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

Arrive in Vancouver and spend the day exploring. Admission to the lookout at the top of Vancouver Centre is included. Hotel: Standard - Rosedale on Robson; Superior - Century Plaza, Superior Plus - Fairmont Hotel Vancouver; Deluxe - Fairmont Waterfront.

Day 2: Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops

Travel onboard the Rocky Mountaineer in SilverLeaf Service through the Fraser Valley and the scenic Fraser Canyon, past Hell's Gate where you will watch water cascade past the canyon's walls. On leaving the Fraser Canyon follow the Thompson River to the city of Kamloops. (B, L) Hotel: allocated by Rocky Mountaineer.

Day 3: Rocky Mountaineer - Jasper

Travel into the snowy peaks of the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains. Pass by Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies at 3954 metres (12,972ft), before entering Jasper National Park. Arrive in Jasper early evening. (B, L). Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Lobstick Lodge; Superior - Sawridge Inn; Superior Plus / Deluxe - Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge (Fairmont Room / Deluxe Room)

Day 4: Jasper - Evening Wildlife Tour

Today is at your leisure to enjoy the spectacular wonders of Jasper. This pleasant Alpine village is nestled amidst some of the most stunning scenery you'll find anywhere. Perhaps take a gondola ride into Jasper's alpine tundra for stunning views of six mountain ranges, or maybe a gentle raft ride down the Athabasca River; then stroll around the village and relax with a coffee. This evening experience the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife. Travel through the Maligne Valley to search for mountain goats, moose, elk, deer and bears and perhaps a visit to Pyramid Bench with its beaver ponds.

Day 5: Jasper - Lake Louise

Depart Jasper by coach today via one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield that covers an area of nearly 325 sq km's and reaches a depth of 320 metres. Time allows for an Ice Explorer ride (included) on the Athabasca Glacier. Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and the Athabasca Falls. This highway is renowned for sightings of bears, elk, moose & mountain sheep, so keep your camera handy. A picnic lunch is included today. (L) Hotel: Standard - Lake Louise Inn; Superior - Deer Lodge; Superior Plus - Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise - Fairmont Room; Deluxe - Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, Deluxe Mountain View Room.

Day 6: Lake Louise - Banff

Depart Lake Louise mid-morning for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Banff, arriving midday. After checking in at your hotel the remainder of the day is free. Hotel: Standard - Irwins Mountain Inn; Superior - Banff Caribou Lodge; Superior Plus - Fairmont Banff Springs, Fairmont Room; Deluxe - Fairmont Banff Springs - Deluxe Room.

Day 7: Banff Tour - Transfer to Calgary

This morning, tour through the town of Banff and its environs. Among the highlights are visits to the Hoodoos (shaped by centuries of wind), Surprise Corner, Sulphur Mountain (gondola ride included), and Tunnel Mountain Drive - which overlooks the splendour of Bow Valley. The balance of the afternoon is free to enjoy Banff prior to departing for Calgary at 4.00pm arriving into downtown Calgary at approx. 5.45pm Hotel: Standard - Sandman Hotel Downtown, Standard Room; Superior - Delta Bow Valley, Delta Room; Superior Plus & Deluxe - Fairmont Palliser, Fairmont Room.

Day 8: Calgary Departure

Your tour ends with check out from your Calgary hotel.

Please note: mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June.



Ride the Ice Explorer



Vancouver



Journey on the Rocky Mountaineer

Calgary to Vancouver

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

Arrive into Calgary and make your way to your hotel. Perhaps you'll ride to the top of the Calgary Tower for views over the city. Overnight in Calgary.

Day 2: Calgary - Banff

This morning depart Calgary for a scenic drive to Banff. Upon arrival in Banff continue on a sightseeing tour of the region. After checking into your hotel perhaps you'll stroll along Banff Avenue or visit the Cave & Basin. There are plenty of bars, cafes and restaurants to choose from this evening. Overnight in Banff

Day 3: Banff - Lake Louise

Depart Banff early afternoon for a short drive along Bow Valley to Lake Louise. The jewel of the Rockies is one of the most photographed lakes in Canada and a walk around it is well worth the effort. Overnight in Lake Louise.

Day 4: Lake Louise - Jasper

Travel by coach along the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield where you will join an Ice Explorer ride (included) on the Athabasca Glacier. Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and the Athabasca Falls. Overnight in Jasper for 2 nights. (L)

Day 5: Jasper - Evening Wildlife Tour

The day is free to enjoy Jasper. This pleasant Alpine village is nestled amidst some of Canada's most stunning scenery. Perhaps take a gondola ride to Jasper's alpine tundra for stunning views of six mountain ranges, or maybe a gentle raft ride down the Athabasca River; then stroll around the village and relax with a coffee. Your evening wildlife tour offers amazing close-up photo opportunities.

Day 6: Rocky Mountaineer - Jasper to Kamloops

This morning board the Rocky Mountaineer in SilverLeaf Service and pass by some jaw-dropping scenery en-route to Kamloops in central British Columbia. Sit back, relax and enjoy Rocky wonderful service. Overnight in Kamloops (B, L)

Day 7: Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops to Vancouver

On today's journey you will again see dramatic changes in scenery, from the desert-like environment of the Interior, through winding river canyons and pristine forests, to the Coast and Cascade Mountains and the lush green fields of the Fraser Valley. Highlights include the steep slopes along the Thompson River and the rushing waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon. Your journey ends on arrival in Vancouver this evening. Overnight in Vancouver (B, L)

Day 8: End of Tour

Your tour ends with check out from your hotel.

Optional Alaska Cruise

For the ultimate Canada holiday why not add a cruise through the incredible scenery of the Inside Passage to Alaska's pristine wilderness. See lush rainforests rolling to the water's edge, glaciers melting into cascading waterfalls, immense moving sheets of ice making their way to the sea and sealife the likes of which you'll struggle to see anywhere else. All this from the comfort of a luxury cruise liner with impeccable service and delicious cuisine served by attentive waiters. We have a range of cruises that will fit before or after this tour, why not take a look at pages 96 to 118 and choose the one that best suits your tastes.



Price Includes: 7 nights accommodation as shown • Meals on days shown (B-Breakfast, L-Lunch) • Rocky Mountaineer Train Jasper to Vancouver in SilverLeaf Service • Rail station transfers - Vancouver, Kamloops & Jasper • Admission to Vancouver Lookout & Calgary Tower • Evening Jasper wildlife tour • Full day tour Jasper to Lake Louise, including lunch • Athabasca Glacier Ice Explorer ride • Coach transfer between Lake Louise and Banff hotels • Sightseeing Tour of Banff • Sulphur Mountain Gondola • Coach transfer between Banff hotel and Calgary • National Park fees

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Airport transfers • Gratuities

Departure Dates: from Calgary Tues & Sat - 30 Apr - 11 Oct
from Vancouver Mon & Thur - 28 Apr - 10 Oct

Dates	Standard Hotels			Superior Hotels			Superior Plus		Deluxe Hotels	
	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
28 Apr - 28 May	£1758	£2131	£1663	£1840	£2297	£1729	£2149	£2875	£2324	£3225
30 May - 02 Jul	£1870	£2355	£1738	£1979	£2575	£1824	£2361	£3300	£2540	£3659
04 Jul - 16 Jul	£1870	£2355	£1738	£1979	£2575	£1824	£2425	£3428	£2605	£3787
18 Jul - 15 Sep	£1870	£2355	£1738	£1979	£2575	£1824	£2361	£3300	£2540	£3659
17 Sep - 26 Sep	£1870	£2355	£1738	£1979	£2575	£1824	£2167	£2919	£2349	£3283
27 Sep - 11 Oct	£1755	£2126	£1662	£1904	£2424	£1772	£2167	£2919	£2349	£3283

Children (2-10): £1227 when sharing existing bedding with their parents

Upgrade Your Rocky Mountaineer Journey: Travel in GoldLeaf Service for £388 supplement per person. See pages 20 - 21 for more details of Rocky Mountaineer's service.

Special deposit & cancellation terms apply to this tour, see below ^

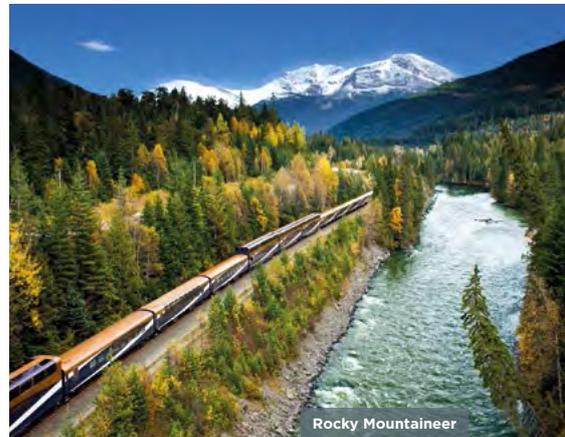
^The following deposits are payable at time of booking: SilverLeaf £200; GoldLeaf £250. This is in addition to our standard deposit and is non-refundable. Cancellations within 45 days of departure will be charged 100% of the Rocky Mountaineer cost, see page 20 for prices. This is in addition to our standard cancellation charges. Please see important information on page 146



Take a gondola ride for view over Banff



Vancouver



Rocky Mountaineer

Canadian Rockies & Alaska Cruise | 17 Days

CALGARY | BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | VANCOUVER | HOLLAND AMERICA ALASKA CRUISE

Enjoy some of the most stunning scenery on earth as you combine a journey through the amazing Rockies with a cruise through the Inside Passage aboard a luxury cruise liner to the pristine glacial wilderness of the Alaska Coast. Explore pretty alpine villages and see sparkling lakes reflecting icing sugar topped mountain peaks; travel the Icefields Parkway and stay in Lake Louise and Banff then ride the Rocky Mountaineer to Vancouver. On your cruise enjoy superb service and cuisine; see glaciers and icebergs and quaint villages dating back to the Goldrush times.

Highlights

- Two nights in picturesque Jasper
- Travel the Icefields Parkway & ride on a glacier
- Experience beautiful Lake Louise and Banff
- Rocky Mountaineer, a legendary rail journey
- Cruise the Inside Passage to Alaska

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

On arrival into Calgary a private transfer is included to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Hotel: Standard - Sandman Downtown; Superior - Delta Bow Valley; Deluxe - Fairmont Palliser

Day 2: Calgary - Banff

This morning take a scenic drive through to the resort town of Banff. On arrival enjoy a short tour visiting such points as Bow Falls, and Surprise Corner, and a stop at the Banff Gondola to ride up into the mountain tops for spectacular views (admission included), before arriving at your hotel. The rest of the day is free. Hotel: Standard - Irwin's Mountain Inn; Superior - Banff Caribou Lodge; Deluxe - Fairmont Banff Springs, Deluxe Room

Day 3: Banff - Lake Louise

Enjoy a free morning in Banff. Perhaps stroll down Banff Avenue or walk the Bow Falls Trail and look at Bow Falls before you leave in the early afternoon for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Lake Louise. Hotel: Standard - Lake Louise Inn; Superior - Deer Lodge; Deluxe - Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, Deluxe Mountain View Room

Day 4: Lake Louise - Jasper

Travel by coach along one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield for an included Ice Explorer ride on the Athabasca Glacier and a walk on the new Glacier Skywalk. Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and the Athabasca Falls. This highway is renowned for sightings of bear, elk, moose & mountain sheep, so keep your camera handy. (L) Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Lobstick lodge; Superior - Sawridge Inn; Deluxe - Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge, Deluxe Room

Day 5: Jasper

Today is free to enjoy the spectacular wonders of Jasper. Enjoy the superb vistas, stroll the quaint streets and perhaps take an optional float ride down the Athabasca River or visit to Maligne Lake. This evening experience the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife. Destinations can include the Maligne Valley or Pyramid Bench with its beaver ponds.

Day 6: Rocky Mountaineer - Jasper to Kamloops

All aboard the Rocky Mountaineer in SilverLeaf Service for a scenic rail journey to Kamloops in the interior of British Columbia. Leaving Jasper National Park behind you travel the 'Yellowhead' route past the sprawling grandeur of Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies. Follow the mighty Thompson River, the route of early fur traders, before arriving in Kamloops. (B, L) Hotel: allocated by Rocky Mountaineer

Day 7: Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops to Vancouver

Leaving Kamloops follow the Thompson River, pass through Rainbow Canyon and Fraser Canyon, where at Hells Gate watch water torrent past the canyon walls at its narrowest point. The last leg of the journey takes you through the fertile farming region of the Fraser Valley to arrive in the Pacific port of Vancouver late afternoon. On arrival at the station, a transfer will take you to your hotel. (B, L) Hotel for 2 nights: Standard: Rosedale on Robson, One Bedroom Deluxe; Superior - Century Plaza, Studio Room; Deluxe - Fairmont Waterfront, Deluxe Partial Harbour View

Day 8: Vancouver

A free day to explore Vancouver, voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada; a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave; visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean. Dining is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from; the nightlife so varied you'll be spoiled for choice. Across the Strait of Georgia, Vancouver Island has Victoria, the quintessentially British provincial capital; famed for its gardens and history, with plenty of remnants of its 1840's origins to be found around the picturesque Inner Harbour. It makes an interesting day out by ferry or floatplane.



Juneau



Ketchikan



Alaska Cruise with Holland America

Day 9: Board Holland America Cruise

Enjoy a morning at leisure, before transferring to the Vancouver cruise terminal to check in for your cruise. MS Volendam sets sail at 5pm this evening. (D) Standard - Grade L Inside Stateroom; Superior - Grade E Outside Stateroom; Deluxe - Grade BB Verandah Suite

Day 10: Inside Passage

A day at sea as you cruise the British Columbia coast towards the Alaska Panhandle. Glide past rocky headlands, through the frigid waters of the Inside Passage close to steep mountain walls in one of the world's most picturesque sea-lanes. (B, L, D)

Day 11: Juneau

Your ship will dock in Juneau today, Alaska's capital city, set at the foot of the majestic Coast Mountains on the shores of the Gastineau Channel. Disembark after breakfast and enjoy the opportunity to explore at leisure. Rejoin your ship in the afternoon and set sail for Skagway. (B, L, D)

Day 12: Skagway

Located at the northernmost point of the Inside Passage, Skagway's history as a frontier town and gateway for the Klondike Gold Rush is still evident today. The city is also renowned for its pristine wilderness, fascinating culture and history. (B, L, D)

Day 13: Glacier Bay

Wake to the breathtaking sight of World Heritage-listed Glacier Bay National Park with its formidable rivers of ice. There are more active calving tidewater glaciers here than anywhere else in the world. A local ranger will join you on board to explain the geological wonders and point out some of the diverse wildlife and marine mammals as you cruise through this breathtaking region. (B, L, D)

Day 14: Ketchikan

Arrive in Ketchikan today, a lovely town that is set right on the shores of the Tongass Narrows, with many colourful shops and houses built right over the water. After breakfast, disembark and set off to discover this charming town. Perhaps join a walking tour of the town or learn about Tlingit Indian culture at Saxman Native Village (both at own expense). Alternatively, Ketchikan offers many attractions including the Tongass Historical Museum and Totem Bright State Park, which you may like to visit during your time at leisure. (B, L, D)

Day 15: Inside Passage

Spend today cruising south through the majestic landscape of the Inside Passage. Take the time to relax on-board as you glide past the icy fjords, watching for the abundant native wildlife. (B, L, D)

Day 16: Disembark Vancouver

Arrive into Vancouver this morning. A private transfer is included to your hotel, then the day is at leisure. (B)

Hotel for one night: Standard: Rosedale on Robson, One Bedroom Deluxe; Superior - Century Plaza, Studio Room; Deluxe - Fairmont Waterfront, Deluxe Partial Harbour View

Day 17: Vancouver departure

Take an included transfer to the airport for your onward journey.



Price includes: 16 nights accommodation • Meals on days shown (B-Breakfast, L-Lunch, D-Dinner) • Private transfer Calgary airport to hotel • Sightseeing as described in itinerary • Coach transfer Banff to Lake Louise • Full day tour Lake Louise to Jasper • Rocky Mountaineer Jasper to Vancouver in SilverLeaf service • Rail station transfers; Vancouver, Kamloops & Jasper • Cruise terminal transfers • Private transfer to Vancouver airport • Park fees • Holland America Alaska cruise

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Gratuities

Special Payment Terms: An additional deposit of £500 per person is required at time of booking in addition to our standard deposit. Balance payment due 90 days before departure date. Full payment due for bookings made within 90 days of departure.

Departs: Tuesdays 03 May - 13 Sep

Dates	Price Per Person			Standard			Superior			Deluxe		
	Twin	Single	Child*	Twin	Single	Child*	Twin	Single	Child*	Twin	Single	Child*
03 May	£2694	£4040	£1542	£2981	£4613	£1542	£4017	£6647	£1620			
10 May	£2718	£4086	£1542	£2994	£4639	£1542	£4017	£6647	£1620			
17 May	£2744	£4138	£1542	£2994	£4639	£1542	£4017	£6647	£1620			
24 May	£2847	£4344	£1542	£3082	£4815	£1542	£4222	£7058	£1620			
31 May - 07 Jun	£2959	£4569	£1542	£3281	£5212	£1542	£4400	£7412	£1620			
14 Jun	£2945	£4541	£1542	£3241	£5133	£1542	£4439	£7492	£1620			
21 Jun	£2945	£4541	£1542	£3241	£5133	£1542	£4564	£7741	£1620			
28 Jun - 05 Jul	£2945	£4541	£1542	£3241	£5133	£1542	£4581	£7775	£1620			
12 Jul	£2987	£4626	£1542	£3302	£5255	£1542	£4645	£7902	£1620			
19 Jul - 02 Aug	£2945	£4541	£1542	£3241	£5133	£1542	£4581	£7774	£1620			
09 Aug	£2945	£4541	£1542	£3241	£5133	£1542	£4542	£7696	£1620			
16 Aug	£2895	£4440	£1542	£3190	£5031	£1542	£4439	£7492	£1620			
23 Aug	£2895	£4440	£1542	£3139	£4930	£1542	£4389	£7389	£1620			
30 Aug - 06 Sep	£2817	£4284	£1542	£3102	£4854	£1542	£4234	£7082	£1620			
13 Sep	£2817	£4284	£1542	£3089	£4828	£1542	£4234	£7082	£1620			

Rail upgrade: Goldleaf £388 per person | *Valid for child aged 2-10 when sharing existing beds with 2 adults

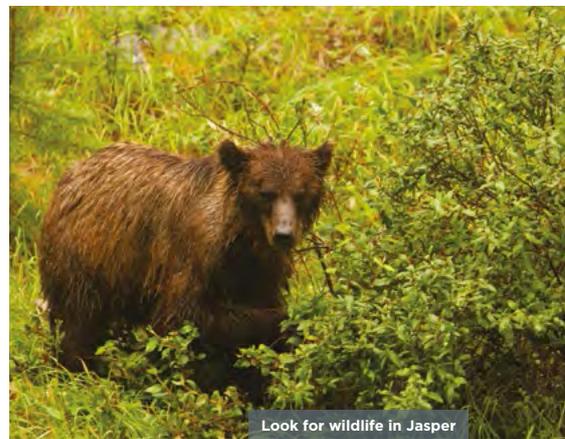
Special Cancellation Terms: 90 days+ prior to departure - Loss of deposit; 89-46 days prior - 50% charges; 45-16 days prior - 75% charges; 15-0 days prior - 100% of cruise fare
Cancellation 45 days or less before departure will be charged 100% of the Rocky Mountaineer fare. See page 20 for cost.
Please see important information on page 146



Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge on the shore of Lac Beauvert



Goldleaf service on the Rocky Mountaineer



Look for wildlife in Jasper

Supreme Rockies & Alaskan Discovery | 22 Days

CALGARY | BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | VANCOUVER | ALASKA CRUISE | SEWARD | DENALI NATIONAL PARK
TALKEETNA | ANCHORAGE

Snow-capped mountain peaks, rushing waterfalls, the Rocky Mountaineer and sparkling lakes contrast with the buzz of Vancouver and the Stampede city of Calgary on this leisurely journey through the Rockies. Embark on a luxury cruise with everything included as you sail on the Seven Seas Mariner from Vancouver to Alaska, passing scenery you can only dream about. Then experience the jaw dropping wilderness of Alaska as you fly over the Denali National Park and ride the Alaska Railroad.

Highlights

- Experience the beauty of the Rockies
- Stay in iconic Fairmont hotels
- Ride the Rocky Mountaineer in GoldLeaf
- Six star cruising on the Seven Seas Mariner
- Fly over the Denali National Park

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

Arrive in Calgary and check in at your hotel. Admission to The Calgary Tower with views of the city is included.

Hotel: Fairmont Palliser

Day 2: Calgary - Banff

Depart Calgary this morning for a tour to Banff. Highlights include the Cave and Basin Centre, Banff Gondola, Surprise Corner, and the Hoodoos. The rest of the day is at leisure to explore Banff on your own. Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 3: Banff - Free day

Today is free for you to explore Banff.

Day 4: Banff - Lake Louise

Depart Banff early this afternoon for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Lake Louise. The remainder of the day is free for you to explore. Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Day 5: Lake Louise - Free day

Enjoy a free day at Lake Louise. Take a stroll beside the lake or an afternoon paddle in a canoe.

Day 6: Lake Louise - Jasper

Travel by coach today via one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield and join an Ice Explorer ride (included) on the Athabasca Glacier and take a walk on the new Glacier Skywalk. Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and the Athabasca Falls. This highway is renowned for sightings of bears, elk, moose & mountain sheep, so keep your camera handy.

Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

(Please note: mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid-June).

Day 7: Jasper Sightseeing

Today is at your leisure to enjoy the spectacular wonders of Jasper. This evening experience the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife. Destinations can include the Maligne Valley and the Pyramid Bench with its beaver ponds.

Day 8: Rocky Mountaineer Jasper - Kamloops

Board the Rocky Mountaineer, in GoldLeaf service this morning, and begin a journey west and south, surrounded by the dramatic scenery of the Continental Divide and by the river valleys of the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains. Today's highlights include Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies at 3,954 metres (12,972 feet) and the journey along the North Thompson River to Kamloops. (B, L)

Hotel in Kamloops allocated by Rocky Mountaineer.

Day 9: Rocky Mountaineer - Vancouver

Your rail journey continues west towards the Pacific Ocean and the coastal city of Vancouver. On today's journey you will again see dramatic changes in scenery through winding river canyons and forests surrounded by the peaks of the Coast and Cascade Mountains to the lush green fields of the Fraser River Valley. Your journey ends in Vancouver. Admission to the Lookout atop Vancouver Harbour Centre with spectacular views of the city, mountains and ocean is included today or tomorrow morning. (B, L)

Day 10: Vancouver

A free day to explore Vancouver, voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada; a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave; visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean. Dining is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from; the nightlife so varied you'll be spoiled for choice.



All inclusive cruising - including champagne!



Explore Denali National Park



Luxury Regent Seven Seas Cruise to Alaska

Day 11: Alaska Cruise

Cross to the Cruise terminal and board the Seven Seas Mariner for your cruise of a lifetime north to Alaska. All meals, premium brand drinks, gratuities and shore excursions are included. More information about the cruise ship is on pages 110 & 111. (All meals from Dinner day 11 to Breakfast day 18) Accommodation for 7 nights: Seven Seas Mariner in a choice of suites to suite your personal taste.

Days 12: Cruise the Inside Passage

A full day at sea as you cruise along the British Columbia coast towards the Alaska Panhandle. Glide past rocky headlands, through the frigid waters of the Inside Passage and sail close to steep mountain walls in one of the world's most picturesque seascapes.

Day 13: Ketchikan

The name 'Ketchikan' comes from the native language word for "Where the eagles meet". Much of the town's colourful past is still in evidence, like the world's largest collection of totem poles, staring out to sea.

Day 14: Wrangell

Your port of call today is a small town founded by Russian settlers in the early 19th century as a trading post. There are plenty of excursion options today including a cruise on the Sitkine River or an Inside Passage fishing trip.

Day 15: Tracy Arm & Juneau

Enjoy a highlight of your cruise this morning as you sail through Tracy Arm. Perhaps take an excursion to the face of the Sawyer Glacier or relax on deck as you watch mini icebergs of glacial ice float by. Next sail to Alaska's capital city, born in the gold rush of 1880. Today it is the scenery and fauna that is the town's fortune with wild mountains, fjords and glaciers dominating. Wildlife is abundant - you may spot humpback and killer whales, sea lions, porpoise, eagles and deer and the majestic Mendenhall Glacier is close by.

Day 16: Skagway

A hundred years ago some 20,000 gold prospectors came stampeding through Skagway, a little town that still survives today with its false fronted buildings and wooden boardwalks lining the streets. Don't miss the chance to ride the White Pass & Yukon Route railway.

Day 17: Cruising the Pacific Ocean

Leave the Inside Passage as you sail along the Alaskan coast north west towards Seward.

Day 18: Seward - Denali

Arrive in Seward this morning. Disembark after breakfast and take the coach north along Turnagain Arm and scenic Cook Inlet and on to Anchorage before continuing on the nationally recognized Parks Highway through Alaska's spectacular scenery and small historic towns to the Denali National Park Entrance.

Hotel for 2 nights: Grande Denali Lodge

Day 19: Denali National Park Backcountry Adventure (Coach / Bush Plane Flight)

This full-day narrated coach trip explores the entire 148km /92mi of the restricted Denali Park Road on your way to the Denali Backcountry Lodge. During your journey to Denali Backcountry Lodge, your experienced driver-guide will help in the search for bear, moose, caribou, Dall sheep and other wildlife while pointing out the biology and geology of the area. There are numerous stops for wildlife viewing, photography and to stretch your legs and enjoy complimentary snacks. Lunch is included on this full day journey at the Denali Backcountry Lodge and while at the Lodge you can take a nature walk or try panning for gold. You will return to the park entrance via a flightseeing tour in a small bush plane.

Day 20: Denali National Park - Talkeetna

The morning is free before you take the Denali Star, the Alaska Railroad's flagship train, in the Goldstar Railcar to Talkeetna at lunchtime, arriving late afternoon in Talkeetna. (L)

Hotel: Talkeetna Alaskan Lodge

Day 21: Talkeetna - Anchorage

Spend the day exploring Talkeetna before boarding your train late afternoon for the journey to Anchorage. (D)

Hotel: Hilton Anchorage

Day 22: Anchorage departure

Make your way to the airport for your onward flight.

Price Per Person	Deluxe Suite (H)		Concierge Suite (E)		Penthouse (C)	
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
Departure Dates						
22 May	£7646	£12989	£7944	£13584	£8929	£15555
05 Jun	£8267	£14230	£8565	£14825	£9551	£16799
19 Jun	£8319	£14334	£8801	£15299	£9776	£17249
17 Jul	£8693	£15082	£9103	£15904	£10223	£18142
31 Jul	£8529	£14762	£8950	£15605	£10059	£17823

Price includes: 14 nights hotel accommodation • 7 nights accommodation on the Seven Seas Mariner • 2 day GoldLeaf on the Rocky Mountaineer • Sightseeing as described and shown as included • Meals on days shown (B-Breakfast, L-Lunch, D-Dinner) • All drinks on board ship including premium spirits • Shore excursions from Seven Seas Mariner and on-board entertainment • Cruise taxes and port charges • Cruise staff gratuities

Not included: Flights • Meals and sightseeing not shown as included • transfers unless shown as included • Expenditure on items of a personal nature



A cruise deposit of £500 and a train deposit of £250 is payable at time of booking in addition to our standard deposit and is non-refundable. Cancellations within 45 days of departure will be charged 100% of the Rocky Mountaineer cost, see page 20 for prices. Cruise cancellation charges as shown on page 110. These are in addition to our standard cancellation charges. Please see important information on page 146



Turquoise Lake Minnewanka



Peyto Lake



Travel on the 'Skeena' train

Rockies & Inside Passage | 14 Days

BANFF | JASPER | PRINCE GEORGE | PRINCE RUPERT | PORT HARDY | INSIDE PASSAGE CRUISE | VICTORIA | VANCOUVER

Crystal clear lakes surrounded by soaring mountain peaks with forested slopes to the waterline; alpine villages with sunny streets, exciting bars and relaxing cafés; glacial ice so thick it's hard to imagine how it began as you drive across its surface. That's the Rockies. Then, as you leave aboard the iconic Skeena, follow in the steps of First Nations people and fur traders to the Pacific Ocean to cruise past lush green rainforests and hanging waterfalls, watching for sea life as you cruise the Inside Passage to Vancouver Island. End it all in vibrant Vancouver, Canada's most liveable city.

Highlights

- Follow in the steps of fur traders on the 'Skeena' train
- Cruise the Inside Passage on a BC ferry
- Go looking for whales in Victoria
- See the splendid colours of Butchart Gardens
- Take a wildlife tour to Maligne valley

Day 1: Calgary - Banff

Upon arrival into Calgary take a private transfer (included) to Banff and check in to your hotel before perhaps strolling along Banff Avenue. Hotel for 3 nights: Banff Caribou Lodge

Day 2: Free day in Banff

A free day for you to explore Banff and the surrounding area. In town you'll find lots of excitement - shopping, cafés, nightlife, museums. Perhaps you'll take a lazy raft ride down the river, or drive out to nearby Lake Minnewanka for a cruise on the lake. Visit the Fairmont Banff Springs hotel for a round of golf or a drink in one of the many bars that adorn this baronial icon.

Day 3: Morning Sightseeing Tour of Banff

This morning, tour through the town of Banff and its environs, among the highlights are visits to the hoodoos (shaped by centuries of wind), Surprise Corner, Sulphur Mountain (gondola ride included), and Tunnel Mountain Drive - which overlooks the splendour of Bow Valley and the Cave and Basin where Banff's history began. Enjoy the afternoon on your own to explore this charming resort.

Day 4: Banff - Jasper

Travel by coach today via one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield that covers an area of nearly 325 square km and reaches a depth of 320 metres. Take an included Ice Explorer ride on the Athabasca Glacier and travel across ice formed from snow that fell hundreds of years ago. Along the way stops will be made at Lake Louise, the "Jewel of the Rockies" and ones of the most photographed lakes in Canada. You'll also stop at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and the Athabasca Falls. This highway is renowned for sightings of bear, elk, moose & mountain sheep, so keep your camera handy. (L) Hotel for 2 nights: Chateau Jasper

Please note: Mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid-June.

Day 5: Jasper

Enjoy a day at your leisure in Jasper. With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranquil river valleys there's little chance you'll see it all! Perhaps you'll visit the limestone gorge of Maligne Canyon, or volcanic Medicine Lake, named by tribal elders who believed its waters had healing powers. Or perhaps admire the breath taking beauty of glacially fed Maligne Lake and cruise to Spirit Island. Or maybe you'll take the gondola to the top of Whistlers Mountain or visit the Miette hot springs. This evening you'll experience an included visit to the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife.

Day 6: Jasper - Prince George

Today, embark on a memorable rail journey across British Columbia's Cariboo Region to the waters of the Pacific Ocean. Pass the cloud-veiled peak of Mount Robson and watch the horizons widen as the train descends from the Rockies onto the rugged interior plateau. The northern arm of the Fraser River leads to Prince George, self-proclaimed capital of northern British Columbia. Hotel: Sandman Inn & Suites

Day 7: Prince George - Prince Rupert

Continuing west, enjoy the rugged beauty and pioneering character of a landscape once solely travelled by First Nation people and fur traders. The train follows the turbulent currents of the Skeena River and meanders through spectacular canyons and open valleys in the presence of ever present mountain ridges on its way to the port city of Prince Rupert. Hotel: Prince Rupert Hotel

Day 8: Prince Rupert - Inside Passage Cruise - Port Hardy

Welcome to the glorious Inside Passage, a paradise for photographers and wildlife enthusiasts. Sail to Vancouver Island through a maze of enchanting islands, relishing the ever-changing vistas of deep fjords, densely forested shorelines, massive ice-flows and jagged inlets. Watch bald eagles soaring overhead, sea lions slumbering on the rocks and whales traversing the offshore waters. Hotel: Quarterdeck Inn & Marina Resort



Scenic Inside Passage day cruise



Whale watching in Victoria



Victoria

Day 9: Port Hardy - Vancouver

Make your way to Port Hardy airport for a flight to Vancouver*. Upon arrival take a private transfer (included) to your Vancouver hotel. The rest of the day is free to enjoy the sights of the city. Hotel for 3 nights: Century Plaza

Day 10: Vancouver Sightseeing

Join an included Mountain to Sea Tour and experience the Grouse Mountain Skyride, Capilano Canyon and the Suspension Bridge with Treetop walk. The tour includes the Grouse Mountain Skyride, the Theatre in the Sky, Grizzly Bear & Grey Wolf Refuge (Summer Season), Lumberjack Show, Capilano Salmon Fish Hatchery, and the Capilano Suspension Bridge. The afternoon is free to explore cosmopolitan Vancouver, voted the world's third most liveable city and the most liveable in Canada. Dining is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from; the nightlife so varied you'll be spoiled for choice.

Day 11: Free day in Vancouver

Today is a free day to enjoy the sights Vancouver, a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave; visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean.

Departure Dates: From Calgary: Jun 17, 19, 21

Jul 1, 3, 5, 15, 17, 19, 29, 31 | Aug 2, 12, 14, 16, 26, 28, 30

From Vancouver: Jun 15, 17, 19, 29 | Jul 1, 3, 13, 15, 17, 27, 29, 31 | Aug 10, 12, 14, 24, 26, 28 | Sep 7

Price Per Person*	Double	Single	Triple	Child*
15 Jun - 07 Sep	£2041	£3113	£1757	£638

*Child (2-10) sharing with 2 adults

Skeena Train Touring Class upgrade:

Available on departure dates shown in red only
Adult: £277; Child £222

Day 12: Vancouver - Victoria & Butchart Gardens

Depart Vancouver this morning for Victoria. Cruise across Georgia Strait through the beautiful Gulf Islands. Arriving on Vancouver Island, tour the Butchart Gardens (included). A two hour stop allows time to enjoy these magnificent gardens. Then tour scenic Ocean Drive, Uplands, Oak Bay, the University of Victoria and downtown before being taken to your hotel. Hotel for 2 nights: Inn at Laurel Point

Day 13: Victoria Whale Watching

Victoria's spectacular coastal waters teem with abundant marine wildlife. Colonies of sea lions sunning on the rocks or taking a dip are guaranteed to bring smiles. You may see bald eagles soaring high in the sky, porpoises or seals delighting in the waves and strange and wonderful sea birds gliding and diving in the breeze. This morning join an included whale watch cruise on an exhilarating round trip of 50 to 80 km in search of orcas, minke and grey whales, porpoises, harbour seals and other wildlife. You will ride aboard either the Orca Spirit, a 50 ft covered vessel or a custom-built zodiac boat that offers high speed with extraordinary stability giving you an exhilarating, safe and intimate whale watching experience. This afternoon is at leisure to enjoy the sights of Victoria, quintessentially British and famed for its gardens and history, with plenty of remnants of its 1840's origins to be found around the picturesque Inner Harbour.

Day 14: Victoria - Vancouver

This morning check out of your hotel and proceed to the bus terminal to board your coach back to Vancouver (downtown or airport).

Available from Vancouver to Calgary, please ask for details of itinerary

Why not add an Alaska Cruise?

See pages 96-118 for our selection; we would be delighted to advise you on a cruise to suit your needs.



Price includes: 13 nights accommodation as shown • Meals on days shown (B – Breakfast, L – Lunch, D-Dinner)

- Private transfer between Calgary Airport & Banff • Morning Sightseeing Tour of Banff • Sulphur Mountain Gondola • Driver guided tour between Banff & Jasper, including lunch • Ice Explorer Ride onto the Athabasca Glacier • Glacier Skywalk • Evening wildlife Tour to Maligne Valley • Transfers between transportation depot and hotels in Jasper, Prince George, Prince Rupert, Port Hardy • VIA Rail Train between Prince Rupert & Jasper (Economy Class) • B.C. Ferries Inside Passage cruise with reserved seating • Flight from Port Hardy to Vancouver*
- Whale Watching Tour in Victoria • Sightseeing tour between Vancouver and Victoria (including city tour of Victoria and admission to the Butchart Gardens) • Grouse Mountain & Capilano Suspension Bridge (Please Note: It is a morning tour) • Private airport transfer in Vancouver (day 9) • National Park fees

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Gratuities

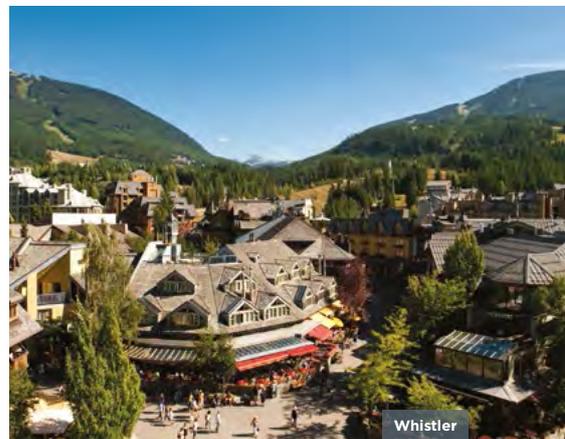
*Please note that the luggage allowance on this flight is 23kg including hand luggage. Luggage over the limit is subject to load and an additional charge.



Rocky Mountaineer



Vancouver Skyline



Whistler

Classic Rail Circle | 9 Days

VANCOUVER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | WHISTLER | QUESNEL | JASPER | KAMLOOPS

Take a journey of discovery through the Rockies and the Cascade and Coastal Mountains as you experience three of the iconic Rocky Mountaineer's train journeys and explore Vancouver, Whistler and the alpine retreat of Jasper.

Highlights

- Rocky Mountaineer's Rainforest to Goldrush & Journey through the Clouds journeys
- Experience the delights of Vancouver and Jasper

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

Arrive in Vancouver and spend time exploring this scenic city on your own. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Holiday Inn; Superior - Fairmont Waterfront

Day 2: Vancouver Sightseeing

Enjoy a six-hour sightseeing tour; cross the Lions Gate Bridge and into the Coast Mountains. Experience the Capilano Suspension Bridge and Treetops Adventure, discovering the coastal temperate rainforest and British Columbia's First Nations heritage. Visit Grouse Mountain (gondola admission included) and take in breathtaking views of the city and mountains.

Day 3: Vancouver - Whistler

Rocky Mountaineer takes you on a breath-taking rail journey. Highlights include spectacular views of Howe Sound, the Coast Mountains, Brandywine Falls, Mount Garibaldi and Cheakamus Canyon. (B) Hotel: Standard - Delta Whistler; Superior - Fairmont Chateau Whistler.

Day 4: Whistler - Quesnel

Take the Rocky Mountaineer to Quesnel, gateway to the North Cariboo. Highlights of the journey include the shorelines of Anderson Lake and glacier-fed Seton Lake, sweeping views of the Fraser Canyon, and the crossing of Deep Creek Bridge, one of the highest railway bridges in the world. (B, L) Hotel: moderate grade.

Day 5: Quesnel - Jasper

The Rocky Mountaineer follows Fraser River then enters the Rocky Mountain Trench where you are surrounded by the steeply rising Rocky Mountains to the north and the Cariboo Mountains to the south. Continue climbing past Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, through Yellowhead Pass to Jasper. (B, L) Hotel for 2 nights: Standard - Lobstick Lodge; Superior - Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge

Day 6: Jasper Highlights Tour

Jasper National Park is a World Heritage Site and Canada's largest National Park. Today enjoy a short scenic tour including the many natural attractions, rugged peaks, and perhaps catch a glimpse of some of the many creatures that call the park home. The remainder of the day is free.

Day 7: Jasper - Kamloops

Take the Rocky Mountaineer from Jasper to Kamloops, in the heart of the British Columbia interior. Travel through the dramatic scenery of the Continental Divide and the river valleys of the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains. Today's highlights include Mount Robson, Pyramid Falls, the climb over Yellowhead Pass, and the journey along the North Thompson River as you approach Kamloops. (B, L) Hotel: moderate grade

Day 8: Kamloops - Vancouver

On today's Rocky Mountaineer journey you'll see dramatic changes in scenery. Highlights include the steep slopes and rock sheds along the Thompson River and the rushing waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon. (B, L) Hotel: Standard - Holiday Inn Downtown; Superior - Fairmont Waterfront

Day 9: Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends on checkout from your hotel.

Why not Add a Cruise?

Why not add a cruise to Alaska before or after your tour. See pages 96-118 for our cruise section.

Departure Dates: May 6, 13, 20, 27 | Jun 3, 10, 17, 24 | Jul 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 | Aug 5, 12, 19, 26 | Sep 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 | Oct 7

Price Per Person	Standard Hotels				Superior Hotels		
	Twin	Single	Child*	Gold Add-On*	Twin	Single	Child*
06 May - 20 May	£2943	£3442	£2360	£850	£4109	£4877	£3235
27 May	£3002	£3530	£2360	£850	£4168	£5052	£3235
03 Jun - 23 Sep	£3060	£3650	£2360	£850	£4255	£5227	£3235
30 Sep - 07 Oct	£2943	£3442	£2360	£850	£4028	£4755	£3235

Triple rates on request

Child (2-11) when sharing with 2 adults | Special deposit and cancellation terms apply, see below

*Gold add-on to standard hotels gives GoldLeaf rail travel and standard grade hotels

Price includes: 8 nights accommodation • 5 day Rocky Mountaineer GoldLeaf (superior) or SilverLeaf (standard) service • Meals on days stated (B-Breakfast, L-Lunch) • sightseeing as described • Rail station transfers in Whistler, Quesnel, Jasper, Kamloops and Vancouver • luggage handling and National Park Pass

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • sightseeing shown as optional • meals and attractions not shown as included • airport transfers • gratuities

*A non-refundable deposit of 20% is required at time of booking in addition to our standard deposit. Cancellation of 45 days or less before departure will incur 100% charges. Please see important information on page 146



Stunning helicopter flight over the Rockies



Fine dining in GoldLeaf on Rocky Mountaineer



Stay at the Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Canadian Rockies Highlights | 7 Days

CALGARY | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | VANCOUVER

Journey through the Rockies from Banff to Vancouver on the Rocky Mountaineer; explore the Banff National park, ride in a helicopter and enjoy the majestic setting of the infamous Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.

Highlights

- Fly over the Rockies in a helicopter
- Journey on the iconic Rocky Mountaineer
- Stay at the iconic Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise
- See Banff from the top of Sulphur Mountain

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

Arrive in Calgary make your way to your hotel and explore the city.

Hotel: Superior - International; Deluxe - Fairmont Palliser

Day 2: Calgary - Lake Louise

First stop today is Kananaskis where you will enjoy the highlight of the day, a 12-minute Summit Helicopter tour over the remarkable landscape of the Rockies. Continue on to Banff for a sightseeing tour including Bow Falls, Lake Minnewanka, Surprise Corner and the Hoodoos. Banff Gondola is included. Your tour ends on arrival in world famous Lake Louise.

Hotel: Superior - Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, Fairmont Room; Deluxe - Fairmont Lake View Room

Day 3: Lake Louise - Banff

This morning you are free to explore beautiful Lake Louise on your own. After lunch, a half-day tour takes you into Yoho National Park to view some of its natural wonders. Among the attractions are the Spiral Tunnels, Emerald Lake and a natural rock bridge that spans the Kicking Horse River. At the end of the tour you will be transferred to Banff.

Hotel: Superior: Banff International Inn; Deluxe - Rimrock Resort

Day 4: Banff - Kamloops

Travel on board the Rocky Mountaineer from the mountain town of Banff to Kamloops, in the heart of the British Columbia Interior. Your journey takes you through a spectacular array of scenery as you travel between the glacier and snow-capped peaks of the Canadian Rockies, over mountain passes and through remarkable tunnels, along rocky lakeshores and across the ranch lands of the Interior. Today's highlights include the Continental Divide, the Spiral Tunnels, Kicking Horse Canyon, Rogers Pass and Craigellachie, where the last spike of the Canadian Pacific Railway was driven. (B, L)

Hotel: Allocated by Rocky Mountaineer

Day 5: Kamloops - Vancouver

On today's journey you will again see dramatic changes in scenery, from the desert-like environment of the Interior, through winding river canyons and pristine forests, to the Coast and Cascade Mountains and the lush green fields of the Fraser Valley. Highlights include the steep slopes and rock sheds along the Thompson River and the rushing waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon. You arrive in Vancouver this evening. (B, L)

Hotel for 2 nights: Superior - Holiday Inn Downtown; Deluxe - Fairmont Hotel Vancouver

Day 6: Vancouver Sightseeing

Enjoy a six-hour sightseeing tour of Vancouver's spectacular North Shore. Travel across the Lions Gate Bridge and into the Coast Mountains. Experience the Capilano Suspension Bridge and Treetops Adventure, discovering the coastal temperate rainforest and British Columbia's First Nations heritage. Next, visit Grouse Mountain (gondola admission included), the Peak of Vancouver, and take in the breath-taking views.

Day 7: Vancouver Departure

Your tour ends on checkout from your hotel.

Departure Dates: Apr 18, 25, 28 | May 1, 2, 5, 8, 9, 12, 15, 16, 19, 22, 23, 26, 29, 30 | Jun 2, 5, 9, 12, 16, 19, 23, 26, 30
Jul 3, 7, 10, 14, 17, 21, 24, 28, 31 | Aug 4, 7, 11, 14, 18, 21, 25, 28 | Sep 1, 4, 5, 8, 11, 12, 15, 18, 19, 22, 25, 26, 29
Oct 2, 6, 9, 10, 13

Price Per Person	Standard Hotels				Superior Hotels		
	Twin	Single	Child (2-11)	Gold Add-On*	Twin	Single	Child (2-11)
18 Apr - 25 Apr	£1754	£2109	£1286	£351	£2309	£2841	£1637
28 Apr	£1843	£2257	£1287	£351	£2399	£3017	£1638
01 May - 26 May	£1903	£2404	£1288	£351	£2516	£3254	£1638
29 May - 30 May	£2021	£2582	£1288	£351	£2665	£3522	£1640
02 Jun - 30 Jun	£2079	£2756	£1288	£351	£2694	£3522	£1640
03 Jul - 10 Jul	£2081	£2761	£1290	£351	£2782	£3672	£1640
14 Jul - 26 Sep	£2021	£2641	£1288	£351	£2694	£3551	£1640
29 Sep - 13 Oct	£1960	£2489	£1287	£351	£2572	£3339	£1637

*Gold add-on to standard hotels gives GoldLeaf rail travel and standard grade hotels

*A non-refundable deposit of 20% is required at time of booking in addition to our standard deposit. Cancellation of 45 days or less before departure will incur 100% charges. Please see important information on page 146



VIA Rail's "The Canadian"



Toronto



Niagara Falls

Trans Canadian Rail Extravaganza | 14 Days

TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | THE CANADIAN | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | VANCOUVER

Travel across Canada's vast and diverse landscape, through the Ontario Lakelands and the great open Prairies; across the soaring Rockies and the desert like landscape of interior British Columbia; through stunning scenery in the Rockies national parks and along rushing river valleys. Travel on The Canadian and the Rocky Mountaineer, both iconic trains with their own charm and character and both quite different. Experience the alpine villages of Banff and Jasper, and the cosmopolitan cities of Toronto and Vancouver. Stunning scenery, iconic trains, vibrant cities and alpine villages... what more could you want.

Highlights

- Travel on VIA Rail's iconic train, The Canadian
- Rocky Mountaineer from Jasper to Vancouver
- Stay in Banff, Lake Louise and Jasper
- Toronto, diverse and multicultural
- Niagara Falls, a natural wonder of the world

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and make your own way to your downtown hotel. The rest of the day is free to enjoy Toronto. Toronto's waterfront - one of North America's largest recreational waterfronts, is a scenic backdrop for many popular and entertaining attractions including Ontario Place, Skydome, the CN Tower, and the Toronto Islands. Downtown Toronto offers museums and art galleries galore including, The Royal Ontario Museum, one of the top 10 museums in the world; the Art Gallery of Ontario, Canada's oldest art gallery and the Ontario Science Centre. Toronto is also home to a great theatre and night scene with many shows that would grace any Broadway or London stage and a selection of evening entertainment venues to suit all tastes. Foodies will be in heaven too, there's more restaurants and eateries in Toronto than anywhere else in Canada; whatever your favourite cuisine you are sure to find it here, or maybe you'll adopt the "when in Rome" attitude and enjoy traditional Canadian or Ontario dishes.
Hotel for 2 nights: Chelsea Hotel

Day 2: Niagara Falls Day Tour

Today enjoy a breath-taking full-day tour through the orchard-laden Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls, one of the great natural wonders of the world. You'll get real close to the thundering cascade of water as it drops over the edge to the swirling pools below on your included Hornblower Cruise (or Journey Behind the Falls if weather conditions prevent the boat sailing - normally before mid-May). Enjoy an included lunch overlooking Niagara Falls before free time in picture post card Niagara-on-the-Lake, runner up in the prettiest town in the world completion. The Niagara region is world famous for its wines, so there's a winery tour as well including a wine tasting before returning to Toronto. (L)

Day 3: VIA Rail - Toronto to Jasper

Take some time to explore Toronto before checking in at Toronto's Union Station to board VIA Rail's 'Canadian' for your train journey across the prairies to the Canadian Rockies (train departs at 10pm). Travel back in time to the days of classic rail travel. The original stainless steel 'streamliner' railcars, made famous by the 'Canadian' in the 1950's, are totally refurbished with air conditioning, a café car, lounge car, and access for all on board to the dome car.

Exclusive to Sleeper Touring Class: By day, sit back in comfortable armchairs and enjoy the stretch out comfort of your very own accommodation. At night attendants will transform your bedroom into cosy bunks. Onboard the Canadian Train for 3 nights - Sleeper Plus Class: Private Bedroom.

Day 4: VIA Rail - Canadian Train

Today is spent crossing the scenic lakelands of Northern Ontario. (B, L, D)

Day 5: VIA Rail - Canadian Train

Continue west through the provinces of Manitoba and Saskatchewan, the breadbasket of Canada with its golden wheat fields stretching as far as the eye can see. (B, L, D)

Day 6: Arrive Jasper

This morning awake to arrive in the city of Edmonton, Alberta, after a brief stop continue on for the final leg of your rail journey to Jasper. This small alpine community located in the majestic Canadian Rockies will be home for the next two nights. Jasper National Park was established in 1907 and is the largest national park in the Rockies. With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranquil river valleys there's little chance you'll see it all! Perhaps you'll visit the limestone gorge of Maligne Canyon or volcanic Medicine Lake, named by tribal elders who believed its waters had healing powers. Admire the breath-taking beauty of glacially fed Maligne Lake and perhaps cruise to Spirit Island. (B)
Hotel for 2 nights: Lobstick Lodge.

Day 7: Jasper & Evening Wildlife Tour

Today is at your leisure to enjoy the spectacular wonders of Jasper. This evening experience the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife. Destinations can include the Maligne Valley and the Pyramid Bench with its beaver ponds.



Vancouver



Lake Louise



Rocky Mountaineer: First Passage to the West route

Day 8: Jasper - Lake Louise

Travel by coach today via one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield that covers an area of nearly 325 sq km's and reaches a depth of 320 metres. Time allows for an included Ice Explorer ride on the Athabasca Glacier. Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and Athabasca Falls. Hotel: Deer Lodge. (L)

Day 9: Lake Louise - Banff

Depart Lake Louise mid-morning for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Banff, arriving midday. Banff sits in the country's first National Park and is an all year round resort. There's a great selection of shops, cafés, bars and restaurants along Banff Avenue and downtown. Hotel for 2 nights: Banff Ptarmigan Inn.

Day 10: Banff

This morning, tour through the town of Banff and its environs. Among the highlights are visits to the Hoodoos (shaped by centuries of wind), Surprise Corner, Sulphur Mountain (gondola ride included), and Tunnel Mountain Drive - which overlooks the splendour of Bow Valley and the Cave and Basin where Banff 's history began. Enjoy the afternoon on your own to explore this charming resort. (B)

Day 11: Rocky Mountaineer - Banff to Kamloops

All aboard Rocky Mountaineer in SilverLeaf Service for the scenic rail journey of a lifetime. Cross the continental divide as you pass through the spiral tunnels in Yoho National Park, a remarkable engineering achievement. Continue on through the Rogers Pass in Glacier National Park with endless views on snow capped mountains and stunning glaciers. (B, L)
Hotel in Kamloops allocated by Rocky Mountaineer.

Day 12: Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops to Vancouver

Follow the Thompson River and pass through Rainbow Canyon with its cliffs striped with pinks, greens and greys creating a stunning affect. The last leg of the journey takes you through the lush farming region of the Fraser Valley to arrive in the pacific port of Vancouver late afternoon. On arrival transfer to your hotel (not included). (B, L)
Hotel for 2 nights: Rosedale on Robson.

Day 13: Vancouver City Tour

This morning see the sights of Vancouver on an included city tour. You'll see the chic shopping boulevard of Robson Street, visit 1,000 Acre Stanley Park, famous for its Totem Poles, see Prospect Point and English Bay Beaches, the funky artists hotspot of Granville Island, Chinatown and historic Gastown. The rest of the day is at leisure shopping.

Day 14: Vancouver - End of Tour

Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel.

Alaska Cruise Extension

A cruise to Alaska along the famed Inside Passage is like a cruise to no-where else on earth. Get up close with calving glaciers; watch breaching whales, sea lions and other marine life; see some of the most pristine coastal scenery and visit charming towns from the gold rush era. We have a range of cruises to suits all budgets and tastes from ultra-luxury to small adventure cruises.

See pages 96 to 118 for itineraries and prices.



Departure Dates

Sundays & Thursdays - Apr 28 | May 1, 5, 8, 12, 15, 19, 22, 26, 29 | Jun 2, 5, 9, 12, 16, 19, 23, 26, 30
Jul 3, 7, 10, 14, 17, 21, 24, 28, 31 | Aug 4, 7, 11, 14, 18, 21, 25, 28 | Sep 1, 4, 8, 11, 15, 18, 22, 25

Price Per Person	Double	Single	Triple	Child*
28 Apr	£2759	£3294	£2635	£2064
01 May - 22 May	£2942	£3505	£2809	£2219
26 May - 26 Jun	£3093	£3807	£2909	£2219
30 Jun - 22 Sep	£3461	£4187	£3274	£2255
25 Sep	£3370	£4003	£3213	£2255

*Child (2-10) sharing with 2 adults

Upgrade Your Rocky Mountaineer Journey: Upgrade to GoldLeaf Service: £388 per person

Special Deposit & Cancellation Terms:

The following deposits are payable at time of booking: SilverLeaf £200; GoldLeaf £250. This is in addition to our standard deposit and is non-refundable. Cancellations within 45 days of departure will be charged 100% of the Rocky Mountaineer cost, see page 20 for prices. This is in addition to our standard cancellation charges.

Price includes: 13 nights accommodation as shown (3 on VIA Rail) • Meals on days shown (B - Breakfast, L - Lunch, D-Dinner) • Niagara Falls day tour • Rocky Mountaineer train between Vancouver and Banff, SilverLeaf Service • Jasper Wildlife Discovery Tour • Full day tour between Jasper and Lake Louise • Ice Explorer ride onto Athabasca Glacier • Glacier Skywalk • Scheduled coach transfer between Lake Louise and Banff • Sightseeing tour of Banff • Sulphur Mountain gondola ride • Vancouver City Tour • Rail station transfers in Jasper, Banff and Vancouver • National Park fees

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Gratuities • Airport transfers • Station transfer in Toronto



Ottawa Skyline



Toronto Skyline

Discover Toronto & Ottawa | 7 days

TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | OTTAWA

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

On arrival in Toronto make your own way to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free to explore. Hotel for 3 nights: Eaton Chelsea

Day 2: Toronto

Join a city tour of cosmopolitan Toronto, then visit the Art Gallery of Ontario* featuring one of the largest Inuit art collections. The rest of the day is free to explore on your own.

Day 3: Niagara Falls

Enjoy a tour to Niagara Falls. Travel to the base of the falls on the Hornblower cruise, enjoy an included lunch then have free time in Niagara-on-the-Lake before a winery visit and tasting. (L)

Day 4: Toronto - Ottawa

Take the VIA Rail train to Ottawa, check in to your hotel and enjoy the remainder of the day in the National capital. (L)

Hotel for 2 nights: Delta Ottawa City Centre

Day 5: Ottawa

Enjoy an included morning cruise on the Rideau Canal, recently nominated a UNESCO World Heritage Site. The rest of the day is free to explore on your own; highlights include the Rideau Bytown Museum, Byward Market, the Parliament and the Canadian Museum of Civilization.

Day 6: Ottawa - Toronto

Take the VIA rail train back to Toronto for a final afternoon sightseeing. (L)

Hotel: Eaton Chelsea

Day 7: Depart Toronto

Your tour ends when you check out of your hotel.

Departs Daily

Price per person	Twin	Single	Triple
11 May - 25 Jun	£753	£1065	£681
26 Jun - 29 Jun	£821	£1190	£733
30 Jun - 02 Sep	£755	£1059	£687
03 Sep - 07 Sep	£776	£1101	£701
08 Sep - 04 Oct	£764	£1076	£692

Child 0 - 10 years: £418 sharing with 2 adults

Price includes: 6 nights accommodation • Return VIA Rail business class travel Toronto - Ottawa • Meals as indicated (L=Lunch) • City tour of Toronto • Niagara Falls excursion • Rideau canal cruise • Art Gallery of Ontario admission

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • sightseeing shown as optional • meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • gratuities • transfers

*Please note: The Art Gallery of Ontario is closed on Mondays



Montréal Skyline



Old Québec City Skyline

Twin Cultures | 8 days

TORONTO | QUÉBEC CITY | MONTRÉAL

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive into Toronto and check in at your hotel. Hotel for 3 nights: Courtyard by Marriott.

Day 2: Toronto Tour

Tour highlights include the Old and New City Halls, Chinatown, CN Tower (admission included), the Skydome and Harbourfront. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 3: Niagara Falls Excursion

Today take a full-day sightseeing tour to Niagara Falls including lunch and the Hornblower Cruise* to the base of the Horseshoe Falls. There is free time to admire the Falls, then return via historic Niagara-on-the-Lake. (L)

Day 4: Toronto - Québec City

Take the VIA Rail train to Québec City in the heart of French Canada. North America's only walled city, famous for its ambience and European charm. The rest of the day is free. Hotel for 2 nights: Hotel Pur.

Day 5: Québec City

A 2 hour sightseeing tour will show you historic and modern Québec City including the Latin Quarter, the Fortifications, the National Assembly, Place Royal, the Basilica and more. The rest of the day is free.

Day 6: Québec City - Montréal

Board the VIA Rail service to Montreal. The second-largest French speaking city in the world it is a blend of things English and French. On arrival in the day is free for you to explore. Hotel for 2 nights: Le Nouvel Hotel.

Day 7: Montréal

A 3 hour tour of Montréal will introduce you to highlights including the Notre Dame Basilica, historic Old Montréal, the Olympic Complex and the Latin Quarter. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 8: Montréal - Toronto

Return to Toronto today on your final VIA Rail journey. Tour ends on arrival at Toronto.

Departs Daily

Price per person	Twin	Single	Triple
24 Apr - 27 Oct	£813	£1163	£732
28 Oct - 23 Apr 17*	£739	£1040	£673
*30 Jan 17 - 02 Feb	£767	£1107	£690
*05 - 02 Feb	£795	£1156	£708

Child 0 - 11 years: £277 sharing with 2 adults
VIA Rail business class upgrade from: £235 per person

Price includes: 7 nights accommodation • Economy class travel on VIA Rail as detailed • City tours in Toronto, Montréal and Québec City • Niagara Falls day excursion with lunch (L) • CN Tower admission

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Gratuities • Transfers

Please note: Not available during Montréal Grand Prix



Relaxing travel with VIA Rail



Explore Québec



Ottawa River & the Parliament Building

Capital Experience | 10 Days

TORONTO | OTTAWA | QUÉBEC CITY | MONTRÉAL

See the major attractions in Eastern Canada and experience the different lifestyles in the provinces of Ontario and Québec. Travel by VIA Rail and soak up the diverse cultures of Toronto, Ottawa, Montréal and Québec City.

Highlights

- Toronto, diverse and multi-cultural
- Montréal, French Canadian with a historic flair
- Ottawa, the nation's capital and full of charm
- Québec City, historic heart and European soul

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and transfer independently to your hotel. After checking in the remainder is at leisure. Hotel for 3 nights: Holiday Inn Downtown or Courtyard by Marriott.

Day 2: Toronto

Discover this cosmopolitan city on a sightseeing tour. Highlights include City Hall, Chinatown, the waterfront. Admission to the CN Tower is included. The remainder of the day is free for independent exploration, shopping or simple relaxation.

Day 3: Niagara Falls Excursion

Enjoy a full-day sightseeing excursion to Niagara Falls. Marvel at the spectacle of the famous Niagara Falls and step aboard the Hornblower for a fantastic boat trip to the foot of the Horseshoe Falls. You will have ample time at the Falls to take pictures and admire the thundering waters or stroll into town. Pass through the historic community of Niagara-on-the-Lake then return to Toronto for the evening.

Day 4: VIA Rail Toronto - Ottawa

This morning, transfer independently to Union Station to board VIA Rail's Corridor train to Ottawa. Pass by quaint little towns along Lake Ontario, the historic city of Kingston and the Thousand Islands region. On arrival in Ottawa, the remainder of the day is free to explore the charms of Canada's capital city. Hotel for 2 nights: Lord Elgin Hotel.

Day 5: Ottawa

Enjoy a two-hour sightseeing tour of Ottawa. You will see the Parliament Buildings, Embassy Row, the Royal Canadian Mint, the National Gallery of Canada, the residence of the Prime Minister and much more. You will drive through scenic gardens and parklands and along the Rideau Canal. The remainder of the day is free to explore the city's many museums, galleries and boutiques.

Day 6: VIA Rail Ottawa - Québec City

Travel from Ottawa to Québec City on board VIA Rail's Corridor Train. Past Montréal, the train will be riding along the southern shore of the St. Lawrence River passing charming little towns and villages in the beautiful French-Canadian countryside. The remainder of the day is at your leisure to explore Québec City. Hotel for 2 nights: Chateau Laurier or Hotel Pur.

Day 7: Québec City

Explore historic and modern Québec City on a morning sightseeing tour. You see the Latin Quarter, the Plains of Abraham, the Fortifications, Place Royale, the Basilica and more. The rest of the day is at your leisure to explore the city or indulge at one of many fine restaurants.

Day 8: VIA Rail Québec City - Montréal

Take the short train ride to Montréal today travelling along the northern shore of the St. Lawrence River. On arrival, spend the afternoon exploring the second largest French-speaking city after Paris. Sample the fine cuisine and exuberant nightlife. Hotel for 2 nights: Hotel Lord Berri

Day 9: Montréal

Today enjoy a 3-hour sightseeing tour of Montréal. See numerous highlights such as the Notre Dame Basilica, historic Old Montréal, the charming Latin Quarter and much more. You will visit the Olympic Complex, travel through the campus of McGill University and take in panoramic views from the top of Mount Royal.

Day 10: VIA Rail Montréal - Toronto

Travel from Montréal to Toronto with VIA Rail arriving at Toronto's Union Station this afternoon. Please consider your arrival time when arranging onward flights.

Departs Daily

Price Per Person	Twin	Single	Triple	Child
24 Apr - 15 Oct	£946	£1373	£851	£326
16 Oct - 25 Oct	£904	£1314	£816	£326
26 Oct - 23 Apr 17*	£858	£1243	£778	£326

Child age 2-11 years, sharing with 2 adults

Please note: *Supplement applies to departures 28 - 30 Jan 17, 04 - 06 Feb 17

Upgrade to VIA Rail Business class from: £263 per person (not available on Tuesday departures)

Price Includes: 9 nights accommodation • Toronto city tour • CN Tower admission • Full day excursion to Niagara Falls including lunch and Hornblower Niagara Cruise (Journey behind the Falls in winter season*) • Economy class VIA Rail: Toronto-Ottawa, Ottawa-Québec, Québec-Montréal, Montréal-Toronto • City tour of Ottawa (substituted with admission to Museum of Civilization & War Museum with audio tour: 16 Oct - 23 Apr 17) • Sightseeing tour of Québec City • City tour of Montréal (replaced with Grevin Montréal Museum admission: 23 Oct - 23 Apr 17)

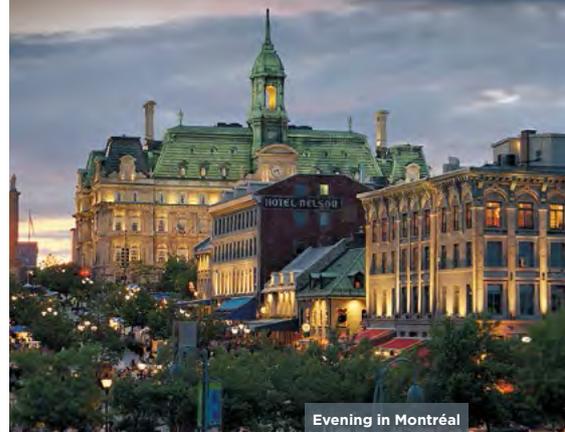
Not included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Gratuities • Transfers

Please note: Tour not available during Montréal Grand Prix, or 24-26 May; 13-15 & 20-21 Sep; 25-26 Dec.

*Hornblower cruise only operates when Niagara Falls is ice free, normally mid-May to mid-October. Journey Behind the Falls is substituted when boat cannot sail



Vibrant Toronto



Evening in Montréal



The Canadian Express

Rail & Cruise Through Eastern Canada | 15 Days

TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | KINGSTON | BROCKVILLE | UPPER CANADA VILLAGE | COTAEAU LANDING | MONTRÉAL
TROIS RIVIÉRES | QUÉBEC CITY

The heart stopping scenery on a cruise from Kingston, through the Thousand Islands and along the St Lawrence River from to Québec, contrasts with the vibrancy of Toronto and Montréal and the eclectic delights of Québec City.

Highlights

- Cruise the St Lawrence on a replica steamboat
- Cosmopolitan Toronto & stunning Niagara Falls
- Montréal, a heady mix of France meets Canada
- Québec City, North America's most beautiful

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and make your way to your hotel. Hotel for 3 nights: Standard - Holiday in Downtown; Superior - The Chelsea

Days 2 & 3: Toronto and Niagara Falls

Enjoy a half day city tour that includes all the major Toronto sights and Ripley's Aquarium followed by free time; and a full day tour to Niagara Falls with lunch and a cruise to the base of the falls. (L)

Day 4: Toronto - Kingston

Take the VIA Rail Corridor service to Kingston, gateway to the Thousand Islands and transfer to the Canadian Express, a replica early 1900's steamboat that offers comfortable casual cruising and high levels of service from a dedicated crew. (D) Accommodation for 6 nights: Standard - St Lawrence cabin; Superior - Ottawa cabin

Day 5: Kingston - Brockville

Cruise the 1000 Islands en-route to Gananoque to tour the Heritage Museum of the 1000 Islands. Cruise past Boldt Castle to Ivy Lea to visit the 1000 Islands Tower then cruise to Brockville. (B, L, D)

Day 6: Brockville - Upper Canada Village

Tour Fulford Mansion before cruising to Prescott for a tour of Fort Wellington; cruise on to Upper Canada Village. (B, L, D)

Day 7: Upper Canada Village - Coteau Landing

Enjoy a horse drawn carriage ride of Upper Canada Village this morning before cruising a scenic route through the Eisenhower and Snell locks into Québec province and Coteau Landing. Enjoy the parks and old canal pathways after dinner. (B, L, D)

Day 8: Coteau Landing - Montréal

Travel through locks to enter Lake St Louis and see the skyline of Montréal grow ever larger as you approach the port. Cruise its historic harbour before disembarking for a tour of this wonderful city. (B, L, D)

Day 9: Montréal - Trois Rivières

Cruise to Trois Rivières this morning and take a brief tour on arrival. There's "Big Band" singing and dancing tonight. (B, L, D)

Day 10: Trois Rivières - Québec City

Depart Trois Rivières this morning for the scenic approach to romantic Québec, passing the dramatic spectacle of Montmorency Falls on the way. Depart after lunch and make your way to your hotel. (B, L) Hotel for 3 nights: Standard - Le Concorde; Superior - Delta Québec

Days 11 & 12: Québec City

Two days to enjoy the delights of the only walled city in North America. It has a truly European feel with quaint cobbled streets, pavement cafés and a unique vibe. Explore the major sights on an included city tour then enjoy exploring on your own.

Day 13: Québec - Montréal

Take the VIA rail service along the shore of the St Lawrence to Montréal, enjoy the afternoon exploring the second largest French speaking city in the world. Hotel for 2 nights: Standard Days Inn Downtown; Superior - Delta Montréal

Day 14: Montréal

A free day to explore, we include admission to the Grevin Museum.

Day 15: Montréal - Toronto

Take the VIA Rail service back to Toronto's Union Station, where your tour ends. Be aware of travel times when making onward arrangements

Price Per Person

Tour Dates	Standard Hotels		Superior Hotels	
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
04 Jun	£2627	£4378	£2921	n/a
20 Jun	£2718	£4561	£2921	n/a
16 Jul, 17 Aug	£2448	£4067	£2718	n/a
02 Sep	£2627	£4378	£3044	n/a
21 Sep	£2627	£4378	£2953	n/a

VIA Rail Business Class upgrade: £193

Special cancellation terms apply: 36 - 15 days prior to arrival: 80% charges. Otherwise our normal conditions apply.

Price includes: 8 nights hotel & 6 nights ship accommodation • Meals on days shown (B-Breakfast, L-Lunch, D-Dinner) • VIA Rail economy class travel as detailed • Sightseeing as detailed, including on cruise • Transfer Kingston rail station to ship

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • sightseeing, meals and attractions shown as optional or not shown as included • Transfers other than in Kingston • Gratuities



Enjoy small group touring



APT Tour Guides



Stunning Peyto Lake

Escorted Tours

There is no better way to experience the sights and sounds of a country, to absorb its culture and learn about its history and people, than on an escorted tour. New places and experiences unfold each day and as you meet and make new friends from around the world your tour director will ensure that you see all the sights and introduce you to history and new cultures. They'll choose the best photo stops, the best places for coffee or lunch and make sure that you have the time of your life. And from your seat high above the hedgerows there's no chance that you'll miss a thing on the way.

For more escorted tour options please ask for our dedicated Canada Escorted Tours brochure.

Our Touring Partners

We have selected our touring partners with extreme care. Each is an expert in their field and operates to the very highest standards.

APT: APT has been delivering memorable holiday experiences to delighted travellers for over 80 years.

Travelmarvel: Owned and operated by APT and offering the same high standards of service but with more modest accommodation.

Anderson Vacations: Value for money holidays with the added bonus of a window seat for every passenger and a maximum of 28 guests per tour.

Jonview Canada: Value for money touring with guaranteed departures.

Wild Goose Tours: True Canadian small group experiences with each day designed around guests wishes (within reason!)

Atlantic Tours: Atlantic Canada specialists based in Nova Scotia.

Trafalgar Tours: Quality experiences and home to airport transfers in the UK.

Insight Vacations: Luxury experiences that last a lifetime

Guaranteed Departures

Most tours are guaranteed to operate. Some are subject to minimum numbers being reached; you will be advised 6 weeks in advance of departure if the tour is not operating in which case you will be offered an alternative date or a refund. Our staff will advise on guaranteed departure dates.

Tour Costs & Flights

Prices shown are exclusive of international flight costs so you can choose the best airline and routing to suit your itinerary or preferences. We can book flights for you, please ask for a quote when booking your tour. Our preferred airline partners are shown on pages 12 to 14. If you do not book flights with us, please let us know your flight numbers so that any included transfers can be arranged. Should there be any changes to your flight arrangements, please advise us. We can't take responsibility for any problems with your transfers caused by schedule changes we were not informed of.

Tour Pace

Early departures and late arrivals may be necessary on some days, but generally tours offer a relaxed pace whilst allowing sufficient time in key locations.

Transfers

Transfers between airports and hotels are included in some of our tour prices. Please check the 'Price Includes' panel on each page for details.

Meals

Many meals are included in our tours. Please check the itinerary and 'Price Includes' panel for details.

Documentation Pack

You will be provided with a quality documentation kit with a full day by day itinerary and hotel contact details 2 to 3 weeks before departure.

Luggage

This is restricted to one item per person (maximum weight of 20kgs), this may be less than your airline allowance. Additional luggage, if it can be carried, will be charged for locally. Hand luggage is restricted to one small item per person; please note that hand luggage with wheels does not always fit into overhead racks on coaches. Luggage will be delivered to and collected from your hotel rooms.

Tour participation

Escorted tours are suitable for most people, but not everyone, due to the nature of the itineraries, the hotels and locations they visit and the way that coaches are built. Children do not generally enjoy coach tours and often become restless on the longer journeys involved; for the enjoyment of others, children under the age of 10 are not accepted on any tour. Children under 18 must travel with an adult.

Clients with disabilities are welcome on tours but must be accompanied by a companion who can provide all assistance that they may require without further help from the coach crew. Coach drivers and tour directors are not able to provide one to one assistance or to lift passengers on or off the coach.

Seat rotation

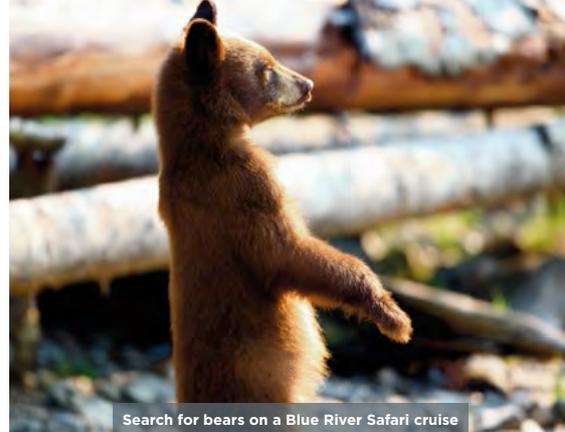
This operates on all coach tours to give every passenger a chance of the best views. We cannot accept booking that are dependent a particular seat.

Smoking

Smoking is not allowed on board any coach.



Spirit Island, Jasper



Search for bears on a Blue River Safari cruise



Stay at the Deer Lodge, Lake Louise

The Ultimate Canadian Rockies | 12 days

VANCOUVER | VICTORIA | WHISTLER | SUN PEAKS | JASPER | ATHABASCA GLACIER | ICEFIELDS PARKWAY | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF

You'll see the very best of the amazing Rockies scenery on this tour, with every guest guaranteed a window seat. From the coastal city of Vancouver to the mountain retreats of Whistler, Sun Peaks and Jasper; the awesome majesty of the Athabasca Glacier to the stunning beauty of Lake Louise, Peyto and Emerald Lakes. Look for moose, elk and mountain sheep along the Icefields Parkway; shop in Robson Street's designer shops or wander the heart of Banff. This tour has it all.

Highlights

- Vancouver, Canada's most livable city
- Sun Peaks and Jasper, idyllic Alpine villages
- Lake Louise, Jewel of the Rockies
- Ride on the Athabasca Glacier
- Small groups - so every seat is a window seat

Day 1: Vancouver

Arrive in the cosmopolitan city of Vancouver. Check into your downtown hotel, then enjoy a get acquainted dinner this evening with fellow passengers. (D) Hotel for 2 nights: Rosedale on Robson

Day 2: Vancouver

Vancouver is one of the most captivating cities in Canada, with its multicultural fusion and spectacular mountain and ocean setting. A city tour includes Stanley Park, Chinatown, English Bay as well as some prestigious residential areas of Vancouver. Visit Capilano Park and experience the suspension bridge, the tree top adventure and the cliff walk, plus Salish First Nations culture. (B)

Day 3: Vancouver - Victoria

Leaving the mainland, cross the Strait of Georgia via BC Ferry to Vancouver Island. First stop is at the famous Butchart Gardens with time to wander, then enjoy a tour of this distinctly old world city with its Victorian architecture, elaborate gardens and British flavour. (B)

Hotel: Royal Scot Suites

Day 4: Victoria - Vancouver

Head over the Malahat Pass with exceptional views of Discovery Passage to meet the ferry back to the mainland, cruising through the Gulf Islands to Horseshoe Bay. The afternoon is yours to spend at leisure. (B)

Hotel: Rosedale on Robson

Day 5: Vancouver - Whistler

Follow the Sea to Sky Highway to the mountain resort of Whistler. Along the way stop for a break and a short walk to view the tumbling waters of Brandywine Falls before arriving in the world-class resort town of Whistler. The afternoon is yours to explore the pedestrian only village just steps from your hotel. (B)

Hotel: Listel Hotel

Days 5-7: Optional Upgrade

Instead of travelling by land, on days 5, 6 & 7, experience one of the greatest rail journeys in the world on board the Rocky Mountaineer (Rainforest to Gold Rush) which includes an overnight in Whistler & Quesnel and your choice of Silver or Gold Leaf service

Day 6: Whistler - Sun Peaks

Today travel through into the rugged BC Interior filled with picturesque landscapes from start to finish. Your destination is the cosy European-style four season resort town of Sun Peaks with great restaurants and shops in strolling distance. (B)

Hotel: Sun Peaks Grand

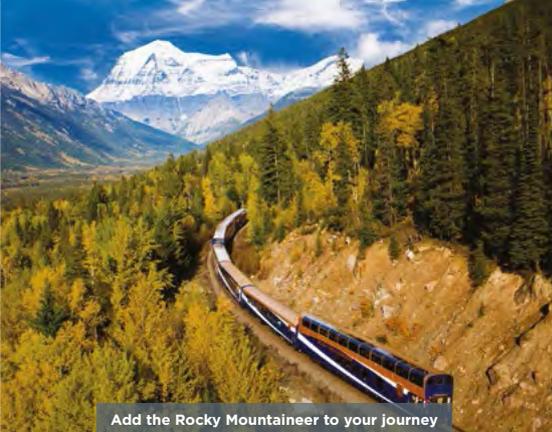
Day 7: Sun Peaks - Jasper

An unforgettable highlight today is a River Safari ride through Grizzly Bear Valley, right in the heart of the world's only inland temperate rainforest. Observe bears and other wildlife in their natural environment, without the constraints of gates and cages, from the safety of a boat mid river, presenting the optimum opportunity for the perfect snapshot. Today's journey takes you into the great Canadian Rockies. A stop is made at Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, as you head to the quaint mountain town of Jasper. Set amidst the snow-capped Rockies, it's a perfect base for exploring the Jasper National Park with its abundant wildlife, water based activities and simply awesome scenery. (B)

Hotel for 2 nights: Chateau Jasper

Day 8: Jasper

Start the day with a ride up Whistler Mountain on the Jasper Tram and enjoy breakfast at the top. A full day of sightseeing follows including a gentle walk down Maligne Canyon to see how the water has carved spectacular crevices out of the mountain. A shore drive takes you to Maligne Lake, the largest natural lake in the Canadian Rocky Mountains and at 22 kilometres in length, the second largest glacier fed lake in the world. Its azure blue waters are icy cold and home to Spirit Island, one of the most photographed locations in the park and best seen from a boat cruise. This evening enjoy a float trip down the Athabasca River. (B)



Add the Rocky Mountaineer to your journey



Calgary Stampede Add-On



Extend your holiday with an Alaska Cruise

Day 9: Jasper - Lake Louise

Today drive one of the world's most spectacular highways, the Icefields Parkway. Visit the powerful and breathtaking Athabasca Falls, then arrive at the vast Columbia Icefields whose waters feed three oceans. Visit the Interpretive Centre, then have the experience of a life – a ride on the Ice Explorer for a close up look at the Athabasca Glacier. At the summit of Bow Pass see the beautiful baby blue waters of Peyto Lake and the rugged beauty of the Mistaya River Valley before arriving in Lake Louise, jewel of the Rockies surrounded by glistening glaciers and towering mountain peaks. (B, L) Hotel: Deer Lodge

Day 10: Lake Louise – Banff

Explore the western part of the mountain chain and cross the Continental Divide into Yoho National Park. Visit Takakkaw Falls and Emerald Lake, filled with glacial run-off water that makes it glisten with the blue-green hue of an emerald. Then travel the famous Bow Valley Parkway, where wildlife sightings are common. Stop at Johnston Canyon for an easy walk through a deep rugged canyon littered with waterfalls, and then arrive in Banff, home of Canada's first national park. (B, L) Hotel for 2 nights: Ptarmigan Inn

Day 11: Banff

Explore Banff on a sightseeing tour with stops at Cascade Gardens and beautiful Bow Falls, then ride the gondola up Sulphur Mountain for an unparalleled view of the mountains and valley below. Also included is time at Cave & Basin National Historic Site, which tells the story of the hot springs that drew visitor's to Banff in the first place. Tonight enjoy a farewell dinner with newfound friends. (B, D)

Day 12: Banff – Calgary

A transfer is provided to Calgary for your onward journey. (B)

Calgary Stampede Add-On

Kick up your heels and yee-haw your way through three days of fun at the Greatest Outdoor Show on Earth, the Calgary Stampede.

Package Includes:

- 3 nights accommodation in Calgary • Ticket to afternoon rodeo with souvenir program • Ticket to evening chuckwagon races and show with souvenir programme • 2 days entrance to Stampede grounds • 2 day train pass to reach Stampede grounds • Calgary Tower Elevation Pass • Calgary Stampede souvenir T-shirt and carry bag • Skyride over the Stampede grounds

Rocky Mountaineer Option

Experience the most spectacular train trip in the world on board the Rocky Mountaineer's Rainforest to Goldrush from Vancouver to Jasper on Days 5, 6 & 7 with an overnight in Whistler and Quesnel. See page 21 for more information.

Alaska Cruise Extension

Add an Alaska cruise before your tour to make the ultimate Rockies and Alaska experience. See our cruise selection on pages 96 to 118. Depending on your chosen cruise, we may need to add extra nights to your itinerary in Vancouver; we'll be happy to advise on hotels and costs.



Departure Dates: 01, 29 Jun | 20 Jul | 17 Aug | 14 Sep

Price Per Person	Standard Hotels			Deluxe Hotels [^]		
	Double	Single	Triple	Double	Single	Triple
Coach Tour	£2709	£3531	£2498	£3790	£5378	-
Coach Tour with Rocky Mountaineer*	£4105	£4945	£3883	£5567	£7140	-

*Rocky Mountaineer price based on SilverLeaf, upgrade to GoldLeaf: £585 per person
[^]Deluxe option includes Fairmont hotels at all locations except Sun Peaks or Quesnel

Calgary Stampede Option Supplement:

Available post 29 Jun tour from Vancouver

Supplement Per Person	Double	Single	Triple
Sandman Downtown	£539	£826	£458
Delta Bow Valley	£656	£1062	£539
International Hotel (including breakfast)	£656	£1062	£539
Fairmont Palliser	£818	£1384	£656

Price Includes: 11 nights accommodation • Meals on days shown (B-Breakfast, L-lunch, D-Dinner) • Luxury air-conditioned coach travel with a maximum of 28 passengers • professional Tour Director • Sightseeing and entrance fees mentioned as included • Baggage handling (1 bag per person) • Airport transfers in Canada

Not included: flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Gratuities for coach driver and tour director

Please note: Special deposit arrangements apply to upgrades and add-ons that include the Rocky Mountaineer. See page 191 section 4 for more details.



View over Banff from Sulphur Mountain



Ride up Whistler Mountain, Jasper



English Bay in Vancouver

Best of the Rockies | 9 Days

BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | ICEFIELDS PARKWAY | JASPER | SUN PEAKS | VANCOUVER

Travel through some of the most spectacular scenery in Canada on this fully escorted journey from the stunning Pacific Coast through to the majestic Canadian Rockies.

Highlights

- Lake Louise, Jewel of the Rockies
- Ride on the Athabasca glacier
- Look for wildlife at Grizzly Bear Valley
- Soak up the atmosphere in eclectic Vancouver

Day 1: Calgary - Banff

Meet your driver and continue to Banff National Park. Check into your hotel, then get acquainted with your travel companions over dinner. (D)
Hotel for 2 nights: Ptarmigan Inn

Day 2: Banff

Explore Banff on a sightseeing tour with stops at Cascade Gardens and Bow Falls. Ride the gondola up Sulphur Mountain for views of the mountains and valley below. The rest of the day is free. (B)

Day 3: Banff - Lake Louise

This morning travel along the famous Bow Valley Parkway where wildlife sightings are common. Visit Johnston Canyon for an easy walk to see its many waterfalls. Cross the Continental Divide into Yoho National Park; visit Takakkaw Falls and Emerald Lake, glistening with the blue-green hue of an emerald. Your destination today is Lake Louise, jewel of the Rockies surrounded by glistening glaciers and towering mountain peaks. (B, L) Hotel: Deer Lodge

Day 4: Lake Louise - Jasper

Drive along the famous Icefields Parkway, one of the most spectacular drives in the world. At the summit of Bow Pass see the beautiful blue waters of Peyto Lake and the rugged beauty of the Mistaya River Valley. At the famous Columbia Icefields, visit the Interpretive Centre then take a memorable ride on the Ice Explorer onto Athabasca Glacier. See Athabasca Falls before arriving into charming Jasper. (B, L) Hotel for 2 nights: Chateau Jasper

Day 5: Jasper

Start the day with a ride up Whistler Mountain on the Jasper Tram and enjoy breakfast at the top. A full day of sightseeing includes a gentle walk down Maligne Canyon, a shore drive along Maligne Lake, the largest in the Canadian Rockies and this evening a float trip down the Athabasca River. (B)

Day 6: Jasper - Sun Peaks

Journey into British Columbia today. Stop at Mount Robson, the highest peak in Canada's Rockies. Next enjoy an unforgettable river safari ride through Grizzly Bear Valley in the heart of the world's only inland temperate rainforest and observe bears and other wildlife in their natural environment. Your destination today is Sun Peaks, a cozy European-style resort with great restaurants and shops in strolling distance. (B) Hotel: Sun Peaks Grand Hotel

Days 6 & 7: Optional Upgrade

Instead of travelling by land, on Days 6 & 7, experience one of the greatest rail journeys in the world on board the Rocky Mountaineer including an overnight in Kamloops and your choice of SilverLeaf or Gold Leaf service with breakfast and lunch on-board each day

Day 7: Sun Peaks - Vancouver

Today travel the fertile Fraser Valley through the Coastal Mountains and into the rugged BC Interior. Your destination is Vancouver, a vibrant city nestled between majestic mountains and rainforests. (B) Hotel for 2 nights: Rosedale on Robson

Day 8: Vancouver

Vancouver is a captivating city, with its multicultural fusion and spectacular setting. A city tour includes Stanley Park, Chinatown, English Bay as well as some prestigious residential areas of Vancouver. Visit Capilano Park and experience the suspension bridge, the tree top adventure and the cliff walk, plus Salish Nations culture. Tonight enjoy a farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 9: Depart Vancouver

A transfer is provided to the airport for your journey home. (B)

Departure Dates: 24 May | 21 Jun | 12 Jul | 09 Aug | 06 Sep

Price Per Person	Standard Hotels			Deluxe Hotels [*]		
	Twin	Single	Triple	Twin	Single	Triple
Coach Tour	£2143	£2795	£1969	£3006	£4257	-
Coach Tour with Rocky Mountaineer [*]	£3531	£4194	£3353	£4331	£5604	-

^{*}Rocky Mountaineer price based on SilverLeaf, upgrade to GoldLeaf: £418 per person

^{*}Deluxe option includes Fairmont hotels at all locations except Sun Peaks or Kamloops

Please note: Special deposit arrangements apply to upgrades and add-ons that include the Rocky Mountaineer. See page 191 section 4 for more details.

Price includes: 8 nights accommodation • Meals on days shown (B-Breakfast, L-lunch, D-Dinner) • Luxury air-conditioned coach travel with a maximum of 28 passengers • professional Tour Director • Sightseeing and entrance fees mentioned as included • Baggage handling (1 bag per person) • Airport transfers

Not Included: flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals, sightseeing & attractions not shown as included • Gratuities for coach driver / tour director



Three Sisters Peaks - Canmore



Optional Celebrity Alaska cruise



Bow Falls, Banff

Western Journey & Optional Cruise | 8 or 16 Days

CALGARY | BANFF | KAMLOOPS | WHISTLER | VANCOUVER | OPTIONAL ALASKA CRUISE

Journey from sky to sea through craggy Rocky Mountain passes and tour Pacific coastlines with stunning vistas of fjords and glacial valleys. Marvel at sparkling glaciers, plunging canyons and fierce rivers as you explore the wild paths of fur traders.

Highlights

- Explore Banff National Park
- Enjoy the scenery on the Sea to Sky highway
- See the sights of cosmopolitan Vancouver
- Pristine wilderness on an optional Alaska cruise

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

On arrival in Calgary make your way to your downtown hotel.

Hotel: Sandman Calgary.

Day 2: Calgary - Banff - Canmore

This morning you will meet your fellow travellers at breakfast before you tour the sights of Calgary. After your tour, head for the Rocky Mountains and enter Banff National Park. Tour the region around Banff; see the landmark Banff Springs Hotel, Bow Falls and Tunnel Mountain. (B)

Hotel for 2 nights: Coast Canmore

Day 3: Banff & Canmore

The day is free for you to explore the many boutiques and shops along Banff Avenue. Alternatively you can join an optional full day tour to Lake Louise and the Columbia Icefield. At the Columbia Icefield you will board the Ice Explorer onto the surface of the glacier. Return to Canmore in the late afternoon. (CB)

Day 4: Canmore - Kamloops

Today your tour of the Canadian parks system continues as you cross the jagged Kicking Horse Pass into British Columbia's Yoho National Park, you will continue to the interior town of Kamloops. (CB)

Hotel: Ramada Inn

Day 5: Kamloops - Whistler

You can expect a day of dramatic scenery as you head for the coastal mountains and the resort town of Whistler. On arrival in Whistler enjoy the time at leisure or join one of the optional excursions. (CB)

Hotel: Holiday Inn Sunspree or Whistler Village Inn & Suites or similar.

Day 6: Whistler - Vancouver

Drive south along the Sea to Sky Highway through a dramatic landscape of jagged fjords and glaciated mountain peaks. On arrival in Vancouver explore the city on a sightseeing tour. The afternoon is free for you to relax or explore. (B)

Hotel for 2 nights: Sandman City Centre

Day 7: Vancouver

A free day to explore the city. Alternatively you can join an optional full day excursion to Victoria, the charming provincial capital. (CB)

Day 8: Vancouver / Departure

Tour only guests make your way to the airport today for your onward flight. Tour and Cruise guests stay another night in Vancouver to explore the sights (CB)

Day 9: Cruise Departs Vancouver

Today you will be transferred to the cruise terminal to board the Celebrity Infinity. (D)

Day 10 - 15: Optional Celebrity Alaska Cruise

See page 107 for cruise itinerary. (B, L, D daily)

Day 16: Arrive Vancouver - End Of Tour

Arrive into Vancouver early this morning and make your own way to the airport. (B)



Price Per Person Tour Dates	Tour Only		Tour & Cruise	
	Double	Single	Double	Single
21 May	£679	£1050	£1522	£2333
04 Jun	£679	£1050	£1685	£2655
18 Jun	£679	£1050	£1719	£2728
09 Jul & 30 Jul	£679	£1050	£1719	£2728
13 Aug	£679	£1050	£1643	£2572
03, 10 & 17 Sep*	£679	£1050	-	-

*Tour & cruise not available on September departures

Price Includes: 7 / 15 nights accommodation as shown • Inside cabin on cruise • Meals on days shown (B - Breakfast, CB - Continental Breakfast, L - Lunch, D - Dinner) • Luxury air-conditioned coach travel • Professional Tour Director • Sightseeing and entrance fees mentioned as included • Baggage handling (1 bag per person) at hotels & cruise ship

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Airport transfers • Gratuities for driver, Tour Director and cruise staff if taking cruise option

Cruise upgrades per person from: Outside Cabin: Twin £222, Single £451; Balcony Cabin: Twin £645, Single £1290

This Tour can be combined with the Eastern Journey on page 180 to make the ultimate Canadian & Alaskan experience. Please see page 191 section 4 for deposit & cancellation fees on the tour & cruise option



Moraine Lake



Beautiful Banff



Blue River Safari Wildlife Cruise

Passage Through the Rockies | 12 or 19 Days

CALGARY | BANFF | ATHABASCA GLACIER | JASPER | BLUE RIVER | VANCOUVER | WHISTLER | VICTORIA
& OPTIONAL ALASKA CRUISE WITH HOLLAND AMERICA

Discover the natural beauty of the Canadian Rockies and British Columbia; from the country's first National Park and the delightful town of Banff, to the spectacular scenery of the Icefields Parkway, glistening Lake Louise and the sparkling Athabasca Glacier. Visit the mountain resorts of Jasper and Whistler; explore the cosmopolitan city of Vancouver and the ever so British Victoria. And then perhaps join a cruise ship for the journey of a lifetime to Alaska and the incredible Inside Passage.

Highlights

- Delightful Banff in Canada's first National Park
- Ride on the surface of the Athabasca Glacier
- Icefields Parkway, one of Canada's best drives
- Guided tour of the Jasper wilderness at night
- 2 nights in Banff, Jasper, Vancouver & Victoria

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

On arrival at Calgary airport you will be transferred to your hotel. After settling in, meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at a Welcome Reception this evening. Hotel: Marriott Downtown.

Day 2: Calgary - Banff

After breakfast this morning depart Calgary for Banff, stopping at a local ranch along the way. Upon arrival in Banff this afternoon check into your hotel, located within walking distance of the Banff's lively downtown area. This evening, enjoy a beer tasting and a hearty dinner at the Rockies' only boutique brewery, before a tour to view the on-site lager and ale tanks. (B, D). Hotel for 2 nights: Banff Park Lodge

Day 3: Banff Sightseeing

Delight in the opportunity to ride the Banff Gondola today, where you'll enjoy incredible views of the Canadian Rockies. Afterwards, the remainder of the day is yours to enjoy at leisure. You may like to explore the town independently. Alternatively, set off on one of the optional experiences that are available today. Perhaps enjoy a Banff Experience Tour, or take to the skies over Banff National Park on a heli-sightseeing trip. (B)

Day 4: Banff - Lake Louise

Enjoy a leisurely morning in Banff before heading for the stunning beauty of Moraine Lake. See the mountains reflecting in the still waters then continue to the most photographed lake in Canada, breathtaking Lake Louise. (B, D), Hotel: Lake Louise Inn

Day 5: Lake Louise - Athabasca Glacier - Jasper

Relax during breakfast this morning before travelling along the spectacular Icefields Parkway - a scenic route that winds through the Canadian Rockies past the ancient glaciers, vast icefields, broad sweeping valleys and pristine lakes that straddle the Continental Divide. This drive is an experience itself. En route stop at the giant Columbia Icefield. Here, you'll board a specially designed Ice Explorer vehicle and journey right onto the surface of Athabasca Glacier. Afterwards, continue on to the fairy tale village of Jasper, located within picturesque Jasper National Park. (B), Hotel: Mountain Park Lodges

Day 6: Jasper - Blue River

Today you'll travel out of Jasper National Park to Blue River where pristine lakes, rivers, waterfalls and wilderness abound and enjoy a River Safari through Grizzly Bear Valley. Upon arrival in Blue River, check in to your wonderful hotel, Mike Wiegele Heli Village. Enjoy a relaxed dining experience by the river. This provides the perfect opportunity to share travel stories with newfound friends and meet the friendly locals. (B, D), Hotel: Mike Wiegele Heli Village

Rocky Mountaineer Option:

Perhaps replace Days 6 & 7 touring with a memorable rail journey from Jasper to Vancouver aboard the world-famous Rocky Mountaineer's Journey Through the Clouds service; see price panel for costs and page 21 for details.

Day 7: Blue River - Vancouver

Glide through glacially-fed, jade-coloured waters on a river safari through Grizzly Bear Valley. Watch for grizzly and black bears that are frequently sighted here. From tranquil Blue River, travel to the cosmopolitan city of Vancouver and enjoy the evening at leisure. (B)

Hotel for 2 nights: Marriott Pinnacle Hotel

Day 8: Vancouver at Leisure

Today enjoy a guided orientation tour of Vancouver's attractions including the Waterfront, Gastown, Granville Island and Stanley Park. The rest of the day is at leisure to relax or explore the city at your own pace. You may like to take the opportunity to embark on an optional tour to Vancouver's famed Granville Island Public Market. Here, you'll sample fresh locally-grown produce and wander amid the vibrant stalls that showcase a range of home-made craft and art. Alternatively, you may prefer to simply relax and make use of the facilities at your hotel or further explore the city. (B)



Optional Whistler to Victoria Floatplane



Shopping in Whistler



Victoria Harbour

Day 9: Vancouver – Whistler

This morning head out of the city along the Sea to Sky Highway, arriving in the alpine resort village of Whistler in the afternoon. After settling into your hotel – a modern alpine retreat situated on the edge of Whistler Village – the evening is then yours to enjoy at leisure. This provides the perfect opportunity to sample a local restaurant and take in the resort’s evening ambiance. Or, you may prefer to relax and take advantage of your hotel’s amenities. (B) Hotel: Summit Lodge Whistler

Day 10: Whistler - Victoria

After breakfast, travel to Horseshoe Bay and here, ride a ferry to Vancouver Island. Then, travel by coach to the city of Victoria. On arrival enjoy on a city sightseeing tour before checking in to your hotel. The evening is then yours to enjoy at leisure to continue exploring as you wish. (B) Hotel for 2 nights: The Parkside Hotel & Spa

Optional Upgrade: You may like to take an optional scenic floatplane flight across the Georgia Strait from Whistler to Victoria.

Day 11: Victoria

Enjoy time at leisure after breakfast this morning. This provides the opportunity to explore the lovely city of Victoria at your own pace. Perhaps visit some of the city’s sights, enjoy lunch at a local restaurant, or simply take time out to make use of the facilities at your hotel. Alternatively, you may like to embark on one of the optional experiences that are available today. Perhaps set off on an exciting whale watching excursion or ride in a horse-drawn carriage. Later, delight in the opportunity to explore The Butchart Gardens – one of the world’s premier floral show gardens established by the Butchart family in 1904. Here, you will have ample time to stroll through the wonderful estate and view the truly enchanting gardens. This evening, as the land portion of your journey draws to an end, enjoy a Farewell Dinner in the former Butchart family residence with your fellow travellers and Tour Director. (B, HD)

Day 12: Victoria – Vancouver departure or optional Alaska cruise

Say farewell to Victoria and return to Vancouver. Guests on the coach tour only transfer to the airport for your return flight to the UK. (B)

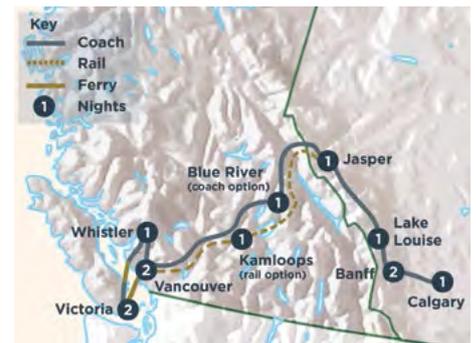
Guests taking the optional Cruise Extension will transfer to the cruise terminal to board your ship and settle in for your magical Inside Passage cruise. Accommodation is in an inside cabin, upgrades are available, please ask for details and prices. Cruise Ship: Holland America Line’s ms Volendam for 7 nights. (B, D)

Days 13 – 18: Cruising the Inside passage to Alaska and back

See pages 100 and 101 for details of your ship and cruise. (B, L, D daily)

Day 19: Vancouver Departure

On arrival in Vancouver disembark your ship and transfer to the airport for your return flight (B)



Prices Per Person Tour Dates	Tour Only		Tour & Cruise	
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
23 Apr, 30 Apr	£1795	£2295	£2795	£3845
07 May	£1945	£2495	£2945	£4045
14 May	£1945	£2495	£3045	£4195
21 May	£2095	£2645	£3095	£4295
28 May	£2145	£2745	£3195	£4445
04 Jun	£2195	£2845	£3245	£4495
25 Jun	£2245	£2945	£3345	£4645
02 Jul, 16 Jul, 23 Jul	£2245	£2945	£3445	£4795
06 Aug	£2195	£2845	£3295	£4545
20 Aug, 27 Aug, 10 Sep	£2195	£2845	£3145	£4345

Rocky Mountaineer Option: SilverLeaf £795 | GoldLeaf £1095 *Special deposit and cancellation terms apply
Cabin Upgrades: Outside from £45 per person twin; £90 per person single | Verandah from £595 per person twin; £1190 per person single
Special Offer: Book by 31 Oct 15, save £150 per person on tour and cruise prices; £100 per person on tour only prices. Offer is capacity controlled and subject to availability at time of booking.

Price Includes: 11 / 18 nights accommodation as shown
 • Meals on days shown (B – Breakfast, L – Lunch, D – Dinner, HD – Highlight Dinner) • Luxury air-conditioned coach travel • Professional Tour Director
 • Sightseeing and entrance fees mentioned as included
 • Baggage handling (1 bag per person) at hotels
 • Airport transfers on arrival and departure days
 • ALL GRATUITIES including driver and Tour Director, hotel staff and cruise staff* (*15% will be added to on-board accounts for dining wines, bar bills and room service charges)

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals and attractions not shown as included

*Please note: River Safari (day 6) does not operate on 23, 30 Apr & 7 May departures.
 7 May departures stay in Kamloops on day 6.*

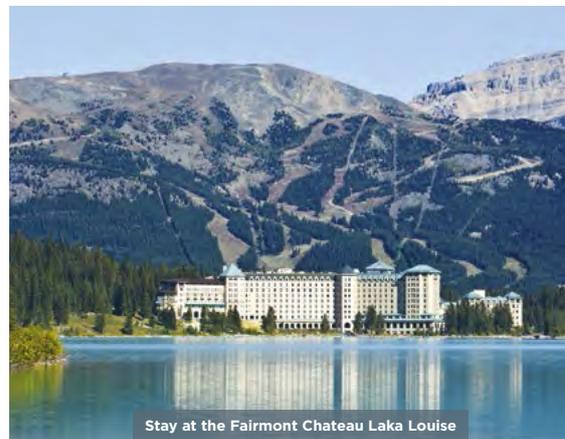
*The following deposits are payable at time of booking: SilverLeaf £200; GoldLeaf £250. This is in addition to our standard deposit and is non-refundable. Cancellations within 45 days of departure will be charged 100% of the Rocky Mountaineer cost, see page 21 for prices. This is in addition to our standard cancellation charges. This tour is operated by Travelmarvel. Please see pages 163 and 191 to 194 for more important information.



Spirit Island, Maligne Lake - Jasper



Look for bears on a Blue River wildlife safari



Stay at the Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Reflections of the Rockies & Cruise | 14 or 21 Days

VICTORIA | WHISTLER | BLUE RIVER | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | VANCOUVER | OPTIONAL ALASKA CRUISE

A perfect introduction to the best of western Canada. A two day journey through the magnificent Canadian Rockies on-board the iconic Rocky Mountaineer; a coach tour through the scenery of the snow-capped Rocky Mountains, with the Athabasca Glacier; stay at iconic Lake Louise and in Jasper and Banff National Parks; picturesque Whistler and the vibrancy of Vancouver and charm of Victoria. And then to make your holiday complete an option to cruise the Inside Passage to Alaska; the ultimate Western Canada experience.

Highlights

- Rocky Mountaineer Journey through the Clouds
- Ride the Banff Gondola for amazing views
- Stay at stunning Lake Louise
- Ride on the Athabasca Glacier
- Relax in chic Vancouver and Victoria

Day 1: Arrive Victoria

Be met at the airport and transferred to your hotel. Later, meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at a welcome reception.

Hotel for 2 nights: The Parkside Hotel and Spa

Day 2: Victoria

Enjoy a short tour and then visit The Butchart Gardens to explore the extraordinary collection of plants on show and exquisite floral displays. Afterwards, enjoy time at your leisure or take an optional whale-watching cruise or a horse-drawn carriage tour. (B)

Day 3: Victoria - Whistler

Drive to Chemainus then cross the Georgia Strait by ferry to Horseshoe Bay. Stop at Shannon Falls on your way to Whistler. Tonight enjoy an indigenous-inspired dinner at the Lil'wat Squamish Cultural Centre. You may prefer enhance your journey and fly from Victoria to Whistler on an optional flight. (B, D) Hotel for 2 nights: Aava Whistler Hotel

Day 4: Whistler at leisure

Today is yours to enjoy at leisure in this alpine village, nestled in the Coastal Mountain range and surrounded by the soaring peaks of the Blackcomb and Whistler mountains. Take the gondola between the two peaks for an exhilarating view of the village and ski slopes, or try your hand at mountain biking, horseback riding or perhaps a leisurely round of golf. (B)

Day 5: Whistler - Blue River

After breakfast this morning you travel through the rugged Cariboo region of British Columbia to Blue River. This evening relax during a laid-back BBQ dinner on the waterfront. (B, D) Hotel: Mike Wiegeler Heli Village

Day 6: Blue River - Jasper

This morning set off on an extraordinary River Safari to Grizzly Bear Valley where you're likely to witness active native wildlife on the riverbank. Later follow the famous Yellowhead Highway past Mt Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, on your way to Jasper National Park. Enjoy a western-style BBQ dinner at Jasper Stables tonight. (B, D) Hotel for 2 nights: Jasper Mountain Park Lodges

Day 7: Jasper at Leisure

Today to relax in the fairy tale setting of Jasper. The "Gem of the Canadian Rockies" is surrounded by snow-capped mountains, thundering waterfalls, glaciers, lakes and rivers running in deep canyons, a region where wildlife abounds. Perhaps embark on a Harley Davidson Motorcycle Sidecar Tour; enjoy a Maligne Valley Wildlife Experience; or set off on a rafting adventure on the Athabasca River. (B)

Day 8: Jasper, Icefields Parkway, Athabasca Glacier, Lake Louise

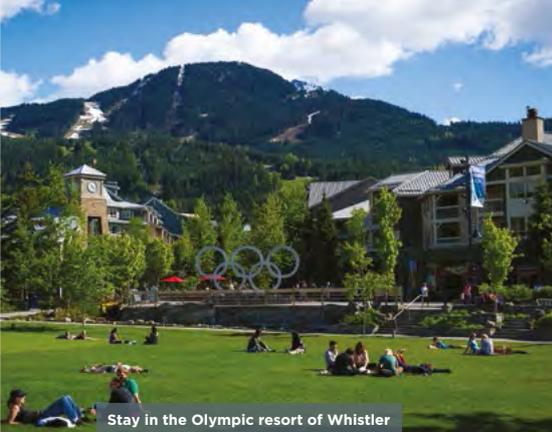
First, visit Maligne Canyon for a walk along its deep rocky caverns. Then travel along the Icefields Parkway marveling at the stunning Rockies scenery, watch for bear and mountain sheep then stop at the Columbia Icefield for a ride in an ice explorer on the Athabasca Glacier. Continue to the world-famous Lake Louise, "the Jewel of the Rockies" and most photographed lake in Canada, for a special stay. (B) Hotel: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Day 9: Lake Louise - Banff

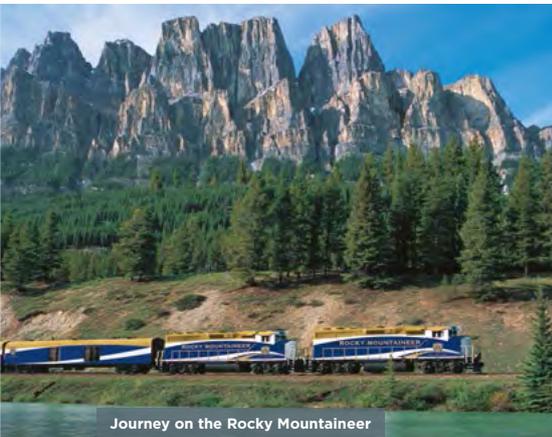
See the stunning beauty of glacier-fed Moraine Lake on your way to Banff National Park. Later, explore Banff on a sightseeing tour, then ride the Banff Gondola along Sulphur Mountain and enjoy incredible views of the Canadian Rockies. (B, D) Hotel for 2 nights: Banff Park Lodge

Day 10: Banff at Leisure

Today is yours to enjoy at leisure in the picturesque town of Banff. You may like to set off on a Banff Experience Tour and learn all about the area. Or perhaps fly over the Canadian Rockies during a Heli Flightseeing Tour or take a float ride along the Bow River (B)



Stay in the Olympic resort of Whistler



Journey on the Rocky Mountaineer



Add an optional Alaska cruise

Day 11: Banff - Kamloops

Travel on board the Rocky Mountaineer in SilverLeaf from Banff to Kamloops, in the heart of the British Columbia Interior. Your journey takes you through a spectacular array of scenery as you travel between the glacier and snow-capped peaks of the Canadian Rockies, over mountain passes and through remarkable tunnels, along rocky lakeshores and across the ranch lands of the Interior. Today's highlights include the Continental Divide, the Spiral Tunnels, Kicking Horse Canyon, Rogers Pass and Craigellachie, where the last spike of the Canadian Pacific Railway was driven. (B, L)

Hotel: Moderate hotel allocated by Rocky Mountaineer

Day 12: Kamloops - Vancouver

Your train journey continues west towards the Pacific Ocean and the coastal city of Vancouver. On today's journey you will again see dramatic changes in scenery, from the desert-like environment of the Interior, through winding river canyons and pristine forests, to the Coast and Cascade Mountains and the lush green fields of the Fraser Valley. Highlights include the steep slopes along the Thompson River and Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon. (B, L)

Hotel for 2 nights: Vancouver, Marriott Pinnacle Downtown Hotel

Day 13: Vancouver sightseeing

This morning enjoy breakfast and bear viewing at Grouse Mountain Bear Refuge, then enjoy a sightseeing tour of Vancouver. Afterwards the remainder of the day is yours to explore at leisure. There's so much to see and do in this liveable city, from the totem poles and open spaces of Stanley Park to the history of Gastown; the chic shops of Robson Street and the artistic hotspot of Granville Island. Tonight, enjoy a special Farewell Dinner. (B,D)

Day 14: Vancouver departure or optional cruise

Tour only guests transfer to the airport for your return flight (B)

Tour and cruise guests transfer to the cruise terminal to board your premium ship for your magical Inside Passage cruise. Accommodation is in an oceanview stateroom, upgrades are available please ask for prices. (B, D)

Cruise ship: Holland America Line's ms Nieuw Amsterdam or ms Volendam

Day 15: Inside Passage

Relax on board today as you cruise the Inside Passage. (B, L, D)

Day 16: Juneau

Today in Juneau, perhaps experience a dog sled ride over a glacier, sample salmon baked over a fire or pan for gold (all optional). (B, L, D)

Day 17: Skagway

Discover gold prospecting or view some of the local wildlife (both optional). (B, L, D)

Day 18: Glacier Bay

Rangers will join you today to explain the geological wonders and wildlife of this unique region. (B, L, D)

Day 19: Ketchikan

In Ketchikan (B, L, D)

Day 20: Inside Passage

Spend the day cruising the Inside Passage (B, L, D)

Day 21: Vancouver - departure

Disembark your ship after breakfast then transfer to the airport for your onward flight, please ensure your onward flight departs after 1 pm (B)



Prices Per Person	Tour Only		Tour & Cruise	
Tour Dates	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
24 & 28 Apr*	£2895	£3495	£3895	£4995
01, 05* & 08 May	£3045	£3645	£4045	£5245
15 May	£3095	£3695	£4195	£5445
26 May	£3345	£4045	£4445	£5795
29 May	£3345	£4045	£4545	£5995
05 Jun	£3395	£4095	£4645	£6095
19 & 26 Jun; 10, 24 & 31 Jul	£3445	£4245	£4745	£6295
07, 11, 14 & 18 Aug	£3445	£4245	£4545	£5995
21, 28 Aug; 04, 08 Sep	£3445	£4245	£4345	£5645

Upgrades: Rocky Mountaineer: GoldLeaf £325 | Cruise Cabin: Outside from £45; Verandah from £445 per person
Special Offer: Book by 31 Oct 15, save £150 per person on tour and cruise prices; £100 per person on tour only prices. Offer subject to availability at time of booking.

*24 Apr: Jasper BBQ dinner not available on day 6

*24 & 28 April: Blue River Safari not operating day 6; stay at South Thompson Inn, Kamloops on day 5

*01 & 05 May: Blue River Safari not operating on day 6; | 08 May: Stay at Deer Lodge not Fairmont Lake Louise

Price includes: 13 / 20 nights accommodation as shown • Meals on days shown (B - Breakfast, L - Lunch, D - Dinner, HD - Highlight Dinner) • Luxury air-conditioned coach travel • Professional Tour Director • Sightseeing and entrance fees mentioned as included • Baggage handling (1 bag per person) at hotels • Airport transfers on arrival and departure days • ALL GRATUITIES including driver and Tour Director, hotel staff and cruise staff* (*15% will be added to on-board accounts for dining wines, bar bills and room service charges)

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals and attractions not shown as included

*The following deposits are payable at time of booking: SilverLeaf £200; GoldLeaf £250. This is in addition to our standard deposit and is non-refundable
 Special cancellation terms apply to this tour: 100+ Days - Loss of deposit; 99-61 days prior to departure - 50%; 60 - 0 days prior to departure - 100%
 This tour is operated by Travelmarvel. Please see pages 163 and 191 to 194 for more important information.



Spectacular Rocky Mountaineer journey included



Spend 2 nights in cosmopolitan Vancouver



Turquoise waters of Moraine Lake

Rockies Explorer & Cruise | 12 or 19 Days

VANCOUVER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | SUN PEAKS | WHISTLER | VICTORIA | OPTIONAL ALASKA CRUISE

A holiday of highlights, this exclusive tour stays in some of the iconic hotels in Alberta and British Columbia and includes a two day journey on the Rocky Mountaineer in GoldLeaf class. From a luxurious waterfront setting in Vancouver your journey will take you through snow-capped peaks to the delights of the Banff National Park and on to the amazing beauty of Lake Louise. The splendour of Moraine Lake and the Athabasca Glacier are beyond compare and the scenic beauty of Jasper will amaze you. Alpine Whistler is a true delight and the charm of Victoria irreplaceable; and then there's the magic of a cruise to Alaska.

Highlights

- Gold Leaf on Rocky Mountaineer
- Ride the Banff Gondola for amazing views
- Stay at stunning Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise
- Wildlife spotting on a Blue River safari
- Breakfast at Butchart Gardens

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

On arrival in Vancouver you'll be transferred to your hotel. Meet your Tour Director at a welcome Dinner. (D). Hotel for 2 nights: The Fairmont Waterfront

Day 2: Vancouver Sightseeing

Vancouver is one of the most liveable cities in the world. As you take in the sights on you included tour you'll understand why, as stunning green spaces like Stanley Park sit side by side with the funky artist quarter of Granville Island; great shopping on Robson Street and in the modern malls contrasts with the eclectic charm of quaint Gastown. The rest of the day is free so why not take in a gallery or museum, visit one of the many food trailers or take a cycle tour. (B)

Day 3: Vancouver - Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops

Board the Rocky Mountaineer and relax in your GoldLeaf carriage as you set out into the mountains. Take in the lush fertile fields of the Fraser River Valley; see the towering peaks of the Coast Mountains; pass the thundering waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon; and glide past the steep rocky slopes as your train follows the Thompson River on its way to the city of Kamloops. (B, L). Hotel: Assigned by Rocky Mountaineer - 2 or 3 star hotel

Day 4: Kamloops - Spiral Tunnels - Banff

Your wonderful Rocky Mountaineer rail journey continues east this morning towards the magnificent Canadian Rockies. Journey through vast ranch lands past Shuswap Lake and along the South Thompson River; see the engineering marvel of the Spiral Tunnels; and traverse Kicking Horse Pass, which takes you across the Continental Divide of the Americas and into the province of Alberta. On arrival in Banff National Park, disembark and head for the magnificent 'Castle in the Rockies' - The Fairmont Banff Springs. Enjoy the evening at leisure to relax and take in your incredible setting. (B, L) Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Banff Springs

Day 5: Banff - Freedom of Choice Sightseeing

Today you'll enjoy the opportunity to select from a range of activities in Banff. You may like to take part in the Banff Experience - which includes a visit to the Cave and Basin National Historic Site. Alternatively, absorb views of the park as you take to the skies on a wonderful heli-flightseeing trip; enjoy a float trip down the Bow River; relax at the Willow Stream Spa; go for a cruise on Lake Minnewanka; or perhaps embark on a Voyageur Canoe Tour. Following your selected activity, this evening enjoy dinner at one of the superb restaurants located within The Fairmont Banff Springs. (B, D)

Day 6: Banff - Moraine Lake - Lake Louise

This morning meet a Mountie who'll tell tales of the iconic Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Then ride the Banff Gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain for panoramic views over six mountain ranges. Take a guided tour of Banff before setting off by coach along the Trans-Canada Highway. Travel through the forest of Banff National Park to Moraine Lake, located in the Valley of the Ten Peaks. After admiring the beauty of this stunning glacially-fed lake, continue on to your iconic hotel, The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. Here, after settling in, join an expert Mountain Heritage Guide and learn about the rich natural history of the region as you set off on a leisurely stroll beside the shoreline of this iconic emerald-coloured lake. This evening, dine at one of the exceptional restaurants located in your hotel. (B, D) Hotel: Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Day 7: Lake Louise - Icefields Parkway - Jasper

This morning travel along the Icefields Parkway, a famous and picturesque route that winds through the Canadian Rockies past the ancient glaciers, vast Icefields, broad sweeping valleys and pristine lakes. Admire the bright, turquoise colour of Peyto Lake, then continue to the Columbia Icefield to board a specially designed Ice Explorer vehicle and journey onto the Athabasca Glacier, formed from snow falling as long as 400 years ago. Continue into Jasper National Park and see the spectacle of powerful Athabasca Falls before arriving at The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. After settling in, this evening enjoy dinner at one of the restaurants located within your lodge. (B, D) Hotel: Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge



Look out for bears on a Blue River Safari



Visit Victoria's Butchart Gardens



Whistler Village & Blackcomb Mountain

Day 8: Jasper - Blue River - Sun Peaks

Join the Yellowhead Highway this morning, which will take you over the Yellowhead Pass and back across the Continental Divide into British Columbia. Stop in Mount Robson Provincial Park to take in views of the south face of Mount Robson – the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies. On arrival in the town of Blue River, board a custom-designed boat and skim over the waterways, watching for the grizzly and black bears that are frequently sighted here, as well the caribou, moose, eagles and many other native creatures that call the Monashee Mountains home. After your Blue River Safari, enjoy lunch then continue on by coach to Sun Peaks, a delightful European style alpine resort village nestled at the base of three mountains. (B, L, D) Hotel: Sun Peaks Grand Hotel

Day 9: Sun Peaks - Whistler

This morning you'll depart Sun Peaks and follow the tracks of the early gold rush pioneers through the rugged Cariboo region. Travel via the city of Kamloops and the rural towns of Cache Creek and Lillooet, stopping along the way to take in the views out over both Seton and Duffey Lakes. Later, you'll enter the Coast Mountains before arriving in Whistler, which famously hosted many events during the 2010 Winter Olympics. (B, D) Hotel: Westin Whistler Resort & Spa

Day 10: Whistler - Georgia Strait - Victoria

This morning travel down the Sea-to-Sky Highway via pretty Shannon Falls on the way to Horseshoe Bay. From here, board a ferry for the journey across Georgia Strait to the small city of Nanaimo on Vancouver Island. Disembark, and travel by coach via Chemainus, home to a number of unique outdoor murals, to Victoria. (B) Hotel for 2 nights: Hotel Grand Pacific

Optional floatplane to Victoria: Take a one-hour flight from Whistler to Victoria (own expense). Enjoy incredible views of the Georgia Strait and arrive in Victoria in the early afternoon.

Day 11: Victoria - Butchart Gardens & Sightseeing

This morning visit Butchart Gardens and enjoy breakfast in the original Butchart residence. Afterwards you have a choice of activities: go on a whale watching cruise; tour the city's historic houses and gardens; fish for salmon; ride in a horse-drawn carriage; take afternoon tea at The Fairmont Empress Hotel. Tonight, as the land portion of your trip draws to an end, enjoy a Farewell Dinner and Drinks. (B, HD)

Day 12: Vancouver departure or Alaska cruise

Take the ferry to Vancouver. Guests on the coach tour transfer to the airport. (B)

Tour & Cruise guests

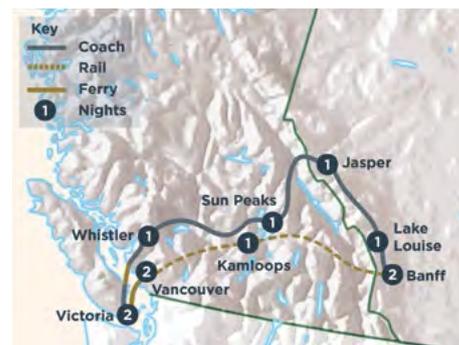
Transfer to the cruise terminal to board your ship. Accommodation is in a Verandah stateroom. Cruise Ship: Holland America Line's ms Volendam for 7 nights. (BD)

Days 13 - 18: Cruising Alaska's Inside Passage

See pages 100 to 101 for details of your ship and cruise. (B, L, D daily)

Day 19: Vancouver departure

On arrival in Vancouver disembark your ship and transfer to the airport for your return flight (B)



Prices Per Person	Tour only		Tour & Cruise	
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
Tour Dates				
30 Apr	£4295	£5095	£6195	£8795
07 May	£4395	£5395	£6495	£9195
14, 21 May	£4595	£5795	£6495	£9195
28 May	£4795	£6095	£6795	£9795
04 Jun	£4795	£6095	£6845	£9795
25 Jun; 16, 23 Jul	£4795	£6095	£6845	£9795
30 Jul; 06 Aug	£4795	£6095	£6745	£9645
20 Aug	£4995	£6295	£6645	£9345
27 Aug	£4695	£5995	£6645	£9345
03 Sep	£4695	£5995	£6545	£9245
10 Sep	£4695	£5895	£6545	£9245

APT Gold Experience: Stay in Fairmont Gold Rooms in Vancouver, Banff & Lake Louise and a Deluxe room in Jasper from £215 per person, also upgrade to a Suite on your cruise from £1069 per person
Special Offer: Book by 31 Oct 15, save £250 per person on tour and cruise prices; £150 per person on tour only prices. Offer is capacity controlled and subject to availability at time of booking.

Price includes: 11 / 18 nights accommodation as shown • Meals on days shown (B – Breakfast, L – Lunch, D – Dinner, HD – Highlight Dinner) • Luxury air-conditioned coach travel • Professional Tour Director • Sightseeing and entrance fees mentioned as included • Baggage handling (1 bag per person) at hotels • Airport transfers on arrival and departure days • ALL GRATUITIES including driver and Tour Director, hotel staff and cruise staff*
Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals and attractions not shown as included
 *15% will be added to on-board accounts for dining, wines, bar bills and room service charges

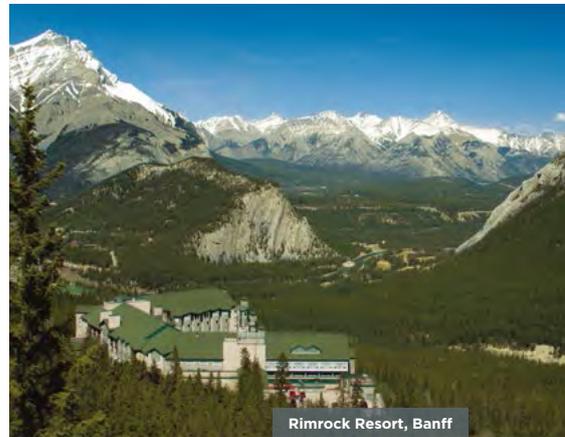
*An additional deposit of £250 per person is payable at time of booking. This is in addition to our standard deposit and is non-refundable
 Special cancellation terms apply to this tour: 100+ Days - Loss of deposit; 99-61 days prior to departure - 50%; 60 - 0 days prior to departure - 100%
 This tour is operated by APT | Please see pages 163 and 191 to 194 for more important information.



Travel by VIA Rail from Vancouver to Jasper



Vancouver



Rimrock Resort, Banff

Canadian Rockies & the Pacific Coast | 14 Days

VANCOUVER | VICTORIA | THE CANADIAN | JASPER | BANFF | WATERTON LAKES | GLACIER NATIONAL PARK | SPOKANE | SEATTLE

Discover the majestic landscapes, towering peaks and sparkling turquoise lakes of the Canadian Rockies, teamed with the charming and sometimes quirky Pacific Northwest. Drive the Going-to-the-Sun road in a historic red bus, delight in the fantastic scenery of the Glacier National Park, explore the wine scene in Washington State and experience the vibe of Seattle and Vancouver.

Highlights

- **Victoria, elegant and British**
- **Jasper National Park, a scenic delight**
- **Lake Louise, Jewel of the Rockies**
- **Going-to the Sun road, Glacier National Park**
- **Seattle, the Emerald City**

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

On arrival, your airport transfer takes you to your hotel. Join your Tour Director for a Welcome Reception and mingle over drinks and a light meal. (WR) Hotel: Marriott Vancouver Pinnacle Downtown.

Day 2: Vancouver - Victoria

Enjoy a guided tour of Vancouver and all its highlights. Explore Gastown, Chinatown and the diverse community of English Bay. See the famous totem poles in Stanley Park then board the ferry and sail through the beautiful Gulf Islands to Vancouver Island and on to Victoria. (B) Hotel for 2 nights: DoubleTree by Hilton

Day 3: Victoria

Start your day with a visit to the world-renowned Butchart Gardens, with 55 acres of stunning floral displays. Enjoy a Victoria sightseeing tour with the city's spectacular Inner Harbour, Parliament Buildings, down Government Street to Old Town, Canada's oldest Chinatown and view the last remnants of Fort Victoria. See Antique Row before passing Craigdarroch Castle and for a stop at the summit of Mount Tolmie for a photo opportunity high above the city. This afternoon is free for you to relax or explore before an evening of fine dining at a local restaurant. (FB, HD)

Day 4: Victoria - VIA Rail Canada's 'The Canadian'

Cruise back to the mainland and head to Vancouver's North Shore to experience the Capilano Suspension Bridges. Enjoy dinner with your travelling companions at a local restaurant before stepping aboard VIA Rail Canada's 'The Canadian' for your overnight journey to the world-renowned Canadian Rockies. Settle in the newly restored rail cars and celebrate the start of your rail journey with a champagne send-off. Retire to your private Sleeper Plus Class cabin and let the train gently lull you to sleep. (B, D)

Train: VIA Rail Canada's 'The Canadian', Sleeper Plus Class.

Day 5: Jasper

Wake up to stunning vistas from your private compartment or from the reserved access seats of the Skyline, Park or brand new Panorama Car, a one-of-a-kind car topped with a full domed window roof. Enjoy breakfast and lunch on-board, served in the café-style Dining Car, as you travel past towering peaks and glaciers, cross the Continental Divide into the province of Alberta. In the afternoon, arrive in Jasper National Park, an alpine wonderland of immense forests, jewelled lakes, soaring waterfalls, soothing mineral hot springs, rugged glaciers, colourful meadows, and majestic mountains. (B, L) Hotel for 2 nights: Sawridge Inn

Day 6: Exploring Jasper National Park.

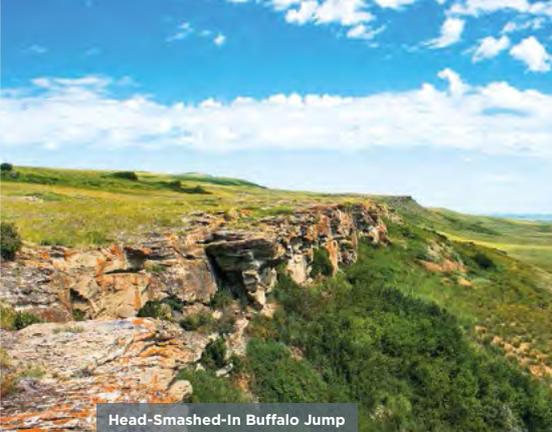
Start the day with an interpretive walk a on the trails of Maligne Canyon before a private, narrated cruise on the serene waters of Iconic Maligne Lake - one of the jewels of the Canadian Rockies. Stop at Spirit Island, one of the most photographed sites of the Canadian Rockies, before returning to Jasper where the rest of the day is yours to do as you please. This evening, enjoy dinner at the hotel, followed by a presentation about the history and fauna of the area (B, D)

Day 7: Jasper - Banff

Get ready for a scenic symphony of glistening glaciers, turquoise lakes and rushing waterfalls as you follow the majestic Icefields Parkway - one of the world's most stunning mountain drives. At the Icefield Visitor Centre, embark on a specially designed Ice Explorer for a remarkable excursion onto the surface of the Athabasca Glacier. Led by an expert driver-guide, step out onto the frosty flow, formed centuries ago. After your icy adventure, visit the sumptuous Chateau Lake Louise where a delightful experience awaits - an afternoon tea in stunning surroundings, before continuing to Banff (B) Hotel for 2 nights: Rimrock Resort

Day 8: Banff National Park

Spend a full day exploring the wonders of Banff as you wish. Choose from several optional experiences, including a helicopter flight over the magnificent peaks of the Canadian Rockies; a ride aboard the Banff Gondola; or a horseback excursion through the pristine wilderness. For your dining pleasure, choose from three popular local eateries in the village of Banff. (B, D)



Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump



Waterton, South Alberta



Lake McDonald - Glacier National Park

Day 9: Banff - Waterton lakes

After breakfast, depart for the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump to discover how the indigenous people used this 36-foot high cliff to hunt stampeding herds of bison. Join a local Blackfoot elder and hear fascinating stories about the Plains people long ago. Continue to Waterton Lakes National Park, where windswept mountains rise abruptly from gentle prairie grassland and join a scenic narrated cruise on stunning Waterton Lakes. (F)
Hotel: Waterton Lakes Resort.

Day 10: Waterton - Glacier National Park

Get ready for a one-of-a-kind experience as you cross the US border into the rugged beauty of the mountainous, lake-filled, Glacier National Park. Board the historic Red Buses for a journey along the Going-to-the-Sun Road - an engineering marvel running through the park's wild interior. During your narrated trip, marvel at the stunning views from Logan Pass, before disembarking at Lake McDonald where you meet a ranger for a more intimate look at the environment. (B, D)
Hotel: Lake McDonald Lodge

Day 11: Glacier National Park - Spokane

Continue through Glacier National Park and the spectacular shores of Flathead Lake to Wallace, Idaho, where you meet an experienced miner for a personalised visit to the Sierra Silver Mine. Continue on to the beautiful shores of Lake Coeur d'Alene, one of America's most beautiful lakes, and arrive in Spokane, where you stay at Washington State's grandest hotel, listed on the National Register of Historic Places. In the evening, enjoy fine dining at the Steam Plant, an award-winning brewery. (B, D)
Hotel: The Historic Davenport.

Day 12: Spokane - Seattle

On through the wine-producing area of Washington State to enjoy a visit behind the cellar doors of Cave B Estate; meet the owners for a guided visit of this award-winning boutique winery and explore the nuances of their fine wine selection with some tastings. Learn also how these excellent wines combine with food over a delicious lunch. Then it's on to Seattle, the 'Emerald City'. This vibrant city is nestled between the beautiful Cascade Mountains and Puget Sound with its countless islands where ferries ply the waterways bringing people to the city's fashionable heart. Don't miss Pike Place Market with its iconic stalls, the world's first Starbucks Coffee Shop and the world famous Space Needle. The shopping is fabulous - be sure to find time to explore the stores. (B, L)
Hotel for 2 nights: The Olympic Fairmont

Day 13: Seattle

Start your day with a sightseeing tour of Seattle's major sights including Pioneer Square, Pike Place Market and Seattle's iconic Space Needle, with its jaw-dropping panoramic views of the Seattle skyline and Puget Sound. The afternoon is yours to do as you please. This evening, enjoy a Farewell Dinner at one of Seattle's popular waterfront restaurants. (B, D)

Day 14: Depart Seattle

Today, you have the choice of an included transfer to Seattle Airport if you are flying out of Seattle or to Vancouver Airport if you are flying out of Vancouver. (B)

Perhaps you'll extend your holiday and add an Alaska cruise - see pages 96 -115 for options.



Prices Per Person	Tour only	
	Twin	Single
Departure Dates		
11 Jun	£4776	£6151
25 Jun	£4776	£6151
23 Jul	£4781	£6156
06 Aug	£4781	£6156
20 Aug	£4776	£6151
03 Sep	£4776	£6151

Price Includes: 13 nights accommodation • Meals on days specified (B-Breakfast, L-Lunch, D-Dinner, HD-Highlight Dinner) • Welcome reception (WR) • Professional Tour Director • Headsets for all guided visits and walking tours • Sightseeing as described • Luxury air-conditioned, 40 seat coach • Hotel portorage - 1 bag per person • Airport arrival and departure transfers on Day 1 and Day 14 • Return home to UK airport transfers (up to 150 miles)

Not Included: Flights to/from Canada & the USA • Gratuities for driver and tour director • Meals and attractions not shown as included



Rocky Mountaineer - Kicking Horse Canyon



Ride on the Ice Explorer at Athabasca Glacier



Blue River safari cruise

Canadian Adventure & Cruise | 12 Days

VANCOUVER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | BLUE RIVER | WHISTLER | VICTORIA | OPTIONAL ALASKA CRUISE

Soaring mountain peaks, glistening lakes, alpine meadows, vibrant towns and one of the world's most sought after train journeys all combine to make this tour a trip of a lifetime. From the stunning scenery of the mighty Rockies to the vibrancy of Vancouver and the laid back charm of Victoria, this is a holiday of contrasts. And at the end of it all you can explore the pristine wilderness of the inside passage and the Alaskan coastline.

Highlights

- Travel on the Rocky Mountaineer in SilverLeaf Service
- Explore the beauty of Banff National Park
- Stay at the stunning Chateau Lake Louise
- Explore Victoria and Butchart Gardens
- The stunning scenery of the Icefields Parkway

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

You'll be met at the airport and transferred to your hotel. Meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director during a Welcome Reception.

Hotel for 2 nights: Marriott Pinnacle Downtown

Day 2: Vancouver

Vancouver is the gateway to the amazing natural beauty of British Columbia. Located at the foot of the dazzling Coast Mountains and surrounded by glimmering waterways, it is one of the world's most fortunate cities when it comes to setting. You get the best of both worlds: a cosmopolitan city right on the edge of nature's playground. This morning you will discover Vancouver's many attractions on a sightseeing tour. See the city's sleek high-rise-framed Waterfront, and also visit Vancouver's historic heart - Gastown, reinvented as a hip hub for culture and cuisine. The afternoon is free to explore on your own; perhaps you'll visit colourful Granville Island market. (B)

Day 3: Vancouver - Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops

Today board the Rocky Mountaineer and relax in your SilverLeaf carriage as you soak up the stunning scenery of the spectacular Coast Mountains, before entering Fraser Canyon. Enjoy dramatic views of the thundering waters of Hell's Gate and then follow the Thompson River before arriving in the town of Kamloops. (B, L)

Hotel: assigned by Rocky Mountaineer

Day 4: Kamloops - Rocky Mountaineer - Banff

Your rail journey continues into the Canadian Rockies today with large windows providing amazing views. Travel through ranchlands to Shuswap Lake. Pass Craigellachie, where the "last spike" was driven completing the Canadian Pacific Railway in 1885, on to Rogers Pass with its tunnels, glaciers and snow-capped mountains. Cross the Continental Divide into Banff National Park, through the unique Spiral Tunnels before arriving in Banff, an alpine haven for outdoor and wildlife enthusiasts alike. (B, L)

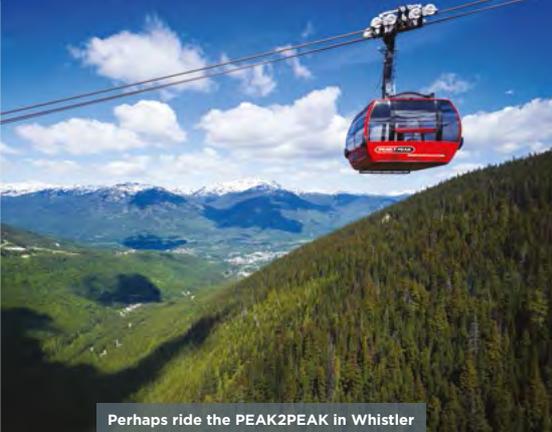
Hotel for 2 nights: Banff Park Lodge

Day 5: Banff

Nestled high in the Canadian Rockies, Banff is a town that makes you feel at home and exhilarated with wonder all at the same time. This is a town that truly celebrates its heritage, lives and breathes mountain culture and never takes its backyard for granted. Explore on your own today and discover the many sights and highlights of the town, as well as the picturesque scenery of nearby Bow River. Maybe you'll take a heli-flightseeing tour for awe-inspiring aerial views of the Canadian Rockies; perhaps watch for local wildlife on a scenic Bow River float trip or take a Bow River Voyageur canoe tour to explore the area from a fresh perspective. This evening take a trail ride along the banks of the Bow River and enjoy a tasty Steak Fry BBQ dinner. (B, D)

Day 6: Banff - Lake Louise

This morning enjoy a tour of Banff with its quaint village atmosphere and dramatic mountain setting. Then, for the bigger picture, take a ride on the Banff Gondola to the summit of Sulphur Mountain for lovely views across Banff National Park. Later, admire the azure waters of Moraine Lake (weather permitting) on the way to world-famous Lake Louise. Both glacier-fed lakes illuminate and contrast with their fir-cloaked surroundings thanks to their brilliant blue-green colour. Settle into The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise and enjoy time to appreciate the breathtaking setting of this iconic hotel, which is located on the shores of Lake Louise with a backdrop of snow-capped mountains. (B) Hotel: Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise



Perhaps ride the PEAK2PEAK in Whistler



Optional Alaska Cruise with Celebrity Cruises



Take an optional floatplane to Victoria

Day 7: Lake Louise - Icefields Parkway - Athabasca Glacier - Jasper

Journey along the spectacular Icefields Parkway, one of Canada's national treasures, which enjoys a lion's share of natural wonders - glaciers, waterfalls, rocky spires and glacier-fed lakes. En route, take in the region's rugged glacial views. Then stop at Athabasca Glacier for an unforgettable experience as you ride aboard an Ice Explorer along the glacier. Later, continue your journey through pristine mountainscapes to the lovely alpine resort-town of Jasper. (B, D)

Hotel: Mountain Park Lodges

Day 8: Jasper - Blue River

Pass magnificent Mt Robson, the highest peak in the Rockies, on your way to Blue River, where you set off on an extraordinary River Safari to stunning Grizzly Bear Valley where you're likely to witness active native wildlife on the riverbank. Tonight enjoy an overnight escape at Mike Wiegele Heli Village offering adventure and serenity in a picturesque setting and enjoy a BBQ dinner on the waterfront. (B, D)

Hotel: Mike Wiegele Heli Village

Day 9: Blue River - Whistler

After breakfast, travel to Whistler - a world-class mountain resort and hive of activity for outdoor enthusiasts throughout the year. Tonight is at leisure to immerse yourself in the electrifying alpine ambience of this well-known resort, a hotspot for skiers, hikers and nature-lovers, set in the lofty surrounds of the Coast Mountains. (B)

Hotel: Aava Whistler Hotel

Day 10: Whistler - Victoria

Leave Whistler and head for the coast to take a ferry from Horseshoe Bay. Arrive on Vancouver Island, before continuing south to Victoria, the historic capital of British Columbia. You may prefer to experience the views and take an optional flight from Whistler to Victoria. (B)

Hotel for 2 nights: The Parkside Hotel and Spa

Day 11: Victoria

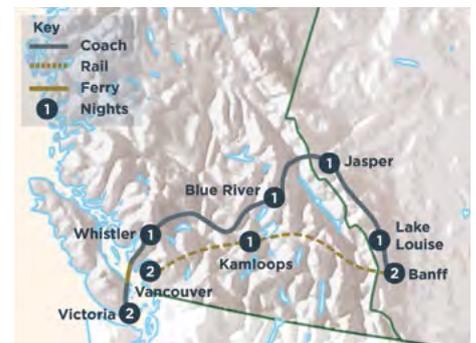
Enjoy time at leisure before visiting The Butchart Gardens. Spend time wandering through the lovely Sunken Garden and relax in the beautiful settings of the Japanese Garden and the Italian Garden. Explore the extraordinary collection of plants on show, as well as vivid floral displays then have free time to explore Victoria on your own. Enjoy a Farewell Dinner at The Butchart Gardens this evening. (B, D)

Day 12: Depart Victoria

Following a delicious breakfast this morning, your Canadian adventure concludes today as you transfer to the Vancouver airport for your onward journey, (B)

Extend your stay with an Alaska Cruise

Why not extend your stay and add a cruise on the Celebrity Infinity. Enjoy stunning scenery and superb onboard service as you cruise the Inside Passage and visit some of the towns of the Goldrush era. See pages 106-107 for more details.



Prices Per Person	Tour only	
	Twin	Single
Departure Date		
04 May*	£2845	£3375
18 May	£2895	£3425
25 May	£3145	£3745
15 Jun	£3145	£3745
03 Jul	£3245	£3945
03 Aug	£3245	£3945
17 Aug	£3245	£3945

*Banff trail ride and BBQ on day 5 is not available on this departure

Price includes: 11 nights' accommodation as shown • Meals on days shown (B - Breakfast, L - Lunch, D - Dinner, HD - Highlight Dinner) • Luxury air-conditioned coach travel • Professional Tour Director • Sightseeing and entrance fees mentioned as included • Baggage handling (1 bag per person) at hotels • Airport transfers on arrival and departure days • Gratuities for driver, Tour Director and hotel staff

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals and attractions not shown as included

Special Offer: Book by 31 Oct 15, save £100 per person on tour prices. Offer is capacity controlled and subject to availability at time of booking.



Maligne Lake, Jasper



Grizzly Bear



Small Group Touring

Rocky Explorer Small Group Tour | 13 Days

CLEARWATER | JASPER | ICEFIELDS PARKWAY | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF | WATERTON PARK | FERNIE | KIMBERLEY | NELSON | OSOYOOS

A small group tour with no more than nine guests, where the driver guide designs each day around the guest requests, ideal for those looking for a more independent tour. Each day will bring new experiences and there's a strong wildlife focus.

Highlights:

- Experience the freedom and spontaneity of small group touring
- Explore the incredible Rockies
- Stunning scenery of lesser known National Parks

Day 1: Vancouver - Clearwater

Leave Vancouver and cross over the Coast Mountains to Kamloops and follow the North Thompson River to Clearwater and the Wells Gray Park.

Day 2: Clearwater - Jasper

Spend the morning exploring Wells Gray Park before heading past Mt. Robson to Jasper for a two night stay.

Day 3: Jasper

A lot depends on the weather and the wildlife today; your guide will design this day to suit the local conditions.

Day 4: Icefields Parkway - Banff

Travel the famous Icefields Parkway stopping along the way to capture the sights and sounds of placid lakes, rushing glacier water and the local wildlife. See Athabasca and Dome Glaciers as well as Peyto and Bow Lakes. End the day with a tour of Banff where you stay for two nights.

Day 5: Lake Louise / Banff

Enjoy the beauty of Lake Louise and Moraine Lake with a stroll along their shores or for the more ambitious take a mountain walk to the famous Lake Agnes Tea House; return to Banff for free time or optional tours.

Day 6: Banff - Waterton Park

Travel the east side of the Rockies to the Waterton Park, the cattle ranch land of Canada. Along the way you will see a variety of wildlife and the dry side of the Rockies. Spend two nights in Waterton Park.

Day 7: Waterton Park

Spend the day sightseeing for wildlife and enjoying the spectacular vistas in the Park and take the boat tour (weather permitting) to explore some of the less accessible walks and sites.

Day 8: Waterton - Fernie

Fernie is one of the most untouched parts of the Rockies with great and easy access. Today you will sightsee, with short walks and hikes in the mountains surrounding Fernie.

Day 9: Fernie - Kimberley

Head west today, with options along the way to see the historic Fort Steele and some natural hot springs. Spend tonight on the Indian Reserve at a hotel operated by the First Nations band in the Kootenays.

Day 10: Kimberley - Nelson

Travel through the winding landscape of beautiful southern BC to Nelson, a town full of heritage buildings and a friendly local population that is unlike anything in Canada. Stay two nights at the historic Hume Hotel, one of the original hotels built in the Gold Boom times.

Day 11: Nelson

This area sits amongst the soaring mountains and you will explore the hot springs and the old mining history of the Kootenays today.

Day 12: Nelson - Osoyoos

Journey through the effervescent landscape and historic sites of Western Canada's gold and silver mining towns to the Okanagan vineyards and wineries. Visit and taste some of the wines of the First Nations vineyard in Osoyoos.

Day 13: Osoyoos - Vancouver

See the Fraser River and the farming area of the Fraser delta as you travel back to Vancouver where you should arrive around 6pm.

Departure dates:

May 03 | Jul 07 | Aug 16 | Sep 04 | 01 Oct

Price Per Person

Moderate Hotels	Double	Single	Child*
01 Oct	£2853	£3539	£1426
All Other Dates	£3088	£3774	£1544
Standard Hotels	Double	Single	Child*
01 Oct	£3163	£4102	£1582
All Other Dates	£3293	£4232	£1647

Price Includes: 12 nights accommodation in moderate or standard grade hotels, B&Bs & lodges • 4 picnic lunches or breakfasts • Air-conditioned mini-van travel • Local escort / guide • Banff tour • Jasper tour • National Park fees

Not included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Airport transfers • Gratuities

Please note: Tours are not refundable within 30 days of departure. Prior to 30 days normal conditions apply.

*Child (6-11) sharing with 2 adults in existing beds. Minimum age for this tour is 6 years.



Denali National Park



Alaska Railroad



Kenai Fjords National Park

Majestic Alaska | 8 Days

FAIRBANKS | DENALI NATIONAL PARK | ANCHORAGE | KENAI FJORD | SEWARD

Explore a land overflowing with natural beauty as you see awe-inspiring national parks, crystal clear lakes, stunning glaciers and pristine fjords. Marvel at the majesty of Denali National Park and Mt. McKinley.

Highlights

- Fairbanks, take a paddlewheel boat ride
- Ride the rails through the Alaskan wilderness
- Denali National Park, spend two relaxing nights
- Cruise the Kenai Fjords National Park

Day 1: Arrive Fairbanks

On arrival you will be transferred to your hotel. This evening meet your Tour Director and fellow travellers for a welcome reception. (WR)
Hotel for 2 nights: Rivers Edge Resort

Day 2: Fairbanks sightseeing & free time

Visit a workshop where local artisans carve Alaskan Birch Bowls, a Local Speciality. Then board a paddlewheel riverboat on a journey to a re-created Athabaskan village where you can meet and talk with native Alaskans. Visit the kennel owned by the late Iditarod champion Susan Butcher and hear a local expert recount tales about life as a senior handler on the trail. Enjoy some free time to explore Fairbanks on your own. Tonight, enjoy a Salmon Bake Dinner. (B, HD)

Day 3: Fairbanks - Denali National Park

Wind through the scenic Tanana River Valley on your way to snow-capped Mount McKinley, the highest peak in North America and the centrepiece of Denali National Park. Settle into your hotel and delve into Denali's lively history at a Highlight Dinner and show at the Denali Dinner Theatre. (B, HD)
Hotel for 2 nights: Denali Park Village

Day 4: Denali National Park sightseeing & free time

Perhaps take an optional morning rafting trip or a guided hike this morning before immersing yourself in the untouched wilderness of Denali as your guide helps you spot local wildlife such as moose, bear and caribou. (B)

Day 5: Denali - Alaska Railroad - Anchorage

Enjoy a morning on your own before boarding the famous Alaska Railroad for the scenic journey to Anchorage. Relax in your comfortable reclining seat or visit the deluxe dome railcar as on-board experts discuss the spectacular landscapes of Hurricane Gulch and Indian River Canyon. (B)
Hotel for 2 nights: Hilton Anchorage

Day 6: Anchorage sightseeing & free time

Explore Anchorage's historic downtown district and view the scenic shores of Cook Inlet. Stop at the Ulu Factory for a Local Speciality, an introduction to the semi-circular Ulu knife developed by the Inuit people. Visit the Alaska Native Heritage Centre where you can walk along wooded paths past indigenous villages and meet with natives from different parts of the state. This evening join your newfound friends at a Farewell Dinner. (B, HD)

Day 7: Anchorage - Kenai Fjords National Park - Seward

Visit a wildlife rehabilitation centre with a guide before embarking on a sightseeing cruise into the heart of Kenai Fjords National Park. Enjoy a prime rib and salmon lunch while enjoying the views of abundant wildlife and magnificent glaciers. (B, L)
Hotel: Seward Windsong Lodge

Day 8: Seward - Depart Anchorage

Enjoy the morning on your own before returning to Anchorage. Stops will be made at Anchorage International Airport and the Hilton Anchorage for guests extending their stay. Please do not schedule any flights before 6 p.m. (B)

Price Per Person

	Twin	Single
16 May	£2225	£3020
23 May	£2395	£3190
06, 13, 20 Jun	£2475	£3270
04, 11, 18 Jul	£2475	£3270
08, 22 Aug	£2475	£3270
29 Aug	£2395	£3190
05 Sep	£2395	£3190

Price Includes:

- 7 nights accommodation
- Meals on days shown (B-breakfast, L-lunch, HD-Highlight dinner)
- Welcome Reception (WR)
- Baggage handling - 1 bag per person
- Travel by luxury air-conditioned coach
- Professional Tour Director
- Airport transfers on Day 1 and Day 8
- Complimentary keepsake photo
- Audio Headsets for all guided visits and included sightseeing
- Return home to UK airport transfers (up to 150 miles)

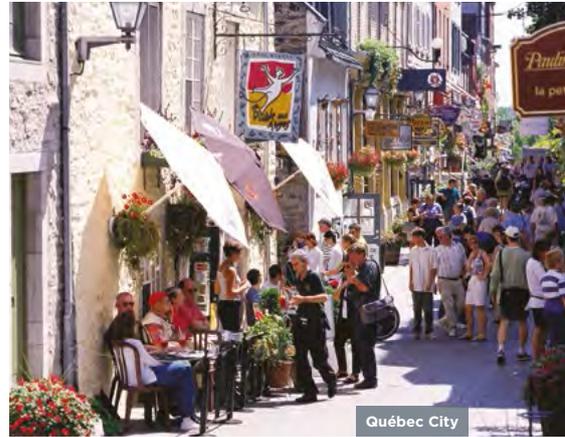
Not included: Flights to / from Alaska • Gratuities for driver and tour director • Meals and attractions not shown as included



See spectacular Niagara Falls



Rideau Canal in Ottawa



Québec City

Eastern Journey | 8 Days

TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | OTTAWA | QUÉBEC CITY | MONTRÉAL

Discover Canada's mix of old World charm and vibrant urban pleasures. Fortified towns, canals and historic forts coexist with cosmopolitan cities with world-class attractions; and urban adventures make way for legendary natural splendour.

Highlights

- **Thundering Niagara Falls & Niagara-on-the-Lake**
- **Ottawa, the Nation's capital city**
- **The old walled city of Québec, a true gem**
- **Montréal, a melting pot of French culture**

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive into Toronto and make your own way to your centrally located hotel. After checking in with your Tour Director the remainder of the day is free for you to relax or explore.

Hotel for 2 nights: Courtyard By Marriott.

Day 2: Niagara Falls

This morning meet your fellow travellers at a Welcome to Canada breakfast before setting out on a sightseeing tour of the city. Highlights will include the waterfront, the CN Tower and Chinatown. Then you leave the city and travel the Niagara Peninsula, through the enchanting Victorian town of Niagara-on-the-Lake to Niagara Falls. Ample time is allocated to admire the falls and take part in some of Niagara Falls numerous activities. Don't forget your camera to capture the spectacular views! (B)

Day 3: Toronto - Ottawa

Today you leave the Toronto skyline behind and drive east towards Ottawa. On arrival in Ottawa, enjoy a sightseeing tour of the national capital, sights include government buildings on Parliament Hill, the public gardens, the Byward Market and City Hall. (B)

Hotel: Travelodge or similar

Day 4: Ottawa - Québec City

This morning you will travel along the scenic Ottawa River to the French-speaking province of Québec. Today's journey ends in Québec's cultural heartland, Québec City. Enjoy a tour within the walls of the old city and view the ornate city gates, Lower Town, the Citadel and Battlefields Park. (CB)

Hotel for 2 nights: Clarion Québec or similar

Day 5: Québec City

The day is at your leisure to further explore the sights of this charming World Heritage Site. Alternatively you can enjoy an optional full day excursion to Tadoussac including 3 hours of whale watching on the St. Lawrence River at the mouth of the Saguenay River. The rest of the day is at your leisure to explore this historic French-Canadian city with narrow streets and unique boutiques. (CB)

Day 6: Québec City - Montréal

Departing from Québec City you will travel along the St. Lawrence River in the footsteps of the early settlers. Upon arrival in Montréal, tour the second largest French-speaking city in the world. Touring the downtown area you will see the Olympic Complex, charming Old Montréal, McGill University, the residential streets of Mount Royal and the bustling shopping streets. This evening perhaps take the optional dining excursion and experience "Montréal by Night" - a scenic trip to one of Montréal's best known Greek restaurants. (CB)

Hotel: Lord Berri or similar.

Day 7: Montréal - Toronto

Today's route takes you back to the shores of Lake Ontario. En-route you have the option of a relaxing cruise through the beautiful 1,000 Islands. Back in Toronto you will have ample time to sample some of the city's great restaurants and wonderful entertainment. (CB)

Hotel: Courtyard By Marriott.

Day 8: Toronto Departure

The time has come to say farewell and your tour ends with the checkout from your hotel. (CB)

Departure Dates

May 14, 28 | Jun 11 | Jul 2, 23 | Aug 6, 27 | Sep 3, 10, 17

Prices Per Person

All Dates Twin Single Triple

£617 £933 £534

Price Includes: 7 nights accommodation as shown • Meals on days shown (B - buffet breakfast; CB - continental breakfast) • Luxury air-conditioned coach travel • Professional Tour Director • Sightseeing and entrance fees mentioned as included • Baggage handling (1 bag per person) at hotels

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Airport transfers • Gratuities for driver and Tour Director

Please note: This tour can be combined with Western journey on page 167 to make a complete tour of Eastern and Western Canada.



St Joseph's Oratory, Montréal



Algonquin Provincial Park



Ottawa

Eastern Explorer | 12 Days

TORONTO | MONTRÉAL | QUÉBEC CITY | OTTAWA | ALGONQUIN PROVINCIAL PARK | NIAGARA FALLS

Discover frontier trails and lively, multi-cultural cities. Be awed by the natural wonder of surging rivers, tranquil lakes and the breath-taking power of Niagara Falls; and feel history come alive in North America's only fortified city.

Highlights

- Explore Toronto, Montréal, Ottawa and Québec
- Enjoy the Algonquin Provincial Park
- Cruise the Thousand Islands region
- Visit an authentic Québécoise Sugar Shack

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and make your own way to your hotel and meet your Tour director.
Hotel for 2 nights: The Chelsea.

Day 2: Toronto

Explore Toronto on a city tour. Highlights include the Eaton Centre, old and new City Halls, Casa Loma, Yorkville and the University of Toronto. The remainder of the day is free. (CB)

Day 3: Toronto - Montréal

Follow the north shore of Lake Ontario to the beautiful Thousand Islands region, for a relaxing cruise. Then continue to Montréal. (CB)

Hotel for 2 nights: Delta Montréal

Day 4: Montréal

On this morning's city tour you will view the Olympic Complex, charming Old Montréal, McGill University, the residential streets of Mount Royal and the bustling shopping streets. Your afternoon is free. (CB)

Day 5: Montréal - Québec City

This morning follow the route of Canada's first carriageway, the Chemin du Roy, deep into French Canada. On arrival in Québec City, tour within the walls of the old city and view Lower Town, the Citadel, Battlefields Park and the ornate city gates. (CB)

Hotel for 2 nights: Delta Québec

Day 6: Québec City

The day is at leisure to explore this charming World Heritage Site. Or you can join an optional full day excursion to Tadoussac including a 3-hour whale watching tour on the St. Lawrence River (cost not included). (FB)

Day 7: Québec City - Ottawa

Follow the north shore of the St. Lawrence this morning, across the Ontario border and on to Ottawa, the nation's capital. Stop for lunch along the way at an authentic sugar shack and pioneer-style restaurant. On arrival in Ottawa tour the highlights including the Parliament Buildings, the Rideau Canal & more. (FB, L)

Hotel for 2 nights: Delta Ottawa

Day 8: Ottawa

This morning enjoy a Turtle Island aboriginal experience breakfast on Victoria Island. The afternoon is free. (HB)

Day 9: Ottawa - Midland

Your journey west from Ottawa features sparkling lakes, rushing streams, deep forests and characteristic northern towns. Visit Algonquin Provincial Park where you will take a walk along the scenic trails. (CB)

Hotel: Best Western Highland Inn or similar

Day 10: Midland - Niagara Falls

Travel to Sainte-Marie among the Hurons for breakfast. Continue through the orchards and vineyards of the Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls. A thrilling boat ride to the base of the Falls is included, as is a ride to the top of the Skylon Tower providing spectacular views of the Falls. (FB)

Hotel: Hilton Niagara Falls

Day 11: Niagara Falls - Toronto

Your drive today follows the scenic Niagara Parkway through the historic village of Niagara on the Lake, a thriving community proud to display a carefully preserved 19th century atmosphere. This afternoon you will return to Toronto and this evening features a special farewell dinner at the CN Tower. (FB, HD)

Hotel: The Chelsea

Day 12: Toronto departure

Time for last-minute shopping and sad farewells then make your way to the airport. (CB)

Departure Dates

Jun 5 | Jul 10 | Aug 14, 28 | Sep 11, 18

Prices Per Person

All Dates	Twin	Single	Triple
	£1359	£1983	£1210

Price Includes: 11 nights accommodation as shown • Meals on days shown (CB - Continental Breakfast, FB - Full Breakfast, HB - Highlight Breakfast, L - Lunch, HD - Highlight Dinner) • Luxury air-conditioned coach travel • Professional Tour Director • Sightseeing and entrance fees mentioned as included • Baggage handling (1 bag per person) at hotels

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Airport transfers • Gratuities for driver and Tour Director



Historic Québec City



ms Maasdam



Visit Niagara Falls

Eastern Canada & USA Cruise | 10 or 17 Days

TORONTO | OTTAWA | LAC-SAINT-JOSEPH | QUÉBEC CITY | MONTRÉAL | OPTIONAL NEW ENGLAND CRUISE

Explore cosmopolitan cities - Toronto, Ottawa, Montréal and Québec. Marvel at natural wonders like Niagara Falls and the 1000 Islands. Watch for black bear, beaver and whales in Québec province then perhaps top it all off with a cruise to New England.

Highlights

- **Thundering Niagara Falls & Niagara on the Lake**
- **Cruise the 1000 Islands region from Kingston**
- **Watch for Black bears and whales**
- **Stay in quaint Québec City & electric Montréal**

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

On arrival transfer to your hotel and this evening meet your Tour Director at a Welcome Reception. Hotel for 2 nights: Marriott Eaton Centre.

Day 2: Niagara Falls

Enjoy a full day tour to spectacular Niagara Falls. Take a thrilling boat cruise for a journey to the base of Horseshoe Falls then visit the village of Niagara-on-the-Lake. (B, D)

Day 3: Toronto - 1000 Islands - Ottawa

Stop at Kingston on the way this morning and enjoy a cruise around the 1000 Islands of the St Lawrence Seaway then continue to Ottawa. This evening learn about the First Nations during a traditional dinner and dance performance at Ottawa's only native village. (B, D) Hotel for 2 nights: Lord Elgin

Day 4: Ottawa Sightseeing

Enjoy a sightseeing tour of Ottawa, taking you to Parliament Hill and the historic Rideau Canal. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (B)

Day 5: Ottawa - Lac-Saint-Joseph

Visit Parc Oméga, an open-range sanctuary where you'll see native species as they roam freely through the park. Continue to the Lac-Saint-Joseph area for a memorable stay at Station Touristique Duchesnay where this evening you can watch for black bears from a viewing tower that borders a beaver habitat (activity available June-September). (B, D) Hotel: Station Touristique Duchesnay

Day 6: Lac-Saint-Joseph - Québec City

Enjoy the picturesque landscape of the Charlevoix region as you follow the mountainous coastline of the St Lawrence River to Baie-Ste-Catherine for a memorable afternoon of whale watching through the Saguenay-St Lawrence National Marine Park. (B) Hotel for 2 nights: Manoir Victoria

Day 7: Québec City

See the sights of Québec today on an included city tour before free time to wander and explore on your own. Enjoy a special Québécoise dinner this evening at a local Sugar Shack on Île d'Orléans. (B, D)

Day 8: Québec City - Montréal

Leave after breakfast for Montréal. Check in to your hotel then get to know this European style city. (B) Hotel for 2 nights: Marriott Chateau Champlain

Day 9: Montréal

Take a sightseeing tour of the largest French speaking city outside France this morning. The rest of the day is at leisure before a Farewell Dinner this evening. (B, D)

Day 10: Montréal Departure

Coach tour only: Transfer to the airport for your onward flight. (B)

Tour & Cruise: Morning free then board your ship for your New England voyage; Holland America Line's ms Veendam, Inside cabin (B, D)

Day 11: Québec City

Day 12: Day at Sea cruising the Gulf of St Lawrence

Day 13: Prince Edward Island.

Day 14: Sydney

Day 15: Halifax

Day 16: Bar Harbor

Day 17: Arrive Boston

Cruise into Boston late morning. After breakfast, transfer to the airport for your flight, or perhaps extend your stay a while.

Flights from Boston should not be booked before 1pm. (B, L, D daily on cruise)

Please note: Cruise itinerary is subject to change. See pages 98-99 for more cruise information.

Prices Per Person Tour Dates	Tour only		Tour & Cruise	
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
05, 12, 19 May	£1995	£2495	-	-
26 May	£1995	£2495	£2995	£3895
02 Jun	£1995	£2495	-	-
23 Jun	£1995	£2495	£3095	£4045
21 Jul	£1995	£2495	£3195	£4195
18 Aug	£1995	£2495	£3295	£4295
25 Aug	£1995	£2495	-	-
01 Sep	£1995	£2495	£3395	£4445

Price Includes: 9/16 nights accommodation as shown • Meals on days shown (B - Breakfast, L - Lunch, D - Dinner, HD - Highlight Dinner) • Luxury air-conditioned coach • Professional Tour Director • Cruise escort • Sightseeing and entrance fees mentioned as included • Baggage handling (1 bag per person) at hotels • Airport transfers on arrival and departure days • ALL GRATUITIES including driver and Tour Director, hotel staff and cruise staff* (*15% will be added to on-board accounts for dining wines, bar bills and room service charges)

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada / USA • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals and attractions not shown as included.

Early Booking Offer: Book by 31 Oct and SAVE £100 per person (tour only) or £150 per person tour & cruise
Cabin upgrades per person: Verandah from £695 twin, £1395 single | *Special Cancellation Fees apply, see below*

Special Cancellation Fees: 100+ Days - Loss of deposit | 99-61 days prior to departure - 50% | 60 - 0 days prior to departure 100%
 Cruise passengers need a USA ESTA - See page 191

This tour is operated by Travelmarvel. Please see pages 163 and 191 to 194 for more important information.



Parliament Building, Ottawa



Toronto Harbourfront



Explore Old Québec

Best of Eastern Canada | 9 Days

TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | OTTAWA | QUÉBEC CITY | MONTRÉAL

Explore multicultural cities and historic sites; see stunning waterfalls and sample incredible wines on this short trip through eastern Canada.

Highlights

- Niagara Falls, a sight to behold
- Québec City, romantic and fascinating
- Montréal, exciting and inviting
- Enjoy a Niagara winery visit and tasting

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Welcome to Toronto. Meet your Travel Director and fellow travellers for a Welcome Reception. (WR)
Hotel: Sheraton Centre Toronto

Day 2: Toronto Sightseeing - Niagara Falls

Start the day with a tour of Toronto and take a trip to the top of the iconic CN Tower before travelling on to Niagara Falls. (B)

Hotel for 2 nights: Hilton Hotel and Suites Niagara Falls/Fallview

Day 3: Niagara Falls Sightseeing

Enjoy a panoramic view of the thundering cascades at Niagara Falls before taking an exhilarating boat ride to the base of spectacular Horseshoe Falls. This evening visit a family-owned and operated winery for an exclusive tasting of their award-winning wines, including their famous ice wine. Sample some of Niagara's regional cuisine created with local seasonal ingredients in a marvellous setting with stunning views of the vineyard. (B, D)

Day 4: Niagara Falls - Kingston - Ottawa

Travel along the shores of Lake Ontario to Canada's first capital, Kingston. See the beautiful historic buildings, churches and 19th century fortifications. Continue through rolling farmlands, following rivers and lakes to the current capital Ottawa. (B)

Hotel for 2 nights: Novotel

Day 5: Ottawa Sightseeing

Take an introductory tour of the city, viewing the elegant buildings of Parliament Hill, Rideau Hall, the residence of the Governor General of Canada and the beautiful downtown parks with their exquisite gardens. Tonight, enjoy dinner at a local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 6: Ottawa - Québec City

This morning visit Parc Omega, a safari park home to various wildlife including moose, bears, raccoons, and wolves. Later, find yourself within the fortified walls of Old Québec City with its artisan bakeries, flower markets and lively cafés offering a taste of Paris in the New World. Tonight, enjoy dinner at a local traditional French restaurant. (B, D)

Hotel for 2 nights: Hilton Québec

Day 7: Québec City sightseeing

Join an exploration of the city, walking the narrow streets of the atmospheric Old Town and the Plains of Abraham, the site of a major colonial battle between the British and the French. Enjoy the afternoon and evening on your own. (B)

Day 8: Québec City - Montréal

Travel to Montréal, the cultural capital of French Canada and the largest French speaking city outside of France. Stop at Mount Royal (the hill that gave its name to the city) for panoramic views over one of the loveliest cities in North America. See the historic sites of the city, including spectacular Notre-Dame Basilica, the colourful Old Port area and the modern, bustling downtown. Tonight enjoy a Farewell Dinner. (B, D)

Hotel: Le Centre Sheraton

Day 9: Montréal departure

Bid au revoir as you are transferred to Montréal or Toronto Airport. Please do not schedule flights from Toronto before 5p.m (B)

Departure Dates

May 7, 14, 21, 28 | Jun 4, 11, 18, 25 | Jul 2, 9, 16, 23, 30
Aug 6, 13, 20, 27 | Sep 3, 10, 17, 24 | Oct 1

Prices Per Person

	Twin	Single
07 May - 18 Jun	£1995	£2590
25 Jun - 03 Sep	£2125	£2850
10 Sep - 01 Oct	£1995	£2590

Price Includes: 8 nights accommodation • Meals on days specified (B-Breakfast, D-Dinner, Welcome reception WR) • Professional Tour Director • Headsets for all guided visits and walking tours • Sightseeing as described • Luxury air-conditioned coach • Hotel portage - 1 bag per person • Airport arrival and departure transfers on Day 1 and Day 9 • Return home to UK airport transfers (up to 150 miles)

Not included: Flights to/from Canada • Gratuities for driver & Tour Director • Meals & attractions not shown as included



Atlantic Maritimes | 13 Days

HALIFAX | MONCTON | SAINT JOHN | DIGBY | CHARLOTTETOWN | PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND | BADDECK

The world's highest tides, sandy beaches and rocky coves, remote lighthouses and rich history, rustic fishing villages and unspoiled nature all combine to make the Maritime Provinces a popular destination. Experience them on this delightful tour.

Highlights

- Enjoy 2 whale watch cruises & the Bay of Fundy
- Drive the world famous Cabot Trail
- Prince Edward Island and Anne of Green Gables
- Delightful Peggy's Cove and historic Halifax

Day 1: Arrive Halifax

Make your way to your hotel and meet your fellow travellers at a Welcome Reception.

Day 2: Halifax - Moncton

Explore the Bay of Fundy on the way to Moncton. En route, explore the Joggins Fossil Cliffs, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Cruise the waters of Shediac Bay aboard a lobster boat before enjoying a lobster supper. Overnight in Moncton. (B, L, D)

Day 3: Moncton - Saint John, NB

Visit the Hopewell Rocks on the coast of the Bay of Fundy. Travel through Fundy National Park and on to Saint John for a city tour before checking into your harbour front hotel for 2 nights. (B, L)

Day 4: St. Andrews by-the-Sea

Enjoy a day trip to picturesque St. Andrews by-the-Sea; after a Whale Watching cruise (weather permitting) the afternoon is free. (B, L)

Day 5: Saint John - Digby, NS

Enjoy free time in Saint John this morning. Watch for whales as you cross the Bay of Fundy to arrive in Digby, scallop capital of the world and an enchanting town. Hotel: Digby Pines Resort (B, D).

Day 6: Digby - Halifax

Travel the lush Annapolis Valley and learn about the French Acadians, visit Grand Pre National Historic Site then visit a winery for a tour and tasting before arriving in Halifax. (B)

Day 7: Halifax - Oak Island*

Travel to the renowned Peggy's Cove for breakfast then along Nova Scotia's South Shore to the UNESCO World Heritage Town of Lunenburg and take a walking tour to experience the remarkably preserved colonial settlements. Visit the Fisheries Museum of the Atlantic then continue to pretty Mahone Bay where a trinity of 19th century-built churches represents an iconic cultural landscape of Nova Scotia. Overnight overlooking Mahone Bay. (B, D)

Day 8: Oak Island - Charlottetown

Travel to Prince Edward Island via the Confederation Bridge and learn about Mi'kmaq culture at the Glooscap Heritage Centre & Mi'kmaq Museum. Enjoy a traditional lobster supper before checking into your hotel for 2 nights. (B, D)

Day 9: Prince Edward Island Touring

Enjoy a morning walking tour, then drive by red cliffs and white beaches to Prince Edward Island National Park to visit the Green Gables Heritage Site. This evening enjoy a performance at the Confederation Centre of the Arts (subject to change) (B)

Day 10: Charlottetown - Baddeck

Cross the Northumberland Strait and proceed to Cape Breton Island, the Scotland of North America. Visit the Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site in Baddeck before arriving at your hotel on Bras d'Or Lake for 2 nights. (B, D)

Day 11: Cabot Trail Touring

Experience the stunningly picturesque Cabot Trail as it winds around the rocky splendour of Cape Breton's northern shore, ascending to the incredible plateaus of Cape Breton Highlands National Park. Also enjoy a whale watching cruise (weather permitting). (B, PL, D)

Day 12: Baddeck - Halifax

Today visit the Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site, a reconstruction depicting one fifth of the settlement of 1744 New France, before following the shore of the Bras d'Or Lake to the mainland and back to Halifax. (B)

Day 13: Halifax departure

Your tour ends on check out from the hotel. (B)

Departure Dates

Jun 7, 21 | Jul 5, 19* | Aug 2, 16, 23
Sep 6*, 20 | Oct 4

Prices Per Person

All Dates	Twin	Single	Triple
	£2358	£2987	£2244

*Conducted in English and German; all other departures in English only. All departures are guaranteed to operate

Price Includes: 12 nights accommodation as shown • Meals on days shown (B - Breakfast, L-Lunch, PL -Box Lunch, D - Dinner) • Luxury air-conditioned coach travel • Professional Tour Director • Sightseeing and entrance fees mentioned as included • Baggage handling (1 bag per person) at hotels

Not Included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals, sightseeing and attractions not shown as included • Airport transfers • Gratuities

*06 Sep departure may stay in Halifax



Sleigh ride in Banff



Fairmont Banff Springs



Skiing in Banff

Canada in Winter

There's more to Canada than summer scenery. When the winter time comes it takes on a whole new persona. Those lush green mountains become first rates ski slopes, glistening lakes become outdoor ice rinks, cascading waterfalls are transformed into giant icicles and cities hold winter festivals. Winter sightseeing, outdoor activities or skiing; the choice is yours.



"The Canadian" Train



Skating on Lake Louise

Snow Train to the Rockies | 7 Days

VANCOUVER | THE CANADIAN | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF

Day 1: Vancouver - Jasper (Rail)

Board VIA Rail's 'Canadian' this evening for your journey to the majestic Canadian Rockies. Overnight: private bedroom on train.

Day 2: Jasper

This morning marvel at stunning scenery as you journey into the snow covered Rockies and Jasper. (B, L)

Hotel for 2 nights: Superior - Chateau Jasper; Deluxe - Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge

Day 3: Jasper

A free day to explore Jasper. This evening experience the wonders of the Maligne Canyon as certified guides lead small groups along the frozen canyon floor and its ice-clad limestone walls. Super soles and winter boots will keep you warm and secure as you explore this wonderland of rock and ice. (Tour operates Mid December - Mid April)

Day 4: Jasper - Lake Louise

Travel the Icefield Parkway, to a spectacular drive through glacier country highlighted by massive snow covered mountains, frozen waterfalls and broad reaching valleys. Included this evening is a wonderful 40 minute Sleigh Ride beside the lake. (Sleigh Ride operates mid December - end March) Hotel: Superior - Deer Lodge; Deluxe - Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Day 5: Lake Louise - Banff

Depart Lake Louise mid-morning for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Banff. Hotel for 2 nights: Superior - Banff Caribou Lodge; Deluxe - Fairmont Banff Springs

Day 6: Banff

A free day to enjoy Canada's premier winter resort.

Day 7: Banff - Calgary

This morning is free before your transfer to Calgary airport or downtown.

Departs: Tue & Fri from Vancouver

Price Per Person	Superior		Deluxe*	
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
17 Nov - 17 Dec	£828	£1036	£966	£1280
18 Dec - 24 Dec	£898	£1176	£1163	£1675
25 Dec - 27 Dec	£908	£1186	£1353	£2055
29 Dec - 31 Dec	£862	£1105	£1260	£1870
01 Jan 16 - 28 Jan	£806	£991	£987	£1323
29 Jan - 03 Apr	£815	£1001	£1068	£1484
05 Apr - 24 Apr	£807	£995	£1047	£1442

Child (6-10 years): £453 when sharing with 2 adults

Price includes: Private bedroom on train • 5 nights accommodation • meals on days shown (B -Breakfast, L-Lunch) • Sightseeing as described • coach travel between Jasper & Calgary • National Park Fees

Not included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals and attractions not shown as included • airport transfers in Vancouver
Also available from Calgary, departs Thu & Sun

*Not available: 22 Dec & 09 Feb from Vancouver or 24 Dec & 11 Feb from Calgary
Prices shown are for winter 2015-16. Winter 2016-17 prices will be available in May 2016.



Winter Delights | 7 days

BANFF | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE

Day 1: Calgary - Banff

Take the coach to Banff and relax in this mountain town. Hotel for 2 nights: Superior - Banff Caribou Lodge; Deluxe - Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 2: Banff Snowshoeing

Marble Canyon is a great introduction to snowshoeing on mostly flat terrain and you will have a chance to search for snowshoe hare, moose and wolf tracks while exploring. (Only available 20 Nov - 10 Apr).

Day 3: Banff - Jasper

Today's spectacular drive through glacier country will be highlighted by massive snow covered mountains and frozen waterfalls. Hotel for 2 nights: Superior Chateau Jasper; Deluxe - Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge

Day 4: Jasper - Maligne Canyon Walk

View the wonders of the Maligne Canyon as guides lead groups of no more than 12 along the frozen canyon floor and its ice-clad limestone walls (01 Dec - 30 Mar).

Day 5: Jasper - Lake Louise

Travel southward along the Icefield Parkway to Lake Louise. Included this evening is a wonderful 40 minute sleigh ride that takes place beside the lake (sleigh ride operates mid December to end March). Hotel for 2 nights: Superior - Deer Lodge; Deluxe - Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Day 6: Lake Louise

A free day to enjoy Lake Louise, the most famous glacial lake in the Canadian Rockies and named after the daughter of Queen Victoria.

Day 7: Lake Louise - Calgary

Leave mid-morning for Calgary, arriving at the airport at 2.30pm or downtown at 3.00pm.

Departs Daily Price Per Person	Superior*		Deluxe^	
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
15 Nov - 23 Nov	£602	£914	£700	£1062
24 Nov - 16 Dec	£584	£865	£713	£1075
17 Dec	£631	£961	£797	£1257
18 Dec - 19 Dec	£662	£1023	£895	£1452
20 Dec - 27 Dec	£672	£1032	£1184	£2032
28 Dec - 01 Jan 16	£581	£862	£1174	£2018
02 Jan	£553	£805	£999	£1661
03 Jan - 27 Jan	£534	£757	£907	£1476
28 Jan - 29 Mar	£537	£772	£827	£1318
30 Mar - 08 Apr	£526	£751	£786	£1235
09 Apr - 24 Apr	£517	£745	£698	£1061

Child (2-10): £193 when sharing with 2 adults

Price includes: 6 nights accommodation • sightseeing and coach travel as described • National Park Fees • Airport transfers

Not included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing shown as optional • Meals and attractions not shown as included



Winter in the Rockies | 10 days

EDMONTON | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF

Day 1: Arrive Edmonton

Arrive into Edmonton and make your own way to your hotel. Hotel for 2 nights: Fantasyland

Day 2: Edmonton

Experience the Capital City of Alberta. A four season destination, Edmonton has West Edmonton Mall, one of north America's largest.

Day 3: Edmonton - Jasper

Travel to the Rockies this afternoon and the mountain village of Jasper. Hotel for 3 nights: Chateau Jasper

Day 4: Jasper

Today is free to explore Jasper.

Day 5: Maligne Canyon Ice Walk

Experience the wonders of the Maligne Canyon as guides you along the frozen canyon floor and its ice-clad limestone walls (ice walk operates early December to mid April).

Day 6: Jasper - Lake Louise

Massive snow covered mountains and frozen waterfalls highlight this spectacular drive through glacier country. This evening enjoy a sleigh ride beside the lake. (Please note: Sleigh ride operates mid-December - end March.) Hotel for 2 nights: Deer Lodge

Day 7: Lake Louise

Today is free to enjoy Lake Louise.

Day 8: Lake Louise - Banff

It's a short drive to Banff via the scenic Bow Valley. This afternoon free. Hotel for 2 nights: Banff Caribou

Day 9: Snowshoeing at Marble Canyon

Snowshoe on an easy trail to Marble Canyon with a chance to search for hare, moose and wolf tracks.

Day 10: Banff - Calgary

This morning is free to explore Banff, before your scheduled coach to Calgary departs midday, arriving Calgary airport at 2:30pm or downtown at 3:00pm.

Departs Daily Price Per Person	Standard*		Deluxe Option^	
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
15 Nov - 10 Dec	£696	£1105	£862	£1400
11 Dec - 13 Dec	£757	£1227	£881	£1431
14 Dec - 15 Dec	£765	£1244	£1041	£1762
16 Dec - 21 Dec	£773	£1261	£1255	£2182
22 Dec - 26 Dec	£782	£1276	£1406	£2481
27 Dec - 31 Dec	£633	£980	£1222	£2115
01 Jan 16 - 26 Jan	£642	£999	£1085	£1840
27 Jan - 01 Apr	£647	£1012	£1007	£1684
02 Apr - 21 Apr	£630	£980	£877	£1431

Child (2-10): £149 when sharing with 2 adults

Price includes: 9 nights accommodation • sightseeing, coach travel & activities as described • National Park Fees

Not included: Flights to / from Canada • Sightseeing, meals and attractions not shown as included • Airport transfer in Edmonton

Deluxe option stays at Fairmont hotels in Jasper, Lake Louise and Banff

Winter Delights Tour: Not available - *Standard Option 26 & 27 Dec & *Deluxe Option 19-22 Dec & 11-13 Feb
 Winter in the Rockies: Not available - *Standard Option 25 & 26 Dec & *Deluxe Option 18-21 Dec & 04-06 Feb
 Prices shown are for winter 2015-16. Winter 2016-17 prices will be available in May 2016.



Ontario, Québec & the Maritimes in Winter | 9 days

Day 1: Arrive Halifax

On arrival in Halifax transfer independently to your hotel. Hotel for 2 nights: Lord Nelson

Day 2: Halifax

Your day is free to enjoy the sights of Halifax. Stroll along the waterfront with its unique maritime architecture and enjoy the shopping and bar scene.

Day 3: Halifax - Montréal

This morning depart on-board VIA Rail for Montréal. Enjoy the landscapes of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick as you travel overnight to Montréal. (L, D) Overnight on VIA Rail Sleeper Plus private bedroom

Day 4: Montréal

Arrive at Montréal mid-morning. The day is free for you to explore the world's second largest French speaking city. (B) Hotel for 3 nights: Delta Montréal

Day 5: Montréal City Tour

Enjoy a tour of the city's sights including Notre Dame Basilica, St. Joseph's Oratory, Old Montréal, the French Quarter and the view from Mt. Royal.

Day 6: Québec City Day Tour

Québec City is like nowhere else in North America. Its appearance and atmosphere is of an old-world city and it looks and feels very European. The old city was made a UNESCO World Heritage Site in 1985. Your guides will help you discover the sights which make up Québec City's history.

Day 7: Montréal - Toronto

Mid-morning board your train to Toronto. Enjoy the countryside as you spend 4 hrs relaxing in the comfort onboard. Arrive at Toronto's Union Station mid-afternoon. The rest of the day is free for you to explore the city. Hotel for 2 nights: The Chelsea

Day 8: Niagara Falls Day Tour

Travel through the orchard-laden Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls, one of the great wonders of the world. Tour includes: Journey Behind the Falls, lunch overlooking Niagara Falls, free time in Niagara-on-the-Lake and a winery tour including a wine tasting. (L)

Day 9: Toronto departure

Check-out from your hotel concludes this memorable rail journey from Atlantic Canada.

Departs Daily	Standard Hotels		
	Price Per Person	Double	Single Triple
16 Nov 15 - 29 Mar 16	£898	£1266	£836
Child (2-10): £460 when sharing with 2 adults			
Price includes: • 7 nights hotel accommodation • 1 night sleeping accommodation on-board VIA Rail • Meals as described (B-Breakfast, L-Lunch, D-Dinner) • Return business class rail travel Toronto to Montreal • Niagara Falls Day Tour • Montreal City Tour • Quebec City Day Tour • Admission to Halifax Museum of Natural History			
Not included: Flights to / from Canada • Meals and sightseeing other than specified • Transfers			
*Not available 26 & 27 Dec			



Yukon Winter Adventure | 5 Days

Day 1: Arrive Whitehorse, Aurora viewing

A transfer is included to your hotel in downtown Whitehorse. Take your time for fitting the winter clothing (optional), shopping and dinner on your own. At 9.30 pm depart for Aurora viewing. A cosy, heated cabin or wall tent with hot drinks and snacks makes your Aurora viewing even more enjoyable. Return to hotel around 2.00 am.

Day 2: Whitehorse Sightseeing Tour & Transfer to Northern Lights Resort & Spa

Enjoy a morning city tour including Main Street, the White Pass and Yukon Route depot, Log Skyscraper, Log Church, Sternwheeler SS Klondike, Fish ladder and Schwatka Lake. Mid-afternoon transfer to the Northern Lights Resort & Spa. Located just 20 minutes south of Whitehorse, this little piece of paradise is the Yukon's newest get-away destination - a hideaway located in a quiet open countryside close to the Yukon River, surrounded by pine forests and ringed by mountains. The open area surrounding the lodge allows unobscured views of

the soaring Aurora! After the dinner make sure to stay up to view the mystical Aurora Borealis. Watch them dancing either from the hot tub, the open field or from the cosy inside - you will have a great outlook towards North from anywhere. (D)

Day 3: Day At Leisure & Evening Aurora Viewing

Spend your day relaxing in the lodge in front of the fireplace; go snowshoeing or dogsledding (optional) or relax in the outdoor hot tub on the large deck under the breathtaking northern sky. In the evening, after dinner, you can stay up late again to view the Aurora Borealis. (B, D)

Day 4: Transfer To Whitehorse & Evening Aurora Viewing

Enjoy the morning at leisure before a transfer back to your Whitehorse hotel. At 9.30pm depart for your last night of Aurora viewing at the Northern Tales Trading Post. Return to the hotel around 2.00am. (B)

Day 5: Whitehorse departure

Transfer to the airport in time for your onward flight.

Departs Daily [^]	Twin	Single
01 Sep 15 - 15 Apr 16	£699	£859
Price includes: 4 nights accommodation • Meals as specified (B-Breakfast, D-Dinner) • Airport transfers in Whitehorse • Aurora viewing as specified		
Not included: Flights to/from Whitehorse • Meals other than specified • Gratuities • Winter clothing (can be rented)		
Optional Winter Clothing Rental Package: Includes winter outerwear pants and fleece liner, winter outerwear jacket with fleece liner, winter boots (Sorel Glacier or similar), insulated mitts, insulated headgear / cap: £115 per person		
<i>Please Note: Average temperatures at the this time of winter are between -2° and - 24° Celsius, but extremes may be as low as - 45° Celsius. We ask you to bring proper clothing to withstand these temperatures. You can buy winter clothing in Whitehorse or rent a clothing package. Please see additional note below[^]</i>		

Prices shown are for winter 2015-16. Winter 2016-17 prices will be available in May 2016.
[^]This tour is weather dependent and therefore changes in the itinerary are a possibility. Canadian law requires that you sign a 'release of claims and waiver of liability form' prior to this trip.



Skiing in Whistler



Blackcomb Mountain



Aava Whistler Hotel

Ski Whistler

Consistently ranked No 1 ski resort in North America the Olympic resort of Whistler nestles at the foot of Whistler and Blackcomb mountains, with over 100 runs and average annual snowfall of ten metres. With runs running back to the village, a vibrant après ski scene with shops, bars and restaurants in the buzzing village centre it's ideal for skiers of all abilities.

Whistler Fact File

Resort Base elevation: 2214ft (675m)
 Nearest Airport: Vancouver
 Transfer time: 3 hours

Blackcomb Mountain:

- Summit: 7494ft (2284m)
- Runs: 100+, lifts: 17
- Terrain: 15% beginner; 55% intermediate; 30% advanced
- Longest run: 7 miles
- Snowboard park

Whistler Mountain:

- Summit: 7160ft (2182m)
- Runs: 100+, lifts: 19
- Terrain: 20% beginner; 55% intermediate; 25% advanced
- Longest run 7 miles
- Snowboard park

Equipment rental

Skis, boots & poles or snowboard & boots

Adult beginner

6 days - £104

9 days - £113

Adult high performance equipment for intermediate & advanced skiers and riders:

6 days - £114

9 days - £143

Child (12 & under)

6 days - £68

9 days - £87

Hotels

For hotel descriptions and more details about Whistler please see pages 45-47.

Off Piste

If you fancy a rest from the slopes, or don't ski, why not try one of these non-ski adventures.

Medicine Trail Snow Shoe tour

Walk through a forest along an old trapper's path. Learn traditional knowledge while you snowshoe and sample teas from plants growing along The Medicine Trail. Travel deep into the ancient forest of the Callaghan Valley and learn the history of the area's traditions. Finish at the caboose for a snack by the fire.

Departs Daily: 15 Nov 15 - 15 Apr 16; 9am, 12pm

Duration: 3 hours

Adult £58; Child (8-14) £39

Min 2 people required; min age 8yrs

Trapper's Run Dog Sledding

Let your eager and powerful dog team lead you into the magnificent old growth forest of the Callaghan Valley. Stop at a trapper's cabin on Totem Pole Lake and learn about the history of Canadian fur trappers. Join a professional musher in harnessing and staging the dogs, learn the commands and feel the thrill of driving your own team. Relax as you ride a mix of trails for an unforgettable winter journey.

Departs Daily: 15 Dec 15 - 15 Apr 16; 9am, 12noon, 3.30pm | **Duration:** 2½ hours

Adult £130; Child (4-12 with 2 adults) £64

Min age 4 years; Min 2 adults per sled, single travellers pay double.

Snowmobile tours

Various options are available for abilities. Driver must have a drivers licence. Please contact us for full details.

Departs Daily: 15 Nov 15 - 15 Apr 16; 9am, 11.30am, 3pm | **Duration:** 3 hours

Single rider £120, 2 riders £86; child (6-12) free

Ski Packages

Prices per person: based on 2 sharing*

Aava Whistler Ski Package:

7nts hotel/5 day ski-lift		10nts hotel/8 day ski-lift	
25 Nov - 17 Dec	£625	25 Nov - 14 Dec	£883
18 Dec - 19 Dec	£860	15 Dec - 16 Dec	£999
20 Dec - 21 Dec	£1002	17 Dec	£1088
22 Dec - 28 Dec	£1187	18 Dec - 19 Dec	£1396
29 Dec - 30 Dec	£1090	20 Dec - 22 Dec	£1546
31 Dec - 01 Jan 16	£956	23 Dec - 26 Dec	£1693
02 Jan 16	£769	29 Dec - 30 Dec	£1421
03 Jan - 04 Feb	£707	31 Dec - 02 Jan 16	£1297
05 Feb - 10 Feb	£752	03 Jan - 04 Feb	£1003
11 Feb - 27 Mar	£771	05 Feb - 26 Mar	£1095
28 Mar - 01 Apr	£673	29 Mar - 01 Apr	£862
02 Apr - 11 Apr	£551	02 Apr - 08 Apr	£769

Hilton Whistler Resort Ski Package:

7nts hotel/5 day ski-lift		10nts hotel/8 day ski-lift	
25 Nov - 10 Dec	£607	25 Nov - 08 Dec	£857
12 Dec	£786	12 Dec	£1562
18 Dec - 28 Dec	£1952	18 Dec - 26 Dec	£2785
29 Dec	£1686	29 Dec	£2122
30 Dec - 31 Dec	£1521	30 Dec - 31 Dec	£1947
01 Jan 16	£1288	01 Jan 16	£1724
02 Jan	£1082	02 Jan	£1483
03 Jan - 04 Feb	£950	03 Jan - 04 Feb	£1350
05 Feb - 26 Mar	£979	05 Feb - 24 Mar	£1375
30 Mar - 31 Mar	£741	25 Mar - 26 Mar	£1241
01 Apr - 11 Apr	£662	29 Mar - 31 Mar	£1026
		01 Apr - 08 Apr	£947

Prices include: Accommodation for the number of nights shown at your chosen hotel • lift pass to ski the number of days shown • airport transfers

Not included: Flights to / from Canada • equipment rental • meals • winter sports insurance

**Please call for single or triple rates or for longer stays*



Fairmont Banff Springs



Banff Caribou Lodge



Skiing in Sunshine Village

Ski Banff & Lake Louise

Popular and friendly Banff offers a great range of shops, bars and restaurants and a great après ski scene. Lake Louise is a small and secluded village 4 km from the famous lake where the Fairmont Château Lake Louise is located. Skiing is done on Mt Norquay, close to Banff, and the larger mountains at Lake Louise and Sunshine Village.

Banff & Lake Louise Fact File

Ski Facts - The three areas are connected by ski bus included in the lift pass which covers all three mountains. The snowfall averages 10 metres a season, so you can be sure of good skiing, and just in case there's 1900 acres covered by snow machines.

Nearest airport: Calgary

Transfer times: 2 hours Banff, 2½ hrs Lake Louise
Resort base level 4920ft (1476m)

Sunshine

- Summit: 8954ft (2730m)
- Runs: 107, lifts: 12
- Terrain: 20% beginner; 55% intermediate; 25% advanced (Longest run 5 miles)
- Snowboard park

Mt Norquay

- Summit: 7000ft (2133m)
- Runs: 28, Lifts: 5
- Terrain: 20% beginner; 36% intermediate; 28% advanced; expert 16% (Longest run: 0.75 miles)
- Snowboard park

Lake Louise

- Summit: 8650ft (2637m)
- Runs: 139, Lifts: 9
- Terrain: 25% beginner; 45% intermediate; 30% advanced (Longest run: 5 miles)
- Snowboard park

Equipment rental

Ski / snowboard, boots & poles:

Adult beginner: 6 days - £70; 9 days - £99

Adult intermediate: 6 days - £92; 9 days - £134

Adult advanced: 6 days - £128; 9 days - £160

Child (6-12): 6 days - £51; 9 days - £72

Off Piste

Sleigh ride

Relax as you become captured by the breathtaking views and crisp winter air of the Canadian Rocky Mountains on 45 minute sleigh ride through the Bow River Valley, showing you Banff's remote areas.

Departs Daily from Banff: 11 Dec 15 - 27 Mar 16 (weather and snow permitting) 10am to 6pm

Duration: 45 minutes

Adult £18; Child (4-12) £15

Marble Canyon Snow Shoe tour

An easy introductory tour to snowshoeing. Travel to Kootenay National Park and admire the dramatic colours of Marble Canyon. See how the pounding and frozen waters of Tokumn Creek have created a deep limestone gorge. Walk through the forest and search for snowshoe hare, moose and wolf tracks while exploring the landscape. A highlight is a unique Canadian treat - hot maple taffy, made in the snow by your guide.

Departs Daily from Banff: 11 Dec 15 - 10 Apr 16 at 1.30pm | **Duration:** 4 hours

Adult £38; Child (8-14) £23

Min age 8 years; includes hotel pick-up in Banff

Ice Walk: Grotto Canyon

Walk on a frozen creek through Grotto Canyon, past unusual rock formations, ancient Native rock art, and icefalls. The history of the rock art and the geology of the mountains are at your fingertips as the guides explain their mystery. Also, ice climbers can be seen scaling the frozen waterfalls.

Departs Daily from Banff: 11 Dec 15 - 03 Apr 16 at 8.30am (except 01 Jan) | **Duration:** 4 hours

Adult £38; Child (8-14) £23

Min age 8 years; includes hotel pick-up in Banff.

Guests should dress in ski wear for this trip.

Ski Packages

Prices per person: based on 2 sharing*

Banff Caribou Lodge Ski Package:

7nts hotel/5 day ski-lift	10nts hotel/7 day ski-lift
15 Nov - 11 Dec £581	15 Nov - 08 Dec £782
12 Dec - 13 Dec £633	09 Dec - 11 Dec £850
14 Dec - 16 Dec £706	12 Dec - 14 Dec £939
17 Dec - 28 Dec £787	15 Dec - 17 Dec £1028
29 Dec - 31 Dec £712	18 Dec - 25 Dec £1076
01 Jan 16 - 02 Jan £650	26 Dec - 28 Dec £1005
03 Jan - 07 Feb £595	29 Dec - 31 Dec £922
08 Feb - 31 Mar £636	01 Jan 16 - 02 Jan £857
01 Apr - 22 Apr £602	03 Jan - 04 Feb £803
	05 Feb - 31 Mar £860
	01 Apr - 19 Apr £811

Rimrock Resort Ski Package:

7nts hotel/5 day ski-lift	10nts hotel/7 day ski-lift
15 Dec - 16 Dec £725	15 Nov - 14 Dec £987
17 Dec - 18 Dec £770	15 Dec - 18 Dec £1095
19 Dec - 20 Dec £827	19 Dec - 20 Dec £1184
21 Dec - 22 Dec £885	21 Dec - 26 Dec £1269
23 Dec - 27 Dec £922	27 Dec - 29 Dec £1184
28 Dec - 29 Dec £885	30 Dec - 01 Jan 16 £1095
30 Dec - 31 Dec £827	02 Jan - 19 Apr £987
01 Jan 16 - 02 Jan £770	
03 Jan - 22 Apr £725	

Packages also available at Fairmont Banff Springs, please call us for prices.

Prices include: Accommodation for the number of nights shown at your chosen hotel • Lift pass to ski the number of days shown • airport transfers

Not included: Flights to / from Canada • equipment rental • meals • winter sports insurance

See pages 57-60 for detailed hotel descriptions.

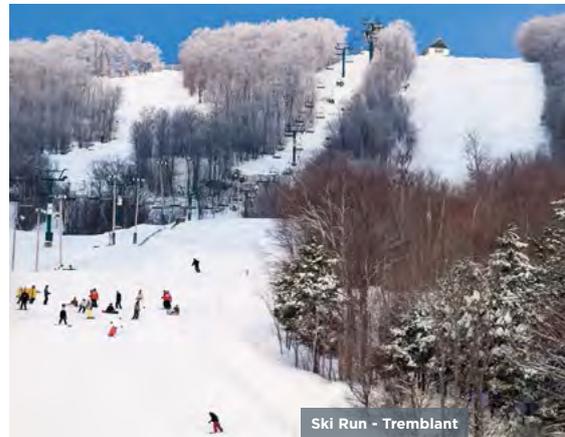
**Please call for single or triple rates or for longer stays*



Mont Tremblant Village



Tremblant Village



Ski Run - Tremblant

Ski Tremblant, Québec

The colourful pedestrian village nestles at the base of the mountain and most accommodation offers ski-in-ski-out or is a short walk from the lifts. Tremblant has been voted top ski resort in Eastern North America 12 years on the run, and with wide, well-groomed pistes, a lively après ski scene and that French Canadian joie de vivre, it's not hard to understand why.

Mont Tremblant Fact File

Resort Base elevation: 870ft (265m)
 Nearest Airport: Montréal
 Transfer time: 2 hours;
 Adult £130 return; Child (5-11) £88 return
 Child under 5 free
 (coach transfer, runs 4 times daily)

Tremblant Mountain:

- Summit: 2871ft (874m)
- Runs: 95, lifts: 14
- Terrain: 17% beginner; 33% intermediate; 50% advanced
- Longest run: 3.75 miles
- Snowboard park

Equipment rental*

Skis, boots & poles or snowboard & boots

Adult regular equipment:

6 days - £125; 9 days - £166

Adult Performance Equipment:

6 days - £161; 9 days - £214

Child (12 and under) 6 days - £94; 9 days - £125

*Supplement applies 26 Dec - 02 Jan 16

Lift Passes*

To ski for 6 days from 7:

Adult - £296; Youth (13-17) - £210

Child (6-12) - £174

To ski for 8 to 14 days:

Adult - £394; Youth (13-17) - £280

Child (6-12) - £233

*Supplement applies to equipment rental and lift passes 26 Dec - 02 Jan 16

Off Piste

If you fancy a rest from the slopes, or don't ski, why not try one of these adventures.

Dogsledding Day Trip from Tremblant

Take the opportunity to try mushing through snowy forest trails on a half-day or full-day guided tour. Return transportation from Tremblant is included and the full day option includes maple taffy tasting and a full lunch.

Departs Daily: 21 Dec - 15 Mar 16

Duration: Half or Full Day

Half Day: Adult £96; Child (2-9) £31

Full Day: Adult: £235; Child (2-9) £124

Minimum 2 riders required. Prices based on midweek tours, weekend supplements apply.

Minimum age: 2 years with an adult

Helicopter Dogsledding

Discover the mountain beauty of Tremblant on a 20 minute heli flight before racing across the snow in a 2 hour dog sledding adventure. Min 2 persons, max 3 per helicopter

Departs Daily: 20 Dec - 17 Mar 16

Duration: approx. 3 hours (20 minute flight, 2 hours dog-sledding)

£255 per person (2 people)

£196 per person (3 people)

Minimum age: 3; Return to Tremblant is by road.

Snowmobiling in Tremblant

Departs Daily: 15 Dec - 15 Mar 15; morning or afternoon

Duration: 2 hours

£120 per person (1 person)

£90 per person (2 people sharing)

1½ hour Moonlight tour also available, please call for details

Tremblant Winter Hotels

Prices per room per night

Plaza St. Bernard

Hotel Room	Double	Single	Triple
01 Nov - 19 Dec	£80	£80	£80
20 Dec - 26 Dec	£88	£88	£88
27 Dec - 03 Jan 16	£248	£248	£248
04 Jan - 11 Feb	£98	£97	£97
12 Feb - 19 Feb	£156	£156	£156
20 Feb - 04 Apr	£92	£92	£92
05 Apr - 30 Apr	£81	£81	£82

Le Westin Resort & Spa

Traditional Room	Double	Single	Triple
01 Nov - 19 Dec	£125	£125	-
20 Dec - 26 Dec	£146	£146	-
27 Dec - 03 Jan 16	£272	£272	-
04 Jan - 11 Feb	£156	£156	-
12 Feb - 19 Feb	£231	£231	-
20 Feb - 04 Apr	£142	£141	-
05 Apr - 30 Apr	£128	£128	-

Fairmont Tremblant

Fairmont Room	Double	Single	Triple
01 Nov - 24 Dec (Su-Th)	£164	£164	£210
01 Nov - 24 Dec (Fr-Sa)	£182	£182	£227
25 Dec - 03 Jan 16	£472	£472	£517
04 Jan - 12 Feb (Su-Th)	£198	£198	£242
04 Jan - 12 Feb (Fr-Sa)	£287	£287	£332
13 Feb - 21 Feb	£349	£348	£393
22 Feb - 15 Mar (Su-Th)	£234	£233	£280
22 Feb - 15 Mar (Fr-Sa)	£286	£285	£330
16 Mar - 04 Apr (Su-Th)	£193	£193	£303
16 Mar - 04 Apr (Fr-Sa)	£212	£212	£256

Prices include: Accommodation only, per night

Not included: Flights to / from Canada • equipment rental or lift passes • transfers • meals • winter sports insurance

1. Avis Car Rental additional information to that shown on page 19

Fuel Policy: All cars are rented with a full tank of fuel. You can choose to pay for the fuel at the time of rental (Fuel Purchase Option) in which case you would return the car empty.

Alternatively the car must be returned with a full tank of fuel (if it isn't a refuelling is levied).

Loss Damage Waiver: All our rates include Loss Damage Waiver. This reduces the renter's financial responsibility for loss or damage to the rental vehicle due to collision, theft or vandalism from full value to \$500

Liability Protection: All rates include the renter and authorised drivers up to an aggregate of CA\$1,000,000 for claims that may be made by others against the renter and authorised drivers for bodily injury/death and/or property damage arising out of the use or operation of the rental vehicle. Rates do not include Uninsured Motorist Protection which is only available locally (certain locations excluded). An optional liability insurance (ELI) is available; details will be advised when collecting your vehicle.

Roadside Safety Net (RSN): RSN includes the following: Key delivery for lost keys, Tire replacement, battery boost, towing of vehicle (excluding collision), and Fuel delivery (Up to \$6 of fuel). RSN costs \$5.99 per day & is payable locally. Full details are available on request.

Restricted Areas: Driving on roads that are unpaved or not government maintained voids your contract and the Loss Damage Waiver cover. Vehicles cannot be taken into Northwest Territories or Nunavut. Cars may be taken into the USA (except Alaska) with prior agreement.

Smoking: All vehicles are 100% non-smoking. A cleaning penalty of \$250 will be charged if smoking is detected.

Parking/Traffic Violations: You are responsible for reporting and paying all parking/traffic violations when returning your vehicle. Your credit card will be charged for any charges/fines/penalties incurred, in addition to an administration fee, if you do not report a parking/traffic violation when returning your vehicle.

Refunds: We regret that we cannot provide any refund for any unused rental days shown on a voucher.

2. Cruise Canada Motorhomes additional information to that shown on page 17

Security Deposit: You will be asked to leave a \$500 security deposit at pick up (payable by credit card.) On returning the vehicle any extra charges incurred will be balanced against the deposit and a refund (if applicable) will be issued.

Restricted Areas: Travel on non-public, unpaved or gravel/logging roads are not permitted at any time. Travel restrictions apply to Yukon, NWT, Nunavut, Newfoundland & Alaska

Ferry restrictions: Vehicles can be transported by ferry. We advise that you reserve space for a minimum of a 30-foot vehicle to avoid problems due to space on the ferry.

Driver Requirements: The minimum age is 21 years. There is no charge for extra drivers but all must possess a full and valid UK driver's licence, a passport and all must be present at pick up to sign the rental contract. A valid major credit card (not a Debit card) is also required in the name of the main driver.

Arrival Day: Motorhome companies insist that you spend your first night in Canada in a hotel (to avoid collecting & driving vehicles with Jetlag).

Collecting & returning your vehicle: Vehicles can be collected between 1pm & 4pm and must be returned between 9am & 11am. If you wish to collect your vehicle earlier or return it later, you can do so at a cost and this allows you to collect from 9am & return it by 3pm. The Early Bird cost is £285. Vehicles cannot be rented or returned on Sundays or public holidays.

Cruise Canada reserve the right, at their discretion and for operational reasons, to upgrade a motorhome to a larger model

3. Fraserway RV motorhome rentals page 16

Canadian taxes: Taxes: Vancouver 12%, Toronto 13%, Halifax 15%, Calgary & Whitehorse - 5% apply to all rental costs and will be added to your invoice. The tax rate is determined by the rental location the vehicle is collected from, regardless of where it is driven or returned to.

Security Deposit: You will be asked to leave a \$750 security deposit at pick up (payable by credit card.) On returning the vehicle any extra charges incurred will be balanced against the deposit and a refund (if applicable) will be issued.

Restricted Areas: Travel on non-public, unpaved or gravel/logging roads are not permitted at any time. Travel restrictions apply to Yukon, NWT, Nunavut & Alaska

Driver Requirements: The minimum age is 21 years. There is no charge for extra drivers but all must possess a full and valid UK driver's licence, a passport and all must be present at pick up to sign the rental contract. A valid major credit card (not a Debit card) is also required in the name of the main driver.

Arrival Day: Motorhome companies insist that you spend your first night in Canada in a hotel (to avoid collecting & driving vehicles with Jetlag).

Collecting & returning your vehicle: Vehicles can be collected between 9am & 3pm and must be returned between 9am & noon.

Fraserway reserve the right, at their discretion, to upgrade the motorhome to a larger model.

Terms & Conditions: The information shown in this brochure is a brief summary of the rental conditions. Full details are available on our website or on request. When collecting your vehicle you will sign a rental agreement, please make sure you understand the full rental conditions before signing as this forms a legal contract. Cancellation terms differ to those shown on page 193 - details on request

4. Coach tours

Anderson Vacations cancellation terms:

Rocky Mountaineer upgrades - an additional deposit will be required depending on class of travel. All cancellations within 45 days of departure will incur 100% charges for the rail element of the package.

Ultimate Canadian Rockies - Calgary Stampede add-on:

Cancellations within 60 days of departure 100% charge

APT & Travelmavel cancellation terms: All tours

100 or more days before departure - loss of deposit

99 - 60 days before departure 50% charge

59 days or less before departure, including no-show, 100%

Jonview - deposit, payment and cancellation terms:

Pages 167 tours including Celebrity Cruises

An additional deposit of £210pp in addition to our normal deposit is required.

Name and date changes are classed as cancellation

5a. Rail Services: Rocky Mountaineer

Deposits: Rail Service Only: A non-refundable deposit of £200 SilverLeaf or £250 GoldLeaf, per person is payable at time of booking in addition to our standard deposit.

Rocky Mountaineer Packages: A non-refundable deposit of 20% of the package price is required at the time of booking in addition to our normal deposit; if a cruise is involved an additional £750 per person is required.

Cancellation terms: NOT including a cruise or VIA Rail:

More than 90 days - loss of deposit | 89 - 46 days - 50% fee
45 days or less - 100% fee

Including a cruise or VIA Rail:

More than 90 days - loss of deposit | 89 - 71 days - 50% fee
70 days or less 100% fee

5b. Rail Services: VIA Rail

Sleeping accommodation, particularly on the Canadian, is very popular; it is recommended that you book early.

Concessions: Seniors aged over 60 years and children aged 2-11 years, may receive a discount, details on request.

Baggage: On trans-continental trains up to 23 kg of personal baggage may be checked in free. Baggage must be checked in at least 60 minutes prior to departure. (There is no access to checked baggage during the rail journey - an overnight bag will be required). On some Corridor services a lower limit of 18kg applies, we will be pleased to advise when booking.

VIA Rail offers an entirely smoke-free service. Smoking is not permitted anywhere on any of the trains. All fares shown on pages 22 & 23 include an administration fee. Carriage is subject to the full terms and conditions of relevant supplier. Prices shown are subject to change and are valid only if used in conjunction with other arrangements shown in this brochure. All fares and timings will be confirmed at the time of booking.

Rail Travel Delays: Rail travel in Canada can be subject to delays and we cannot accept responsibility for any costs associated with disruption to your travel plans caused by rail delays. We strongly recommend that you DO NOT make any onward travel arrangements on any day that involves rail travel either with VIA Rail or Rocky Mountaineer.

6. Un-Cruise Adventures, Pages 116-118

Health and Disability Declaration: Guests must notify us in writing at the time of booking of any physical or mental illness, disability or other conditions for which special accommodations or the use of a wheelchair is necessary or contemplated. Also we must be notified of any medical treatment that may render the guest unfit for travel or

constitute a risk or danger to the guest or anyone else on-board.

Guests needing any form of assistance and those who are physically disabled must be accompanied by someone who will take full responsibility for any needed assistance during the cruise and in the event of an emergency. Un-Cruise Adventures reserve the right to refuse passage to anyone who, in their sole opinion, may affect the health, safety or enjoyment of other guests. Guests requiring a wheelchair must provide their own collapsible wheelchair.

7. Flight Information

All flights are non-smoking

Flight tickets - Where possible, we will issue e-tickets for your flights, which are electronic paperless tickets, meaning no worries about losing part of your travel documents. An itinerary will be issued with your documents showing all your flight arrangements that you can present at check in.

Checking in - You must check in for your international flights approximately 3 hours prior to departure time on your ticket or e-ticket. Please note that due to increased security measures, some airlines may request personal information on check in such as home address or address for your initial stay.

Special Requests - Unfortunately, we have no control over the allocation of seats on a flight and cannot guarantee that you will be sitting with your travelling companion. If you require special seating for medical reasons, please let us know. Some airlines allow you to pre-book your seats for a small charge, please call us for more information.

Airlines/Aircraft - Airlines reserve the right to substitute carriers, aircraft types, configuration and classes on their flights. A schedule change may range from five minutes to a day or more. If a schedule change does occur, and we are told about it before departure, we will offer a revised itinerary and holiday cost to reflect that change. Please note that the holiday price could be higher or lower, depending on the flight affected. Notwithstanding the above, the provisions of paragraph 10 of our Booking Terms & Conditions apply. Some airlines may still consider an intermediary touchdown on a flight as a 'direct' flight.

Alcohol Policy - All airlines operate a zero tolerance policy for excess consumption of alcohol on board their flights. Some airlines may or may not serve alcohol on their flights, and some will charge for alcoholic and soft drinks.

Delays - Liability for flight delays are as per the airline's own conditions of carriage. Please see our terms and conditions or call for more information.

Seat reservations - Advance seat requests can be made, charges may apply.

Arrival in Canada - Customs & immigration formalities are carried out at your first entry point into Canada. Therefore if the journey to your final destination involves a change of aircraft in Canada, you will be required to re-claim your baggage to complete the formalities.

Schedule Changes - Flight schedules are arranged many months in advance, and although rare, some flight rescheduling does occur. In most instances, the changes are kept to a minimum and we will do our best to inform you as soon as possible. Your return flight should be reconfirmed with your airline 72 hours before departure. Please note that schedule changes are made by the airline, not by 1st Class Holidays. We cannot accept liability for any extra charges incurred as a result of a rescheduled flight.

Taxes - Taxes and service charges including airport improvement fees in effect at the time of printing are included in the prices shown.

Baggage Allowance - Luggage allowances vary depending on your chosen airline and the fare purchased. Please ask for details.

Meal Requests - All international flights include a meal service; however flights within Canada may not include meals. Your Airline will provide any special meals that you may require (vegetarian, diabetic etc.). Please request your special meal with your reservations consultant at the time of booking.

Local Departures (Air Canada, BA & Virgin only) - We have special add on fares to allow you to travel from your local airport to London Heathrow to connect with your transatlantic flight. Available from; Belfast, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Aberdeen & Manchester. Please call for details

Children's Discounts (Air Canada, BA & Virgin only) - Children 2-11 years pay 75% of the adult fare. Infants under 2 and not occupying a seat pay 10% of the adult fare if the return date is prior to their 2nd birthday.

8. FlyOver Canada page 30

This is a motion ride and is not suitable for expectant mothers, guests with a fear of heights or susceptibility to motion sickness, heart conditions, chronic back or neck pains, photosensitive epilepsy or conditions aggravated by visual stimuli such as flashing lights.

2016 Public Holidays in Canada

- New Year's Day** - January 1
- Good Friday** - March 25
- Easter Monday** - March 28
- Victoria Day** - May 23
- Quebec National Day** (Quebec only) - June 24
- Canada Day** - July 1
- Civic Holiday** (BC & Ontario only) - August 1
- Labour Day** - September 5
- Thanksgiving Day** - October 10
- Remembrance Day** (AB only) - November 11
- Christmas Day** - December 25
- Boxing Day** - December 26

On these days, post offices, banks, museums, libraries, stores, restaurants and nightclubs may be closed. In addition, some Provinces and regions observe local holidays.

Passports and Visas: All visitors to Canada must have a valid passport with at least 6 months validity remaining after the planned departure from Canada and hold a return or onward travel ticket. In addition you must either have a visa or hold an eTA electronic travel authorisation.

Electronic Travel Authorisation (eTA): Under Canada's Electronic Travel Authorisation (eTA) program, citizens from countries other than the USA need to obtain an online authorisation before flying to Canada, unless otherwise exempted. From 15 March 2016, visitors to Canada from the UK will need an Electronic Travel Authorisation (eTA) before entering the country. Eligible travellers should apply online for their eTA well in advance. It will remain valid for five years or until the passport expires, whichever comes first. The cost is CAD \$7 per person at time of printing. An eTA is electronically linked to a traveller's passport, which means travellers will need to travel with the same passport they used when they applied for and obtained their eTA. You should apply online at: www.cic.gc.ca

British Subjects - Require a visa to enter Canada. Please contact the Canadian Consulate for more details.

If your flights involve a stay or touchdown in the United States of America, a USA visa may be required. UK visitors (including children) wishing to enter the USA without a visa must have their own machine-readable passport and must have completed the on-line ESTA, visa-waiver programme. Please see <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov> - If you are crossing the USA-Canada border by car or motorcoach a mandatory fee of \$6 and additional paperwork may be required. Further information is available at: www.fco.gov.uk/travel or www.usembassy.org.uk

It is the traveller's responsibility to ensure that they have a valid passport and visa if necessary. 1st Class Holidays cannot be held responsible if you are not in possession of the correct documentation.

Foreign Office Advice - The safety of our customers is our priority and as such we work in line with the advice provided by the Foreign & Commonwealth Office. We recommend that you keep up to date with this advice, which can be accessed via the Foreign & Commonwealth office website at www.fco.gov.uk. Alternatively you can contact ABTA at ABTA.com or their consumer helpline on 0203 117 0599.

Alaska & New England Cruises: USA VISA Requirements

All passengers must hold either a visa for entry into USA or have completed an online ESTA application if eligible for travel under the Visa Waiver Programme. Restrictions apply on eligibility to those who can travel under the Visa Waiver Programme, please see www.usembassy.org.uk for more information. Those eligible are required by law to obtain a travel authorisation prior to initiating travel.

This authorisation may be obtained online through the Electronic System for Travel Authorisation (ESTA), through a U.S. government Web site. It is recommended that application be completed at least 72 hours before departure; however we strongly advise completing the process as far in advance as possible. At the time of printing, the fee for completion of an ESTA application is US\$14. Eligible visitors seeking to travel to the United States under the Visa Waiver Programme may apply for travel authorisation via the ESTA Web site at: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov>

It is your responsibility to ensure that you are in possession of the correct passport and visa requirements for your holiday arrangements.

Baggage Allowance

Flights - Each airline imposes its own baggage allowance, so please check the information for your flights. Airlines have indicated that allowances will be strictly adhered to, and charges will be imposed for excess baggage. For the carriage of special items, like golf clubs, skis, wheelchairs etc., there may be an additional charge as this is extra to your normal baggage allowance. Some airlines will require to be told if you intend to take such items, so please check at the time of booking

Coach & Rail Tours - Due to space limitation on coaches and trains, only one piece of baggage is permitted on all coach and rail tours.

Building Works: Please be aware that many cities in Canada are undergoing citywide construction including (but not limited to) Toronto, Calgary, Vancouver & Victoria. Where we are advised of building work taking place at your hotel, we will notify you of the work being undertaken, however we cannot take liability for building works outside your accommodation or elsewhere in your destination.

Checking In & Out Times: Check in time is normally after 3pm on the day of arrival; check out time between 11am to 12 noon. If you require a late check out, you should be able to arrange a day room for which you should pay the hotel directly (subject to availability).

Currency: If you plan to carry cash with you on holiday we recommend that you purchase a pre-paid currency card. All major credit cards are widely accepted and we suggest that clients carry at least one card.

Data Protection Statement: Please be assured that we have measures in place to protect the personal booking information held by us. This information will be passed on to the principal and to the relevant suppliers of your travel arrangements. The information may also be provided to public authorities such as customs or immigration if required by them, or as required by law. Certain information may also be passed on to security or credit checking companies. If you travel outside the European Economic Area, controls on data protection may not be as strong as the legal requirements in this country. We will only pass your information on to persons responsible for your travel arrangements. This applies to any sensitive information that you give to us such as details of any disabilities, or dietary/religious requirements. (If we cannot pass this information to the relevant suppliers, whether in the EEA or not, we will be unable to provide your booking. In making this booking, you consent to this information being passed on to the relevant persons.) Full details of our data protection policy are available upon request.

Documentation: Once your booking is confirmed, you will receive a confirmation invoice which will detail all the arrangements made on your behalf. On receipt, please check all details thoroughly and advise your travel agent immediately if you have any concerns.

Your full documents will be sent to your travel agent 2 to 3 weeks before departure and will include air tickets, hotel and travel vouchers, maps, tourist information and a day by day personalised itinerary. For some packages, a more detailed documentation kit will be sent to your first hotel.

Excursions: Any excursions or tours that you book or pay for whilst on holiday are not part of your package holiday provided by us. For anything that you do book in this way, your contract will be with the operator of the excursion or tour and not with us. We are not responsible for the provision of these excursions or tours or for anything that occurs during them.

Gratuities: Service charges are usually not included on bills in restaurants and bars. It is standard practice to tip service personnel 15-20% of the bill. Tips to tour drivers and escorts are not normally included in your tour cost and are at your own discretion. As a general rule, gratuities are not included in our Alaskan cruise prices. Please ask for details of the gratuity policy for your chosen cruise line.

Health: At the time of printing, no vaccinations are necessary for entry into Canada. Canadian hospital and medical services are excellent, but can be expensive. It is therefore a condition of your booking that adequate insurance is taken for the duration of your holiday.

Hotels

Additional charges - hotels may charge for items such as telephone, safe, parking, newspapers, movies, internet and other items. Please check with your hotel for a list of charges which are payable locally. Not all hotels in Canada & USA offer tea/coffee-making facilities in your room. Some charge for these within a 'daily service charge'.

Hotel Guests - As 1st Class Holidays do not own the properties featured in our brochure, we have no control over other guests or individual hotel policies. We are unable to accept liability for conferences or conventions being held at your hotel, or for any facilities or amenities, which may be restricted as a result.

Meal arrangements - Most hotels featured in our brochure are booked on a room only basis. This means that no meals are included. Meals may be included on touring holidays, as detailed in the individual itinerary. Most hotels offer a continental style breakfast. Continental breakfasts include cold items, like rolls, butter and preserves. Coffee/tea and juice are often offered. If cooked items are available, these may attract a supplement. Lunches and dinners may be table d'hote with a selection from the menu of the day. If a la carte options are selected, there may be an additional charge. Alcoholic and soft drinks are not included.

Non-Brochure Hotels - Please note that if your chosen hotel is not featured in our brochure we are willing to contact the hotel to obtain rates and make a reservation on your behalf. Please note however that our ground handlers in Canada may not have inspected some non-featured hotels and therefore we cannot accept liability for any lapse in standard or facilities.

Room Types - It should be noted that standards of hotels in the remoter parts of Canada may not necessarily be equal to those in cities where a larger selection is available. A twin or double room is based on two people sharing either one or two beds (i.e a double room may have one or two beds). A triple room is based on three people sharing the existing (two) beds in one room. At some hotels, a rollaway bed is available at an additional cost payable directly to the hotel. Please note we cannot guarantee a double bed for honeymoon couples or twin beds for single sex occupants. When booking two or more rooms, we can request, but cannot guarantee, adjacent rooms. Please advise our staff at the time of booking if you would like to make this request.

Security deposits - A credit card imprint will be requested on checking in at your accommodation, as a security deposit.

Insurance: A valid insurance policy is a condition of your booking. We do not sell insurance however we do recommend ABTA Sure Travel insurance. The ABTA Sure travel insurance scheme is arranged and managed by Citybond Suretravel, a division of Citybond Holdings Plc (Citybond), with the express permission of ABTA and solely for the benefit of ABTA members and their clients. For further information please see www.abtsure.co.uk

Local Taxes: Provincial sales tax exists in almost every Canadian Province. It is added to the advertised price of restaurant meals, bar drinks and all consumer goods.

National Parks: A National Park User Fee is applicable for most national parks. Approx daily fee of \$10 per person. Please see www.pc.gc.ca for more information.

Smoking: Smoking is not permitted on sightseeing tour coaches or rail journeys. Some hotels are smoke-free whilst some offer a choice of smoking or non-smoking rooms. If you have a preference, please advise our staff when making your reservation. All flights are non-smoking.

Suitable Clothing: For Spring, Summer and Fall touring, casual, lightweight clothing that can be worn in layers is suggested. In the mountains during the evenings it can get quite chilly, so a warm jumper or jacket is recommended. Adverse weather conditions, such as hurricanes, may affect the area in which you are travelling. Please ensure that you check before travelling.

Travelling in Vehicles: When travelling in any motor vehicle, seatbelts (if provided) must be worn at all times.

Unused Services: No refunds are allowed for unused services provided in your package. Therefore should you cancel, amend or miss any part of your tour, we will not be responsible for any refund.

Wildlife Viewing: When booking a wildlife adventure (e.g. bear or whale watching), it should be noted that as you are travelling to view the animals in their own natural environment, sightings cannot be guaranteed. The tour guides will do their utmost to ensure that sightings are made, however in the event that this is not possible, refunds will not be made.

The following Booking Conditions together with the Important Information contained in this brochure form the basis of your contract with 1st Class Holidays Ltd. Please read them carefully as they set out our respective rights and obligations. By asking us to confirm your booking, we are entitled to assume that you have had the opportunity to read and have read these booking conditions and agree to them.

Except where otherwise stated, these booking conditions only apply to holiday arrangements which you book with us in the UK and which we agree to make, provide or perform (as applicable) as part of our contract with you. All references in these booking conditions to "holiday", "booking", "contract", "package", "tour" or "arrangements" mean such holiday arrangements unless otherwise stated.

In these booking conditions, "you" and "your" means all persons named on the booking (including anyone who is added or substituted at a later date) or any of them, as the context requires. "We", "us" and "our" means 1st Class Holidays Ltd.

1. MAKING A BOOKING

To make a booking, you must complete our booking form. This must be signed by the first named person on the booking ("party leader"). The party leader must be authorised to make the booking on the basis of these booking conditions by all persons named on the booking and by their parent or guardian for all party members who are under 18 when the booking is made. By signing the booking form, the party leader confirms that he/she is so authorised. The party leader is responsible for making all payments due to us. The party leader must be at least 18 when the booking is made. The completed signed booking form must then be sent to us together with the payments referred to in clause 2 below.

Subject to the availability of your chosen arrangements, we will confirm your holiday by issuing a confirmation invoice. This invoice will be sent to the party leader or your travel agent. Please check this invoice carefully as soon as you receive it. Contact us immediately if any information which appears on the confirmation or any other document appears to be incorrect or incomplete as it may not be possible to make changes later. We regret we cannot accept any liability if we are not notified of any inaccuracies (for which we are responsible) in any document within ten days of our sending it out (five days for tickets). We will do our best to rectify any mistake notified to us outside these time limits but you must meet any costs involved in doing so.

2. PAYMENT

In order to confirm your chosen holiday, a deposit of £400 per person (or full payment if booking within 89 days of departure) must be paid at the time of booking.

The balance of the holiday cost must be received by us not less than 89 days prior to departure. This date will be shown on the confirmation invoice. Reminders are not sent. If we do not receive all payments due (including any surcharge where applicable) in full and on time, we are entitled to assume that you wish to cancel your booking. In this case, we will be entitled to keep all deposits paid or due at that date. If we do not cancel straight away because you have promised to make payment, you must pay the cancellation charges shown in clause 5 depending on the date we reasonably treat your booking as cancelled.

Except for flight inclusive bookings, all monies you pay to one of our authorised travel agents for your holiday with us will be held by the agent on your behalf until a contract between us comes into existence. After that point, your agent will hold the monies on our behalf until they are paid to us. For flight inclusive bookings, all monies paid to any authorised travel agent of ours for your holiday with us will be held on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust subject to the travel agent's obligation to pay such monies to us in accordance with our trading terms unless we fail. In the unlikely event of our financial failure, all monies then held by the travel agent or subsequently paid by you to the travel agent will be held by the agent on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust without any obligation on the agent to pay such monies to us.

3. CONTRACT

A binding contract between us comes into existence when we despatch our confirmation invoice to the party leader or your travel agent. We both agree that English Law (and no other) will apply to your contract and to any dispute, claim or other matter of any description which arises between us ("claim") (except as set out below). We both also agree that any claim (and whether or not involving any personal injury) must be dealt with under the ABTA arbitration scheme (if the scheme is available for the claim in question and you wish to use it - see clause 13) or by the Courts of England and Wales only unless, in the case of Court proceedings, you live in Scotland or Northern Ireland. In this case, proceedings must either be brought in the Courts of your home country or those of England and Wales. If proceedings are brought in Scotland or Northern Ireland, you may choose to have your contract and claim governed by the law of Scotland/Northern Ireland as applicable (but if you do not so choose, English law will apply).

4. HOLIDAY INSURANCE

We consider adequate travel insurance to be essential. It is a condition of your contract with us that you should take out insurance to cover you in the event of illness, personal injury or death during the course of your holiday and for cancellation. Please provide the name and contact number of your insurance company (and policy number if applicable) on your booking form.

Please read your policy details carefully and take them with you on holiday. It is your responsibility to ensure that the insurance cover you purchase is suitable and adequate for your particular needs. We do not check insurance policies.

4. IF YOU CHANGE YOUR BOOKING

If, after your confirmation has been issued you wish to make changes to your confirmed holiday, you must notify us in writing as soon as possible. Whilst we will endeavour to assist, we cannot guarantee we will be able to meet any such requests. Where we can, an amendment fee of £50.00 per person will be payable together with any costs incurred by ourselves and any costs or charges incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers. A change of holiday dates will normally be treated as a cancellation of the original booking and rebooking in which case cancellation charges will apply. Changes may result in the recalculation of the holiday price where, for example, the basis on which the price of the original holiday was calculated has changed.

If any member of your party is prevented from travelling, the person(s) concerned may transfer their place to someone else (introduced by you) providing we are notified not less than 89 days before departure. Where a transfer to a person of your choice can be made, all costs and charges incurred by us and/or incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers as a result together with an amendment fee of £50.00 per

person must be paid before the transfer can be effected. Any overdue balance payment must also be received. For flight inclusive bookings, you must pay the charges levied by the airline concerned. As most airlines do not permit name changes after tickets have been issued for any reason, these charges are likely to be the full cost of the flight.

5. IF YOU CANCEL YOUR HOLIDAY

You or any member of your party, may cancel your holiday at any time provided that the cancellation is made by the person signing the Booking Form and is communicated to us in writing. As we incur costs from the date we confirm your booking we will retain your deposit and in addition apply cancellation charges up to the maximum amount shown below. The amount of cancellation charge shown is a percentage of the total holiday price excluding insurance premiums and amendment charges which are non refundable in any event. These charges are calculated from the date we receive your written notification at our offices.

More than 89 days - Deposit only
88-31 days - 50%
30-15 days - 75%
14 days or less - 100%

Please note: Most airlines and certain arrangements in this brochure have different cancellation terms than those stated above. These are either noted on the relevant brochure page or will be advised at time of booking or on your confirmation invoice.

NOTE: You may be able to reclaim these charges if the reason for cancellation is covered under the terms of your holiday insurance policy.

6. IF YOU HAVE A COMPLAINT

In the unlikely event that you have any reason to complain or experience any problems with your holiday whilst away, you must immediately inform our local representative or agent (if we have one) and the supplier of the service(s) in question. Any verbal notification must be put in writing and given to our representative / agent and the supplier as soon as possible. If we do not have or you cannot contact our local representative or agent and any complaint or problem is not resolved to your satisfaction by the supplier, you must contact us in the UK using the contact details we have provided you with during your holiday, giving us full details and a contact number. Until we know about a complaint or problem, we cannot begin to resolve it. If the matter cannot be put right on the spot you must notify us in writing within 28 days of the completion of your holiday and this must be to us at the address shown on the Booking Form.

You must quote your booking reference number, holiday number and departure date. For all complaints and claims which do not involve death, personal injury or illness, we regret we cannot accept liability in respect of any complaint or claims which are not notified to us in accordance with this clause.

7. BEHAVIOUR

(a) You are responsible for ensuring that you are at the correct departure point at the correct time and we cannot be liable for any loss or expense suffered if you are not.

(b) We reserve the right to refuse a booking or terminate a clients holiday in the event of unreasonable conduct which in the opinion of ourselves or some other person in authority does or is likely to cause damage, distress, danger or annoyance to other clients, employees, property or to any third party. In the event of such termination our responsibility for you and your holiday immediately ceases. Full cancellation charges will apply and we will be under no obligation to make any refund, pay any compensation or meet any expenses or losses you incur as a result.

8. PASSPORTS, VISAS, HEALTH REQUIREMENTS, & FOREIGN OFFICE ADVICE

The passport and visa requirements applicable at the time of printing to British citizens for the holidays we offer are shown on page 192. Requirements may change and you must check the up to date position in good time before departure. If you or any member of your party is not a British citizen or holds a non British passport, you must check passport and visa requirements with the Embassy or Consulate of the country(ies) to or through which you are intending to travel.

Details of any compulsory health requirements applicable to British citizens for your holiday are shown on page 192. It is your responsibility to ensure you are aware of all recommended vaccinations and health precautions in good time before departure. Details are available from your GP surgery and from the National Travel Health Network and Centre www.nathnac.org Information on health is contained in the Department of Health leaflet T7 (Health Advice for Travellers) available from the Department of Health by telephone on 0870 1555455 or via its website www.dh.gov.uk and from most Post Offices. For holidays in the EU / EEA you should obtain an EHIC (European Health Insurance Card) prior to departure from the Department of Health (see leaflet T7 and the website www.dh.gov.uk). Health requirements and recommendations may change and you must check the up to date position in good time before departure.

It is the party leader's responsibility to ensure that all members of the party are in possession of all necessary travel and health documents before departure. All costs incurred in obtaining such documentation must be paid by you. We regret we cannot accept any liability if you are refused entry onto any transport or into any country due to failure on your part to carry all required documentation. If failure to have any necessary travel or other documents results in fines, surcharges or other financial penalty being imposed on us, you will be responsible for reimbursing us accordingly.

The Foreign and Commonwealth Office publishes regularly updated travel information on its website www.fco.gov.uk/knowbeforeyougo which you are recommended to consult before booking and in good time before departure.

9. THE PRICE OF YOUR HOLIDAY

Please note, changes and errors occasionally occur. You must check the price of your chosen holiday at the time of booking. The prices shown in our brochure were calculated on 01 August 2015

We reserve the right to increase / decrease and correct errors in advertised prices at any time before your holiday is confirmed. We will advise you of any error of which we are aware and of the then applicable price at the time of booking.

Once the price of your chosen holiday has been confirmed at the time of booking, then subject to the correction of errors, we will only increase or decrease the price in the following circumstances. Price increases or decreases after booking will be passed on by way of a surcharge or refund. A surcharge or refund (as applicable) will be payable, subject to the conditions set out in this clause, in the event of

any change in our transportation costs or in dues, taxes or fees payable for services such as landing taxes or embarkation or disembarkation fees at ports or airports or in the exchange rates which have been used to calculate the cost of your holiday.

Even in the above cases, only if the amount of any increase in our costs exceeds 2% of the total cost of your holiday (excluding insurance premiums and any amendment charges) will we levy a surcharge. If any surcharge is greater than 10% of the cost of your holiday (excluding insurance premiums and any amendment charges), you will be entitled to cancel your booking and receive a full refund of all monies you have paid to us (except for any amendment charges) or alternatively purchase another holiday from us as referred to in clause 10 "If we change or cancel your holiday". Although insurance (where purchased through us) does not form part of your contract with us or of any "package", we will consider an appropriate refund of any insurance premiums you have paid us if you can show you are unable to use/ reuse or transfer your policy in the event of cancellation or purchase of an alternative holiday.

Where applicable, you have 14 days from the issue date printed on the surcharge invoice to tell us if you want to choose option (b) or (c) as set out in clause 10 below. If you do not tell us that you wish to choose either of these options within this period of time, we are entitled to assume that you do not wish to do so and will pay the surcharge. Any surcharge must be paid with the balance of the cost of the holiday or within 14 days of the issue date printed on the surcharge invoice, whichever is the later.

Please note that arrangements are not always purchased in local currency and some apparent changes have no impact on the price of your holiday due to contractual and other protection in place.

A refund will only be payable if the decrease in our costs exceeds 2% of the total cost of your holiday as set out above. Where a refund is due, we will pay you the full amount of the decrease in our costs.

We promise not to levy a surcharge within 30 days of departure. No refund will be payable if any decrease in our costs occurs during this period either.

Please also note that our holiday prices include all coach travel, accommodation and meals as specified in the holiday description and VAT and a Goods and Service Tax (GST), where applicable. A GST is levied on hotel and other elements of your holiday package. Similar to British VAT a proportion of this tax is refundable to overseas visitors. Rather than impose on you the responsibility for reclaiming any rebate due we have already deducted this amount in calculating the holiday prices shown in this brochure.

When signing the booking form you waive your personal right to claim a GST rebate applicable to your holiday package and assign such entitlement to us as the tour operator. This will then enable us to reclaim the tax paid by us on your behalf and no further refunds will be due to you. Reservations can only be accepted on this express understanding.

Unless specifically indicated in holiday itinerary or description contained in this brochure, entrance fees, guide fees, city sightseeing tours and optional excursions are not included in the holiday cost.

10. IF WE CHANGE OR CANCEL YOUR HOLIDAY

The arrangements for holidays in this brochure are made many months in advance. Accordingly we must reserve the right to make changes to brochure and holiday details both before and after your booking has been confirmed. Most of these changes will, however, be minor. Where they are significant we will notify you or your Travel Agent as soon as is reasonably possible before your departure. A significant change is a change made before departure which, taking account of the information you give us at the time of booking and which we can reasonably be expected to know as a tour operator, we can reasonably expect to have a major effect on your holiday. Significant changes are likely to include the following changes when made before departure; a change of accommodation to that of a lower official classification or standard for the whole or a major part of the time you are away, a change of accommodation area for the whole or a major part of the time you are away, a change of outward departure time of 12 or more hours, a change of UK departure point to one which is more inconvenient for you and, in the case of tours, a significant change of itinerary missing out one or more major destination substantially or altogether. Please note, a change of or reduction in quality of one or more single overnight hotels on touring and part touring holidays will not be a significant change.

In the event of a 'significant change' or cancellation we will offer you the choice of:

- (a) (for a significant change) continuing with the holiday as amended or
- (b) purchasing an alternative holiday of comparable standard if available (and paying or receiving a refund in respect of any price difference); or
- (c) cancelling your booking and receiving a full refund of all moneys paid to us.

In the event of a significant change or cancellation, we will in addition pay you compensation in accordance with and limited to the compensation table set out below except where we are forced to cancel or make the change as a result of 'force majeure'. No compensation is payable for minor changes and we regret we cannot meet any costs or expenses you may incur as a result.

Before Departure Date	Compensation per person
Over 89 days:	Nil
88-29 days:	£10
28-15 days:	£15
14-8 days:	£20
7-0 days:	£25

11. FORCE MAJEURE

Except where otherwise expressly stated in these booking conditions, we regret we cannot accept liability or pay any compensation where the performance or prompt performance of our obligations under our contract with you is prevented or affected by or you otherwise suffer any damage, loss or expense of any nature as a result of "force majeure". In these booking conditions, "force majeure" means any event which we or the supplier of the service(s) in question could not, even with all due care, foresee or avoid. Such events may include actual or threatened war, riot, civil strife, terrorist activity, industrial dispute, natural or nuclear disaster, adverse weather conditions, fire and all similar events outside our control.

12. OUR RESPONSIBILITY TO YOU

1) We promise to make sure that the holiday arrangements we have agreed to make, perform or provide as applicable as part of our contract with you are made, performed or provided with reasonable skill and care. This means that, subject to these booking conditions, we will accept responsibility if, for example, you suffer death or personal injury or your contracted holiday arrangements are not provided as promised or prove deficient as a result of the failure of ourselves, our employees, agents or suppliers to use reasonable skill and care in making, performing or providing, as applicable, your contracted holiday arrangements. Please note, it is your responsibility to show that reasonable skill and care has not been used if you wish to make a claim against us. In addition, we will only be responsible for what our employees, agents and suppliers do or do not do if they were at the time acting within the course of their employment (for employees) or carrying out work we had asked them to do (for agents and suppliers).

(2) We will not be responsible for any injury, illness, death, loss (for example loss of enjoyment), damage, expense, cost or other sum or claim of any description whatsoever which results from any of the following:-

- the act(s) and/or omission(s) of the person(s) affected or any member(s) of their party or
- the act(s) and/or omission(s) of a third party not connected with the provision of your holiday and which were unforeseeable or unavoidable or

“force majeure” as defined in clause 11 above

(3) Please note, we cannot accept responsibility for any services which do not form part of our contract. This includes, for example, any additional services or facilities which your hotel or any other supplier agrees to provide for you where the services or facilities are not advertised by us and we have not agreed to arrange them as part of our contract and any excursion you purchase in resort. Please also see clause 16 “Excursions”. In addition, regardless of any wording used by us on our website, in any advertising material or elsewhere, we only promise to use reasonable skill and care as set out above and we do not have any greater or different liability to you.

(4) The promises we make to you about the services we have agreed to provide or arrange as part of our contract - and the laws and regulations of the country in which your claim or complaint occurred - will be used as the basis for deciding whether the services in question had been properly provided. If the particular services which gave rise to the claim or complaint complied with local laws and regulations applicable to those services at the time, the services will be treated as having been properly provided. This will be the case even if the services did not comply with the laws and regulations of the UK which would have applied had those services been provided in the UK. The exception to this is where the claim or complaint concerns the absence of a safety feature which might lead a reasonable holiday maker to refuse to take the holiday in question. Please note, however, our obligation is to exercise reasonable skill and care as referred to in clause 12(1). We do not make any representation or commitment that all services will comply with applicable local laws and regulations and failure to comply does not automatically mean we have not exercised reasonable skill and care.

(5) As set out in these booking conditions, we limit the maximum amount we may have to pay you for any claims you may make against us.

Where we are found liable for loss of and/or damage to any luggage or personal possessions (including money), the maximum amount we will have to pay you is £100 per person affected unless a lower limitation applies to your claim under this clause or clause 12(6) below. You must ensure you have appropriate travel insurance to protect your personal belongings.

For all other claims which do not involve death or personal injury, if we are found liable to you on any basis the maximum amount we will have to pay you is twice the price (excluding insurance premiums and amendment charges) paid by or on behalf of the person(s) affected in total unless a lower limitation applies to your claim under clause 12 (6) below. This maximum amount will only be payable where everything has gone wrong and you have not received any benefit at all from your holiday.

(6) Where any claim or part of a claim (including those involving death or personal injury) concerns or is based on any travel arrangements (including the process of getting on and/or off the transport concerned) provided by any air, sea, rail or road carrier to which any international convention or regulation applies, the maximum amount of compensation we will have to pay you will be limited. The most we will have to pay you for that claim or that part of a claim if we are found liable to you on any basis is the most the carrier concerned would have to pay under the international convention or regulation which applies to the travel arrangements in question (for example, the Warsaw Convention as amended or unamended and the Montreal Convention for international travel by air and/or for airlines with an operating licence granted by an EU country, the EC Regulation on Air Carrier Liability No 889/2002 for national and international travel by air, the Athens Convention for international travel by sea and COTIF, the Convention on International Travel by Rail). Where a carrier would not be obliged to make any payment to you under the applicable international convention or regulation in respect of a claim or part of a claim, we similarly are not obliged to make a payment to you for that claim or part of the claim. When making any payment, we are entitled to deduct any money which you have received or are entitled to receive from the carrier for the claim in question. Copies of the applicable international conventions and regulations are available from us on request.

(7) Please note, we cannot accept any liability for any damage, loss, expense or other sum(s) of any description (1) which on the basis of the information given to us by you concerning your booking prior to our accepting it, we could not have foreseen you would suffer or incur if we breached our contract with you or (2) which did not result from any breach of contract or other fault by ourselves or our employees or, where we are responsible for them, our suppliers. Additionally we cannot accept liability for any business losses including self employed loss of earnings.

13. ARBITRATION

Disputes arising out of, or in connection with your booking which cannot be amicably settled may be referred to arbitration if you so wish under a special scheme arranged by ABTA Ltd and administered independently. The scheme provides for a simple and inexpensive method of arbitration on documents alone with restricted liability on the customer in respect of costs. Full details will be provided on request

or can be obtained from the ABTA website (www.abta.com). The scheme does not apply to claims for an amount greater than £5,000 per person. There is also a limit of £25,000 per booking. Neither does it apply to claims which are solely in respect of physical injury or illness or their consequences. The scheme can however deal with compensation claims which include an element of minor injury or illness subject to a limit of £1,500 on the amount the arbitrator can award per person in respect of this element. Your application for arbitration and other required documents must be received by ABTA within 18 months of your return from the holiday. Outside this time limit arbitration under the scheme may still be available if we agree, although the ABTA Code does not require such agreement. For injury and illness claims, you can request the ABTA mediation procedure and we have the option to agree to this. Where we act as agent, please bear in mind that your contract is with the supplier of the arrangements concerned. Unless the supplier is also a member of ABTA, only disputes relating to our actions as agent can be dealt with by the arbitration scheme or mediation procedure and not complaints about the arrangements themselves or the acts / omissions of the supplier.

14. CONDITIONS OF SUPPLIERS

All of the services which make up your holiday are provided by independent suppliers. Those suppliers provide these services in accordance with their own terms and conditions. Some of these terms and conditions may limit or exclude the supplier's liability to you, usually in accordance with applicable international conventions (see clause 12(4)). Copies of the relevant parts of these terms and conditions and of the international conventions are available on request from ourselves or the supplier concerned.

15. SPECIAL REQUESTS AND MEDICAL CONDITIONS / DISABILITIES

If you have any special request, you must advise us at the time of booking. Although we will endeavour to pass any reasonable requests on to the relevant supplier, we regret we cannot guarantee any request will be met. Failure to meet any special request will not be a breach of contract on our part. Confirmation that a special request has been noted or passed on to the supplier or the inclusion of the special request on your confirmation invoice or any other documentation is not confirmation that the request will be met. Unless and until specifically confirmed, all special requests are subject to availability. For your own protection, you should obtain confirmation in writing that a special request will be complied (where it is possible to give this) where it is important to you.

We regret we cannot accept any conditional bookings, i.e. any booking which is specified to be conditional on the fulfilment of a particular request. All such bookings will be treated as “standard” bookings subject to the above provisions on special requests.

If you or any member of your party has any medical condition or disability which may affect your holiday or has any special requirements as a result of any medical condition or disability (including any which affect the booking process), please tell us before you confirm your booking so that we can assist you in considering the suitability of the arrangements and/or making the booking. In any event, you must give us full details in writing at the time of booking and whenever any change in the condition or disability occurs. You must also promptly advise us if any medical condition or disability which may affect your holiday develops after your booking has been confirmed. If we reasonably feel unable to properly accommodate the particular needs of the person concerned, we must reserve the right to decline their reservation or, if full details are not given at the time of booking or the condition / disability develops after booking, cancel when we become aware of these details.

16. EXCURSIONS

We may provide you with information (before departure and/or when you are on holiday) about activities and excursions which are available in the area you are visiting. We have no involvement in any such activities or excursions which are neither run, supervised nor controlled in any way by us. They are provided by local operators or other third parties who are entirely independent of us. They do not form any part of your contract with us even where we suggest particular operators/ other third parties and/or assist you in booking such activities or excursions in any way. We cannot accept any liability on any basis in relation to such activities or excursions and the acceptance of liability contained in clause 12(1) of our booking conditions will not apply to them. We do not however exclude liability for the negligence of ourselves or our employees resulting in your death or personal injury. We cannot guarantee accuracy at all times of information given in relation to such activities or excursions or about the area you are visiting generally or that any particular excursion or activity which does not form part of our contract will take place as these services are not under our control. If you feel that any of the activities or excursions referred to in our brochure, on our website and in our other advertising material which are not part of our contract are vital to the enjoyment of your holiday, write to us immediately and we will tell you the latest known situation. If we become aware of any material alterations to area information and/or such outside activities or excursions which can reasonably be expected to affect your decision to book a holiday with us, we will pass on this information at the time of booking.

17. FINANCIAL SECURITY AND ABTA MEMBERSHIP

We hold an Air Travel Organiser's Licence issued by the Civil Aviation Authority (ATOL number 5421). When you buy an ATOL protected flight or flight inclusive holiday from us, you will receive an ATOL Certificate. This lists the flight, accommodation, car hire and/or other services that are financially protected, where you can get information on what this means for you and who to contact if things go wrong. We, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL Certificate, will provide you with the services listed on the ATOL Certificate (or a suitable alternative). In some cases, where neither we nor the supplier are able to do so for reasons of insolvency, an alternative ATOL holder may provide you with services you have bought or a suitable alternative (at no extra cost to you). You agree to accept that in those circumstances the alternative ATOL holder will perform those obligations and you agree to pay any money outstanding to be paid by you under your contract to that alternative ATOL holder. However, you also agree that in some cases it will not be possible to appoint an alternative ATOL holder, in which case you will be entitled to make a claim under the ATOL scheme (or your credit card issuer where applicable).

*The flights and flight - inclusive holidays we arrange are ATOL protected providing they are made available in the UK. For further information visit the ATOL website at www.atol.org.uk.

We are a member of ABTA (ABTA number W3550). If your holiday does not include flights, ABTA will financially protect your holiday by ensuring you receive a refund or, if your arrangements include

return travel to the UK (other than flights) you are returned to the UK in the event that your holiday cannot be provided as a result of our insolvency. Please go to www.abta.com for a copy of the guide to ABTA's scheme of Financial Protection.

ABTA and ABTA members help holidaymakers to get the most from their travel and assist them when things do not go according to plan. We are obliged to maintain a high standard of service to you by ABTA's Code of Conduct.

For further information about ABTA, the Code of Conduct and the arbitration scheme available to you if you have a complaint (see clause 13), contact ABTA at 30 Park Street, London, SE1 9EQ or see www.abta.com

18. FLIGHTS

In accordance with EU Directive (EC) No 2111/2005 Article 9, we are required to bring to your attention the existence of a “Community list” which contains details of air carriers who are subject to an operating ban within the EU. The Community list is available for inspection at http://ec.europa.eu/transport/air-ban/list_en.htm.

In accordance with EU Regulations we are required to advise you of the actual carrier(s) (or, if the actual carrier(s) is not known, the likely carrier(s) that will operate your flight(s) at the time of booking. Where we are only able to inform you of the likely carrier(s) at the time of booking, we shall inform you of the identity of the actual carrier(s) as soon as we become aware of this. Any change to the operating carrier(s) after your booking has been confirmed will be notified to you as soon as possible.

If the carrier with whom you have a confirmed reservation becomes subject to an operating ban as above as a result of which we/ the carrier are unable to offer you a suitable alternative the provisions of clause 10 “If we change or cancel your holiday” will apply. We are not always in a position at the time of booking to confirm the flight timings which will be used in connection with your flight. The flight timings shown in our brochure, on our website and/or detailed on your confirmation invoice are for guidance only and are subject to alteration and confirmation. Flight timings are outside our control. They are set by airlines and are subject to various factors including air traffic control restrictions, weather conditions, potential technical problems and the ability of passengers to check in on time.

Specific instructions relating to departure and travel arrangements will be sent with your air or other travel tickets approximately 2 weeks before departure. You must accordingly check your tickets very carefully immediately on receipt to ensure you have the correct flight times. It is possible that flight times may be changed even after tickets have been dispatched - we will contact you as soon as possible if this occurs.

Any change in the identity of the carrier, flight timings, and/or aircraft type (if advised) will not entitle you to cancel or change to other arrangements without paying our normal charges except where specified in these conditions.

19. DELAY AND DENIED BOARDING REGULATIONS

In the event of any flight delay or cancellation at your UK or overseas point of departure, the airline is responsible for providing such assistance as is legally required by the Denied Boarding Regulations (see below). The ferry, tunnel or rail operator is similarly responsible in relation to any delayed or cancelled sea crossing or international rail departure. Except where otherwise stated in our brochure or on our website, we regret we cannot provide any assistance in such circumstances other than information and advice to the extent we are in a position to do so.

We regret we are not in a position to offer you any assistance in the event of delay at your outward or homeward point of departure. Any airline concerned may however provide refreshments etc. We cannot accept liability for any delay which is due to any of the reasons set out in clause 12(2) of these Booking Conditions (which includes the behaviour of any passenger(s) on the flight who, for example, fails to check in or board on time). In addition, we will not be liable for any delay unless it has a significant effect on your holiday arrangements.

If your flight is cancelled or delayed, your flight ticket is downgraded or boarding is denied by your airline, depending on the circumstances, the airline may be required to pay you compensation, refund the cost of your flight and/or provide you with accommodation and/or refreshments under EC Regulation No 261/2004 - the Denied Boarding Regulations 2004. Where applicable, you must pursue the airline for the compensation or other payment due to you. All sums you receive or are entitled to receive from the airline concerned by virtue of these Regulations represent the full amount of your entitlement to compensation or any other payment arising from such cancellation, delay, downgrading or denied boarding. This includes any disappointment, distress, inconvenience or effect on any other arrangements. The fact a delay may entitle you to cancel your flight does not automatically entitle you to cancel any other arrangements even where those arrangements have been made in conjunction with your flight. We have no liability to make any payment to you in relation to the Denied Boarding Regulations or in respect of any flight cancellation or delay, downgrading of any flight ticket or denial of any boarding as the full amount of your entitlement to any compensation or other payment (as dealt with above) is covered by the airline's obligations under the Denied Boarding Regulations. If, for any reason, we make any payment to you or a third party which the airline is responsible for in accordance with the Denied Boarding Regulations, you must, when requested, assign to us the rights you have or had to claim the payment in question from the airline. If your airline does not comply with these rules you may complain to the Civil Aviation Authority on 020 7453 6888 or by e-mail to passengercomplaints@caa.co.uk or see www.caa.co.uk - Referring Your Complaint to the CAA.

20. BROCHURE / WEBSITE / ADVERTISING MATERIAL ACCURACY

The information contained in our brochure, on our website and in our other advertising material is believed correct to the best of our knowledge at the time of printing or publication. However, errors may occasionally occur and information may subsequently change. You must therefore ensure you check all details of your chosen holiday (including the price) with us or your travel agent at the time of booking.

21. SAFETY STANDARDS

Please note, it is the requirements and standards of the country in which any services which make up your holiday are provided which apply to those services and not those of the UK. As a general rule, these requirements and standards will not be the same as the UK and may often be lower.

22. BROCHURE VALIDITY

This brochure was published on 02 November 2015 and is valid until superseded by a later edition.

Booking Reference:	Agent Reference:	UK Departure Date:
Holiday details as per your Booking Reference above		

Passenger Details			
Title	First Name(s)	Surname	Address for correspondence

Passport Information					
Names as per passport (if different to above)	Date of Birth	Passport Number	Country of Issue	Nationality	Expiry Date

Special Requests
Eg. room and bed configurations, meal and seating requests will be noted and passed on, but cannot be guaranteed

Emergency Contact Details
In the event that we need to contact you quickly whilst you are on your holiday, please supply at following contact details
Mobile Phone Number(s):
Email Address(es):
UK emergency contact number:

Travel Insurance
Please supply details of your insurance policy
Insurance Company:
Policy Number:

Travel Agent Stamp

Deposit Payment
Full Payment due if booked within 90 days
£400 per person standard deposit Amount Enclosed: £
Additional deposits for special packages (if required) £
Additional airfare payments (if required) £
Cruise deposit £
TOTAL PAYMENT £

Customer Signature
I confirm that I have read this brochure and accept the Important Information and Booking Conditions shown on pages 191-194, on behalf of myself and other persons named above
Signed: Date:
(1st Person named above)

Bon Voyage Travel & Tours

telephone

0800 316 0193

email

canada@bon-voyage.co.uk

online

www.bon-voyage.co.uk

2016 SECOND EDITION

BON VOYAGE TRAVEL & TOURS ACT AS AGENTS FOR ATOL
PROTECTED 1ST CLASS HOLIDAYS ATOL 5421 AND ARE
MEMBERS OF THE ASSOCIATION OF BRITISH TRAVEL AGENTS



BON VOYAGE
TAILOR-MADE TRAVEL ★ USA & CANADA